

East Midlands

Derby

Derby UA

(E.56.1989/2008)

SK35183872

Parish: Allestree

Postal Code: DE221JN

1 SPINNEY CLOSE, DARLEY ABBEY, DERBY***An Archaeological Watching Brief at 1 Spinney Close, Darley Abbey, Derby***

Marshall, B Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/12 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

A watching brief observed a small curved brick structure and a stone water trough. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.56.1990/2008)

SK35503850

Parish: Breadsall

Postal Code: DE221EB

DARLEY GROVE, DARLEY ABBEY, DERBY***Watching Brief at Darley Grove, Darley Abbey, Derby***

Burrill, C Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/11 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

A watching brief encountered a stone culvert of probable post-medieval to early modern date with modern brick repairs and a buried garden area with associated outbuildings also of modern date. In addition, a modern pipeline was also uncovered. No other archaeological features or deposits were discovered during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1170

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.56.1991/2008)

SK35323654

Parish: Derby

Postal Code: DE1 3DY

CATHEDRAL GREEN, FULL STREET, DERBY***Cathedral Green, Full Street, Derby, Derbyshire***

Baker, S & Tinsley, A Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1085c.1(1) 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: ARCUS

A watching brief was carried out during re-landscaping works at Cathedral Green. The work focused on excavations for the fulcrum mechanism of a new swing bridge, as well as the cutting back of the river bank to house the bridge in the closed position. The fulcrum was situated at the southern end of the former island in the River Derwent, formerly housing the doubling shop of John Lombe's silk mill from the 1720s onwards. The raised southern end of the island proved to have been much disturbed during construction of the early 20th century power station on the site, with deep tanks associated with water intake and outflow to the River Derwent. Footings of the extreme southern end of the doubling shop were identified in

the baulk of the edge of excavation just to the south of this zone of disturbance. Further to the north, beyond the zone of deep tanking, a further portion of the doubling shop survived, preserved just above ground level across its entire width. The brick wall footings of the building proved to have been laid on wooden sleeper foundations, with wooden piles beneath driven into the river silts. A section of internal brick floor also survived. The northern end of the building had, however, been totally destroyed during the 20th century building and landscaping. Human remains [minimum of two individuals] recovered on the site following completion of the watching brief were probably derived from a nearby burial ground. The burial ground may have been associated with the former almshouses fronting Full Street, or with All Saints' [now Derby Cathedral] and St. Michael's Parish Churches located in the vicinity of the site. The remains were most likely disturbed during the insertion of an iron pipe thought to relate to the construction of an extension to the electricity power station in the early 1900s. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: arcus2-39524

(E.56.1992/2008)

SK35203610

Parish: Mackworth

Postal Code: DE1 1QQ

UNIT 3, LITTLE CHESTER PARK, ALFRETON ROAD, DERBY

Unit 3, Little Chester Park, Alfreton Road, Derby, Derbyshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Pole, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

The watching brief revealed naturally deposited layers and a modern wall footing but no archaeological finds or features. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1123

OASIS ID: no

Derbyshire

Amber Valley

(E.17.1993/2008)

SK38885580

Parish: South Wingfield

Postal Code: DE557NR

OAKERTHORPE, NEAR ALFRETON

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Oakerthorpe, Near Alfreton

Thornton, A & Shakarian, J Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/38 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

No features of archaeological significance or buried land surfaces were revealed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol5-42649

Chesterfield

(E.17.1994/2008)

SK4315075050

Parish: Staveley

Postal Code: S43 3RW

NORTHERN LOOP ROAD, HALL LANE, STAVELEY

Northern Loop Road, Hall Lane, Staveley, Derbyshire. Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief 2006-8

Edgeworth, M, Cuttler, R, Bishop, E, Ratkal, R, Tetlow, E & Geary, G : Edgbaston
 Birmingham Archaeology, 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

In 2006 an archaeological evaluation by means of topographic survey, trial trenching and environmental sampling was carried out at Hall Lane, Staveley. The site was located between the east bank of the River Rother and the former Chesterfield Canal and contained at least two ponds with associated earthworks. A total of six trial trenches were excavated and an environmental auger survey was carried out. One cut archaeological feature, in the form of a small gully, was revealed and no finds were recovered. However, profiles of alluvial deposits were obtained which were more extensive than initially envisaged, perhaps indicating the presence of a large palaeochannel. Alluvial deposits recorded in one trench designed to investigate a possible third pond, to the south, probably represented the fill of the former palaeochannel rather than a pond. The other two ponds appeared to be located within the course of this earlier undated palaeochannel and were shown to be earlier in date than the construction of the canal embankment in the 1770s, but their precise date and function remained uncertain. It was not certain that the ponds were used for rearing fish, although this remained a strong possibility. Other possible functions suggested use as retting ponds for processing hemp or flax, but this appeared to have been ruled out by the results of environmental analysis which found little direct evidence of human activity and suggested there had been a complex floodplain evolution at the site. During 2007 an archaeological watching brief monitored the contractors groundworks at the northern part of the site in the area of two of the ponds. Due to the waterlogged conditions it was too hazardous to fully excavate the area. No archaeological finds were recovered from any of the deposits. A stone culvert, probably associated with the canal, was discovered running into one of the ponds. In 2008 a further watching brief was carried out at the north-eastern part of the site to record the former Chesterfield Canal and any associated remains. The course of the canal was recorded and a section was excavated. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD

OASIS ID: birmingh2-46396

Derbyshire Dales

(E.17.1995/2008)

SK26157000

Parish: Beeley

Postal Code: DE4 1PP

CHATSWORTH HOUSE WESTERN TERRACE

Chatsworth House Western Terrace. Results form an Archaeological Watching Brief

Sandiford, T Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/16 2008, 10pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

The watching brief consisted of monitoring the excavation of an inspection pit. A built structure was identified and found to have been related to the terrace retaining wall. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.17.1996/2008)

SK30755608

Parish: Cromford

Postal Code: DE4 5HN

CROMFORD AND HIGH PEAK RAILWAY

Community Excavation, Cromford and High Peak Railway, Derbyshire

Copley, M & McCoy, M Sheffield : ARCUS, 2009, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: ARCUS

Two areas were excavated and recorded within the footprint of the former engine house. Structural remains uncovered comprised the enclosed channel where the original chains that pulled trains up the incline left and entered the engine house, the original wooden tops of the channel where the chains left the engine house, two large sections of external walls, internal stone walls and 3 structural pins within an internal wall. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1199

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: arcus2-52981

(E.17.1997/2008)

SK26975018

Parish: Kirk Ireton

Postal Code: DE6 3LE

THE RECTORY, RECTORY LANE, KIRK IRETON

An Archaeological Watching Brief at The Rectory, Rectory Lane, Kirk Ireton, Derbyshire

Sheppard, R Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.17.1998/2008)

SK21718062

Parish: Outseats

Postal Code: S32 1BP

ROBIN HOOD'S STOOP, HATHERSAGE

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Robin Hood's Stoop, Hathersage, Derbyshire

Marshall, B Bakewell : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/47 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

A watching brief was carried out at Robin Hood's Stoop, Callow Bank, Hathersage. The monitoring was carried out during ground works undertaken for the realignment of the wayside cross known as Robin Hood's Stoop, which due to ground erosion was tilting downslope. The cross was interpreted to be of 17th century or earlier date. The cross and its base were carefully lifted away from the area using slings, enabling access to the ground below. An archaeologist excavated an area of 1m², then levelled the ground and laid a base before the repositioning of the cross and its base. A 1m high fence was erected to form a perimeter around the cross of 2m square. The area surrounding the cross was then turfled. No features of archaeological significance or buried land surfaces were revealed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: archaeol5-47266

(E.17.1999/2008)

SK24706420

Parish: Stanton

Postal Code: DE4 2LS

DALE VIEW QUARRY

Dale View Quarry, Derbyshire, Report on an Archaeological Excavation

Brightman, J Bakewell : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/15 2008, 77pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

An archaeological excavation was carried out at Dale View Quarry. Prehistoric lithics and a single tiny prehistoric pottery sherd indicated periods of occupation during the Mesolithic and the Neolithic, with the Neolithic material perhaps representing an area of settlement within the vicinity of the site. The principal discovery on the site was a post built structure with associated hearths. Radiocarbon dating placed the structure in the 6th-7th centuries AD, a time at which the Peak District may well have been a Brittonic or Anglo-Brittonic kingdom separate from the Kingdom of Mercia. This was the first scientifically dated post built structure belonging to this period in this region. Analysis of the form of the structure, alongside the palaeoenvironmental evidence will add important data to the understanding of the early medieval period in this area. However, there were no artefacts dating to this period found on the site which meant it was not possible to ascertain the cultural affiliation of its occupants. Two Early Bronze Age dates were also obtained from within a post hole belonging to the early medieval structure and these were evidently dates on residual material from pre-existing Early Bronze Age activity on the site. The construction of the early medieval structure appeared to have disturbed earlier deposits that included Mesolithic, Neolithic and Early Bronze Age material and hence the inclusion of some of this material within the post hole fills. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: EBA, NE, EM, LME, PR
OASIS ID: archaeol5-33084

(E.17.2000/2008)

SK24506350

Parish:

Postal Code: DE4 2LR

STANTON MOOR, STANTON IN THE PEAK

Report on an Archaeological Recording of a Standing Soil Section. Stanton Moor, Stanton in the Peak, Derbyshire

Shakarian, J & Brightman, J Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2007/79 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

The recording of a soil section encountered nothing of archaeological significance. [AIP]

OASIS ID: no

High Peak

(E.17.2001/2008)

SK11450379008, SK08978058

Parish: Chapel-en-le-Frith

Postal Code: SK178EU

PEAK FOREST TO SPARROWPIT SPS RISING MAIN

Archaeological Watching Brief, Peak Forest to Sparrowpit SPS Rising Main, Derbyshire

Jackson, R Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1078b.2(1) 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: ARCUS

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the excavation of a pipeline trench from Peak Forest to Sparrowpit. As much of the pipeline was to be instated along the route of the A623, archaeological monitoring was only required on the final section of the route, where the pipeline crossed fields between the A623 and Sparrowpit. A previous desk-based assessment in 2007 had already established the potential for impact upon buried archaeological features in this area. The archaeology in this case comprised lead-workings and associated features. No impact was made upon these features during the monitored excavations. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: arcus2-55763

(E.17.2002/2008)

SK00098523

Parish: New Mills

Postal Code: SK224DB

TORR WEIR, NEW MILLS***Torr Weir, New Mills, Derbyshire***

Marshall, B & Thornton, A Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/37 2008, 58pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

The groundwork impacted upon the site of the former cotton mill know as Torr Mill. This encountered a stone-flagged floor, walls, an archway, a modern sewage tank, a doorway and a tailrace. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1188

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

North East Derbyshire

(E.17.2003/2008)

SK34706960

Parish: Holymoorside and Walton

Postal Code: S42 7AB

RIVER HIPPER, HOLYMOORSIDE, CHESTERFIELD***River Hipper, Holymoorside, Chesterfield, Derbyshire***

Dean, G York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/08 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

No archaeological deposits were observed during the watching brief, all of the deposits were naturally occurring with the suggestion of an area of alluvium close to the River Hipper. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

South Derbyshire

(E.17.2004/2008)

SK27931790

Parish: Castle Gresley

Postal Code: DE119ES

MOUNT COTTAGE, 29 MOUNT ROAD, CASTLE GRESLEY***An Archaeological Strip, Plan and Sample at Mount Cottage, 29 Mount Road, Castle Gresley, South Derbyshire***

Patrick, J Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-087 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The results of the investigation were entirely negative. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: universi1-58102

(E.17.2005/2008)

SK26882829

Parish: Egginton

Postal Code: DE656HL

GRANGE FARM, EGGINGTON***Grange Farm, Eggington, Derbyshire DE65 6HR***

CS Archaeology Barnsley : CS Archaeology, 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: CS Archaeology

The site was characterised by extant ridge and furrow. Finds from the top and subsoil consisted of later post-medieval pottery and glass. A soakaway excavated in a furrow proved negative for archaeological features/finds. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: csarchae1-42585

(E.17.2006/2008)

SK35852264

Parish: Ticknall

Postal Code: DE7 1LE

CALKE WETLANDS***Watching Brief during the construction of the Calke Wetlands***

Allen, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the excavations associated with the creation of a wetlands area at Calke Abbey. The groundworks comprised the excavation of a series of new ponds and associated weirs to encourage the native crayfish population. The watching brief did not identify any archaeological deposits during the course of the works. [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA5594Serial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.17.2007/2008)

SK36662271

Parish:

Postal Code: LE6 5RR

THE RIDING SCHOOL, CALKE ABBEY***Archaeological Watching Brief: The Riding School, Calke Abbey, Derbyshire***

Allen, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

The watching brief identified a layer of refuse that was likely to have formed to the rear of the Riding School in the 18th & 19th centuries, prior to the construction of a piggery that was shown on maps dated to 1857. The works also exposed evidence to suggest the ground was terraced in advance of the construction of the school in the late 1760s. Most unusually, a Roman brooch of late 1st to early 2nd century AD was recovered from the post-medieval refuse layer. This brooch, which was possibly an accidental discard, or from disturbance caused through the terracing, was the first possible evidence for Roman activity on the estate. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ENA4721*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, ROSerial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.17.2008/2008)

SK32262951

Parish: Twyford and Stenson

Postal Code: DE737FW

LAND AT FRYZM'S HOUSE FARM, STENSON***Archaeological Strip, Map & Record Programme on Land at Fryzm's House Farm, Stenson, Derbyshire***

Cramp, R Stoke-on-Trent : Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology, Report: 236 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology

A desk-based assessment of the site, known as "Ten Acre Field", highlighted the possibility of significant river terrace archaeology, mostly prehistoric in character. The site had probably lain in a zone of unimproved agricultural land since the medieval period and the historic map evidence indicated that its boundaries had remained unaltered since c. 1840. Although the original design of the development had been modified to mitigate its effect on the site's potential archaeology, it remained possible that groundworks might impact upon surviving features. Five areas were stripped by machine, four of which represented the foundation footprints for buildings, while the fifth was the site of a lake. One trench [Trench 1] was believed to intersect a possible Iron Age pit alignment. Although no evidence for this monument was encountered, it was observed that a natural sedimentary transition across the trench closely matched the same bearing as the feature. An ephemeral linear feature was revealed in Trench 2 close to a possible rectilinear enclosure, although not obviously related to it. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: stokeont2-52440

(E.17.2009/2008)

SK30102959, SK30272929

Parish: Willington

Postal Code: DE656AS, DE6 6DX

MERCIA MARINA, FINDERN LANE, WILLINGTON***Mercia Marina, Findern Lane, Willington, Derbyshire: Report on an Archaeological Excavation***

Brightman, J Bakewell : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/43 2008, 147pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, index

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

An archaeological excavation was conducted on selected areas at the site of the Mercia Marina development. The investigation took the form of strip, map and sample, involving the topsoil stripping of three areas. Archaeological remains were excavated dating from most periods of prehistory including, possible late upper Palaeolithic stone tools recovered from the glacial sands and gravels, which form the first natural substratum on the site. Mesolithic flints and a possible Mesolithic pit feature. Early Neolithic "midden pits" that contained Carinated bowl ceramics, and a small amount of Impressed Ware ceramics. Early Bronze Age funerary monuments in the form of two ring ditches, one of which was closely associated with two cremation pits. Early Bronze Age structural remains comprising four discrete post-built structures. Middle-Late Bronze Age pit containing ceramics. Later prehistoric linear boundary features of probable Iron Age date. Detailed analysis of the pottery and lithic assemblages has provided information relating to the changing character and use of this site over the millennia, whilst analysis of the pollen remains and botanical macrofossils has shed light on its environmental history. The palaeoenvironmental evidence suggests that during the Bronze Age, the site was part of a riverine landscape with stands of deciduous trees and pools of standing water in which both arable agriculture and herding of domestic animals took place. A comprehensive programme of radiocarbon dating has helped unravel the chronology of the various remains on the site and one of the more interesting outcomes has been the observation that the Early Bronze Age funerary remains appear to be contemporary with the adjacent structural remains which could relate to contemporary settlement or perhaps structures relating to the funerary process. The archaeological features and small finds from

the site add important new information to the wider story of prehistory both in the Trent Valley and the wider region. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PA, ME, ENE, EBA, UD, MBA, IA
OASIS ID: archaeol5-42706

Leicester

Leicester UA

(E.62.2011/2008)

SK58100360

Parish: Leicester

Postal Code: LE2 7GX

LAND AT 216 JARROM STREET, 219 WALNUT STREET, LEICESTER

An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at 216 Jarrom Street, 219 Walnut Street, Leicester

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-161 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The results of the investigation were entirely negative. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

Leicestershire

Blaby

(E.31.2012/2008)

SP55709710

Parish: Whetstone

Postal Code: LE8 3LY

LAND WEST OF HIGH STREET AND NORTH OF THE DICKEN ROAD, WHETSTONE

Archaeological Watching Brief at Land West of High Street and North of the Dicken Road, Whetstone, Leicestershire

Harvey, J R Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-037 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-39082

Charnwood

(E.31.2013/2008)

SK55640895

Parish: Anstey

Postal Code: LE7 7BQ

KING WILLIAM BRIDGE, SHEEPWASH LANE, ANSTEY

An Archaeological Standing Building Survey and Watching Brief at the King William Bridge, Sheepwash Lane, Anstey, Leicestershire.

Richards, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

An archaeological standing building survey prior to repair and resurfacing work and a watching brief were undertaken during the subsequent work on the King William Bridge. The bridge appeared to date from the late-17th Century and was mainly rubble built with two rounded arches. The bridge had been widened on the downstream (Northern face), using brick. This widening was widely accepted to have taken place for the visit of King William III in 1696. As expected there had been extensive maintenance and repair making identification of phases and rebuilding difficult. There was, however, the possibility that some of the cobbled surface was original. The watching brief was limited to visual examination of the parapets after the old cement was raked out. No intrusive work on the deck was carried out. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: universi1-47455

(E.31.2014/2008)

SK55300810

Parish: Anstey

Postal Code: LE7 7AN

LAND TO THE REAR OF 165-167 GYNSILL CLOSE, ANSTEY

An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land to the Rear of 165-167 Gynsill Close, Anstey, Leicestershire

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-0810 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-51923

(E.31.2015/2008)

SK53901959

Parish: Loughborough

Postal Code: LE111BE

LOUGHBOROUGH PINFOLD GATE

Archaeological Watching Brief at Loughborough Pinfold Gate

Nugent, M Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 84/08 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-45538

(E.31.2016/2008)

SK5178809988

Parish: Newtown Linford

Postal Code: LE6 0AD

32 MAIN STREET, NEWTOWN LINFORD

32 Main Street, Newtown Linford, Leicestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief

McDaid, M & Trott, K Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1034 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

The watching brief revealed a 16th-17th century ditch on the same alignment as the house, and a later yard surface. Much of the area had been disturbed by tree roots and landscaping. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: lindseya1-48014

(E.31.2017/2008)

SK55601620

Parish: Quorndon

Postal Code: LE128AF

LAND AT CHAVENEY MANOR, QUORN***An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at Chaveney Manor, Quorn, Leicestershire***

Leigh, D J Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/036 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, carried out during excavations for a new garage block. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.31.2018/2008)

SK64801580

Parish: Thrussington

Postal Code: LE7 4UA

LAND ADJACENT TO 33 REARSBY ROAD, THRUSSINGTON***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Land Adjacent to 33 Rearsby Road, Thrussington, Leicestershire***

Harvey, J R Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-029 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-38355

(E.31.2019/2008)

SK60900940

Parish: Thurmaston

Postal Code: LE4 8BD

THE WHITE HART PUBLIC HOUSE, 770 MELTON ROAD, THURMASTON***Rapid Assessment of The White Hart Public house, 770 Melton Road, Thurmaston, Leicestershire, and Watching Brief of the Subsequent Demolition***

Coward, J Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-193 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The assessment indicated that although the building had been much extended and altered, the original core may have been an 18th century brick structure, possibly originally built as a farmhouse. A watching brief was carried out and showed that the building was in fact predominantly 19th century, although earlier brickwork and structural timbers had been re-used, probably from a predecessor of a previous structure. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.31.2020/2008)

SK62102362

Parish: Wymeswold

Postal Code: LE126SU

LAND AT GOOSENEST FARM, WIDE LAND, WYMESWOLD

Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at Goosenest Farm, Wide Land, Wymeswold, Leicestershire

Bradley-Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 46/08 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-41181

Harborough

(E.31.2021/2008)

o56008930

Parish: Ashby Magna

Postal Code: LE175NB

LOW SPINNEY WIND FARM, ASHBY MAGNA

An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for Low Spinney Wind Farm, Ashby Magna, Leicestershire

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-013 2008, 53pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The site lay in a relatively rich archaeological landscape, with several sites from the Mesolithic to the Roman period known from the vicinity. There were no known archaeological sites form within the vicinity itself, but there was thought to be moderate potential for archaeological remains of prehistoric to Roman date with lower potential for sites [other than field systems] from the medieval and post-medieval periods. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.31.2022/2008)

SP52808820

Parish: Ashby Parva

Postal Code: LE175HY

LAND AT ELLIOT AND BRXTON, MAIN STREET, ASHBY PARVA

Building Survey and Watching Brief at Land at Elliot and Broxton, Main Street, Ashby Parva, Leicestershire

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-176 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

A building survey was carried out, with the results presented in a separate report. The results of the watching brief were entirely negative. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-59474

(E.31.2024/2008)

SP70508959

Parish: Foxton

Postal Code: LE167RL

FOXTON INCLINED PLANE

An Archaeological Watching Brief During Improvement Works to the Inclined Plane at Foxton, Leicestershire

Richards, G & Beamish, M Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-143 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

A watching brief was maintained during exposure and improvement of the inclined plane, the last and most sophisticated to be built in the United Kingdom, between 1898 and 1900. Significant differences in preservation between the two inclines were apparent. The southern plane had suffered systematic robbing of the concrete runners to approximately half way up the incline, while the northern plane was better preserved. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.31.2025/2008)

SK68900050

Parish: Gaulby

Postal Code: LE7 9BF

THE OLD VICARAGE, MAIN STREET, KING'S NORTON

The Old Vicarage, Main Street, King's Norton, Leicestershire. Archaeological Attendance for Inspection and Recording

Tann, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1082 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

Groundworks for a new extension were excavated across the site of earlier outbuildings. There was evidence of a deep disturbance alongside the Old Vicarage wall, backfilled with soil containing 19th century brick fragments. This could have been part of a backfilled well pit. No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: lindsey1-50278

(E.31.2026/2008)

SP84909300

Parish: Great Easton

Postal Code: LE168SL

10 HIGH STREET, GREAT EASTON

Archaeological Strip, Map and Sample Project. 10 High Street, Great Easton, Leicestershire

Hopper, M & Leigh, D London : CgMs, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: CgMs

The work comprised the removal of soils down to the natural substratum. Undisturbed garden soils were present, with a single rubbish pit noted in the northern corner of the area. This was dated to the early 20th century, with a ceramic mug commemorating the end of the First World War discovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.31.2027/2008)

SP63628268

Parish: Husbands Bosworth

Postal Code: LE176JN

COTEHILL FARM, STATION ROAD, HUSBANDS BOSWORTH

Archaeological Watching Brief at Cotehill Farm, Station Road, Husbands Bosworth, Leicestershire

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 63/08 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief revealed a series of natural, undated and recent deposits. Undated deposits comprised a narrow drain that was likely to be associated with Cotehill Farm. Only finds of post-medieval and modern date were recovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM, UD
OASIS ID: no

(E.31.2028/2008)

SP59608710

Parish: Kimcote and Walton

Postal Code: LE175RH

LAND ADJACENT TO 1 PARK LANE, WALTON

An Archaeological Strip, Plan and Record Exercise at Land Adjacent to 1 Park Lane, Walton, Walton and Kimcote, Leicestershire

Harvey, J R Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-023
2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the exercise. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-37962

(E.31.2029/2008)

SP79809290

Parish: Medbourne

Postal Code: LE168EE

LAND AT SADDLERS COTTAGE, MEDBOURNE

An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at Saddlers Cottage, Medbourne, Leicestershire

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report:
2008-158 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

A watching brief revealed evidence of Roman and medieval make up layers which contained Roman finds and building material. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MD

OASIS ID: universi1-59204

(E.31.2030/2008)

SP62508950

Parish: Mowsley

Postal Code: LE176PA

KNAPTOFT HILL FARM, WELFORD ROAD

An Archaeological Strip, Plan and Record of Groundworks at Knaptoft Hill Farm, Welford Road, Leicestershire

Stone, J D Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-167
2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the investigation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-59262

(E.31.2031/2008)

SP62908590

Parish: North Kilworth

Postal Code: LE176NG

LAND AT PINCET LODGE, LEICESTER ROAD, NORTH KILWORTH***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Land at Pincet Lodge, Leicester Road, North Kilworth, Leicestershire***

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-098 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The results of the investigation were entirely negative. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: universi1-58123

(E.31.2032/2008)

SP68509250

Parish: Smeeton Westerby

Postal Code: LE8 0QD

FOURWAYS FARM, DEBDALE LANE, SMEETON WESTERBY***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Fourways Farm, Debdale Lane, Smeeton Westerby, Leicestershire***

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-150 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-58962

(E.31.2033/2008)

SK64880385, SK64650374

Parish: Thurnby

Postal Code: LE7 9QX, LE7 9PN

COURT ROAD AND MAIN STREET, THURNBY***Archaeological Attendance and Recording During Sewer Flood Alleviation Works at Court Road and Main Street, Thurnby, Leicestershire***

Bradley-Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 133/08 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. A single handmade 18th century brick was encountered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: archaeol1-52645

Hinckley and Bosworth

(E.31.2034/2008)

SK42800570

Parish: Barlestone

Postal Code: CV130DU

5 MAIN STREET, BARLESTONE***Archaeological Observation at the Rear of 5 Main Street, Barlestone, Leicestershire***

Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0847 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Monitoring of groundwork revealed a possible drainage ditch containing a sherd of 18th century pottery, and an additional sherd of medieval pottery. No other features were recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM
OASIS ID: warwicks3-49589

(E.31.2035/2008)

SP42509400

Parish: Burbage

Postal Code: LE100AU

12 MANSION STREET, HINCKLEY

An Archaeological Watching Brief at 12 Mansion Street, Hinckley, Leicestershire

Hyam, A Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, 2008, 11pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

A watching brief was undertaken in February 2008. The site lay within the medieval town core of Hinckley with a number of isolated prehistoric and Roman archaeological sites also being noted nearby. In view of this the site was considered to have some potential for surviving archaeological deposits. After the demolition of the 1960s building, with underground car park, only a small area of undisturbed natural substrate remained along with a brick-lined late-19th or early 20th century well. No archaeological features or deposits were observed within this undisturbed area or anywhere within the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: universi1-57597

(E.31.2036/2008)

SP44209660

Parish: Hinckley

Postal Code: LE9 8DR

116 HIGH STREET, BARWELL

An Archaeological Strip, Map and Record Project at 116 High Street, Barwell, Leicestershire

Parker, D Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-192
2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

Archaeological investigation at the site revealed modern backfill and a ditch of unknown date. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: universi1-59488

(E.31.2037/2008)

SP42609400

Parish:

Postal Code: LE101NG

THE CONCORDIA THEATRE, STOCKWELL HEAD, HINCKLEY

An Archaeological Watching Brief at the Concordia Theatre, Stockwell Head, Hinckley, Leicestershire

Stone, J D Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-154
2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-59185

(E.31.2038/2008)

SP45309640, SP47609910

Parish: Peckleton

Postal Code: LE9 8BD, LE9 7TJ

LAND ADJACENT TO THE EARL SHILTON BYPASS

An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land Adjacent to the Earl Shilton Bypass, Leicestershire

Stone, J D Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-115
2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adb)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.31.2039/2008)

SK32100680

Parish: Twycross

Postal Code: CV9 3PY

8 COCK LANE, NORTON JUXTA TWYXCROSS

An Archaeological Watching Brief at 8 Cock Lane, Norton Juxta Twycross, Twycross, Leicestershire

Stone, J D Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-093
2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adb)]

OASIS ID: universi1-58110

(E.31.2040/2008)

SP35059698

Parish: Witherley

Postal Code: CV136BA

2 DRAYTON LANE, FENNY DRAYTON

Archaeological Observation at Land to the Rear of 2 Drayton Lane, Fenny Drayton, Leicestershire

Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0848 2008, 1p,
colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of groundworks for a new house on a site within the medieval village recorded a medieval ditch, a ditch infilled in the 18th or 19th century and various 20th century and undated features. Over 40 sherds of residual medieval pottery were recovered, the bulk of which dated to the 13th and 14th centuries. Other finds included a residual sherd of Romano-British greyware and a lead musket ball. [Sec]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, MO, RO

Serial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: warwicks3-49585

Melton

(E.31.2041/2008)

SK70601880

Parish: Asfordby

Postal Code: LE143SH

LAND AT 13 PUMP LANE, ASFORDBY***An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at 13 Pump Lane, Asfordby, Leicestershire***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-076 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, carried out during groundwork associated with a new dwelling. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-57938

(E.31.2042/2008)

SK81094041

Parish: Bottesford

Postal Code: NG130EP

ELM FARM, MAIN STREET, NORMANTON***Archaeological Watching Brief at Elm Farm, Main Street, Normanton, Bottesford, Leicestershire***

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 104/08 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the watching brief. A single sherd of 11th-13th century pottery was recovered from the topsoil, along with later pottery, tile and clay pipe. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol1-48036

(E.31.2043/2008)

SK67102380

Parish: Broughton and Old Dalby

Postal Code: LE143LF

LAND ADJACENT TO 10 DEBDALE HILL, OLD DALBY***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Land Adjacent to 10 Debdale Hill, Old Dalby, Broughton and Old Dalby, Leicestershire***

Harvey, J R Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-054 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The watching brief, maintained in advance of the construction of a new residential dwelling on the site, revealed a single stone revetted ditch, probably dating to between the late medieval and early post-medieval periods, and may have acted as a drainage feature relating to the village or the road adjacent to the site. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: universi1-40364

(E.31.2044/2008)

SK74401410

Parish: Burton and Dalby

Postal Code: LE142EW

13 BURROUGH END, GREAT DALBY***An Archaeological Watching Brief During Groundworks at 13 Burrough End, Great Dalby, Leicestershire***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-165 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-51920

(E.31.2045/2008)

SK73502950

Parish: Clawson, Hose and Harby

Postal Code: LE144JU

FERNDALE, 41 BOLTON LANE, HOSE***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Ferndale, 41 Bolton Lane, Hose, Leicestershire***

Stone, J D Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-116 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-58280

(E.31.2046/2008)

SK81001010

Parish: Knossington and Cold Overton

Postal Code: LE157QA

THE OLD HALL, COLD OVERTON***Archaeological Investigations at The Old Hall, Cold Overton, Leicestershire***

Parker, N Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 81/08 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

Archaeological monitoring and historic building recording were carried out, the Old Hall was a 17th century structure with later additions. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-56181

(E.31.2047/2008)

SK75201940

Parish: Melton Mowbray

Postal Code: LE131NJ

LAND AT GLOUCESTER HOUSE, SCALFORD ROAD, MELTON MOWBRAY***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Land at Gloucester House, Scalford Road, Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire***

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-097 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.31.2048/2008)

SK76793409

Parish: Redmile

Postal Code: NG130JJ

4 GRANBY LANE, PLUNGAR***Archaeological Watching Brief. 4 Granby Lane, Plungar, Leicestershire***

Nugent, M Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 10/08 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-36969

North West Leicester

(E.31.2049/2008)

SK36001650

Parish: Ashby-de-la-Zouch

Postal Code: LE6 5BJ

ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH CASTLE***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Ashby-de-la-Zouch Castle, Leicestershire***

Patrick, J Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-046 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

A watching brief was maintained during the hand excavation of seven small pits for display boards. Demolition rubble and a linear feature were recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: universi1-57726

(E.31.2050/2008)

SK35601680

Parish:

Postal Code: LE6 5HF

LAND AT DERBY ROAD, ASHBY DE LA ZOUCH***An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at Derby Road, Ashby de la Zouch, Leicestershire***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-057 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during groundwork at Derby Road, Ashby-de-la-Zouch. The site was seen to have some potential for medieval and post-medieval archaeological remains due to its location close to the centre of Ashby. By the time of the watching brief the building that had occupied the site had been demolished. The reduction of soils down to the appropriate levels was observed. Only the southern part of the site was stripped as the northern part lay on a slightly lower level. No archaeological features or finds were discovered during the groundwork. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: universi1-42255

(E.31.2051/2008)

SK44772091

Parish: Belton

Postal Code: LE129UL

LAND AT NO. 7 CHURCH ROAD, BARLESTONE, HINCKLEY AND BOSWORTH
Land at No. 7 Church Road, Barlestone, Hinckley and Bosworth, Leicestershire. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Benchmark Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during soil stripping and groundworks associated with the erection of a new dwelling on the site. The application site had been identified as an area of archaeological potential. Archaeological monitoring consisted of the observation of ground reduction to formation level and foundation trenching. It appeared that much of the site had been cleared of former topsoil and subsoil deposits and then levelled in preparation for the former garage on the site. No features or deposits of archaeological significance were identified and no finds were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.31.2052/2008)

SK45102450

Parish: Long Whatton and Diseworth

Postal Code: DE7 2QJ

13 HALL GATE, DISEWORTH

An Archaeological Watching Brief at 13 Hall Gate, Diseworth, Leicestershire

Speed, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-094
2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-58115

(E.31.2053/2008)

SK35001140

Parish: Measham

Postal Code: DE127HF

"MINORCA" LAND, MEASHAM

An Archaeological Fieldwalking Survey on "Minorca" Land, Measham, Leicestershire

Parker, D Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-171
2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The fieldwalking survey revealed a very dispersed scatter of post-medieval pottery and areas of brick and tile concentrations across the survey area. No other significant concentrations of material were located. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

Lincolnshire

(E.32.2054/2008)

SK99727151

Parish: Washingborough

Postal Code: LN2 5LH

424 MONKS ROAD, LINCOLN

Archaeological Watching Brief Report. 424 Monks Road, Lincoln

Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/043 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: allenarc1-45883

Boston

(E.32.2055/2008)

TF19603960

Parish: Bicker

Postal Code: PE203BJ

LAND AT BICKER FRIEST, BICKER

Archaeological Watching Brief During Construction of Wind Turbines on Land at Bicker Friest, Bicker, Lincolnshire

Failes, A Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 71/08 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

A watching brief was carried out between 2006 and 2008 on the location of five wind turbines.

No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-45146

(E.32.2056/2008)

TF35654414, TF36554440

Parish: Fishtoft

Postal Code: PE210RB, PE210RD

FISHTOFT RISING MAIN REPLACEMENT PHASE 2

Fishtoft Rising Main Replacement Phase 2, Fishtoft, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording

Tann, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1090 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered throughout archaeological monitoring of groundworks for a new rising main. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: lindsey1-52304

(E.32.2057/2008)

TF30024178

Parish: Frampton

Postal Code: PE201RZ

LYNTON COTTAGE, FEN ROAD, FRAMPTON FEN

Archaeological Watching Brief at Lynton Cottage, Fen Road, Frampton Fen, Lincolnshire

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 3/08 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-36222

(E.32.2058/2008)

TF30633864

Parish: Kirton

Postal Code: PE201ED

THE FORMER STAG AND PHEASANT INN, HIGH STREET, KIRTON***Archaeological Watching Brief at the Former Stag and Pheasant Inn, High Street, Kirton, Lincolnshire***

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 92/08 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief revealed undated layers suggestive of the infilling of a natural feature, perhaps a creek. A medieval buried soil and a ditch were also revealed, although did not indicate settlement of the period occurring at the site. Post-medieval remains included two occupation horizons and a number of brick-built soakaways, perhaps related to the former use of the site as an inn. A brick well was also encountered. Pottery of medieval and later date was retrieved from the watching brief along with brick, clay pipe, a boot, coal, a nail and a small collection of animal bone. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD, UD, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol1-46047

(E.32.2059/2008)

TF30913821

Parish:

Postal Code: PE201LF

THE OLD STATION YARD, WASH ROAD, KIRTON***Report on an Archaeological Scheme of Works. The Old Station Yard, Wash Road, Kirton, Lincolnshire***

Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/046 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

Archaeological investigations at the site identified two probable ditches of Late Saxon date, and an undated ditch sealed by a later soil horizon. The finds assemblage from the Saxon ditches indicated domestic activity close to the site. A further early modern feature was recorded cutting the former soil horizon, overlain by modern levelling deposits. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, EM

OASIS ID: allenarc1-46724

East Lindsey

(E.32.2060/2008)

TF28197480, TF29407330,
TF28757332

Parish: Belchford, Fulletby

Postal Code: LN9 6JT, LN9 6JX,
LN9 6LW**LAND WEST OF FULLETTY, BETWEEN SOUTH GLEBE FARM AND FULLETTY GRANGE*****Archaeological Watching Brief on Land west of Fulletby, Between South Glebe Farm and Fulletby Grange, Lincolnshire***

Bradley-Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 116/08 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-50503

(E.32.2061/2008)

TF34926492

Parish: Bolingbroke

Postal Code: PE234HJ

BOLINGBROKE CASTLE***Report on Archaeological Monitoring of Groundworks During Construction of a Footbridge at Bolingbroke Castle, Old Bolingbroke, Lincolnshire***

Hambly, J Heckington : Heritage Lincolnshire, 2009, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Heritage Lincolnshire

Monitoring was carried out during groundworks for the construction of a wooden footbridge.

No archaeological deposits or material were identified. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: heritage3-55291

(E.32.2062/2008)

TF34967127

Parish: Greetham with Somersby

Postal Code: PE234NP

THE COTTAGE, CHURCH LANE, BAG ENDERBY***Photographic Survey and Archaeological Watching Brief Report. The Cottage, Church Lane, Bag Enderby, Lincolnshire***

Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/042 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

A survey of the cottage, carried out prior to its demolition, revealed tumbled brickwork at the western gable that was typical of 19th century brick cottages found in the county. Old jointing scars in the large timbers used in the roof construction indicated that they were re-used materials sourced from a much larger building. The watching brief encountered a sequence of levelling deposits that formed a slightly raised platform for the construction of a 19th century cottage. A single pit filled by domestic kitchen waste was dated to the 19th/20th centuries by a stoneware jar. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: Allenarc1-45566

(E.32.2063/2008)

TF40089000

Parish: Grimoldby

Postal Code: LN117EH

REPLACEMENT FLOODBANK, GRAYFLEET DRAIN, GRIMOLDBY***Replacement Floodbank, Grayfleet Drain, Grimoldby, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Tann, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1091 2008, 20pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

Archaeological monitoring and recording during groundworks to replace a short length of the modern flood bank beside Grayfleet Drain identified no evidence of any early bank. Possible north-south orientated ridge and furrow was seen but no other archaeological remains were observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: lindsey1-52072

(E.32.2064/2008)

TA28510282

Parish: Holton le Clay

Postal Code: DN365EZ

LAND AT 107 LOUTH ROAD, HOLTON LE CLAY***Report on an Archaeological Scheme of Works. Land at 107 Louth Road, Holton Le Clay, Lincolnshire***

Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/044 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

A programme of works was carried out during groundworks for a terraced block of four dwellings on land at the site, after previous investigations had revealed significant archaeological remains. Despite this, no archaeological remains were encountered during the works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: allenarc1-46074

(E.32.2065/2008)

TF36408420

Parish: Legbourne

Postal Code: LN118LT

LAND AT THE WOODLANDS, MILL LANE, LEGBOURNE***Scheme of Archaeological Works on Land at The Woodlands, Mill Lane, Legbourne, Lincolnshire***

Bradley-Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 117/08 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-50553

(E.32.2066/2008)

TF32908726

Parish: Louth

Postal Code: LN119EZ

MAWERS YARD, KIDGATE, LOUTH***Archaeological Watching Brief at Mawers Yard, Kidgate, Louth, Lincolnshire***

Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/036 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the groundworks for a residential development on land at Mawers Yard in Kidgate, Louth. There was limited evidence of later prehistoric and Roman activity around Louth. The town developed as an important religious centre in the Anglo-Saxon period, and became a prosperous market town in the medieval period, largely thanks to its involvement in the wool trade. The site is situated within the historic core of the town. The watching brief identified a modern demolition layer sealing a possible colluvial deposit, which produced a single sherd of medieval pottery. Further monitoring was not undertaken following a change in the foundation design to a piling methodology. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: allenarc1-43434

(E.32.2067/2008)

TF27696116

Parish: Mareham-le-Fen

Postal Code: PE227QT

LAND AT THE BIRCHES, CHURCH LANE, MAREHAM LE FEN***Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at The Birches, Church Lane, Mareham Le Fen, Lincolnshire***

Peachey, M Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 122/08 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief identified a levelling deposit of probable modern date, over former ploughsoil. Finds included pottery and tile of 13th to 15th century date, as well as cattle bones and modern tile. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol1-51671

(E.32.2068/2008)

TF29606950

Parish: Mareham-on-the-Hill

Postal Code: LN9 6PA

HORNCastle LIBRARY, WHARF ROAD, HORNCastle***Horncastle Library, Wharf Road, Horncastle, Lincolnshire, Archaeological Observation and Recording***

Catalan, R L Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1079 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.32.2069/2008)

TA40850000

Parish: North Somercotes

Postal Code: LN117PD

NORTH SOMERCOTES AND GRAINTHORPE***North Somercotes and Grainthorpe, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Tann, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1080 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, carried out on geotechnical test pits to determine the suitability of material for use during the proposed managed realignment of a length of the coastline. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.32.2070/2008)

TF49066724

Parish: Orby

Postal Code: PE245HU

ALL SAINT'S CHURCH, ORBY, SKEGNESS

An Archaeological Watching Brief Report, All Saint's Church, Orby, Skegness, Lincolnshire

Hamilton, L Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 464 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for a septic tank and drainage runs at the church, a Grade II Listed Building. The remains of two 19th century buttress foundations and a grave orientated north-south were recorded during the watching brief, although the interpretation of the grave (outside of the modern cemetery) remained speculative. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.32.2071/2008)

TF22286469

Parish: Roughton

Postal Code: LN106UT

SILVER GARTH, MOOR LANE, ROUGHTON

Archaeological Watching Brief at Silver Garth, Moor Lane, Roughton, Lincolnshire

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 44/08 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-40599

(E.32.2072/2008)

TF21808370

Parish: South Willingham

Postal Code: LN119RB

BELMONT TRANSMITTER STATION

Belmont Transmitter Station. Excavation of Cable Trench. Archaeological Works

Daniel, P Buckingham : Network Archaeology, Report: 551 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Network Archaeology

No archaeological features were encountered during the watching brief, and no finds were recovered from the course of the cable trench. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: networka2-54285

(E.32.2073/2008)

TF27189689

Parish: WELTON LE WOLD

Postal Code: LN11 0QU

OASIS DATABASE: WELTON VIEW, WELTON LE WOLD, LINCOLNSHIRE

Archaeological Monitoring at Welton View, Lincoln Road, Welton le Wold, Lincolnshire

Hall, N. Lincoln : Neville Hall MIFA, 2008, Client report

Work undertaken by: Neville Hall MIFA

"The archaeological monitoring of the excavation of a new extension to an existing dwelling, of the foundations for a new detached garage and of a new soakaway at Welton View, Lincoln Road, Welton le Wold, Lincolnshire was carried out by Neville Hall MIFA in July 2008. A simple sequence of topsoils directly overlying the natural chalk bedrock was observed in all of

the monitored excavations. No archaeological deposits and/or features were identified and no finds were made." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: nevilleh1-45755

Lincoln

(E.32.2074/2008)

SK97036929

Parish: Bracebridge Heath

Postal Code: LN5 8LX

5 HAMILTON ROAD, LINCOLN

Archaeological Watching Brief Report. 5 Hamilton Road, Lincoln, Lincolnshire

Batchelor, O Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/054 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: allenarc1-49409

(E.32.2075/2008)

SK96806825

Parish:

Postal Code: LN5 8QZ

GROSVENOR HALL NURSING HOME, NEWARK ROAD, BRACEBRIDGE

Grosvenor Hall Nursing Home, Newark Road, Bracebridge. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Jefferson, N Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 434 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: preconst3-54813

(E.32.2076/2008)

SK97517233

Parish: Burton

Postal Code: LN1 3EL

2 AND 4 ST. NICHOLAS STREET, LINCOLN

2 and 4 St. Nicholas Street, Lincoln. Archaeological Observation and Recording [Watching Brief]

McConnell, D Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

Monitoring of groundworks for a single story rear extension revealed heavy modern disturbance and a probable earlier demolition deposit with later make-up layers. The construction of the extension was deemed unlikely to encounter any archaeological remains due to modern disturbance. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.32.2077/2008)

SK97607280

Parish:

Postal Code: LN1 3DT

THE FORMER ARMY CADET FORCE HQ, NEWPORT, LINCOLN***Archaeological Watching Brief at The Former Army Cadet Force HQ, Newport, Lincoln, Lincolnshire***

Nugent, M Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 27/08 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The investigation revealed differences in the height of the surface bedrock, possibly due to quarrying. Substantial dumped deposits of medieval date were recorded. These were probable make-up deposits, however, a localised dump of medieval roof tile may have indicated the presence of former structures for this period. A further dumped deposit, perhaps indicating modern levelling, was also recorded. A moderate quantity of medieval and post-medieval artefacts was recovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO, MD

OASIS ID: archaeol1-40022

(E.32.2078/2008)

SK97957134

Parish: Canwick

Postal Code: LN2 5AT

21 SPA BUILDINGS, LINCOLN***21 Spa Buildings, Lincoln. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Tann, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1046 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

The watching brief identified the remains of a north-south oriented stone foundation, thought to represent a field boundary wall removed when houses were built in the 19th century. The wall may have been contemporary with the southern property boundary wall, also constructed of stone and appearing on the line of a pre-1842 field boundary. Although close to the site of the St. Peter and Fontem Church, no evidence for any burials were found. Infrequent redeposited sherds of medieval and post-medieval pottery, and one sherd of Roman pottery, were found in deposits of mixed soil horizons containing slate and brick rubble inclusions. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM, MD

OASIS ID: lindseya1-40249

(E.32.2079/2008)

SK97137030

Parish:

Postal Code: LN5 7QR

GARAGES AND WORKSHOPS SITE , MILL LANE, LINCOLN***Archaeological Watching Brief Report. Garages and Workshops Site, Mill Lane, Lincoln, Lincolnshire***

Dailley, M & Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/062 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

A watching brief was undertaken during groundworks for a residential development at Mill Lane. The site was situated in a suburb of the Roman and medieval city that extended southwards along the line of the former Roman road, approximate to the modern High Street. A previous evaluation of the site identified Roman, Saxo-Norman and medieval deposits, as well as the foundation of an early 19th century brick windmill and later Victorian cottages. The phase of work confirmed the results of the previous evaluation. A soil horizon of Roman date

was identified, sealed by a probable late Roman or post-Roman flood horizon, which was in turn overlain by a deep soil. Previous investigations in the surrounding area had shown that this layer appeared to have formed during the late Saxon and medieval periods. This deposit was cut by a number of probable quarry pits and sealed by a recent garden soil. The remains of the brick foundations of the 19th century mill were also identified, as well as the foundations and two probable chimney stacks from late-19th century cottages that post-dated the mill. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, RO, MO

OASIS ID: allenarc1-51574

(E.32.2080/2008)

SK9755070840, SK9745070950

Parish:

Postal Code: LN5 7EL, LN5 7EW,
LN5 7DN

HIGH STREET LEVEL CROSSING AND STATION WORKS, LINCOLN CENTRAL STATION, LINCOLN

Archaeological Watching Brief Report. High Street Level Crossing and Station Works, Lincoln Central Station, Lincoln, Lincolnshire

Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/053 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

Monitoring of areas affected by development recorded an urban build-up deposit of post-medieval date, and demonstrated that only archaeology relating to the railway line would be impacted. It was thought unfortunate that the main level crossing works were not monitored, as these provided the highest potential for exposing archaeological remains of significance. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: allenarc1-49473

(E.32.2081/2008)

SK97217094

Parish:

Postal Code: LN5 7AQ

SPARKHOUSE STUDIOS PHASE II, UNIVERSITY OF LINCOLN

Sparkhouse Studios Phase II, University of Lincoln, Brayford Campus, Lincoln. Archaeological Observation and Recording [Watching Brief]

Tann, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1095 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains predating railway activity on the site were recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: lindseya1-53068

(E.32.2082/2008)

SK97737159

Parish: Lincoln

Postal Code: LN2 1ND

45 DANESGATE

Archaeological Watching Brief Report; 45 Danesgate, Lincoln

Dailey, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological watching brief during groundwork for the construction of a single storey extension at the rear of 45 Danesgate was undertaken. The work revealed limestone walling extending below the level of the modern groundwork that was dated to the 18th-20th century by ceramic roof tile from within the wall fabric. Pottery recovered from the site also attested to the potential for Roman and Saxo-Norman/early medieval activity within the vicinity of the development. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, RO, PM, MD

OASIS ID: allenarc1-37566

(E.32.2083/2008)

SK95546779

Parish: North Hykeham

Postal Code: LN6 7ET

A1434 NEWARK ROAD BRIDGE

An Archaeological Watching Brief Report: A1434 Newark Road Bridge, Lincoln

Hamilton, L Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08 464 – 01 Rev A 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A watching brief was carried out to monitor the ground works associated with the construction of a new culvert. Despite the proximity of the site to areas where human activity had been documented since the Neolithic period, no finds or deposits of archaeological interest were recorded that predated modern layers. It was possible that the intrusion of modern services may have destroyed any trace of the Fosse Way [presumed to follow the course of the A1434] or associated features. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: preconst3-44204

(E.32.2084/2008)

SK97687260

Parish: Riseholme

Postal Code: LN1 3DP

LAND AT 74 NEWPORT, LINCOLN

Archaeological Investigations on Land at 74 Newport, Lincoln

Bradley-Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 108/08 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

An evaluation and watching brief were carried out at the site. Evaluation trenches revealed a stratified sequence of buried soils, occupation deposits, floor surfaces/industrial working areas, and pits of 2nd-4th century Roman date. An extensive sequence of exterior yard or road surfaces was also recorded, maintained in parts until at least the 13th or 14th centuries and possibly of Roman or earlier origin. Further features of post-medieval date were recorded. The watching brief enhanced the understanding of the remains encountered during the evaluation and produced further evidence of wall footings and occupation deposits, demonstrating that the surfaces identified on the western side of the site during the evaluation were laid down in two distinct phases. A large disturbance in the south-eastern corner of the site was thought to represent a known quarry, shown on a map of 1842. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, RO, MD

OASIS ID: archaeol1-50674

(E.32.2085/2008)

SK97407190

Parish: Skellingthorpe

Postal Code: LN1 3BJ

LUCY TOWER, LINCOLN CASTLE***Investigation of Historic Door Opening, Lucy Tower, Lincoln Castle***

Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd. York : Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd., 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd.

An investigation was carried out to establish the presence and preservation of a door opening that led from the main body of the tower into the west wing or mural chamber of the Lucy Tower. The evidence exposed in a cavity would suggest that there might be elements of the northern passageway surviving, although trimmed back to accommodate the 19th century stonework to the south. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 701209

OASIS ID: no

(E.32.2086/2008)

SK99707150

Parish: Washingborough

Postal Code: LN2 5LH

LAND OFF MONKS ROAD, LINCOLN***Archaeological Watching Brief on Land off Monks Road, Lincoln, Lincolnshire***

Trott, K Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 142/08 2009, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief recorded a sequence of natural layers, undated linear features and soils along with modern overburden deposits. No finds were recovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol1-56570

North Kesteven

(E.32.2087/2008)

SK91056020

Parish: Bassingham

Postal Code: LN5 9LA

LAND TO THE REAR OF 11 WATER LANE, BASSINGHAM***Archaeological Watching Brief on Land to the Rear of 11 Water Lane, Bassingham, Lincolnshire***

Trott, K Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 95/08 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief revealed a single pit containing Roman pottery sherds, sealed by an undated subsoil deposit that was truncated by two undated pits and a ditch situated within the southern portion of the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, RO

OASIS ID: archaeol1-47618

(E.32.2088/2008)

TF00835375

Parish: Braunton

Postal Code: LN5 0DG

TEMPLE COTTAGE, TEMPLE BRUER
Temple Cottage, Temple Bruer, Lincolnshire

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 26/08 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, with the exception of possible ridge and furrow. Finds comprised a single sherd of 19th century pot and a metal bowl. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol1-38923

(E.32.2089/2008)

SK86506568

Parish: Eagle and Swinethorpe

Postal Code: LN6 9HZ

EAGLE HILL, EAGLE AND SWINETHORPE***Archaeological Watching Brief on an Electric Cable Trench at Eagle Hill, Eagle and Swinethorpe, Lincolnshire***

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 68/08 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief identified post-medieval surfaces overlaying natural layers, suggesting that some of the site had previously been truncated. Finds retrieved from the investigation included a single sherd of 14th-15th century pottery along with medieval tile and later brick. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol1-43230

(E.32.2090/2008)

SK99205726

Parish: Navenby

Postal Code: LN5 0TW

LAND AT CHAPEL HEATH, NAVENBY***An Archaeological Watching Brief Report. Land at Chapel Heath, Navenby, Lincolnshire***

Hamilton, L Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 363 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A watching brief was carried out during the construction of a residential development, and revealed a Roman boundary, a ditch of uncertain extent, four pits, a possible construction cut, two post holes and possible evidence of post-medieval steam ploughing. A Mesolithic flint core was also recovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, ME, RO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.32.2091/2008)

SK98505710

Parish:

Postal Code: LN5 0TS

NAVENBY MEDICAL CENTRE, CLIFF ROAD, NAVENBY

Navenby Medical Centre, Cliff Road, Navenby, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Williams, S Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 416 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

An intensive archaeological watching brief was undertaken on land adjacent to Cliff Road, Navenby. The fieldwork involved the monitoring of an initial topsoil/subsoil strip, followed by construction trenching, designed to ensure the preservation by record of any archaeological remains exposed. No significant archaeological features or deposits were encountered, although low numbers of late Saxon and medieval pottery sherds were recovered, associated with medieval ridge and furrow. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD, MD

OASIS ID: preconst3-44189

(E.32.2092/2008)

TF0540966224

Parish: Potter Hanworth

Postal Code: LN4 2DS

CROSS STREET, POTTERHANWORTH***Archaeological Watching Brief at Cross Street, Potterhanworth, Lincolnshire***

Nugent, M Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 99/08 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief, carried out during a residential development, revealed a sequence of natural, undated and recent deposits. Finds included 13th-14th century pottery and faunal remains. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD, MD

OASIS ID: archaeol1-47901

(E.32.2093/2008)

TF07504690

Parish: Sleaford

Postal Code: NG347EG

WOODSIDE INDUSTRIAL PARK, SLEAFORD***Woodside Industrial Park, Land off Pride Parkway, East Road, Sleaford. Archaeological Strip, Map and Record***

McDaid, M Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1051 2008, 46pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

No features were noted within the narrow service trenches excavated, but during the subsequent ground reduction for an access road, Iron Age and Roman enclosure and field ditches were identified. A medieval furrow was also noted. Of particular interest was a pottery assemblage containing Roman military wares, although none of the features recorded were military in character. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: IA, MD, RO

OASIS ID: lindsey1-53114

(E.32.2094/2008)

TF03077073

Parish: Washingborough

Postal Code: LN4 1AD

MANOR FARM, WASHINGBOROUGH***Report on an Archaeological Scheme of Works. Manor Farm, Washingborough, Lincolnshire***

Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/045 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

A single undated ditch was recorded following an alignment indicative of a pre-19th century phase of wetland drainage was recorded. No other finds or features were encountered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: allenarc1-46578

(E.32.2095/2008)

SK96675435

Parish: Welbourn

Postal Code: LN5 0NG

HALL ORCHARD LANE, WELBOURN***Archaeological Watching Brief at Hall Orchard Lane, Welbourn, Lincolnshire***

Bradley-Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 141/08 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-53731

(E.32.2096/2008)

SK96655435

Parish:

Postal Code: LN5 0NG

LAND ADJACENT TO 3 HALL ORCHARD LANE, WELBOURN***Land Adjacent to 3 Hall Orchard Lane, Welbourn, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Williams, S Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08/472 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, despite the site's close proximity to known archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: preconst3-47477

South Holland

(E.32.2097/2008)

TF24001000

Parish: Crowland

Postal Code: PE6 0AN

59-61 BROADWAY, CROWLAND***59-61 Broadway, Crowland, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Observation and Recording***

McDaid, M Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1063 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

The works revealed a peat deposit overlaying a natural depression filled with a dark green silty clay. No evidence of any other activity was noted on the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: lindsey1-48250

(E.32.2098/2008)

TF21233574

Parish: Donington

Postal Code: PE114TF

THOMAS COWLEY SCHOOL, DONINGTON

Report on an Archaeological Scheme of Works. Thomas Cowley School, Donington, Lincolnshire

Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/034 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during groundwork for the construction of a new extension to Thomas Cowley School. The site was situated in an area of archaeological potential for the Roman period, as well as lying on the eastern edge of the historic core of the village. Monitoring of the groundwork exposed a post-medieval brick drainage culvert and two subsequent phases of brick walls defining structures of post-medieval to early modern date that formerly occupied the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM
OASIS ID: allenarc1-43228

(E.32.2099/2008)

TF36292473

Parish: Holbeach

Postal Code: PE127AF

LAND TO THE REAR OF 42 FLEET STREET, HOLBEACH

Archaeological Watching Brief on Land to the Rear of 42 Fleet Street, Holbeach, Lincolnshire

Bradley-Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 48/08 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief, carried out during the construction of dwellings, revealed an undated pit and deposits of natural silt, topsoil and modern demolition material. Finds were limited to a single ceramic drain cover of 20th century date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO
OASIS ID: archaeol1-41316

South Kesteven

(E.32.2100/2008)

SK98244351

Parish: Ancaster

Postal Code: NG323PL

THE OLD VICARAGE, ERMINE STREET, ANCASTER

Archaeological Watching Brief at The Old Vicarage, Ermine Street, Ancaster, Lincolnshire

Nugent, M Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 25/08 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief revealed a dumped layer that may have been Roman in date, or may have related to later activity. Deposits associated with the construction of the Vicarage were also revealed. Finds from the investigation included Roman pottery and tile, along with post-medieval pottery, tile, glass, clay pipes and metalwork. A small number of animal bones were also retrieved. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol1-41256

(E.32.2101/2008)

SK87903648

Parish: Barrowby

Postal Code: NG321BX

BARROWBURY PRIMARY SCHOOL, BARROWBURY

Archaeological Watching Brief at Barrowbury Primary School, Barrowbury, Lincolnshire

Snee, J Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 135/08 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief identified a series of dumped deposits and services associated with the construction of the modern school buildings. A small number of redeposited medieval and post-medieval potsherds were recovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol1-52627

(E.32.2102/2008)

SK86243768, SK83903810

Parish: Barrowby, Sedgebrook

Postal Code: NG322EZ, NG322ER

A52 SAXONDALE TO BARROWBY SECTION D, NEW AND REPLACEMENT SIGNAGE

A52 Saxondale to Barrowby Section D, New and Replacement Signage. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Savage, S A Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 497 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A watching brief was carried out during the excavation of three signage pits. The foundation of a limestone wall was the only feature of any archaeological significance to be found. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: preconst3-49972

(E.32.2103/2008)

SK92753920

Parish: Belton and Manthorpe

Postal Code: NG322LS

SPRING MEADOW, BELTON HOUSE, GRANTHAM

Archaeological Watching Brief Report Monitoring of Geotechnical Test Pits at Spring Meadow, Belton House, Grantham

Piirainen, M & Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/065 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the excavation of four geotechnical test pits in advance of the construction of a new car park and visitor reception building on Spring Meadow. Artefactual evidence shows activity from the prehistoric to Anglo-Saxon periods in the vicinity of Belton House. The estate itself was constructed between 1684 and 1688. Four test pits were excavated in the proposed development area, the locations of which were based on the results of a preceding geophysical survey. No archaeological features or deposits of significance were observed during the groundworks, and no finds were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: allenarc1-52682

(E.32.2104/2008)

SK93903940

Parish:

Postal Code: NG322LU

TAR LANE POND, BELTON HOUSE, BELTON,

Report on an Archaeological Scheme of Works. Tar Lane Pond, Belton House, Belton, Lincolnshire

Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/048 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological scheme of works was undertaken to record an 18th century overflow structure and culvert at Tar Lane Pond in Belton Park. The work was carried out in advance of a scheme of consolidation necessary to repair damage caused by water erosion upon the structure. This work provided an assessment of the condition of the overflow structure and the preservation of its current status by record. The remains of the overspill sluice were typical of 18th century water management in the East Midlands. The overspill device, in contrast to the use of manually operated sluice gates, reduced the need for monitoring of the water levels and the loss of fish when the water levels were reduced. The raising of fish for the household was likely to have been a primary function of the ponds prior to their incorporation into a planned woodland garden. This was perhaps demonstrated by their labelling as fish ponds on Cust's estate plan of 1800. The assessment and recording of the overspill sluice demonstrated that its structural integrity had been severely compromised by the effects of water erosion. Much of the western overspill structure had been severely undermined and the culvert and tail race beds were all but destroyed. 19th century attempts to consolidate the tail race were also clearly inadequate and had succumbed to the considerable forces generated by the outflow. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: allenarc1-47170

(E.32.2105/2008)

TF09881953

Parish: Bourne

Postal Code: PE109JE

BOURNE GRAMMAR SCHOOL, SOUTH ROAD, BOURNE

Archaeological Watching Brief at Bourne Grammar School, South Road, Bourne, Lincolnshire

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 78/08 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. Modern layers were observed overlaying natural clays, indicating truncation of the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.32.2106/2008)

TF0983520229

Parish:

Postal Code: PE109ES

LAND TO THE REAR OF THE OLD COACH HOUSES, BURGHLEY STREET, BOURNE***Archaeological Watching Brief Report. Land to the Rear of The Old Coach Houses, Burghley Street, Bourne, Lincolnshire***

Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/022 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: allenarc1-41437

(E.32.2107/2008)

TF09691998

Parish:

Postal Code: PE109LY

ST. PETER AND PAUL'S CHURCH, BOURNE***Archaeological Assessment of St. Peter and Paul's Church, Bourne, Lincolnshire***

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 70/08 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The assessment established that the external area of the north-west corner of the church was original, and represented the south wall of the access to the medieval cloister. The interior of the church showed signs of having been replaced, either during the 1883 restoration of the west tower or the insertion of heating pipes in 1892. Mitigation, in the form of archaeological monitoring, was likely to be required. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.32.2108/2008)

SK94854627

Parish: Carlton Scroop

Postal Code: NG323BH

CHURCH OF ST. NICHOLAS, CARLTON SCROOP WITH NORMANTON***Church of St. Nicholas, Carlton Scroop with Normanton, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Field, N Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1087 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

Excavation of a French drain around the tower revealed substantial foundations, especially at the south-west angle. It was thought that these were to support the internal stair at this corner of the tower. Foundations for the south porch were revealed in the drainage trench as were the foundations for the east wall of the south aisle. The disturbed remains of a burial were uncovered north-east of the vestry. These must have been previously disturbed when an earlier drain was installed, probably when the vestry was constructed. No other finds were made. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: lindsey1-51505

(E.32.2109/2008)

SK99091844

Parish: Castle Bytham

Postal Code: NG334RH

THE FISHPONDS, ST. MARTIN'S, CASTLE BYTHAM***The Fishponds, St. Martin's, Castle Bytham. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Tann, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1081 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

Emergency works to repair a blocked sewer main within the bank of a medieval fishpond were granted Scheduled Monument Consent. The recording showed that the upcast bank survived to a depth of 0.8m, and appeared to cover a former topsoil. No archaeological features or artefacts were seen during the groundworks. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: lindsey1-50423

(E.32.2110/2008)

TF15401440

Parish: Langtoft

Postal Code: PE6 9QB

THE GLEBE LAND, LANGOFT***Excavations at Langtoft, Lincolnshire, The Glebe Land***

Hutton, J Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 837 2008, 88pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The excavation at Glebe covered approximately 3/4 of the 5.06ha site, with the remainder to be excavated at a later date. The excavation revealed field systems of Middle Bronze Age date, in addition to pits, wells and post holes with complimentary domestic debris. The remains of a ring ditch with an inhumation, a trackway and an enclosed settlement provided an insight into the community of the Bronze Age people and placed the site in context with the surrounding landscape. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MBA

OASIS ID: no

(E.32.2111/2008)

SK92503700

Parish: Londonthorpe and Harrowby Without

Postal Code: NG319PX

RECREATION GROUND, PRINCESS DRIVE, GRANTHAM***Recreation Ground, Princess Drive, Grantham, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Lindsey Archaeological ServicesLincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1062 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: lindsey1-45202

(E.32.2112/2008)

SK93703710

Parish:

Postal Code: NG319SW

RUSTON WAY, LINCOLN***Residential Development, Ruston Way, Lincoln. Archaeological Investigations***

Jarvis, M Lincoln : Mike Jarvis Archaeological Services, Report: 555 2009, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Mike Jarvis Archaeological Services

No archaeological evidence predating the 19th century was forthcoming during the investigations. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: mikejarv1-69452

(E.32.2113/2008)

TF08462384

Parish: Morton

Postal Code: PE100RB

LAND ADJACENT TO 27 EDENHAM ROAD, HANTHORPE***Archaeological Watching Brief Report: Land Adjacent to 27 Edenham Road, Hanthorpe, Lincolnshire***

Dailey, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/041 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for the construction of a single dwelling. The village of Hanthorpe was documented as an outlying settlement of Morton to the east, and was probably founded in the late Anglo-Saxon period. Aerial survey of the area had demonstrated that the medieval precursor to the modern village was much larger, having shrunk in size probably as a consequence of the Black Death and changes in agricultural practices during the later Middle Ages. The archaeological monitoring recorded a drainage ditch that contained a small assemblage of animal bone and 13th/14th century pottery. An adjacent undated pit was also recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD

OASIS ID: allenarc1-45353

(E.32.2114/2008)

TF04333358

Parish: Pickworth

Postal Code: NG340TG

LAND TO THE REAR OF THE BLUE BELL INN, FOLKINGHAM ROAD, PICKWORTH***Archaeological Watching Brief. Land to the Rear of the Blue Bell Inn, Folkingham Road, Pickworth, Lincolnshire***

Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/039 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the groundworks for two new dwellings on land to the rear of The Blue Bell Inn. There was evidence for possible later prehistoric activity in the parish, and the site lay in the medieval core of the village. No archaeological features were observed during the groundworks, and no archaeological artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: allenarc1-44879

West Lindsey

(E.32.2115/2008)

TF11906970

Parish: Bardney

Postal Code: LN3 5XX

JUBILEE DRIVE AND JUBILEE CLOSE, BARDNEY***Archaeological Watching Brief at Jubilee Drive and Jubilee Close, Bardney, Lincolnshire***

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 11/08 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-36771

(E.32.2116/2008)

TF01569266, TF05839280

Parish: Bishop Norton, Osgodby

Postal Code: LN2 3AJ, LN8 3PF

KINGERBY MAINS REPLACEMENT SCHEME, OSGODBY***Kingerby Mains Replacement Scheme, Osgodby, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Observation and Recording***

McDaid, M Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1061 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

Monitoring of the Kingerby Mains Replacement Scheme revealed a ditch, which did not produce any dating material that may have been associated with the medieval complex known to have been located in that area. No other archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: lindseya1-44806

(E.32.2117/2008)

SK87359200

Parish: Corringham

Postal Code: DN215QX

THE SPINNEY, AISBY***The Spinney, Aisby, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Trott, K Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1043 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, apart from a probable dew pond. A small assemblage of late medieval and post-medieval pottery was removed from the topsoil. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: lindseya1-40160

(E.32.2118/2008)

SK84827560

Parish: Kettlethorpe

Postal Code: LN1 2LD

KETTLETHORPE HALL, KETTLETHORPE***Kettlethorpe Hall, Kettlethorpe, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Williams, S Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 405 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

Monitoring of topsoil stripping revealed a range of post-medieval features, including walls, made-ground deposits, a water cistern, a well and a lime slaking pit. These were likely to have been associated with the existing Hall building, which dated from the mid-18th century. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: preconst3-45861

(E.32.2119/2008)

TF02617582

Parish: Nettleham

Postal Code: LN2 2QQ

RICHMOND FARM, SUDBROOK LANE, NETTLEHAM***Richmond Farm, Sudbrook Lane, Nettleham, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Trott, K Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1030 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: lindsey1-38388

(E.32.2120/2008)

SE88580097

Parish: Scotter

Postal Code: DN213TL

LAND TO THE REAR OF 87 HIGH STREET, SCOTTER***Report on an Archaeological Scheme of Works. Land to the Rear of 87 High Street, Scotter, Lincolnshire***

Milburn, D Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/046 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological scheme of works was undertaken during groundworks on land to the rear of 87 High Street, Scotter. The site was located within an area that had yielded significant evidence from the surrounding landscape for agriculture and settlement from the prehistoric to the medieval period. The discovery of Anglian burials within 200m of the current site attested to settlement during the Anglo-Saxon period and the site was known to be located within the core of the medieval settlement. No archaeologically significant finds or features were encountered during the scheme of works, beyond a number of tree bowls that were probably associated with the former use of the site for the growing of apple trees. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: allenarc1-46599

(E.32.2121/2008)

TF21009780

Parish: Swinhope

Postal Code: DN370SU

WAITHE BECK, THORGANBY***Waithe Beck, Thorganby, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Field, N Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1045 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, with the exception of three pieces of late post-medieval pottery recovered from the topsoil. Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: lindsey1-39986

(E.32.2122/2008)

TF01047990

Parish: Welton

Postal Code: LN2 3LW

LAND ADJACENT TO WELTON HEALTH CENTRE, CLIFF ROAD

An Archaeological Watching Brief Report. Land Adjacent to Welton Health Centre, Cliff Road, Welton, Lincolnshire

Williams, S Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08 341 – 01 Rev A 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A watching brief was conducted prior to and during development. Large Saxo-Norman pits, two 13th to 14th linear ditches [possibly former property boundaries] and an undated pit/post hole were exposed during the work. These features were believed to have been associated with the medieval settlement, and they appeared to have been backfilled with material that incorporated quantities of domestic rubbish. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: EM, UD, MD

OASIS ID: preconst3-46316

(E.32.2123/2008)

TF00837973

Parish:

Postal Code: LN2 3JP

LAND AT HEALTHLINC HOUSE, CLIFF ROAD, WELTON

Archaeological Excavation on Land at Healthlinc House, Cliff Road, Welton, Lincolnshire

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 60/08 2008, 55pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The excavation and watching brief revealed a short length of Roman ditch, as well as ditches, pits, gullies and a well that dated to the Late Saxon period. One of the ditches may have formed part of an enclosure, and may have been associated with Late Saxon buildings known from previous evaluations to the south. The pits contained domestic refuse that indicated close proximity of settlement, although no structural remains were encountered. Medieval ditches and gullies indicated little change in economy through to this period. A significant assemblage of pottery was recovered, with a concentration of pottery of 9th-11th century date. Fragments of quern stone, glass, metalwork and clay pipe were also retrieved, as well as an animal bone assemblage that demonstrated that cattle and sheep/goat were the principle livestock. Processing of environmental samples recovered cereal grains, although no evidence for crop processing was identified. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, RO, EM, PM, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol1-44356

(E.32.2124/2008)

TF00997967

Parish:

Postal Code: LN2 3JG

PLOT 1, THE OLD VICARAGE, NORBECK LANE, WELTON***Plot 1, The Old Vicarage, Norbeck Lane, Welton, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Williams, S Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 446 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: preconst3-42873

MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

North East Lincolnshire, West Lindsey

(E.50.2125/2008)

TA19290684, TA12770089

Parish: Aylesby, Swallow

Postal Code: DN377LQ, LN7 6JG

IRBY RESERVOIR TO CAISTOR TOP RESERVOIR***Irby Reservoir, NE Lincs.-Castor Top Reservoir, Lincs. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Tann, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1089 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

During 35 visits, no significant archaeological features were identified throughout topsoil stripping for a new water main. Seven worked flints were found, mostly at the northern end of the pipeline easement, near Irby Reservoir. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: CR150

Archaeological periods represented: PR

OASIS ID: lindsey1-52041

Peterborough UA, South Holland

(E.50.2126/2008)

TF21400340, TF24400960

Parish: Crowland, Newborough

Postal Code: PE6 0BE, PE6 7SW

A1073 SPALDING TO EYE BYPASS, CROWLAND AND WHITEPOST ROAD COMPOUNDS***An Archaeological Watching Brief Report. A1073 Spalding to Eye Bypass, Crowland and Whitepost Road Compounds***

Hamilton, L Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 440 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

Despite the proximity of both sites to areas where past human activity had been documented, commencing in the early prehistoric period, no archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

Northamptonshire

Daventry

(E.34.2127/2008)

SP57216811

Parish: Ashby St. Ledgers

Postal Code: CV238UN

CORNER FARM HOUSE, MAIN STREET, ASHBY ST. LEDGERS***Archaeological Watching Brief and Building Recording at Corner Farm House Main Street, Ashby St. Ledgers******Northamptonshire******November 2008***

Field, L Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/214 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

Corner Farmhouse was an early 18th century two storey, three bay house, which was extended by the addition of a further two bays and second floor in the later 18th-century. Few original features survived inside due to recent fire damage and alterations and much of the upper storeys had been completely remodelled following the fire with only the ground floor showing any early features. Five service trenches were excavated around the interior of the house. Four were placed around the interior of Room 1 with one placed next to the north-west door to the garden in Room 2. Generally the five trenches revealed a similar stratigraphic sequence with the modern concrete flooring layer overlying a dark brown clay layer with chalk and charcoal inclusions. This layer likely represented an early flooring or foundation layer. One variation to this sequence was seen in the central services pit in Room 1 where a layer of yellow sand had been introduced over the chalky clay. This layer likely represented a modern levelling layer during the construction of the last concrete flooring. No finds were present so none of the layers were datable. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: northamp3-55542

(E.34.2128/2008)

SP57206250

Parish: Daventry

Postal Code: NN114BQ

NOS. 47-51 HIGH STREET, DAVENTRY***An Archaeological Watching Brief of Groundworks Within Nos. 47-51 High Street, Daventry, Northamptonshire***

Richards, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-180 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

A watching brief was maintained on three foundation trenches. The cellar at the site had been infilled with possible imported material of no archaeological significance. Structural evidence of the original building was recorded, including the size and shape of the original cellar. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.34.2129/2008)

SP5765054850

Parish: PRESTON CAPES

OASIS DATABASE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF AT PRESTON CAPES MANOR, PRESTON CAPES, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

Archaeological Watching Brief at Preston Capes Manor, Preston Capes, Northamptonshire 2005-7

Soden, S Northamptonshire Archaeology : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/3 2008, A4, heat bound, blue spine, clear cover

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

"Northamptonshire Archaeology conducted a watching brief throughout works to refurbish the house, outbuildings and grounds at Preston Capes Manor. This followed on from geophysical survey and trial trench excavation in 2004. The work was in fulfilment of a Planning Condition from Daventry District Council and Scheduled Monument Consent issued by the DCMS. It recorded a variety of structural features of potential medieval date and others of post-medieval origin, apparently connected with earlier manor layouts and the pre-existing motte and bailey castle. These may include part of the bailey defences and a possible manorial chapel." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-55886

East Northamptonshire

(E.34.2130/2008)

SP98916320

Parish: Chelveston-cum-Caldecott

Postal Code: MK441HL

WESTWOOD BIOGAS PLANT, HIGHAM PARK, RUSHDEN

Westwood Biogas Plant, Higham Park, Rushden, Northamptonshire: Archaeological Watching Brief

Lodoen, A Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/72 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

An initial trial trenching evaluation of the site had identified the remains of an extensive former field system. A number of ditches were discovered during the course of the groundwork. These ditches formed part of the same field system [possibly Roman in date] discovered during an earlier evaluation. The only artefactual evidence recovered from the ditches was a single post-medieval tile fragment, however, this could have been residual and as a result of ploughing been incorporated into the ditch fill. The field system remained undated as a whole. The watching brief identified further remains of the field system, however, no reliable evidence was recovered to confirm its putative Roman date. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: albionar1-49603

(E.34.2131/2008)

TL04208826

Parish: OUNDLE

OASIS DATABASE: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF ON LAND AT THE GASCOIGNE BUILDING, OUNDLE SCHOOL, OUNDLE, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

An archaeological watching brief on land at the Gascoigne Building, Oundle School, Oundle, Northamptonshire

Leigh, D Northamptonshire Archaeology : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/150 2008, A4, blue spine, heat bound, clear cover

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

"An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the construction of a new wall and gateway on land at the Gascoigne Building, Oundle School, Oundle, Northamptonshire. A truncated natural substratum was present within the area of the groundworks. No archaeological deposits were present." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-65194

(E.34.2132/2008)

SP982643

Parish: RUSHDEN

OASIS DATABASE: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF ON LAND AT HIGHAM PARK FARM HOUSE, HIGHAM PARK ROAD, RUSHDEN, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE***An archaeological watching brief on land at Higham Park Farm House, Higham Park Road, Rushden, Northamptonshire***

Leigh, D Northamptonshire Archaeology : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/94 2008, A4, blue cover, heat bound, blue spine

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

"An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundworks connected with the construction of a new extension and the excavation of a service trench on land at Higham Park Farm House, Higham Park Road, Rushden, Northamptonshire. A truncated natural substratum was present in the area of the new extension whilst undisturbed soils were noted throughout the length of the service trench. No archaeological deposits were present and no artefacts were recovered." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-65095

(E.34.2133/2008)

TL02208141

Parish: Thorpe Achurch

Postal Code: NN143ED

THORPE CASTLE HOUSE, THORPE WATERVILLE***Archaeological Watching Brief at Thorpe Castle House, Thorpe Waterville, Northamptonshire***

Soden, I Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 09/08 2009, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during exploratory underpinning works and the laying of a new patio area with associated services. The former indicated deeply stratified but undated deposits, while the latter exposed no significant archaeology. No finds were recovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.34.2134/2008)

TL011833

Parish: WADENHOE

OASIS DATABASE: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF DURING GROUNDWORKS FOR THE LAYING OF A NEW ELECTRICITY SUPPLY TO WADENHOE LOCK, WADENHO***An archaeological watching brief during groundworks for the laying of a new electricity supply to Wadenhoe lock, Wadenhoe, Northamptonshire***

Leigh, D Northamptonshire Archaeology : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/182 2008, A4, blue spine, heat bound, clear cover

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

"An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundworks for the laying of a new electricity supply to Wadenhoe Lock, Wadenhoe, Northamptonshire. Undisturbed soils were noted throughout the route of the service trench. No archaeological deposits or artefacts were present." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-65063

Kettering

(E.34.2135/2008)

SP7681184591

Parish: Braybrooke

Postal Code: LE168LR

BRAYBROOKE CASTLE

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Braybrooke Castle, Braybrooke, Northamptonshire

Leigh, D J Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 09/055 2009, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during the construction of a new ford at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.34.2136/2008)

SP86687843

Parish: Broughton

Postal Code: NN160AL

THE MARKET PLACE, KETTERING

An Archaeological Watching Brief at the Market Place, Kettering, Northamptonshire

Brown, J Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/145 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

The watching brief revealed evidence late post-medieval structures in two of the three pits located under the car park at the southern end of the site, and related to former properties demolished c.1926-1950. Features identified comprised an ironstone cellar wall, a brick-lined pit and an ironstone wall footing. No other finds or features were observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: northamp3-55481

Northampton

(E.34.2137/2008)

SP7544660461

Parish: Hardingstone

Postal Code: NN1 2QW

THE CHURCH OF ST. MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS, ASHTON

Archaeological Watching Brief at The Church of St. Michael and All Angels, Ashton, Northamptonshire

Ivens, R J Potterspury : R J Ivens, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: R J Ivens

Monitoring of the excavation of a service trench revealed numerous modern service trenches and burials, as well as the robbed remains of a possible pre-1900 eastern boundary wall to the churchyard. No medieval or earlier remains were exposed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.34.2138/2008)

SP700596

Parish: UPTON

OASIS DATABASE: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF DURING PHASE 3 OF UPTON FLOOD ALLEVIATION WORKS, UPTON, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

An archaeological watching brief during Phase 3 of Upton Flood Alleviation Works, Upton, Northamptonshire

Leigh, D Northamptonshire Archaeology : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/209 2008, A4, blue spine, clear cover, heat bound

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

"An archaeological watching brief was undertaken by Northamptonshire Archaeology between April and August 2008 during Phase 3 of Flood Alleviation Works at Upton, Northamptonshire. The work comprised archaeological observation during the stripping of topsoil and subsoil along the line of the new flood defences. Undisturbed soils were recorded throughout the area of observation. No archaeological deposits or any artefacts were present apart from the existing ridge and furrow within Areas 1 and 2." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-65093

(E.34.2139/2008)

SP730573

Parish: WOOTTON

OASIS DATABASE: A ROMANO-BRITISH 'LADDER' ENCLOSURE AT MILTON HAM, NORTHAMPTON: ASSESSMENT REPORT AND UPDATED PROJECT DESIGN

A Romano-British 'Ladder' Enclosure at Milton Ham, Northampton: Assessment Report and Updated Project Design

Carlyle, S Northamptonshire Archaeology : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/118 2008, A4, blue spine, heat bound, clear cover

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

"A Romano-British 'ladder' enclosure was excavated at Milton Ham, Northampton. The earliest evidence for activity on the site dates to the late 2nd/early 3rd centuries AD and comprised a number of small gullies, possibly forming a series of livestock pens, and a small oven. Two human cremation burials, which are currently undated but probably date to the same period, were recovered from the southern part of the site. The 'ladder' enclosure, which dated to the 3rd and 4th centuries AD, consisted of a sub-rectangular enclosure, aligned north to south and measuring approximately 150m long and 35m wide, divided into a number of small sub-enclosures. There was a triangular annexe on the east side of the settlement, defined by two boundary ditches extending from the corners of the main enclosure. Access to the annexe and 'ladder' enclosure appears to be from the east. The settlement was probably primarily used to hold livestock, although the northern part of the settlement, which had been extensively modified, may have had other agricultural uses. There was no clear evidence for habitation within the enclosure or annexe, although the pottery, glass and building material recovered from the site suggest that there was a building, possibly a small villa, nearby. Medieval plough furrows and a possible headland were also identified." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-64818

South Northamptonshire

(E.34.2140/2008)

SP58703730

Parish: Brackley

Postal Code: NN135DS

BRACKLEY PARK PLAYGROUND***A Programme of Archaeological Works During Play Equipment Replacement Work at Brackley Park Playground, Brackley, Northamptonshire***

Leigh, D J Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/154 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the works, comprising the excavation of a single pit for a new trampoline and a watching brief during replacement of the rest of the playground equipment. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: northamp3-65234

(E.34.2141/2008)

SP568422

Parish: GREATWORTH

OASIS DATABASE: ANGLIAN WATER PIPELINE, THORPE MANDEVILLE TO GREATWORTH, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE***AWS Thorpe Mandeville to Greatworth Pipeline. Archaeological Excavations and Watching Brief: Assessment Report and Updated Project Design***

Patenall, M Northamptonshire Archaeolog : Northamptonshire Archaeolog, Report: 08/140 2008, A4, blue spine, heat bound, clear cover

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeolog

"Archaeological excavations and a watching brief were undertaken during groundworks associated with the laying of a new Anglian Water pipeline between Thorpe Mandeville and Greatworth, Northamptonshire. Excavations were focused on two sites, one middle Iron Age and the other early Roman, which had been identified by previous geophysical survey. The scheme-wide watching brief yielded little more of interest. Analysis of the finds and site records indicate that peripheral elements of both sites were examined and that the material remains were not prolific and in generally poor condition. It is recommended that some further work is undertaken on the pottery and palaeo-environmental remains, and that the dating of the Iron Age site is supported by radiocarbon determinations. The overall results are worthy of a brief publication." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-64842

(E.34.2142/2008)

SP690610

Parish: HARPOLE

Postal Code: NN7

OASIS DATABASE: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF ON LAND AT THE OLD RECTORY, HARPOLE, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE***An archaeological watching brief on land at The Old Rectory, Harpole, Northamptonshire***

Leigh, D, Northamptonshire Archaeology : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/162 2008, A4, blue spine, heat bound, clear cover

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

"An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundworks connected with the construction of a new swimming pool and a small building on land at The Old Rectory, Harpole, Northamptonshire. A truncated natural substratum was present across all of the development area. No archaeological deposits and no artefacts were present." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-65203

Nottingham

Nottingham UA

(E.70.2143/2008)

SK57604250

Parish: Basford

Postal Code: NG3 5ER

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, CARRINGTON, NOTTINGHAM

An Archaeological Watching Brief at St. John's Church, Carrington, Nottingham

Sheppard, R Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

A watching brief was carried out during building works at the church. A substantial stone-built structure was located running parallel to the west end wall. This may have been intended to support a gallery that faced towards the chancel. A clerestory was unlikely as the west wall was unlit above ground floor level. The sleeper walls found beneath it may have helped to support heavy pews. This area may equally have held a side chapel, entered from a door in the west wall and lit by two windows. Further research for early plans of the church might confirm either suggestion. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.70.2144/2008)

SK53603450

Parish: Clifton with Glapton

Postal Code: NG118SX

HOLME PIT, CLIFTON, NOTTINGHAM

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Holme Pit, Clifton, Nottingham

Platt, L & Sheppard, R Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

During the course of the dredging of the pit, only one significant artefact was observed, a large timber beam. This was found close to the east side of the pond where it was deposited, it was drawn and photographed. Dating of the timber proved problematic, but it was thought to be related to a post-medieval building that had stood on the site. The examination of the silts after they had been deposited on the fields at Burroughs Farm yielded no significant artefacts or other dating evidence. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

Nottinghamshire

Ashfield

(E.37.2145/2008)

SK48506180

Parish: Teversal

Postal Code: NG173LH

MANOR FARM, BUTTERY LANE, TEVERSAL***Manor Farm, Buttery Lane, Teversal, Nottinghamshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Sumpter, T Retford : Tony Sumpter Archaeological Consultancy, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tony Sumpter Archaeological Consultancy

An archaeological watching brief was carried out on a barn conversion and extension to a farm dwelling. Modern capping and filling deposits were found overlying timber posts from a demolished Dutch barn, but no significant archaeological features were recorded. It was concluded that the development had no archaeological impact. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

Bassetlaw

(E.37.2146/2008)

SK65509020

Parish: Scrooby

Postal Code: DN106AT

SCROOBY NORTH QUARRY, SCROOBY TOP***A Watching Brief at Scrooby North Quarry, Scrooby Top, Nottinghamshire***

Tinsley, A Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 486b.1[1] 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: ARCUS

A watching brief was carried out during groundwork for a quarry extension, due to the site's proximity to a series of Roman "brick-work" field systems and associated enclosures. The watching brief recorded a series of linear ditches, predominantly oriented along an east-west axis, in addition to numerous smaller channels arranged upon multiple axes and a series of non-linear features. The majority of these features were thought to have related to 19th century land drainage, and were of little or no archaeological significance. A single V-shaped ditch feature was identified, and was thought to have related to the wider Roman landscape. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM, MO, UD

OASIS ID: arcus2-47992

(E.37.2147/2008)

SK58407880

Parish: Worksop

Postal Code: S80 1DQ

LAND AT 65-67 POTTER STREET, WORKSOP***An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at 65-67 Potter Street, Worksop, Nottinghamshire***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-155 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

Mansfield

(E.37.2148/2008)

SK53606080

Parish: Mansfield

Postal Code: NG185RL

ARRIVAL SQUARE, MANSFIELD***An Archaeological Watching Brief during Groundworks at Arrival Square, Mansfield, Nottinghamshire***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-024 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-39439

Newark and Sherwood

(E.37.2149/2008)

SK78405089

Parish: Farndon

Postal Code: NG243RT

REPLACEMENT FLOOD STORAGE CAPACITY, HAWTON LANE, FARNDON***Replacement Flood Storage Capacity, Hawton Lane, Farndon, Nottinghamshire. Enhanced Watching Brief***

Trott, K Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1032 2008, 18pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief carried out during excavation of a replacement flood storage capacity pond on the site recorded no archaeological features, although a small collection of late post-medieval pottery and a single worked flint from the topsoil were retained. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD

OASIS ID: lindsey1-40159

(E.37.2150/2008)

SK69306800

Parish: Kirton

Postal Code: NG229LG

KIRTON QUARRY***Kirton Quarry. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Network Archaeology Buckingham : Network Archaeology, Report: 553 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Network Archaeology

The watching brief was part of a series of investigations, carried out since 2004 on the site. Apart from 19th or 20th century land drains, no archaeological features were recorded in either area of the 2008 works. A small quantity of unstratified artefacts were recovered and thought to be of post-medieval date or undateable. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.37.2151/2008)

SK64654678

Parish: Lowdham

Postal Code: NG147DA

HMP LOWDEN GRANGE***An Archaeological Watching Brief at HMP Lowden Grange, Nottinghamshire***

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.37.2152/2008)

SK78455271

Parish: Newark

Postal Code: NG244RF

THE TRAVELLER'S REST, 130 FARNDON ROAD, NEWARK

The Traveller's Rest, 130 Farndon Road, Newark, Nottinghamshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording

Tann, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1098 2009, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

Archaeological monitoring and recording during groundwork on the site of the former public house identified buried soils, a ditch and a pit, but could not date the features. A post-medieval date was suspected. None of the features were thought to have related to the Civil War. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: lindseya1-54519

Newark and Sherwood, Rushcliffe

(E.37.2153/2008)

SK69534079, SK76985146

Parish: Bingham, Farndon

Postal Code: NG138HP, NG243SE

A46 ROUTE SAFETY IMPROVEMENT SCHEME

A46 Route Safety Improvement Scheme, Nottinghamshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief

Keal, L L Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the excavatioof twenty eight signage pits along the A46 corridor between Bingham and Farndon, Nottinghamshire. The new signage formed part of a much larger project to improve safety on the A46 Route Safety Improvement Scheme. No features or deposits of archaeological significance were exposed during the monitoring works. The deposits identified within these works were of natural origin or were attributable to modern road development and service provision. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: preconst3-54381

Rushcliffe

(E.37.2154/2008)

SK58102960

Parish: Bunny

Postal Code: NG116QU

MOOR VIEW, BUNNY

Moor View, Bunny, Nottinghamshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Sumpter, T Retford : Tony Sumpter Archaeological Consultancy, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tony Sumpter Archaeological Consultancy

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.37.2155/2008)

SK64183515

Parish: Cotgrave

Postal Code: NG123JL

PLUMTREE ROAD, COTGRAVE

Archaeological Strip, Map and Record Programme at Plumtree Road, Cotgrave, Nottinghamshire

Cramp, R & Sutherland, Z Hanley : Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology

The exercise found no evidence of pre-19th century archaeological remains. A linear feature was recorded that was probably part of the earthworks shown on the 1889 Ordnance Survey map of the site, although the precise date of this feature could not be established. The feature may have been created by the formation of a platform observed in the north-eastern quarter of the site, the western edge of which seemed to be marked by a possible depression or hollow way located to the south-west that contained patches of a possible metallised surface. Artefactual evidence suggested that the feature had probably been backfilled in the first half of the 20th century. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.37.2156/2008)

SK68513563

Parish: Cropwell Bishop

Postal Code: NG123BY

CHURCH STREET, CROPWELL BISHOP

Archaeological Watching Brief at Church Street, Cropwell Bishop, Nottinghamshire

Snee, J Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 131/08 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief revealed a single pit of medieval or later date, along with a number of more recent features. These suggested that although the site was located close to post-medieval settlement, the actual structures were located within the adjacent area. An assemblage of medieval and post-medieval pottery, clay pipe and ceramic building material was recovered from the site. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO, MD

OASIS ID: archaeol1-52279

(E.37.2157/2008)

SK67953829, SK65493098

Parish: Cropwell Butler, Stanton-on-the-Wolds

Postal Code: NG123AP, NG123HG

A46 ROUTE SAFETY IMPROVEMENT SCHEME AND NEW SAFETY CAMERA SIGNAGE BETWEEN WIDMERPOOL AND SAXONDALE

A46 Route Safety Improvement Scheme and New Safety Camera Signage Between Widmerpool and Saxondale, Nottinghamshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Savage, S A Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08-436 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.37.2158/2008)

SK56302510

Parish: East Leake

Postal Code: LE125QN

EAST LEAKE QUARRY

Phase 14, East Leake Quarry, Nottinghamshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Garrett, M & Tann, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1048 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during topsoil stripping of most of Phase 14 of a sand and gravel quarry extension. The bases of two west-east aligned parallel very shallow features had survived ploughing near the north-eastern corner, but it was unclear whether these represented medieval ridge and furrow or a post-medieval farm track. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: lindseya1-41724

(E.37.2159/2008)

SK53503040

Parish: Gotham

Postal Code: NG110JJ

THE SITE OF THE FORMER WINDMILL INN, 43 NOTTINGHAM ROAD, GOTHAM

An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Site of the Former Windmill Inn, 43 Nottingham Road, Gotham

Leigh, D J Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/139 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 1469

OASIS ID: no

(E.37.2160/2008)

SK61503080

Parish: Keyworth

Postal Code: NG125AN

24-30 SELBY LANE, KEYWORTH

An Archaeological Watching Brief of Groundwork on Land at 24-30 Selby Lane, Keyworth, Nottinghamshire

Stone, J D Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-177 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

A watching brief took place during ground clearance of the site, including the removal of petrol tanks and the demolition of structures. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-59484

(E.37.2161/2008)

SK57153250

Parish: Ruddington

Postal Code: NG116HT

BESTWOOD 2 QUARRY, PAPPLEWICK***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Bestwood 2 Quarry, Papplewick, Nottinghamshire***

Walker, D J C Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

The watching brief was carried out during the stripping of topsoil and prior to aggregate extraction. The entire site had been heavily wooded and the stripped area showed many irregular tree-boles and areas disturbed by roots. Two curving ditches were identified and investigated within the watching brief area. These were thought to be relatively recent in date as one of the ditches cut a probable field drain. One sub-circular shallow charcoal rich pit was identified and excavated. This undated pit was similar to features seen in previous archaeological work in this area. It was likely that it was associated with charcoal production. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.37.2162/2008)

SK63302540

Parish: Willoughby on the Wolds

Postal Code: LE126SS

79 MAIN STREET, WILLOUGHBY ON THE WOLD***An Archaeological Watching Brief at 79 Main Street, Willoughby on the Wold. Interim Report***

Stone, J D Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-112 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during this stage of the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-58153

Rutland

Rutland UA

(E.77.2163/2008)

SK86541292

Parish: Ashwell

Postal Code: LE157LH

LAND AT THE OLD HALL, ASHWELL (II)***Archaeological Strip, Map and Sample on Land at The Old Hall, Ashwell, Rutland***

Taylor, G Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 102/08 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation revealed further parts of the remains encountered in the earlier evaluation, and suggested that one of these was probably a well. This had been backfilled in the 12th-14th centuries. In addition, other ditches and pits, also medieval in date, were recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: archaeol1-47438

(E.77.2164/2008)

SK86711292

Parish:

Postal Code: LE157LH

THE OLD HALL, ASHWELL (I)

Archaeological Watching Brief at The Old Hall, Ashwell, Rutland. Phase 6

Failes, A Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 129/08 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief revealed two possible medieval deposits contained within what may have been a large feature, possibly the remains of a former quarry pit. Finds consisted of two sherds of medieval pottery, two animal bones from an undated context, two fragments of modern tile and four fragments of coal. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO, MD
OASIS ID: archaeol1-52729

(E.77.2165/2008)

SK97901500

Parish: Clipsham

Postal Code: LE157SQ

PICKWORTH WOOD, RUTLAND

Archaeological Walkover Survey at Pickworth Wood, Rutland

Simmonds, C Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/30 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

The walkover survey was carried out in an area comprising 90 ha, and noted a number of features including an early enclosure system, a series of woodland earthworks, drainage ditches, ridge and furrow and quarrying. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, UD
OASIS ID: no

(E.77.2166/2008)

SK90221387

Parish: Cottesmore

Postal Code: LE157DL

LILAC FARM, 19 MILL LANE, COTTESMORE

Archaeological Excavation, Evaluation and Watching Brief on Land at Lilac Farm, 19 Mill Lane, Cottesmore

Trimble, R Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 112/08 2008, 123pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

A programme of archaeological excavation, evaluation and watching brief was undertaken at Lilac Farm, 19 Mill Lane, Cottesmore. The site was located within the medieval and post-medieval settlement core of Cottesmore village. An evaluation of the site, carried out in 2002, identified evidence of late Saxon and early medieval activity in the form of ditches, pits and gullies, as well linear alignments of limestone pieces, possibly representing the footings of timber framed buildings. Occurrences of tap slag in the finds assemblage indicated iron smelting in the immediate vicinity of the site. Most of the deposits identified as a result of the

2008 project related to late Saxon and medieval activity, although there was tenuous evidence for Romano-British deposits, in the form of a ditch, which was dated on the basis of a single coin. Features from the late Saxon/medieval periods included a track, ditches, pits, post holes and a stone wall or wall foundation. The track may have originated during an early phase in the development of the site, with the remaining features mostly attributable to the mid/late-12th to 14th century. While the ditches may have functioned as drains and/or property boundaries, deposits on the site generally contained domestic refuse [pottery, bone etc] indicative of proximity to areas of settlement. A relative lack of structural remains might have indicated that the areas investigated lay outside the main focus of settlement. Alternatively, the absence of structures may reflect the ephemeral nature of buildings of the period. Iron smelting slag from a wide range of features indicated that iron production was being carried out in the immediate vicinity. The excavation identified a low level of post-medieval and modern activity, probably reflecting a cessation of settlement in the area and the conversion of land to pastoral/agricultural use. The pottery assemblage from the excavation included a predominance of late Saxon and medieval material, as well as residual Bronze Age, Romano-British and early Saxon types. Fragments of quern stone, glass, metalwork, iron slag and clay pipe were also retrieved, together with an assemblage of animal bone, the latter considered too small to permit inferences to be made about diet or economy. However, cattle, sheep/goat, pig and horse bones were present in all phases. Environmental samples yielded charred cereal grain in small quantities, consistent with scattered or windblown waste rather than primary deposition. All of the samples contained a black, porous substance, identified as residue from organic materials, including cereals, fired at high temperature. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MO, MD, EM

OASIS ID: archaeol1-49578

(E.77.2167/2008)

TF00350953

Parish: Great Casterton

Postal Code: PE9 4AT

LAND AT CASTERTON BUSINESS AND ENTERPRISE COLLEGE, RYHALL ROAD, GREAT CASTERTON

Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at Casterton Business and Enterprise College, Ryhall Road, Great Casterton, Rutland

Nugent, M Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 18.08 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, maintained during the excavation of foundation trenches for a single story children's centre and car park. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-37267

(E.77.2168/2008)

SK92891441

Parish: Greetham

Postal Code: LE157NT

MAIN STREET, GREETHAM

Archaeological Watching Brief at Main Street, Greetham, Rutland

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 42/08 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. Pottery, glass and clay pipe of 17th-20th century date was recovered from the topsoil. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-40353

(E.77.2169/2008)

SP87529714

Parish: Lyddington

Postal Code: LE159LW

5 THE GREEN, LYDDINGTON***Archaeological Building Recording and Watching Brief at 5 The Green, Lyddington, Rutland***

Clarke, C & Prentice, J Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/173 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

An archaeological building recording and watching brief was undertaken to the rear of 5 The Green. The footing trench produced the remains of a truncated stone-lined well that had been backfilled with rubble and covered by garden soil. The building recording revealed no new information about the development of the building and simply recorded information regarding the blocking of existing openings and the creation of new ones. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: northamp3-55489

(E.77.2170/2008)

SK87130233

Parish: Preston

Postal Code: LE159NA

GLEBE FARM, PRESTON***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Glebe Farm, Preston, Rutland***

Sheppard, R Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

It was proposed to refurbish and convert to domestic use several stone and brick-built agricultural buildings on the site. No evidence was found for earlier historic use of the site, certainly dating from before the 18th century. The boundary walling was not of great age, as the finding of brickwork in its core indicated. Having been a working farmyard, the only possible archaeological traces of earlier date would have shown up in clean areas of site clearance or during trenching, but due to circumstances the trenching for services was not monitored. The site itself may not have been used until the post-medieval period. Although close to the church, Preston was curious in that the church was situated at the village's south-west extreme, the hall [of possible 16th or 17th century date] was at the north-west extreme and the manor house [of similar date] was situated centrally. The focus of the village was likely to have been centred around the latter building, with farms situated on the village's periphery. The nearby farmhouse to the site was of 17th century date, but farm buildings of that date were often insubstantial structures which left few traces below-ground. It was therefore uncertain whether anything else of an archaeological nature would have been revealed during service trenching. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.77.2171/2008)

SP84009998

Parish: Ridlington

Postal Code: LE159AZ

WARDLEY WOOD***Archaeological Walkover Survey at Wardley Wood, Rutland***

Simmonds, C Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/86 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

A walkover survey was undertaken in Wardley Wood. A number of features were noted, including a well-preserved mound, a series of woodland earthworks, drainage ditches, and an area of ridge and furrow. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: northamp3-55553

(E.09.2173/2008)

SP9517854852

Parish: Carlton and Chellington

Postal Code: MK437LD

CHURCH OF ST. MARY, CARLTON

Church of St. Mary, Carlton, Bedfordshire. Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording

Lodoen, A Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/129 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during groundwork for the installation of a trench arch drain, manhole and pipes west and south of the tower of the church. During excavations for the trench arm drain, a broken undecorated limestone sarcophagus was discovered along with a quantity of semi-articulated and disarticulated human remains of a fragmented nature, shallow depth and orientation of the sarcophagus suggested the redeposition of a significantly disturbed burial. The sarcophagus was characteristic of a medieval tomb, but no other dating evidence was recovered to provide insight to its origin. The excavations for the manhole cover exposed an east-west orientated grave containing an in situ articulated human skeleton. The absence of a coffin indicated that it was not a recent inhumation, but a lack of associated finds limited further assessment or dating evidence. The pipe trench contained no archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: albionar1-49427

(E.09.2175/2008)

TL10594729

Parish: Cople

Postal Code: MK443TY

WOOD END FARM, WATER END, COPLE

Wood End Farm, Water End, Cople, Bedfordshire. Archaeological Observation, Investigation, Recording, Analysis and Publication

Smith, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3125 2008, 20pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

A programme of monitoring and recording was undertaken on land to the north of Wood end Farm. No archaeological finds or features earlier than modern in date were present. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.09.2177/2008)

TL05574638, TL05834424

Parish: Elstow, Wilshamstead

Postal Code: MK429YS, MK453HR

THE WIXAMS, ELSTOW

The Wixams, Elstow, Bedfordshire. Archaeological Investigation. Areas 2, 5, 6, 8 and 9

Abrams, J & Philips, M Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2007/111 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

Remains observed during the course of the watching brief comprised evidence of occupation dating to the Roman periods, remains of ridge and furrow earthworks, and two undated pits. The occupation evidence in Area 2 consisted of boundary ditches, small gullies and pits. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, UD, MD

OASIS ID: albionar1-58332

(E.09.2178/2008)

TL05014992

Parish: Kempston

Postal Code: MK401LF

72-74 HIGH STREET, BEDFORD

72-74 High Street, Bedford. Programme of Archaeological, Observation, Investigation, Recording, Analysis and Publication

Oetgen, J Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/16 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken at 72-74 High Street Bedford. The site was in an archaeological sensitive location, falling within the limit of the original Saxon Burgh. An area of pitting was discovered that contained animal bone, tile and pottery dating from the Anglo Saxon period through to the post-medieval, a buried soil horizon from the same period as the pits and post-medieval and modern levelling, make-up layers and wall foundations. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, EM

OASIS ID: albionar1-48186

(E.09.2180/2008)

TL01015299

Parish: Oakley

Postal Code: MK437RU

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, OAKLEY

St. Mary's Church, Oakley, Bedfordshire: Recording of Funerary Monuments & Archaeological Monitoring

Watkins, K Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 489 2008, 20pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Heritage Network

Archaeological recording of 14 funerary monuments and the monitoring of groundwork relating to the repositioning of these monuments was undertaken. St. Mary's Church, was constructed in the 12th century and is recorded as a Grade I Listed Building. The recorded gravestones were situated within the south-west of the churchyard and were positioned in pairs. All were made from granite and the majority of them were considerably weather worn. The only legible dates were the year 1785 recorded on Gravestone 3, and the year 1723 recorded on Gravestone 6. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: heritage1-44846

(E.09.2181/2008)

SP95645683

Parish: Odell

Postal Code: MK437DS

HAROLD-ODELL COUNTRY PARK SKATE PARK, HARROLD***Harold-Odell Country Park Skate Park, Harrold, Bedfordshire: Archaeological Observation, Investigation, Recording, Analysis and Publication***

Ingham, D Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/19 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

No features, deposits or finds of archaeological significance were revealed during the course of the watching brief. The shallow nature of the groundwork meant that any archaeological remains that may have existed within the development of the skate park had been preserved in situ beneath it. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: albionar1-41358

(E.09.2182/2008)

TL08955282

Parish: RENHOLD

OASIS DATABASE: APPLEBY FARM, 67 CHURCH END, RENHOLD, BEDFORDSHIRE, ARCHAEOLOGICAL MONITORING AND RECORDING***Appleby Farm, 67 Church End, Renhold, Bedfordshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Schofield, T. Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3129 2008, A4 ring bound document

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

"In June 2008, Archaeological Solutions Limited (AS) carried out a programme of monitoring and recording on excavations on land at Appleby Farm 67 Church End, Renhold, Bedfordshire (NGR TL 0895 5282), prior to the construction of an outbuilding. The desk-based assessment recorded that post-medieval occupation in Renhold is evidenced by the construction of Tithe Farm at 63 Church End, an associated thatched barn at Church Farm and the timber-framed farmhouse at Church Farm, all of which date to the 17th century. Later post-medieval standing buildings comprise the Old Vicarage, a timber framed barn attached to Tithe Farm and the dovecote at Church Farm. The site of Appleby Farm comprises a 17th century timber framed farmhouse, which was formerly known as 'Little Church Farm'. The two-storeyed gabled porch with bargeboards on its front elevation and a 20th century addition to the east and rear. The archaeological monitoring and recording revealed the structural remains of an 18th -19th century pamment brick floor and possible wall towards the western end of the new outbuilding footprint. A Victorian service pipe with inspection chamber and associated cess pit and two modern rubbish pits were also present." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-47376

(E.09.2183/2008)

TL08945280

Parish: Renhold

Postal Code: MK410LX

THE OLD VICARAGE, 65 CHURCH END, RENHOLD***The Old Vicarage, 65 Church End, Renhold, Bedfordshire, Archaeological Observation, Investigation, Recording and Analysis***

Turner, I Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/43 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

The work identified a number of archaeological features. Most represented post-medieval or later features probably associated with the extant building. Two probable pits were found that dated to the late medieval period, these suggested the presence of a possible structure which would have been contemporary with All Saints Church. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD
OASIS ID: albionar1-40230

(E.09.2184/2008)

TL04804989

Parish: Turvey

Postal Code: MK43 8EP

CHURCH SQUARE, BEDFORD

Church Square, Bedford, Bedfordshire. Programme Of Archaeological Observation, Investigation, Recording, Analysis and Publication

Lodoen, A Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/117 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken at Church Square during groundworks that were part of a series of streetscape improvements within the square. The site was in an archaeologically sensitive area, falling within the probable limits of the Saxon burgh. The observations of archaeological relevance were, soil layers dating from the middle 12th century to the early 19th century. Residual Saxo-Norman pottery, indicative of contemporary settlement in the area. The foundations of at least two 19th-century houses. A street surface predating the 1950s/1960s redevelopment, preserved beneath modern levelling and make-up layers. A modern linear feature that may represent recent destruction of a much older ditch or culvert. These observations demonstrated the potential for the survival of Saxo-Norman, medieval and post-medieval settlement remains in this part of Bedford. Though the presence of Saxo-Norman artefacts in some deposits was residual, the finds assemblage as a whole still demonstrated a continuity of settlement from the Saxo-Norman period until the present day in the area. The investigations demonstrated that traces of 19th century and later buildings and features were likely to survive under the current square, though heavily disturbed in places. Earlier layers and features were most likely to survive relatively undisturbed in the eastern part of Church Square. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, MD, EM
OASIS ID: albionar1-48175

(E.09.2185/2008)

TL11495022

Parish: Willington

Postal Code: MK443QQ

35 CHAPEL LANE

35 Chapel Lane, Bedfordshire, Archaeological Investigation, Recording and Analysis

Turner, I Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/91 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

The work identified a number of modern features within the area of development. They included a quarry pit, a ditch, pits and other features that were most likely associated with recently demolished buildings. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD
OASIS ID: no

(E.09.2186/2008)

TL10664986

Parish:

Postal Code: MK443PU

CHURCH OF ST. LAWRENCE, WILLINGTON

Church of St. Lawrence, Willington, Bedfordshire. Archaeological Attendance, Recording and Reporting

Ingham, D Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/31 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

Excavation in the base of the tower revealed an earlier stone floor surface 0.3m below the current one. The floor was likely to have been raised at the same time as the tower's west door was blocked up, so that it was at same level as the nave. Excavation of the service trenches revealed a modern rubble deposit to the north of the church, this was likely to be associated with a masonry feature, probably a soakaway. A high quantity of ceramic building material and mortar was recorded. Articulated human remains were revealed at the base of the soakaway trench within a grave cutting subsoil and sealed by subsoil. Saxon and late medieval pottery fragments were recovered from the subsoil. No direct evidence was found of a predecessor to the current church. However, the close proximity of the cemetery remains to the western end of the church suggested that they were not contemporary, and the pottery recovered suggested activity on the site from the Saxon period onwards. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD, EM

OASIS ID: albionar1-41357

Bedford, South Bedfordshire

(E.09.2187/2008)

TL02782492, TL02544900

Parish: Biddenham, Houghton Regis

Postal Code: LU5 5PH, MK428RY

BEDFORD WATER MAIN, BIDDENHAM LOOP PHASE 1***Bedford Water Main, Biddenham Loop, Phase 1: Results of Archaeological Investigation***

Barker, B Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/104 2008, 13pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

The investigations located evidence of twenty four archaeological features and a small assemblage of artefacts for Bronze Age, Romano British/Early Saxon and post-medieval activity. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO, RO, LNE, EM, PM, MBA, BA

OASIS ID: no

Mid Bedfordshire

(E.09.2188/2008)

TL20304300

Parish: Biggleswade

Postal Code: SG189SR

LAND AT BEAUFORD FARM, BIGGLESWADE***Land at Beauford Farm, Biggleswade, Bedfordshire: Results of the Archaeological Monitoring of the Geotechnical Investigation***

Preece, T Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/98 2008, 4pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

The probe holes located in the vicinity of the A1 trunk road generally identified made ground overlying the geological strata. In the monitored test pits within two archaeologically sensitive areas only the undisturbed geological strata was identified, with no archaeological deposits or features identified. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.09.2189/2008)

SP97193846

Parish: Brogborough

Postal Code: MK430SN

BROGBOROUGH PIPELINE RELAY, BROGBOROUGH***Brogborough Pipeline Relay, Brogborough, Bedfordshire: Archaeological Observation Investigation and Recording***

Newbould, J & Pilkinton, K Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/133 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

The archaeological works identified two ditches and one large pit. Both ditches most likely functioned as drainage or boundary features. Although no dating evidence was retrieved from either, their character, probable function and location suggested that they were post-medieval or later. The date and function of the pit was unclear, however, post-medieval quarrying was known in the area and it was likely that such a large pit represented this activity. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD

OASIS ID: albionar1-47598

(E.09.2190/2008)

SP9829532505

Parish: Eversholt

Postal Code: MK179DL

ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST CHURCH, EVERSOLT***St. John the Baptist Church, Eversholt, Bedfordshire: Archaeological Investigation and Recording***

Gregson, R Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/134 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

Archaeological monitoring and recording took place on the site during works to improve drainage on the south side of St. John the Baptist Church. Nine probable graves were identified, all aligned east-west. The greatest concentration of graves was found in the excavation for a soakaway to the south-east of the church. Five burials were encountered in this small pit with the shallowest being at around 0.73m below ground level. This density of burials was not reflected within the churchyard itself as no gravestones or markers were present in this area. Gravestones were present in the vicinity of soakaway to the south-west of the church, although only one burial was found in this excavation at a depth of 1.23m below ground level. The three shallowest burials were all found at a depth of around 0.20-0.25m below ground level. These burials were the closest to the church and were uncovered in the pipe trenches. The majority of the inhumations were undated although the two found associated with coffin remains were clearly relatively modern in date. It was also probable that the three shallow burials found close to the church were the oldest and may have represented medieval remains. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO

OASIS ID: albionar1-52226

(E.09.2192/2008)

TL17224445

Parish: Old Warden

Postal Code: SG189DR

HILL HOUSE MOATED SITE, OLD WARDEN***Hill House Moated Site, Old Warden, Bedfordshire, Archaeological Observation, Investigation, Recording, Analysis and Publication***

Keir, W Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/68 2008, 4pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

No archaeological features or finds were revealed during the course of the groundwork on 15th July 2008. However, given the small scale of them, there remained a strong possibility that buried features still remained in situ. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: albianar-49437

(E.09.2193/2008)

TL17204480

Parish:

Postal Code: SG189DR

IVEL FARM, SANDY QUARRY

Ivel Farm Sandy Quarry Bedfordshire; Archaeological Investigations on Extraction Phases 5 And 6: Interim Report

Gregson, R Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/119 2008, 48pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

The earliest evidence was an isolated pit. This contained burnt flint, worked flint and pottery. The pottery was dated to the Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age, however, it may have been earlier. The majority of the evidence found in extraction area 5/6 related to Late Iron Age/Early Roman settlement. The settlement was situated within a rectilinear enclosure system directly adjacent to the river Ivel. Two excavation areas were opened uncovering a complex sequence of enclosures and other features. A complex sequence of driveway ditches and hollow ways formed an entrance to the settlement from the south-west inferring a degree of continuity. At the south-west corner of the settlement core a complex sequence of boundary and other features were discovered, including an annular ditch. The function of this feature remained enigmatic; it would have formed a substantial earthwork at the entrance to the settlement. The extensive recutting of the enclosure ditches and the complex interplay between ditches, river channels and possible terraces clearly demonstrated that the inhabitants went to some trouble to maintain their settlement close to a channel of the River Ivel. It may be presumed from this, that close proximity to the channel was desirable, a possible explanation is that they were using the river as a source of water and for transport. The latest diagnostic Roman pottery recovered consisted of only two sherds dated to the 3rd or 4th century. Similar results were obtained from an earlier excavation in the southern haul road. The settlement may have been no longer viable in its position next to the river due to environmental changes leading to increasingly wetland conditions. This was evidenced on site by the number of ditches and other features which became the foci for the formation of peaty deposits in the latest phase of the settlement. The excavation produced no evidence for activity in the Saxon or medieval periods. Earlier phases of excavation in extraction phases 1b and 2 showed Saxon occupation occurred further west, away from the river. A small amount of evidence for the post-medieval/modern use of the site was found in the form of a boundary ditch and small rectangular pits. Previous evaluation and excavation work indicated that the western margin of the Ivel Farm site had been subject to quarrying. The pits were interpreted as possible test pits associated with quarrying activity. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: LBA, RO, LIA

OASIS ID: no

(E.09.2194/2008)

TL07623615

Parish: Silsoe

Postal Code: MK454EZ

LAND AT NEWBURY MANOR, AMPTHILL ROAD, SILSOE

Land at Newbury Manor, Ampthill Road, Silsoe, Bedfordshire. Archaeological Observation, Investigation, Recording, Analysis and Publication

Osborn, V Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: NM1407 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

The groundworks were undertaken in close proximity to the late medieval house within the moated site. Archaeological remains, directly to the rear of the house were revealed and were likely to have been associated with the use of the property in the late medieval/ post-medieval period. However, given the shallow depth of the groundwork there remained a strong possibility that buried features and finds associated with the moated site still remained intact. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: albionar1-47372

(E.09.2195/2008)

TL21904753

Parish: Sutton

Postal Code: SG188RD

ALL SAINTS CHURCH, SUTTON

All Saints Church, Sutton, Bedfordshire, Archaeological Investigation and Recording

Wardill, R Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: SC1286 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken at the site, it identified a number of features indicative of the development of the building. Inside the remnants of a rubble wall stretching between the tower archway were likely to be the remains of the west wall of the nave which would have been demolished during construction of the tower in the 15th century. The external works revealed a deposit of brick and tile rubble adjacent to the northern wall footings of the tower. This material may have represented attempts to support or reinforce the foundations of the tower, and evidence of repairs known to have taken place in the 17th century. Overall few finds were identified in the excavations located within the churchyard, this was most likely due to the limited nature of the works and the narrowness of the trenches. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: albionar1-49422

South Bedfordshire

(E.09.2198/2008)

TL01352147

Parish: Dunstable

Postal Code: LU6 3JR

VICTORIA ALLOTMENTS, WEST STREET; DUNSTABLE

Land at Victoria Allotments, West Street, Dunstable: Bedfordshire, Archaeological Mitigation

Philips, M Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2009/04 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken during groundwork. Previous evaluation in the north-western part of the development area identified a ditch, containing Roman artefacts, and the remains of a rutted trackway. In the eastern part of the development area, evaluation revealed that parts of the road frontage had been subject to intensive quarrying, removing any potential for the survival of archaeological remains. A single adult inhumation burial [probably of Roman date] represented the earliest remains found. The grave cut was aligned east-north-east to west-south-west and cut at least 0.4m into the chalk bedrock. The grave contained no dateable artefacts, although it predated a series of wheel ruts some of which cut into the upper fill of the grave. The wheel ruts formed an extensive group of parallel ruts, they represent the remains of a wide, un-metalled trackway. The alignment of the ruts was shared by that of present day West Street and they simply represent an earlier form of this road. A

single sherd of pottery, dated to the 15th/16th centuries was recovered from the upper fill of one of the ruts, a slight terrace was noted to the south of the ruts. The latest archaeological feature was a ditch situated on the boundary between the rutted track and the terrace slope. This contained modern (19th/20th century) debris. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM, MO

OASIS ID: albionar1-56377

(E.09.2199/2008)

TL 00811976, TL00792038, TL
00732105

Parish: Dunstable, Totternhoe

Postal Code: LU6 2NB, LU6 2TA,
LU6 2NT

DUNSTABLE DOWNS MULTI-USER ROUTE

Dunstable Downs Multi-User Route, Bedfordshire. A Programme of Archaeological Investigation

Keir, W & Pilkinton, K Chicklade : AC archaeology, Report: 2008/102 2008, 71pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

The Downs were rich in archaeology dating from the Palaeolithic period to 20th century military remains. Two Scheduled Ancient Monuments lay at the north end of the scarp in close proximity to the multi-user route: the Five Knolls Bronze Age barrow cemetery [SAM 20422] and a pair of medieval pillow mounds [SAM 24409]. Located at the north end of the Downs and within the course of the multi-user route were a series of previously unrecorded linear earthworks, mostly aligned north to south. Remains of possible practice trenches dating to the First and Second World War were located near to the course of the Multi-User Route, as well as remains of quarry pitting probably dating to the post-medieval or modern period. Following excavation and survey, the series of linear earthworks visible at the north end of the Downs were shown to be old route ways or hollow ways containing wheel ruts within their bases. The number of hollow ways and their size suggested they were created over a period of many years. Some were likely to be precursors to the current B4541 Whipsnade Road, and probably dated back to at least the medieval period. It was also quite possible that they dated back to much earlier than this and therefore were considered to be at least of regional significance. They were possibly associated with the ancient Icknield Way. Several quarry pits were recorded during the survey and excavation. A raised earthwork platform was recorded on the top of the scarp and may have been associated with past military activity in the area. Evidence of Second World War gun emplacements had been found elsewhere on the Downs in recent years. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD, BA, MO, PM

OASIS ID: albionar1-27221

(E.09.2200/2008)

TL0087019300

Parish: Whipsnade

Postal Code: LU6 2TA

OVERFLOW CAR PARK FOR THE CHILTERN GATEWAY CENTRE, DUNSTABLE DOWNS

Overflow Car Park for the Chilterns Gateway Centre, Dunstable Downs, Bedfordshire, Archaeological Observation, Investigation, Recording, Analysis and Publication

Pilkinton, K & Keir, W Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/81 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

No archaeological remains or artefacts were revealed during the development. However, the majority of the groundwork were very shallow. Given that previously revealed archaeological features in the vicinity were sealed by the topsoil there remains a strong possibility that buried features and finds may still survive within the development area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: albionar1-56506

Cambridgeshire

Cambridge

(E.12.2201/2008)

TL43905950

Parish: Cambridge

Postal Code: CB3 0DG

FITZWILLIAM COLLEGE LIBRARY***Fitzwilliam College Library, Cambridge. An Archaeological Excavation***

Slater, A Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 817 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

An archaeological excavation was undertaken in the grounds of Fitzwilliam College, Cambridge. One area of excavation, which corresponded with the footprint of the new library building, was mechanically stripped. This was carried out in two phases. The first involved the removal of topsoil to identify any features directly associated with the early 19th century Grove House, as well as to locate any sub-surface services, pipes and ducts. A second phase of stripping was then carried out to reduce the subsoil to a natural, geological level and expose any underlying archaeology. Several baulks were left across the site to protect still live services. In total, 14 features were revealed. Five were Bronze Age in date, one was potentially Late Iron Age or Roman, another was Roman, one was medieval and six were of post-medieval date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, IA, BA, RO, PM, LIA, PR

OASIS ID: cambridg3-39525

(E.12.2202/2008)

TL44505850

Parish:

Postal Code: CB2 1TJ

ST. JOHN'S TRIANGLE***St. John's Triangle, Cambridge. An Archaeological Excavation and Watching Brief (2 Vols)***

Newman, R Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 851 2008, 267pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

Following on from two earlier phases of investigation at the St. John's Triangle site, nine trenches, covering a combined total of 41 square metres, were excavated within a 0.3 hectare area of land located in the centre of the historic core of Cambridge. In addition, a further ten areas of watching brief, covering a combined total of 147.44 square metres, were also monitored. The investigations primarily targeted backyard areas situated to the rear of the main frontage properties. The site, situated upon the northern tip of a gravel spur, immediately adjacent to the floodplain of the River Cam, contained the deepest stratigraphic sequence yet encountered within the city [at around 4.2m], and a significant history of occupation was revealed. Following probable agricultural usage in the late prehistoric period, evidence of a small extramural suburb [or "ribbon settlement"] was identified that had been established to the south of the main Roman town during the 2nd century AD. Numerous traces of domestic occupation were encountered, situated alongside the contemporary Colchester to Godmanchester road, beneath which lay a series of gravel quarries that had most probably been utilised during the initial construction of the roadway. This settlement appears to have been abandoned by the close of the 3rd century, when the area most probably returned to its former agricultural use. Subsequently, the promontory was reoccupied around the mid-10th century [disproving the existence of a putative late 9th to

early 10th century Danelaw settlement in this location] and up to six long narrow properties were established, closely resembling the field strips from which they had most probably originated. The new settlement appears to have expanded rapidly, and by the late-11th century it extended at least 600m to the south along the spine of the gravel ridge. Then, between c.1140 and 1275, the Triangle site became incorporated into the heart of the medieval Jewry and a number of stone buildings were known to have been constructed. Following the expulsion of the Jewish community in the late-13th century, the area continued to develop as a successful mercantile quarter and the original Saxo-Norman properties became increasingly subdivided, with at least eleven separate property plots in existence by the end of the medieval period. A fine quality late-13th or early 14th century anthropomorphic walrus ivory knife handle was associated with this phase. The nearby Hospital of St. John had also established a cemetery in the centre of the Triangle site by c.1250, and the disarticulated remains of at least 132 individuals, recovered from the backfill of a 19th century construction trench, most probably originated from here. The density of occupation, along with associated expansion of commercial premises, then continued to increase throughout the succeeding post-medieval and modern periods. Three metalworking workshops of 15th to 16th century date have been identified, along with a large pit containing late-16th/early 17th century tavern waste and several thousand fish bones derived from imported, processed cod. An early 18th century tavern deposit was also encountered, which was potentially derived from the same establishment. Most important of all, however, was the large clearance deposit that was recovered from a backfilled cellar. This represented the contents of a late-18th century coffee house and at least 288 ceramic and 68 glass vessels were represented, along with a variety of other artefacts. The continuing development of both domestic and commercial interests within the site over the past four hundred years was underlined by the existence of at least 23 separate properties by the end of the 19th century. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, PR, MD, MO, RO
OASIS ID: cambridg3-52775

(E.12.2203/2008)

TL43205940

Parish:

Postal Code: CB3 0HA

THE KAVLI INSTITUTE FOR COSMOLOGY

The Kavli Institute for Cosmology, Cambridge. An Archaeological Excavation

Newman, R Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 820 2008, 41pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

An archaeological excavation consisting of an open area and two additional soakaways was undertaken in advance of construction of the new Kavli Institute for Cosmology, in the grounds of the University Observatory on the west side of Cambridge. Three distinct phases of activity were identified at this site. The first of these was represented by residual sherds of late Iron Age and early Roman pottery, which were recovered from a series of intensive post-medieval gravel quarries. Although extraction activity most probably began on the site in the medieval period, it reached its apogee during the 17th century when at least 45 additional quarry pits were created. It was at this time that all in situ traces of earlier activity appeared to have been obliterated. Subsequently, during the 18th and 19th centuries, the area was used as rough pasture. In 1891, following the expansion of the University Observatory that had been established a little way to the north in 1822, a large telescope was erected on the site. This instrument, the Newall 25 inch refractor telescope, was to remain in use until 1955. It was subsequently donated to the National Observatory of Athens, at which time its former dome was demolished and a made-ground deposit was introduced above its remains. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MO, MD, PM, LIA
OASIS ID: cambridg3-39605

(E.12.2204/2008)

TL45405940

Parish: Chesterton

Postal Code: CB4 1ET

GONVILLE AND CAIUS BOATHOUSE, CAMBRIDGE***Gonville and Caius Boathouse, Cambridge***

Newman, R Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 821 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The watching brief found evidence of the foundations of the standing 19th century Gonville & Caius Boathouse, as well as a substantial peat deposit that appeared to have been associated with an area of marshland shown on a map of 1830 as lying immediately adjacent to a feature known as the "Cambridge Sluice". [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD

OASIS ID: cambridg3-39632

(E.12.2205/2008)

TL44805900, TL45316137

Parish: Coton, Impington

Postal Code: CB4 2SU, CB5 8AQ

THE CAMBRIDGE 33KV REINFORCEMENT CABLE ROUTE***The Cambridge 33kv Reinforcement Cable Route: An Archaeological Watching Brief, 2004 - 2008***

Cambridge Archaeological Unit Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 834 2008, 81pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken on an intermittent basis along the route of the 33kv reinforcement cable. As part of this project, approximately 5.12 km of trenching was inserted along roads and across common ground on the northern and eastern sides of the City of Cambridge. Monitoring of this work revealed evidence of a possible 12th century channel, a 14th century laneway and the foundations of 17th century warehouses within the area of the new electricity substation at 24 Thompson's Lane, along with the remnants of 17th to 19th century cellars located beneath nearby St. John's Road. In addition, evidence of an extensive network of palaeochannels running across the Jesus Green and Midsummer Common area was uncovered. These were succeeded by numerous episodes of consolidation and ground raising activity, dating from the 17th to 20th centuries, along the southern bank of the River Cam. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ECB 2961

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO, MD

OASIS ID: cambridg3-43883

(E.12.2206/2008)

TL45255678

Parish: Grantchester

Postal Code: CB2 2SL

NUFFIELD HOSPITAL, 2-4 TRUMPINGTON ROAD***Nuffield Hospital, 2-4 Trumpington Road, Cambridge, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Monitoring Report***

Ashworth, H Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 483 2008, 15pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Heritage Network

In response to a condition on the planning permission for a slab foundation for a mobile scanner at Nuffield Hospital, archaeological monitoring of the development groundworks was

undertaken. The monitoring programme revealed a series of brick walls, extending south from the existing building. These were likely to represent the remains of an earlier extension to the building, which was subsequently demolished and a bay window inserted into the exposed elevation. During the works no archaeological features, deposits, or artefacts predating the 19th century were encountered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO
OASIS ID: heritage1-42694

(E.12.2207/2008)

TL46005450

Parish: Great Shelford

Postal Code: CB2 2SW, CB2 5NB

THE ADDENBROOKE'S ACCESS ROAD, CLAY FARM, TRUMPINGTON, CAMBRIDGE

The Addenbrooke's Access Road, Clay Farm, Trumpington, Cambridge. The 2008 Investigations, Sites 4 and 7

Armour, N & Collins, M Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 843 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The investigations represented the two final phases of works started in 2007. Site 4 revealed former field boundaries and drainage ditches of post-medieval date. A series of 20th century pits, post holes and gullies identified on the site were linked to the agricultural shows that were held on the site from 1948 to the 1960s. Site 7 revealed a total of 41 individual features, of which 24 were ditches or ditch re-cuts, poorly dated by three stratified and three unstratified potsherds to the Late Iron Age/Roman periods. A trackway and rectilinear field system was identified. Associated with these was a well or watering hole dated to the Iron Age, from which a fragment of saddle quern was retrieved. The remaining features consisted of eight undated rectilinear construction trenches, possibly part of a medieval warren, seven undated pits and one utilised tree throw. The importance of the excavations lay in their position within the landscape. They confirmed that historic and prehistoric occupation within the Hobson's Brook valley was largely confined to the valley sides and that associated field systems and tracks largely avoided that damper base. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM, MO, LIA, MD, IA, UD
OASIS ID: cambridg3-47223

East Cambridgeshire

(E.12.2208/2008)

TL45947561

Parish: Haddenham

Postal Code: CB6 3TE

WEST END, HADDENHAM

West End, Haddenham: Post-excavation Assessment

Mc Nicol, D & Chrales, M Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1770 2008, 66pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

Excavation of land at West End, Haddenham was undertaken in March 2008. A previous archaeological evaluation, undertaken in 2007, had identified evidence of settlement activity in the form of ditches, gullies and pits dating from the Early to Middle Iron Age. The excavation uncovered evidence of small scale, temporary encampments during the Mesolithic and Neolithic periods, as well as settlement evidence, in the form of boundary and enclosure ditches, pits and post holes dating from the Early-Late Iron Age. The evidence suggested a small scale settlement being established during the Early Iron Age with expansion during the Mid-Late Iron Age, with the centre of the main settlement being located to the east of the site.

The settlement was most likely moved to the south and/or east during the Romano-British period with the features revealed during the excavation forming part of the settlement limits. Ploughing or drainage ditches were also uncovered showing continued use of the area, probably as part of a field system, during the post-medieval period. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: IA, ME, PM, MD, LIA, NE, UD, EIA

OASIS ID: birmingh2-46317

(E.12.2209/2008)

TL56088732

Parish: Littleport

Postal Code: CB6 1LJ

LAND ADJOINING 80 WISBECH ROAD, LITTLEPORT

Land Adjoining 80 Wisbech Road, Littleport, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Excavation Interim Report

Greene, R Hertford : Archaeological Solutions Ltd, Report: 3008 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

The excavation followed a desk-based assessment and a trial trench evaluation conducted in 2005 at land adjoining 80 Wisbech Road. The evaluation revealed archaeological features of prehistoric, primarily Late Iron Age, date . A dense cluster of pits, post holes and ditch and gully terminal [almost of all of which were truncated] were all cut into the same deposit, on the higher ground of the southern part of the site. Two tree hollows were cut into the same deposit in the western part of the site. A waterlogged clay deposit in Trench 4 and the northern part of Trench 6, may have indicated a contemporary area of standing water north of the archaeological features. The excavation was conducted in the vicinity of Trench 6 [the southern transect that fronted Wisbech Road]. Two Late Iron Age ditches, two gullies, post holes, and numerous pits were identified. It was possible that some Late Iron Age ditches represented a single enclosure or land division system, however, it was also possible that they represented two non contemporary but successive field systems or enclosures. This evidence indicated that division and enclosure of land occurred even on the most marginal of land at the fen edge. Many of the other features recorded at the site appeared to be of natural origin. However, some were clearly deliberately cut features and may have had their locations influenced by the presence of the large boundary ditches. Finds recovered from the features comprised pottery, struck flint, flint tools, animal bone and burnt stone, all in a somewhat abraded condition. Finds were also recovered from overlying soil layers and comprised pottery of Roman and Late Iron Age date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, LIA

OASIS ID: archaeol7-41608

(E.12.2210/2008)

TL59077340

Parish: Soham

Postal Code: CB7 5EA

LAND TO THE REAR OF 52 STATION ROAD, SOHAM

Land to the Rear of 52 Station Road, Soham. Archaeological Fieldwalking Survey

Tann, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1059 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

Fieldwalking of the site in advance of a residential development recovered a total of 26 artefacts. The finds comprised a single Roman greyware pottery sherd, medieval and post-medieval pottery sherds, a fragment of roof tile and fragments of clay tobacco pipe stems. Late 19th/20th century sherds were not collected. All the sherds were abraded. The assemblage was suspected to represent introduced domestic rubbish imported onto arable

land with manure during the medieval and post-medieval periods. There was a possibility that the medieval sherds derived from occupation on the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, MO, RO
OASIS ID: no

Huntingdonshire

(E.12.2211/2008)

TL24177161

Parish: Huntingdon

Postal Code: PE293FF

151 HIGH STREET, HUNTINGDON

151 High Street, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Monitoring & Recording

Brogan, G Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3097 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

A previous trial trench evaluation of the site, conducted in 2005, revealed evidence of medieval rubbish pit activity and quarry pitting. However, the deposits observed during the monitoring and recording related to the post-medieval and modern periods. All of the excavated foundation trenches showed a broadly similar sequence of post-medieval and modern make-up layers, the only features observed were a modern rubbish pit and a pile. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: archaeol7-58193

(E.12.2213/2008)

TL20006130, TL20106190

Parish: St. Neots Rural

Postal Code: PE194EB

LAND NORTH OF LOVES FARM, ST. NEOTS

Archaeological Evaluation & Excavation. Land North of Loves Farm, St. Neots, Cambridgeshire

Wilson, N Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1009 2008, 60pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A programme of archaeological works to the north of St. Neots, along the route of a new water pipeline, was carried out. The route commenced at an existing reservoir and followed the western side of the east coast mainline railway for c.450m before passing under the railway and returning on the eastern side for 650m. Seventeen evaluation trenches were excavated. A number of ditches and gullies were revealed, mainly at the southern end of the route to the east of the railway. Pottery recovered from some of these features indicated that they were backfilled during the Roman period, others were clearly modern in origin. The upper fill of one ditch at the southern end of the route, contained several sherds of late Neolithic or Bronze Age pottery. Though only one isolated ditch from this period was located, it was likely that further Bronze Age features may have survived in the vicinity. Based on the results of the evaluation a 300m length of the easement at the south-eastern end of the pipeline route was subjected to a more detailed examination. Further undated ditches, and a large open well or pond of Roman date were revealed. It was concluded that some of the excavated features formed part of a Romano-British agricultural landscape associated with the recently excavated site at Loves Farm to the south of the pipelines route. The late Neolithic/Bronze Age pottery possibly indicated that pre-Roman activity remains undiscovered in the vicinity of the pipelines route. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, RO, BA, NE
OASIS ID: archaeol2-47427

(E.12.2215/2008)

TL36626016

Parish: Dry Drayton

Postal Code: CB3 8AX

SCOTLAND FARM, SCOTLAND ROAD, DRY DRAYTON***Scotland Farm, Scotland Road, Dry Drayton, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Observation and Strip, Map and Sample Investigation***

Ingham, D Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/112 2008, 24pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

Work revealed part of a late Iron Age enclosure, previously visible as a crop-mark. The excavated area occupied a subdivision of the overall enclosure, containing structural remains and a concentration of settlement-related features. Ceramic evidence indicated that the settlement had a short lifespan, beginning no earlier than the late-1st century BC and falling out of use by the mid-1st century AD. It was located next to the Dam Brook, and may have replaced the earlier farmstead to the south-west. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: LIA

OASIS ID: albionar1-32137

(E.12.2216/2008)

TL50915659

Parish: Fulbourn

Postal Code: CB1 5AH

THOMAS ROAD, FULBOURN***Thomas Road, Fulbourn, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Howlett, C Cambridge : The Howlett Consultancy, Report: HC/101/A 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Howlett Consultancy

The assessment revealed some evidence for Iron Age or Roman occupation of the site, as well as some possible medieval remains. However, the site had been extensively truncated with modern services, and as a result, the overall potential was thought to be moderate. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.12.2217/2008)

TL43406310

Parish: Histon

Postal Code: CB4 4NZ

N.I.A.B. RESEARCH CENTRE, PARK FARM, IMPINGTON***N.I.A.B. Research Centre, Park Farm, Impington. An Archaeological Evaluation and Excavation***

Murrell, K Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

An evaluation and subsequent excavation was carried out at the site in 2008. Seventeen trial trenches, followed by a small open area excavation and three further trenches were examined. The evaluation and excavation revealed late Bronze Age activity in the form of a four post structure and an eighteen post sub-circular structure, indicative of small scale or seasonal flux occupation. Later agricultural activity was indicated by a middle Iron Age curvilinear ditch and evidence of two alignments of post-medieval fields. The results of the excavation contradicted the traditional opinion that the Gault clay area north of Cambridge was not suitable for such prehistoric settlement, and suggested that the "blank" in the

archaeological record reflected an absence of evidence due to more limited fieldwork in these areas. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MIA, LBA
OASIS ID: cambridg3-43089

(E.12.2218/2008)

TL37285285

Parish: Little Eversden

Postal Code: CB3 7HB

LAND AT HARLTON ROAD, LITTLE EVERSDEEN

Land at Harlton Road, Little Eversden, Cambridgeshire: Excavation Report

Cambridgeshire Archaeology Archaeological Field Unit Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology Archaeological Field Unit, Report: 1081 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology East

An evaluation and subsequent excavation was undertaken on land adjacent to 52 Harlton Road. At least two phases of activity were identified with secure dating for the second phase to the post-medieval period. Archaeological remains included two different alignments of parallel ditches representing agricultural activity and possible enclosure boundaries as well as a series of pits, a quarry and a well. These remains indicated the likely existence of a domestic area within close proximity to the development area. The excavated area was stripped directly after the completion of the evaluation and represented an area within which the proposed buildings were to be constructed. Given the results of the evaluation this area was considered to be of high archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: EM, UD, PM, NE
OASIS ID: oxfordar3-53465

(E.12.2219/2008)

TL38507400

Parish: Over

Postal Code: PE283RH

THE OVER NARROWS

The Over Narrows. Archaeological Investigations in Hanson's Needingworth Quarry

Evans, C & Tabor, J Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 864 2009, 125pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

An open-area excavation was carried out as part of an ongoing programme at the site. The extent and quantity of the remains discovered were unexpected, and comprised very slight earlier Neolithic activity, followed by later Grooved Ware and Beaker-attributed pit clusters, as well as dispersed Collared Urn pits. While no contemporary structures were distinguished with any certainty, a possible roundhouse-suggestive configuration may have been of Beaker/Collared Urn date. While relatively little Deverel-Rimbury pottery was recovered [raising issues of an almost aceramic usage due to the "loss" of pottery through grog-tempering and, otherwise, displacement into "funerary" contexts], the site's main phase occurred during the middle Bronze Age. Laid out along the north side of a fragmentary ditched field/paddock system, this saw extensive settlement remains with roundhouses set amid fenced plots. Various pits and localised midden spreads were also recovered. Along the western end of the ridge, in what appeared to have been an embanked sub-square compound, was found a possible post-built longhouse setting, with evidence indicating a "distinguished household". Three crouched inhumations had been buried within the area of the site's settlement swathe, clearly resonating with the adjacent barrows' primary Beaker-associated inhumations. Although none of the ridge-top burials were accompanied by readily dateable grave goods, they were thought to be of late Neolithic/early Bronze Age date. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: BA, MBA, NE, MNE, LNE
OASIS ID: no

(E.12.2220/2008)

TL40767044

Parish: Willingham

Postal Code: CB4 5HX

THE GREEN, GREEN STREET, WILLINGHAM

Watching Brief at The Green, Green Street, Willingham, Cambridgeshire

Atkins, R Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1071 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology East

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at The Green, Willingham, The monitoring was carried out during improvement works to The Green. The watching brief found a north to south tarmac road [this road had been recorded on all OS maps between 1885 and 1952]. The road had been grassed over about 40 or so years ago. Natural gravel and sands were exposed below this road as well as a late-19th or 20th century ceramic pipe which had run under it. Existing 20th century services running east to west directly to the south of Church Street were uncovered. Only the top part of the present east to west road through The Green was removed in the development and machining stopped at a layer of hardcore. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ECB 3068

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: oxfordar3-51568

Essex

Basildon

(E.22.2221/2008)

TQ68089527

Parish: Billericay

Postal Code: CM111BB

CEFN COED AND FOXBURROW, DEERBANK ROAD, BILLERICAY

An Archaeological Excavation at Cefn Coed and Foxburrow, Deerbanks Road, Billericay, Essex

Whightman, A Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 466 2008, 4pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Colchester Archaeological Trust

The proposed development lay on the line of "The Deerbanks", a 5-6ft high bank with an external ditch, which survived until 1895 and was designed to contain deer and cattle in the park. The place name evidence suggested that the woodland may have been enclosed prior to 1066. The bank dated to some time between 1201 and 1323. The wood was also used for military exercises during WWII. The excavation revealed modern post holes and tree throw holes, resulting from the removal of a hedge, observed in the subsoil but no archaeological features were found. No archaeological material or features were observed during the course of the excavation, nor were any finds recovered. No evidence of the medieval bank or ditch that delimited Norse Wood was observed in the trench. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: colchest3-40497

(E.22.2222/2008)

TQ67589476

Parish:

Postal Code: CM112AG

REAR OF 22 HIGH STREET, BILLERICAY

Rear of 22 High Street Billericay Essex. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording

Pocock, M Chelmsford : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1796 2008, 3pp, tabs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

The investigation demonstrated that much of the site had been reduced into the natural sands during construction of both the nearby buildings and the current car park to a level of between 49.01m OD nearer the road frontage and 49.41m OD at the rear of the site. From this reduced level, the site was then built-up with a series of compacted layers that comprised building rubble, possibly from the demolished modern outbuilding to the north of the development, and other dumps of modern debris including concrete, engineer's bricks, and segments of metal roofing. The remains of the modern outbuilding consisted of a foundation trench, spreads of demolition debris, concrete surfaces and a few short internal wall alignments that were constructed of frogged bricks. Fortunately, the original undisturbed soil sequence was preserved in section at the eastern and southern edges of the development behind earth banks. Ground reduction had resulted in the truncation of any archaeological remains that may have once been present within the areas monitored, specifically of remains associated with the medieval or post-medieval High Street frontage but also regarding any earlier prehistoric or Roman activity. The lack even of residual artefacts may suggest no such remains had been present at this location. There was also no sign of any archaeological remains extending to the east or the south into adjacent plots of land where the degree of preservation seemed good, with little or no evidence for truncation or reworking of the underlying natural geology. The monitoring established that no archaeological remains survived the high level of truncation/ disturbance across the site and concluded that the development would have no impact upon the archaeological record. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: essexcou1-40024

Braintree

(E.22.2223/2008)

TL80802250

Parish: Bradwell

Postal Code: CM7 8EP

BRADWELL QUARRY, FORMERLY RIVENHALL AIRFIELD

Bradwell Quarry, Formerly Rivenhall Airfield; Essex: Archaeological Observation and Excavation: Phase 4.2

Germany, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1937 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Topsoil stripping of phase 4.2 at Bradwell Quarry was monitored for archaeological features and deposits. The stripping revealed a small quantity of unstratified worked flint and two small Middle Iron Age pits. The flint lay thinly scattered and there were no concentrations. The pits were intercutting and were uncovered at the far northern end of the investigated area. Both contained small quantities of burnt flint and Middle Iron Age pottery. The discovery of the two pits complimented earlier discoveries made at Bradwell Quarry of Middle Iron Age features and finds (Peachey 2003; Allen and Roy 2006; Ennis 2008). The combined evidence suggested that the area of the quarry was extensively settled during that period, although the 2008 evidence was isolated and small scale. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, MIA

OASIS ID: essexcou1-53628

(E.22.2224/2008)

TL85082097

Parish: Coggeshall

Postal Code: CO6 1RL

SCRIPS FARM, CUTHEDGE LANE, COGGESHALL

Scripts Farm, Cuthedge Lane, Coggeshall, Essex. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording

Germany, M Chelmsford : Essex County Council, 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Topsoil stripping for a tennis court was monitored in February 2008. The topsoil and subsoil contained modern artefacts, some flint flakes and burnt flint, and some small pieces of medieval and post medieval pottery. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PR, MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.22.2225/2008)

TL78702038, TL77581508

Parish: Cressing, Terling

Postal Code: CM7 8JF, CM3 2AN

CRESSING TO TERLING***Archaeological Excavation and Monitoring of the Anglian Water Pipeline from Cressing to Terling, Essex***

Percival, S & Bailey, G Norwich : NAU Archaeology, 2008, 77pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

Archaeological work was undertaken during the construction of a water pipeline between Cressing and Terling. Finds of struck flint suggested a background noise of low level Mesolithic, Bronze Age and Iron Age activity. Excavations at both White Notley and on the route of the pipeline indicated a hitherto unknown later Bronze Age presence comprising scattered pits perhaps dating to c. 900-800 BC. Excavation at White Notley was able to confirm that a soil mark enclosure previously identified by aerial photography was of Early Roman date and at Great Loys a vertical tile hearth located within the easement may mark the site of a putative medieval hall. A number of possible natural features were also investigated. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PR, LBA

OASIS ID: norfolka1-56042

(E.22.2226/2008)

TL77732865

Parish: Gosfield

Postal Code: CO9 1RU

AYLEWARDS FARM, BRAINTREE ROAD, GOSFIELD***Ayleswards Farm, Braintree Road, Essex. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Germany, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1881 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Groundwork for a new house on the former site of a 17th-century farmhouse at Aylewards Farm was monitored. The work revealed a ditch and three pits dating from the 12th/early 13th century, and the remains of the 17th-century farmhouse. The medieval features contained small amounts of medieval pottery, mostly Hedingham Coarse Ware. It was concluded from the presence of the medieval features and pottery that Aylewards Farm dated back to the 12th/early 13th century or earlier. It was thought likely that further archaeological remains relating to the development of the farm over the last eight centuries survived below ground level in the garden surrounding the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: essexcou1-47184

(E.22.2227/2008)

TL86041852

Parish: Kelvedon

Postal Code: CO5 9AG

LAND REAR OF 32 HIGH STREET, KELVEDON (I)***Medieval Activity at Land Rear of 32 High Street Kelvedon, Essex***

Sparrow, P, Thompson, P, Peachey, A & Philips, C Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

During February and March 2008 a strip map and sample excavation was undertaken. Four phases of archaeological activity was identified. Phase 1 revealed two 12th-15th century post holes. Phase 2 revealed a cluster of refuse pits, probably associated with the 16th century development of the town and backyard activity along the High Street. Phase 3 represented by several post holes and small pits was indicative of domestic refuse disposal probably relating to 18th century development of the High Street. Phase 4 comprised five modern rubbish pits and a post hole. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.22.2228/2008)

TL86041852

Parish:

Postal Code: CO5 9AG

LAND REAR OF 32 HIGH STREET, KELVEDON (II)***Land Rear of 32 High Street, Kelvedon, Essex. A Strip, Map & Sample Archaeological Excavation, Interim Site Narrative***

Barlow, G Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3046 2008, 22pp, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

A strip map and sample excavation was carried out on land to the rear of 32 High Street, Kelvedon. This work revealed evidence for four phases of activity on the site. The earliest was limited medieval activity, related to 15th century structures to the west of the site. Phase two and three were post-medieval backyard activity. Later activity comprised the dumping of modern rubbish. Residual Late Iron Age and Romano-British pot sherds recovered from a post hole were indicative of known activity during this time in Kelvedon, but no features from this date were present on the site. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MD, LIA,

OASIS ID: archaeol7-41997

(E.22.2229/2008)

TL86041852

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: LAND REAR OF 32 HIGH STREET, KELVEDON, ESSEX; RESEARCH ARCHIVE REPORT.***Land rear of 32 High Street, Kelvedon, Essex; research archive report***

Sparrow, P. Lally, M. and Davies, M. Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3074 2008, A4 ring bound document

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

"During February and March 2008, Archaeological Solutions Ltd (AS) carried out a 'strip, map and sample' archaeological excavation on land to the rear of 32 High Street, Kelvedon, Essex. The excavation revealed evidence for four phases of activity at the site. The earliest evidence represented limited medieval activity, possibly related to 15th century structures

located to the west of the site. Phases 2 and 3 represented post-medieval backyard activity that is most likely related to the known post-medieval development immediately adjacent to the site. Later activity comprised the dumping of modern refuse. Residual late Iron Age and Romano-British pottery sherds recovered from a posthole are indicative of the known activity during these periods in the Kelvedon area but no features of this date were present on the site. The evidence recorded during the excavation is of limited research potential but can be considered to help characterise the nature of the activity that occurred in this part of Kelvedon in the medieval and post-medieval periods." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-46413

(E.22.2230/2008)

TL73384079

Parish: Ridgewell

Postal Code: CO9 4SP

FAMILY ANNEXE, SECRET GARDEN, DRURY LANE RIDGEWELL

Family Annexe, Secret Garden, Drury Lane Ridgewell, Essex, Archaeological Monitoring and Recording

Blowers, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Although the new annexe was within the boundaries of a medieval moated enclosure it appeared that any archaeological remains which may have been present had been truncated by the building of a 20th century outbuilding. It was likely that a strip along Drury Lane had been disturbed by recent builds but the moat survived intact in the gardens to the rear and archaeological remains may have been preserved there. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: essexcou1-47483

(E.22.2231/2008)

TL79633222

Parish: Sible Hedingham

Postal Code: CO9 1UH

"FOXBOROUGH" HALSTEAD ROAD, SIBLE HEDINGHAM, BRAINTREE

An Archaeological Watching Brief at "Foxborough", Halstead Road, Sible Hedingham, Braintree, Essex

Holloway, B & Brooks, H Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 461 2008, 9pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Colchester Archaeological Trust

No archaeological features or deposits were observed during a watching brief held on the construction of a new outdoor riding arena at "Foxborough". Peg-tile and post-medieval brick fragments were observed in the initial topsoil strip, but no finds were retained. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: colchest3-39098

Brentwood

(E.22.2232/2008)

TL63840011

Parish: Ingatestone and Fryerning

Postal Code: CM4 0NL

PARISH CHURCH OF ST. MARY THE VIRGIN, FRYERNING

Parish Church of St. Mary the Virgin, Fryerning, Essex. Archaeological Monitoring

Germany, M Brentwood : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1882 2008, 3pp, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Monitoring of the excavation of foundation trenches for an extension on the north side of the nave of the parish church of St. Mary the Virgin was undertaken. The trenches had vertical sides and measured 0.5m wide and 1.5m deep. The excavation trenches revealed topsoil/grave earth above an undisturbed natural deposit of silt clay sand and gravel. No human remains were encountered, other than a small fragment of skull. The topsoil/grave earth comprised friable clay silt and gravel. It lay up to 0.6m deep and contained occasional pieces of peg tile. A dump of peg tile, granite kerb stones, iron guttering and modern concrete, more than 1.5m deep, was encountered in the section of trench near the north-east corner of the tower. No finds or human remains were retained. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 739 to 742

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: essexcou1-37595

Castle Point

(E.22.2233/2008)

TQ77628601

Parish: South Benfleet

Postal Code: SS7 1NF

9-15 HIGH STREET, SOUTH BENFLEET

9-15 High Street, South Benfleet, Essex: Archaeological Monitoring of Geotechnical Pits

Robertson, A Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1389 2008, 2pp, tabs, figs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

As part of the ongoing monitoring of groundwork associated with the construction of residential properties and associated parking on the High Street, South Benfleet, a monitoring exercise was undertaken on geotechnical pits excavated in the third phase of the development. The site lay in an area of high archaeological potential opposite the medieval parish church. The 1841 Tithe Map showed the development area as yards and gardens. In the latter part of the 19th century the yards had become amalgamated and built over. Modern industrial units were added in the 20th century. Two previous investigations to the south, at 23 and 21 High Street, identified Roman, medieval and post-medieval remains. A watching brief was maintained on the excavation of two geotechnical pits within the footprint of the proposed building. In both pits a significant build up of modern made ground was identified, below which was a layer of contaminated clay. No archaeological features or finds were identified in either of the pits. It seemed unlikely that any significant archaeological remains existed within the boundaries of the proposed site. It also seemed unlikely that the ground reduction would be sufficient to encounter the undisturbed natural geology. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: HER 7167, HER27490, HER 7090

OASIS ID: essexcou1-38974

Chelmsford

(E.22.2234/2008)

TL71020625

Parish: Chelmsford

Postal Code: CM2 0DY

31 MILDMAY ROAD, CHELMSFORD

31 Mildmay Road, Chelmsford, Essex, Archaeological Trial Trenching and Excavation

Germany, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1745 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An archaeological investigation was undertaken at 31 Mildmay Road. Evidence for past activity consisted of a dense concentration of Roman pits dating from the mid-2nd to late 3rd/early 4th century AD. A small quantity of residual Late Mesolithic/Early Neolithic worked flint and Late Iron Age/Early Roman pottery was also found. The investigation took place in the north-eastern sector of Roman Chelmsford [formerly known as Caesaromagus], 30m south of the Roman road leading south-eastwards to Heybridge and Wickford, and outside the line of the later 2nd-century town defences. The pits were backfilled with domestic rubbish, but were probably originally dug as gravel quarries, while one pit was interpreted as a well. The pits were thought to have been located at the rear of an area of settlement alongside the Roman road in the mid-2nd and 3rd century. In the late 3rd and early 4th century the well was sealed over by an extensive rubbish deposit containing large quantities of pottery, as well as tile, metalwork and animal bone. The results of the investigation complemented previous archaeological work undertaken in the surrounding area. The combined information suggested that this part of the Roman town prospered during the mid-2nd to 3rd century, but declined in the 4th century. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: ENE, LME, LIA, RO
OASIS ID: essexcou1-442571

(E.22.2235/2008)

TL71190631

Parish:

Postal Code: CM2 0DD

SALVATION ARMY SITE, 70 BADDOW ROAD, CHELMSFORD

Salvation Army Site, 70 Baddow Road, Chelmsford, Essex, Archaeological Excavation

Pocock, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1834 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An archaeological excavation was undertaken on the building of the Salvation Army Citadel, Chelmsford. Archaeological trenching in 1971, when the previous Citadel was built, recorded a Roman pit and a linear feature running east-west across the site, interpreted as a post-medieval hollow way filled with alluvial flood deposits from the nearby river Can. The report on the 1971 trenching argued that the hollow-way perpetuated the line of a Roman road, a forerunner of Baddow Road, whose gravels had been washed away by flooding. The 2008 excavation aimed to supplement the earlier work by investigating areas that had not been disturbed by the 1971 building, concentrating particularly on understanding the hollow way and its relationship with episodes of river flooding. Trench 1 in the south-west of the site recorded a mixed alluvial deposit containing large amounts of Roman rubbish, mainly pottery, dating to the mid-2nd to mid 3rd century, with a few sherds of medieval pottery representing later disturbance. Residual Mesolithic flint tools were also recovered. This was consistent with evidence from the surrounding area, that the site lay in an area of rubbish disposal at the north-eastern limit of the Roman town, outside both the town defences and the extra mural temple precinct. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: ME, RO, MD
OASIS ID: essexcou1-41978

(E.22.2236/2008)

TL66900960

Parish: Chignall

Postal Code: CM1 4TY

CHURCH OF ST. JAMES, CHIGNAL ST. JAMES

Church of St. James, Chignal St. James, Essex: Archaeological Monitoring and Recording

Pocock, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1847 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs,tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Archaeological monitoring and recording was undertaken on land adjacent to the Church of St. James. The church was situated some four miles from Chelmsford, off the A1060 Roxwell Road and was converted to residential use in 1987. It was originally thought to have been 13th or 14th century in date and may have formed a focus for a dispersed settlement pattern of medieval or earlier date. The development lay within the existing graveyard but the graveyard survey held at the former church showed that no known burials were present in this part of the site. The groundworks involved the excavation of trenches and the reduction of the ground levels within the footprint of the building by up to 0.3m for a concrete raft. Prior to the start of the investigation an old oil tank and concrete foundation slab located against the sites northern boundary and centrally within the footprint of the new build had been removed. No archaeological remains were encountered within the groundworks. Excavation of the new builds footprint reached a reworked subsoil/natural and modern debris horizon that likely derived from a combination of more recent activity and previous levelling across site. Finds included post-medieval or later brick and tile, none of which was retained. Overlying this was a 0.16m-thick garden topsoil. The investigation demonstrated that the construction level was insufficient to disturb archaeological levels and concluded that any future development on the site would have to exceed 0.60m before any potential archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: essexcou1-42424

(E.22.2237/2008)

TL73311208

Parish: Little Waltham

Postal Code: CM3 3PS

BULLS LODGE QUARRY [FORMER BOREHAM AIRFIELD]

Bulls Lodge Quarry [Former Boreham Airfield]. HER Summary

Ennis, T Brentwood : Essex County Council, 2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Monitoring was undertaken on the latest area of topsoil strip at Bulls Quarry during October 2008. Three archaeological features were investigated, but no dating evidence was recovered. A small cremation burial pit, an oval fire-pit, a ditch, and the position of two post-medieval boundary ditches were noted. Another ditch and a square concrete slab clearly associated with a World War Two airfield were also discovered. The central part of the stripped area adjacent to the former airfield taxi way was heavily disturbed. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.22.2239/2008)

TL99822540

Parish: Colchester

Postal Code: CO1 1YG

UPPER CASTLE PARK, COLCHESTER

Report on a Watching Brief Upper Castle Park, Colchester, Essex

Shimmin, D Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 495 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: Colchester Archaeological Trust

An archaeological watching brief took place during conservation work on the summerhouse and the rotunda in the Upper Castle Park, Colchester. Significant Roman or Norman finds were not identified. Post-medieval deposits included a brick feature predating the summerhouse. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.22.2240/2008)

TL96502010, TL95702230

Parish: Layer-de-la-Haye, Stanway

Postal Code: CO2 0EJ, CO3 0SJ

STANWAY TO LAYER

An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Stanway to Layer Anglian Water Pipeline, Colchester, Essex

Crawley, P & Stocks, H Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1639 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

During 2007, and 2008, a watching brief was carried out along a length of water pipeline running from Stanway to Layer, to the south west of Colchester. The route of the pipeline took it close to the important Iron Age/Roman sites within the Colchester area including the site of Gosbecks Romano-British settlement. The route of the pipeline was designed to have the least impact on potentially important archaeology and yet remain in proximity to an existing water pipeline. Only nine features were encountered along the length of the stripped area, indicating that the placement of the pipeline achieved its purpose. A small probable cremation of Iron Age date was the most archaeologically significant feature uncovered during the survey and added to what was already known of Iron Age Colchester. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: IA, PM
OASIS ID: norfolka1-43408

(E.22.2243/2008)

TL98822517

Parish:

Postal Code: CO3 3QZ

37 OAKS DRIVE, COLCHESTER

Report on a Watching Brief: 37 Oaks Drive, Colchester, Essex

Benfield, S Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 463 2008, 4pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Colchester Archaeological Trust

During the watching brief a large feature was found, a small number of finds were recovered from the feature consisting of two pieces of modern brick from the disturbed soil at the base of the footing trench, and was certainly intrusive. The most secure finds were excavated from the undisturbed fill of the feature and consisted of three sherds of Roman pottery, one of which was dateable to the 1st/2nd/3rd century. The finds recovered from the feature suggested it was a Roman sand quarry. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MO
OASIS ID: no

(E.22.2244/2008)

TM00252522

Parish:

Postal Code: CO1 2QU

9 EAST HILL, COLCHESTER

Colchester Archaeological Trust CAT Report 469 :Essex Historic Environment Record/ Essex Archaeology and History Summary Sheet

Wightman, A Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 469 2008, 3pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Colchester Archaeological Trust

Footings were excavated for a new development on the site of a car-park on Priory Street between properties 52 and 54 and in front of 52a. The footprint of the new building overlay that of a building which once fronted onto Priory Street, the remains of which were observable as numerous layers of building demolition debris containing frequent brick, mortar, slate and glass fragments. A building on this plot of land could be seen on the 1923 Ordnance Survey map; the building had subsequently been demolished and replaced with a concreted car-parking area. The footprint of the new development extended beyond that of the old building in an easterly direction and here a post-Roman accumulation was observed containing charcoal, shells and peg-tile. Features of the old building were noted, including a north-south aligned brick drain seen in the boundary wall of the property to the north, and a possible cellar seen in the section of one of the footings trenches. To the east of the new development, on the north-facing wall of property 52a, shallow excavations for services uncovered an archway leading into what was once the cellar of this property. In the back garden of 9 East Hill, footings were dug for a new brick wall to enclose a garden attached to property 52a on Priory Street. These footings were excavated to 500mm below modern ground-level through topsoil and a sandy loam containing post-medieval pottery and tile but no archaeological features. A service trench from the back of 9 East Hill through to Priory Street was dug in the garden. Two modern wall foundations and a wall foundation of greater antiquity were identified. The deeper of the two foundations was constructed of mortar (60%), peg-tile (25%) and large pebbles (15%) and was observable only in the western trench section. The absence of any wall material in the spoil heaps and the solidity of the foundation suggested that the wall was not cut away when the service trench was dug. Hence it was likely that it was part of the end of a wall or perhaps a doorway. The peg-tile used in its construction and a closely associated fragment of Fabric 21a (Colchester-type ware) both suggested that the structure was late medieval or post-medieval in date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: no

(E.22.2246/2008)

TM00022532

Parish:

Postal Code: CO1 1UJ

CENTRAL CLINIC, HIGH STREET, COLCHESTER

An Archaeological Watching Brief at the Central Clinic, High Street, Colchester, Essex

Brooks, H & Spencer, P Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 473 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Colchester Archaeological Trust

The site lay in Insula 15/23 and 24 of the Roman town, and partially within a Scheduled Ancient Monument (Essex SAM No. 1). An evaluation in 2006 identified Roman buildings on the site, lying on either side of the Roman gravel street dividing Insula 15/23 and 24 [CAT Report 372]. A watching brief was held in 2007-8 on the removal of the footings of the Central Clinic main buildings, and on other works associated with the construction of new residential accommodation. The gravel surface of the Roman street was located at three points, but otherwise no significant strata were revealed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO
OASIS ID: no

(E.22.2247/2008)

TL99002520

Parish:

Postal Code: CO3 3JQ

PHASE II DEVELOPMENT AT "TOPFIELD", RAWSTORN ROAD, COLCHESTER

An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Phase II Development at "Topfield", Rawstorn Road, Colchester, Essex

Brooks, H Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 480 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Colchester Archaeological Trust

The Topfield site lay to the west of the walled Roman town, and immediately west of the former St. Mary's hospital site (now the Balkerne Heights residential development), where Roman burials and domestic activity had been recorded. There was a great depth of topsoil on this site, masking at least six Roman inhumation burials, probably outliers of the Roman cemetery at the adjacent St. Mary's hospital site, and a probable quarry-pit. The burials were all placed in the northern and more sloping part of the site, which may have been deliberate. Roman pottery from the 2008 watching brief confirmed the results of a previous evaluation, that there had been a Roman occupation site nearby. Although it could not be proven, a case can be made that the site was initially used for sand-quarrying, with some nearby domestic occupation, but was later used as an inhumation cemetery, probably after the mid-3rd century. This change in use may have been related to the contraction of the Roman suburbs, when sites previously built on became vacant and, in some cases, were used as burial grounds. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.22.2248/2008)

TL97132509

Parish: Stanway

Postal Code: CO3 4BL

ST. LEONARD'S CHURCH, LEXDEN ROAD, COLCHESTER

An Archaeological Watching Brief at St. Leonard's Church, Lexden Road, Colchester, Essex

Orr, K & Brooks, H Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 482 2008, 8pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Colchester Archaeological Trust

An archaeological watching brief on the new southern extension to St. Leonard's Church revealed nothing of archaeological interest. Human remains found loose on the site and in the beam slot for the south wall of the extension were retained for reburial. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.22.2249/2008)

TL97402515

Parish: West Bergholt

Postal Code: CO3 3TA

1 ST. CLARE ROAD, COLCHESTER

Report on a Negative Watching Brief at 1 St. Clare Road, Colchester, Essex. January 2008

Brooks, H Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 455 2008, 4pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Colchester Archaeological Trust

St. Clare Road cut through a burial site (the 'Leaden cemetery') of the Iron Age and Roman periods. During a watching brief on trenches associated with the construction of a small extension on the north-east corner of the existing house, no burials or other archaeological features were identified. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.22.2250/2008)

TL84001375, TL84301354

Parish: Little Braxted

Postal Code: CM8 3ET

CRIERSWOOD TO WITHAM PIPELINE, HALE'S FARM, LITTLE BRAXTED***Crierswood to Witham Pipeline, Hale's Farm, Little Braxted, Essex. Archaeological Monitoring Summary***

Germany, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1959 2008, 6pp, colour pls, tabs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Archaeological monitoring was undertaken during construction of the central section of the Criers wood to Witham water pipeline. Six archaeological features were observed in the sides of the pipe trench. Reddened clay beneath the pit provided clear evidence of in situ burning, no finds were recovered. Two ditches, appearing in both sides of the trench section, were recorded towards the north-west end of the observed route. No finds were recovered from either feature. A large feature, probably an infilled pond, was recorded at the south-east end. One piece of peg tile was noted in section and an adjacent field drain was noted that may have drained into the pond when it was in use. This feature was therefore likely to be of post-medieval date. A second large feature was located in the centre of the route. No finds were recovered and the feature was poorly defined. It was most likely a large pit or pond although it did broadly align with a cropmark in the field to the north-east of the road and could have conceivably been an earlier field boundary ditch. With the exception of pond 14, none of the features was firmly dated. The monitoring was successful in that six new archaeological features were identified. However, the lack of dating evidence provided little help in determining the age of the adjacent cropmarks which clearly related to several phases of activity given the visible differences in alignment and intersection. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD

OASIS ID: essexcou1- 51261

(E.22.2251/2008)

TL8400613756

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: CRIERSWOOD TO WITHAM PIPELINE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL MONITORING***Crierswood to Witham Pipeline: Archaeological Monitoring Summary***

Ennis, T. Braintree : ECC Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1959 2008, 5 pages, A4

Work undertaken by: ECC Field Archaeology Unit

"Archaeological monitoring was undertaken on the Crierswood to Witham Pipeline during September 2008. Monitoring was focused on the section west of Hale's Farm which had been identified as an area of archaeological significance during a prior desk-based assessment (Heppell 2008) due to the presence of a concentration of cropmarks (EHER 8870). Six archaeological features were observed in the sides of the pipe trench. All were undated apart from a probable post-medieval pond in the section of trench nearest to Hale's Farm. Two undated parallel ditches were recorded that might be the southerly continuation of a trackway. In the area closest to the cropmark concentration, two pits containing burnt material were recorded. One showed evidence of in situ burning and the other contained baked clay. A large feature located in the centre of the route may have been a large pit or pond." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: essexcou1-51261

(E.22.2252/2008)

TL849072

Parish: Maldon

**OASIS DATABASE: PUMP HOUSE, CROMWELL HILL, MALDON:
ARCHAEOLOGICAL MONITORING AND RECORDING**

Pump House, Cromwell Hill, Maldon: Archaeological Monitoring and Recording

Ennis, T. Braintree : ECC Field Archaeology Unit, Report: Report 1800 2008, 12 page, A4

Work undertaken by: ECC Field Archaeology Unit

"Archaeological Monitoring of groundworks for three new houses on the site of Pump House (now demolished) was undertaken between January and April 2008. Two pits and an adjacent boundary ditch dating to the 13th-14th century were recorded in the NW corner of the development area. One probable post-medieval pit was also identified, along with a curving area of truncation/terracing and a short fragment of 17th/18th century wall." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: essexcou1-40268

(E.22.2253/2008)

TL84970721

Parish:

Postal Code: CM9 7QD

PUMP HOUSE, CROMWELL HILL, MALDON

Pump House, Cromwell Hill, Maldon, Archaeological Monitoring and Recording

Ennis, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1800 Rep 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Although the site had been heavily disturbed by previous construction works, a small number of archaeological remains were able to be identified. At least two pits and an adjacent boundary ditch dating to the 13th-14th century were recorded in the north-western corner of the development area. It was likely that these features were located to the rear of a property that fronted onto Cromwell Hill, or its precursor, in the medieval period. One pit of probable post-medieval date was also identified, along with a curving area of truncation/terracing that predated the construction of the former Pump House. A short surviving fragment of 17th/18th century wall, that may have been a part of an earlier property boundary or structure, was recorded to the south of the development area. The fieldwork had increased knowledge of the development of the town of Maldon as evidence of medieval settlement had been identified in a part of the town where no medieval remains had previously been found. This settlement pre-dated, by c.150 years or more, the earliest recorded activity in this part of Maldon associated with the postulated construction of St. Helen's Chapel in the first half of the 16th century. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: essexcou1- 40268

Rochford

(E.22.2254/2008)

TQ88558830, TQ89558915

Parish: Sutton

Postal Code: SS2 5QR, SS4 1LS

FOSSETTS FARM, OVERHEAD LINE DIVERSION, ROCHFORD

Fossetts Farm, Overhead Line Diversion, Rochford, Essex. Archaeological Monitoring and Excavation

Ennis, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1797 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Archaeological monitoring and excavation was carried out along the route of the Fossetts Farm overhead line diversion, to the north of Southend-on-Sea, in the vicinity of the Scheduled Ancient Monument of Prittlewell Camp. The scheme involved the construction of a new underground electricity cable trench from the electricity sub-station in Shopland Road, across farmland, to the roundabout in Sutton Road, just west of Smither's Farm. Hitherto unknown sites of Middle Iron Age, early medieval, late medieval and post-medieval date were identified along the 1.6km route. However, no archaeological features of Roman or Saxon date were identified. Three pits and a ditch of Middle Iron Age date were recorded in the northern part of the route and residual undetermined prehistoric pottery was recovered from the south. Also in the north, was a small cluster of early medieval pits and post holes, two late medieval deposits perhaps infilling a pond or hollow and two post-medieval boundary ditches that formerly separated the northern most field from Shopland Road. Further significant deposits of late medieval date were recorded in the south of the route close to Sutton Road. Possible structural remains in the form of rubble limestone footings for a timber building lay alongside pebble and shell surfaces. Worked stone, presumably re-used from a high status building elsewhere, was also present. In the early post-medieval period the same area may have been enclosed within a rectangular enclosure. Finds from the enclosure ditches and a nearby pit were of a range and quantity to imply domestic occupation in the near vicinity. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: MIA, PR, EM, PM, MD

OASIS ID: essexcou1- 39673

(E.22.2255/2008)

TQ88558830

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: FOSSETTS FARM, OVERHEAD LINE DIVERSION,
ROCHFORD: ARCHAEOLOGICAL MONITORING**

***Fossetts Farm, Overhead Line Diversion Scheme: Archaeological Monitoring and
Excavation***

Ennis, T. Braintree : ECC Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1797 2008, A4, blue spine
Work undertaken by: ECC Field Archaeology Unit

"Archaeological monitoring and excavation was carried out along the route of the Fossetts Farm overhead line diversion, to the north of Southend-on-Sea. The scheme involved the construction of a new underground electricity cable trench from the electricity sub-station in Shopland Road, across farmland, to the roundabout in Sutton Road, just west of Smither's Farm. Hitherto unknown sites of Middle Iron Age, early medieval, late medieval and post-medieval date were identified along the 1.6km route. Three pits and a ditch of Middle Iron Age date were recorded in the northern part of the route. Also in the north, was a small cluster of early medieval pits and post-holes, two late medieval deposits perhaps infilling a pond or hollow and two post-medieval boundary ditches that formerly separated the northernmost field from Shopland Road. Further significant deposits of late medieval date were recorded in the south of the route close to Sutton Road. Possible structural remains in the form of rubble limestone footings for a timber building lay alongside pebble and shell surfaces. Worked stone, presumably re-used from a high status building elsewhere, was also present. In the early post-medieval period the same area may have been enclosed within a rectangular enclosure. Finds from the enclosure ditches and a near-by pit were of a range and quantity to imply domestic occupation in the near vicinity." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: essexcou1-39673

Tendring

(E.22.2256/2008)

TM0351629056, TM0268629500,
TM03402960

Parish: Ardleigh

Postal Code: CO7 7QW, CO7 7RD,
CO7 7RE

WICK FARM, WICK LANE, ARDLEIGH
Wick Farm, Wick Lane, Ardleigh

Germany, M & Allen, P Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, 2008, 2pp, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Two sites dating to the Late Iron Age to Early Roman period were excavated during preliminary works for the construction of a large reservoir. A palaeochannel was recorded in the valley floor probably of glacial origin. A Late Iron Age settlement area was discovered, and small scale prehistoric remains consisting of two pits containing burnt flint and two pits with Middle Iron Age material in them. Late Iron Age features and finds were confined to site D [in the north area] with at least 20 pits ranged around it. Large amounts of pottery were found, no features were recorded in the interior of the enclosure, but there was evidence for ironworking taking place there. Medieval and later features included boundary ditches, gullies and pits. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: LIA, PR, MIA, PM, MD

OASIS ID: essexcou1-65511

(E.22.2257/2008)

TM16321393, TM14421418

Parish: Great Clacton

Postal Code: CO151AL, CO152NY

CLACTON RISING MAIN REPLACEMENT, CLACTON-ON-SEA

Rising Main Replacement, Clacton-on-Sea, Essex, Archaeological Monitoring and Trial Trenching

Germany, M Brentwood : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1899 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Archaeological monitoring was carried out along the line of a rising main replacement, running for 2.8km from the West Road pumping station on the western outskirts of Clacton-on-Sea to the sewage treatment works to the west of Jaywick. The work mainly consisted of monitoring of topsoil stripping over a 15m-wide easement along the pipeline route before the pipe trench was cut. The route crossed a landscape containing a high density of potential archaeological sites, recorded as cropmarks on aerial photographs and plotted onto a map base. Probable archaeological sites in the area included ring ditches for prehistoric round barrows, settlement enclosures and field boundaries of possible Iron Age, Roman, Saxon and medieval date. Monitoring found no archaeological deposits, features or finds, mainly because a subsoil layer was left in place which prevented the identification and recording of potential archaeological remains at the surface of the natural clay. Trial trenches were excavated in three locations to investigate areas where cropmarks were mapped directly on the pipeline route, but these recorded only a few undated archaeological features of low significance. Further monitoring during the cutting of the pipeline trench was abandoned as impracticable. Despite the high density of cropmarks along the pipeline route, no remains of any significance were recorded on the ground, due to the lack of visibility of archaeological remains masked by subsoil, and probably also due to plough damage where trenches were excavated over potential cropmark sites. A summary of landscape development was attempted from the evidence of the cropmarks and previous excavations in the area, especially that at Bishops Park College only 300m to the north of the pipeline. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: essexcou1-46133

Thurrock UA

(E.22.2258/2008)

TQ614775

Parish: GRAYS

OASIS DATABASE: SOUTH EAST ESSEX COLLEGE, THURROCK LEARNING CAMPUS***South East Essex College, Thurrock Learning Campus, Grays - Archaeological Excavation***

Pocock, M. Essex County Council Field Archaeological Unit : Essex County Council Field Archaeological Unit, Report: Report Number 1964 2008, A4 Blue Spine

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeological Unit

"The archaeological excavation encountered remains that included brick-walls, brick-wells, services, pits, ditches and gullies associated with properties that would once have existed along the street frontage in the medieval, post-medieval, and modern periods. However, it failed to identify further medieval or post-medieval structural remains along the old street frontage or further parts of the buildings first discovered during the previous trial trenching. Primarily, this was because the post war redevelopment of Kings Walk had efficiently cleared the area of all previous above ground remains and all but the deepest features that represented any previous phase of activity. The extent of that truncation reached c.7m OD and certainly exceeded the depth of the pre 1970's, 97-107 High Street building foundations, which did not survive. Overall, modern features dominated the site. Along the old High Street frontage, the modern walls and services of recent 1970's buildings were discovered, while the eastern half of the site contained services, wells, pits, ditches, a post-hole, and other unexcavated but obviously modern disturbance. Post-medieval activity was implied by the presence of 17th - 18th century pottery in two of the pits that were discovered. Medieval remains included a large pit located in the north-east corner of the site and an uncharacterised feature located beneath a modern concrete drain. Both were poorly dated by small quantities of mid-14th to 15th century pottery, but do appear to suggest that the former High Street/ Kings Walk Area was a focus for activity in the medieval period." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: essexcou1-50564

(E.22.2259/2008)

TQ58098191

Parish: Thurrock

Postal Code: RM155AY

OCKENDON SCHOOL, ERIFF DRIVE, SOUTH OCKENDON***Ockendon School, Eriff Drive, South Ockendon, Essex. Archaeological Excavation***

Ennis, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1766 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Excavation was undertaken in advance of the construction of a new fitness suite and fire access track at Ockendon School. Contained within the excavation area were the remains of part of a Middle Iron Age occupation site. This comprised at least three, possibly four, inter-cutting ring gullies, representing the demolition and rebuilding of a single roundhouse over time. Two door support post holes were identified and an external three-post structure that may be the surviving remains of a granary. Intermixed with the successive round house remains were several phases of a north-east/south-west aligned boundary ditch of broadly similar date. One Roman ditch, two medieval ditches and two probable post-medieval ditches were also identified and are probably the remnants of former agricultural field systems. A subsequent evaluation undertaken in 2008, to the south-west of the excavation area, in advance of the construction of a new assembly hall, revealed a single boundary ditch of 19th century date. The results of the combined fieldwork indicate that Roman settlement remains previously excavated at Little Belhus Farm, to the north of the site, did not extend into the school grounds in any quantity and that many of the recorded cropmark ditches within the grounds were likely to be of post-medieval date. It appeared that the focus of settlement shifted north to Little Belhus Farm, in the later Iron Age or early Roman period, and that subsequent land use was of an agricultural nature until the modern development/expansion of South Ockendon. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MIA, RO, MD, PM
OASIS ID: essexcou1-39674

(E.22.2260/2008)

TQ65157543

Parish:

Postal Code: RM188UP

WEST POWDER MAGAZINE NORTH BLAST WALL, TILBURY FORT

West Powder Magazine North Blast Wall, Tilbury Fort, Essex: Archaeological Monitoring and Recording

Pocock, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1891 2008, 27pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Archaeological monitoring and recording was undertaken within the Scheduled Ancient Monument of Tilbury Fort, situated at the mouth of the River Thames. The investigation was undertaken to record any archaeological remains that might be disturbed during stabilisation of the north blast wall of the fort's western powder magazine. The archaeological work included the observation and recording of three boreholes, hand excavation of sixteen temporary access pits for ground anchors, and hand auguring in three of the access pits. Alluvial marshland silts and the water table were encountered at c.2.8m OD by both the boreholes and hand auguring. Overlying this were multiple soil layers relating to the construction of the fort, but more specifically to the build up of the earthen bank to the rear of the northern curtain wall and the construction of the blast wall surrounding the powder magazine. The 0.6m deep access pits encountered only a single demolition spread that contained a variety of modern domestic waste and building debris. An incomplete lower portion of a buttress located against the western side of the Master Gunner's store was also recorded within the most easterly of the access pits. The investigation established that the ground anchors and their access pits did not affect any significant archaeological remains, and their impact was minimal. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SAM 26309, EHER 1678

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: essexcou1-38947

Uttlesford

(E.22.2261/2008)

TL58204150

Parish: Ashdon

Postal Code: CB102HH

ASHDON HALL, ASHDON

Ashdon Hall, Ashdon: Historic Building Record and Archaeological Monitoring Report

Ashworth, H & Hillelson Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 457 2008, 38pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Heritage Network

Ashdon Hall was a Grade II Listed Building with 17th century, or earlier, origins. The study concentrated on the group of barns to the south-west of the house, where a new garage was to replace one of the barns. Cartographic evidence demonstrated that the layout of the barns remained essentially unchanged since the late-19th century. The historic building record demonstrated that the earliest structure in the group was likely to have been Barn 3, the eastern range. This was tentatively dated to the mid-late-18th century. Barn 2, which formed the western range, may have been the latest in the group. This was tentatively dated to the early 19th century, and post-dated Barn 1, the southern range. The monitoring of the ground reduction following the demolition of Barn 1 revealed that the ground level had been deliberately built up to level the ground. Pottery, brick and tile fragments indicated that this occurred in the later 19th century. This work may have removed evidence for earlier features. The remains of a gravelled farmyard surface and brick path were recorded to the south of

Barn 1. No other archaeological features or deposits were observed. The bulk of the artefacts observed during the monitoring were 19th century in date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO
OASIS ID: heritage1-40264

(E.22.2262/2008)

TL65201970

Parish: Barnston

Postal Code: CM6 3NY

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, PARSONAGE LANE, BARNSTON

St. Andrew's Church, Parsonage Lane, Barnston, Essex, Report on Watching Brief

Holloway, B Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 464 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Colchester Archaeological Trust

Observations were made during a single visit to the site on the 17th March 2008, during the excavation of a pit for new septic tank and an associated pipe run. Both the pipe run and the tank pit were excavated through modern topsoil, then through an accumulation layer into natural geological clay deposits. Excavation continued to a formation level of 700mm below ground-level for the pipe run and 2.3m for the tank pit. No archaeological features were observed during the excavation of the pipe trench. However, a single inhumation burial was recorded and lifted from the tank pit. The remains were transferred to the Churchwarden for reburial on completion of the project. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD
OASIS ID: colchest3-39585

(E.22.2263/2008)

TL51044275

Parish: Great Chesterford

Postal Code: CB101PW

WELDON GAP, ROSE LANE, GREAT CHESTERFORD

Weldon Gap, Rose Lane, Great Chesterford, Essex : An Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief

Rees, G Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology, Report: 1012 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridgeshire Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken on the land of Weldon Gap, Rose Lane, Great Chesterford. A subsequent watching brief was carried out between the 22nd and 23rd April 2008. Two trenches of 8m in length were excavated. These produced evidence of Roman occupation in the 3rd to 4th century AD. Settlement evidence of pits and postholes was found to the north of a substantial boundary ditch. The watching brief further characterised the nature of the Roman remains identified. There was also a small amount of evidence for pre-Roman activity and of later medieval re-use of the boundary. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, RO, MD
OASIS ID: cambridg1-38507

(E.22.2264/2008)

TL62492177

Parish: Great Dunmow

Postal Code: CM6 1ED

21 HIGHFIELDS, GREAT DUNMOW

EHER Summary: 21 Highfields, Great Dunmow, Essex. Archaeological Monitoring

Germany, M Braintree : Essex County Council, 2008, 3pp, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit
Groundworks for a new extension were monitored, they revealed nothing of archaeological significance, however, the topsoil was very thick, at least 0.1m than the maximum depth of the groundworks, Therefore if there was any underlying archaeology it was not disturbed.
[Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.22.2265/2008)

TL61712187

Parish:

Postal Code: CM6 1SG

FOLLY HOUSE, STORTFORD

Folly House, Stortford, Great Dunmow, Essex. Detailed Archaeological Monitoring and Recording & Possible Excavation

Brook, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3196 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

Detailed archaeological monitoring and recording was undertaken. Desk-based research had highlighted the potential for multi-period remains in the area. Despite this potential, no archaeological features were recorded except for modern remains. A chalk/clunch surface was revealed in the north-eastern area of the proposed garage, the layer below this contained 20th century pottery sherds indicative of the deposit being of a recent date. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-62786

(E.22.2266/2008)

TL62912170

Parish:

Postal Code: CM6 1HZ

LAND TO THE REAR OF 72 HIGH STREET

Land to the Rear of 72 High Street, Great Dunmow, Essex: Archaeological Monitoring Report

Winter, M Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 462 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Heritage Network

Despite the proximity of remains dating from the prehistoric to medieval periods, only one sherd of late 3rd-4th century pottery was recovered. No further evidence for archaeological remains predating the post-medieval period were revealed during the watching brief. The presence of a rubble layer on the site provided further evidence for the buildings shown on the 1875 Ordnance Survey map. These were most likely removed to allow for the present garden and parking area. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: heritage1-39646

(E.22.2267/2008)

TL62402180

Parish:

Postal Code: CM6 1ED

ST. MARY'S PRIMARY SCHOOL, GREAT DUNMOW

Archaeological Excavation and Test-pitting at St. Mary's Primary School, Great Dunmow, Essex

Phelps, A Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1894 2008, 54pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

Excavations were carried at St. Mary's Primary School, Great Dunmow. The work was conducted in two stages, the first being the excavation of four test-pits which informed the depth and presence or otherwise of archaeological deposits. The second stage entailed the excavation of the footprint of the new building. The test-pits identified archaeological remains of Roman date 0.6m beneath the surface and this discovery was expanded on in the excavation that followed, which identified a series of pits containing domestic waste material at the southern end of the excavated area. These pits appeared to have been backfilled during the 2nd century and one contained a number of disturbed cremations. In addition, a 4th century ditch was encountered at the north-western extreme of the excavation. It appeared that from the 1st century AD the excavated area comprised the rear plot of a moderate to high-status domestic building likely to have faced onto Stane Street to the south. In the post-Roman period the land reverted to agricultural use until the modern development of the school. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: norfolka1-58365

(E.22.2268/2008)

TL52401997

Parish: Great Hallingbury

Postal Code: CM227TN

HOWLETS, THE STREET, GREAT HALLINGBURY

Howlets, The Street, Great Hallingbury, Essex: Archaeological Monitoring

Ennis, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1920 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Archaeological monitoring was carried out at Howlets, during groundwork for an extension to the north side of the existing building. Howlets was a Grade II Listed Building dating to the late-16th or early 17th century situated within a possible medieval moated enclosure (HER 4428). The extension was located close to a number of large trees directly to the east of a 35m-long section of a large, dry, and partially infilled ditch. The main aim of the monitoring work was to check for the presence of medieval remains. It was likely that the existing ditch originally continued further eastwards, past the northern side of the building, to the boundary with "The Street" and as such would pass directly beneath the location of the new extension. Although not depicted on mapping, the woodland to the north of Howlets was also bounded by a large ditch and the current owner believed that at one time this continued south along the eastern edge of the property. Three test pits (A-C) were excavated. Test Pit A was located within the western half of the extension footprint. Exposed in the base of the test pit were 19th-20th century (frogged) bricks. No natural was visible and the ground was heavily root disturbed. Test Pit B was located close to the central part of the extension and contained modern brick and fragments of stone (identical to those in an adjacent patio). Test Pit C was located at the eastern end of the extension. Exposed in the base deposit were sherds of blue and white pottery, fragments of brick and pieces of flower pot. The ground had also been disturbed by modern drain pipes and roots. The test pitting confirmed the presence of modern deposits along the entire length of the extension footprint. These continued below the required depth of excavation and were likely to be modern backfill of the former ditch/moat. The cut observed at the western end of Test Pit B may represent the edge of the ditch, cutting natural clay. This being so, the likelihood of observing any medieval remains was slight and after consultation monitoring was halted. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: essexcou1-47181

(E.22.2269/2008)

TL51783983

Parish: Littlebury

Postal Code: CB114TN

LAND ADJACENT TO 1 AND 2 THE COMMON, LITTLEBURY***Land Adjacent to 1 and 2 The Common, Littlebury, Essex: Archaeological Watching Brief***

Williams, V & Brazil, R Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, 2008, 20pp

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

The proposed development was situated within the centre of the historic village of Littlebury, which had Saxon origins. The development was thought to be situated in a presumptive Saxon enclosure and as lying in close proximity to a number of Late Iron Age and Roman cremation burials. No known archaeological investigations had taken place on the development area. The watching brief was maintained on two areas. The southern area, the location for car parking bays, was stripped of vegetation but not reduced below topsoil. In the north-eastern area, adjacent to the existing buildings, foundation trenches were excavated by mechanical excavator to 1.1m. No archaeological remains were identified in either area. It seemed unlikely that any significant archaeological remains existed within the boundaries of the proposed site, therefore no future work was anticipated. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: essexcou1-39074

(E.22.2270/2008)

TL53853854

Parish: Saffron Walden

Postal Code: CB101HH

1-3 MARKET HILL, SAFFRON WALDEN***An Archaeological Evaluation at 1-3 Market Hill, Saffron Walden, Essex***

Crawley, P E Norwich : NAU Archaeology, 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

A single trench evaluation was carried out on a plot of land at the rear of 1-3 Market Hill. The work was undertaken in the historic centre of the town, close to the present market. Five relatively large pits were uncovered within the trench which dated to the post-medieval period. All of the pits were probably chalk quarry pits, perhaps used during the 16th-18th centuries. Four small probable post holes were found on the site, although they appeared to form no coherent pattern and some of them truncated the fills of the quarry pits. The lack of any medieval pottery may have indicated that the entire area had been truncated prior to the post-medieval development of the area. Following the evaluation a watching brief was undertaken during groundwork for the installation of a tower crane and the levelling of an area prior to the construction of a warehouse. A possible ditch, a probable medieval quarry pit and two undated wells were uncovered, amongst other more recent quarry pits. The wells had been capped in the 20th century. A part of the wall of the Listed building (1-3 Market Hill) was also recorded during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM, MD

OASIS ID: norfolka1-43400

(E.22.2271/2008)

TL51532340

Parish: Stansted Mountfitchet

Postal Code: CM248TY

PARSONAGE FARM STANSTEAD MOUNTFITCHET, ESSEX***Parsonage Farm Stanstead Mountfitchet, Essex An Historic Building Recording and Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Collins, T, Unger, S, Prosser, L, Davies, C, Henry, K & Rozwadowski, M Hertford :
Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3161 2008, 72pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

A watching brief and a building recording on a listed barn and granary was undertaken at Parsonage farm. The extant agricultural buildings were well preserved and good examples of their type. The original barn dated to the 15th century, and may have represented the remnants of a medieval moated farmstead. The adjoining granary was added in the 17th century, some repair to the barn was evident. The watching brief recorded little of interest apart from a possible earlier floor surface of lime mortar beneath the concrete floor of the barn. External monitoring revealed limited information in areas of new drainage trenches. Substantial modern disturbance at surface level likely truncated any earlier remains. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: archaeol7-55224

(E.22.2272/2008)

TL54002220

Parish: Postal Code: CM241RE

PROPOSED RYANAIR HANGAR, STANSTED AIRPORT

Proposed Ryanair Hangar, Stansted Airport, Essex. Archaeological Post Excavation Assessment

Milwood, J Oxford : Framework Archaeology, Report: 97026 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Framework Archaeology

Excavation of the area for a proposed hangar site confirmed that no archaeological deposits existed in association with a Roman ditch identified in a previous evaluation. Excavation of an access road revealed archaeology of Iron age and Roman date. This included a substantial Middle Iron Age interrupted enclosure which preceded evidence of late Iron Age/early Roman occupation represented by a roundhouse and a possible kiln. Gullies and ditches represented large boundary divisions and stock penning. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MIA, LIA
OASIS ID: no

(E.22.2273/2008)

TL51402450

Parish: Postal Code: CM248NY

ROCHFORD NURSERIES, STANSTEAD MOUNTFITCHET

Archaeological Excavation at Rochford Nurseries Stanstead Mountfichet, Essex

Mason, P & Morris, S Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/31 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

An archaeological excavation was undertaken. The work revealed two large shaft like pits of probable prehistoric date, which couldn't be fully excavated due to their excessive depth. Undated gullies and structural remains related to the former nursery buildings. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, UD
OASIS ID: no

Hertfordshire

Babergh

(E.26.2275/2008)

TL267539527

Parish: Long Melford

Postal Code: CO109LW

ASHWELL PRIMARY SCHOOL, ASHWELL***Archaeological Watching Brief. Ashwell Primary School, Ashwell, Hertfordshire***

Wilson, N Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1030 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

During a watching brief, the only significant recorded features were two south-west to north-east ditches. Though the only finds recovered from the fill dated to the 1st half of the 19th century, it was thought likely that the ditches were medieval or early post-medieval homestead boundaries. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 40491

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: archaeol2-40481

Broxbourne

(E.26.2276/2008)

TL33230542

Parish: Brickendon Liberty

Postal Code: EN107QJ

THE COTTAGE, BEAUMONT ROAD, WORMLEY, BROXBOURNE***The Cottage, Beaumont Road, Wormley, Broxbourne, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Monitoring & Recording***

Rozwadowski, M & Unger, S Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3147 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

A programme of archaeological monitoring and recording was undertaken during ground works at The Cottage. Research suggested that the village of Wormley originated in the Saxon period. In the medieval period, several manorial centres existed in the area. One of these, Beaumont manor, lay adjacent to the site. During the watching brief the only remains encountered were an early modern soakaway and other drainage features. These features were likely to be contemporary with the dwelling on the site, which was originally erected in the second half of the 19th century. No features predating the 19th century house were located. Although the site had the potential for archaeological remains associated with the manor house, no such remains were present in the area monitored for the new extension. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-53968

(E.26.2277/2008)

TL3545800931

Parish: CHESHUNT

Postal Code: EN8 8RS

OASIS DATABASE: THEOBALDS PALACE***Excavations in an Area Peripheral to the Great Garden of Thobalds Palace, Cedars Park, Cheshunt, July 2008***

Dearne, M J, Jones, I & Pinchbeck, N Enfield : Enfield Archaeological Society, 2008, Loose Bound A4

Work undertaken by: Enfield Archaeological Society

"Two trenches studied the form and nineteenth century fills of a canal encircling an island, believed to be part of the Tudor/Jacobean Great Garden of the palace, and development of mainly nineteenth century gardens on its northern bank." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: enfielda1-46460

(E.26.2278/2008)

TL37040872

Parish: Roydon

Postal Code: EN118NR

MEADOW COTTAGE, 13 ROSE VALE, HODDESDON

Rose Cottage, 13 Rose Vale, Hoddesdon. Historic Building Record & Monitoring Report

Wilcox, S & Watkins, K Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 475 2008, 25pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Heritage Network

Research pinpointed construction of the building, known as Meadow Cottage, to between 1873 and 1876. A dome-capped brick well was located in the footings for the new building. No other archaeological features or deposits were identified. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: heritage1-43153

Dacorum

(E.26.2279/2008)

SP98500820

Parish: Berkhamsted

Postal Code: HP4 1DB

18 TWEED CLOSE, BERKHAMSTEAD

18 Tweed Close, Berkhamstead, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording

Turner, E Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/47 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

During the groundwork a late medieval to post-medieval pit, a modern pit, and a modern concrete manhole were discovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, MD

OASIS ID: albionar1-41351

(E.26.2280/2008)

SP99100740

Parish:

Postal Code: HP4 3BT

2, CHESHAM ROAD, BERKHAMSTED

Watching Brief: 2, Chesham Road, Berkhamsted, Hertfordshire

Hunn, J.R Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1036 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was carried out at 2 Chesham Road, Berkhamsted, during the construction of an extension to the rear of the existing property. During the course of excavating the foundations three brick-built structures and six pits were exposed. The structures consisted of a privy, a drain and a sunken building dating to the late-19th/early 20th century. Two of the pits contained medieval shards, two contained post-medieval material while the remaining two

pits were undated. The results were consistent with the post-Conquest land use of the area. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO, MD, PM
OASIS ID: archaeol2-49272

(E.26.2281/2008)

SP99220849

Parish:

Postal Code: HP4 1HJ

21 BRIDGEWATER ROAD, BERKHAMSTED

Watching Brief: 21 Bridgewater Road, Berkhamsted, Hertfordshire

Hunn, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A programme of archaeological monitoring was undertaken on 21 Bridgewater Road, Berkhamsted, during the construction of an extension to an existing dwelling. No features or deposits of archaeological significance were observed, apart from an undated pit, and no artefacts were retrieved during the course of the monitoring programme. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: archaeol2-49300

(E.26.2282/2008)

SP98350835

Parish:

Postal Code: HP4 1EJ

MAJESTIC WINE WAREHOUSE, GOSSOMS END, BERKHAMSTED

Watching Brief: Majestic Wine Warehouse, Gossoms End: Berkhamsted, Hertfordshire

Hunn, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Archaeological monitoring was undertaken as the footprint of the development was reduced in a piecemeal fashion with only short intervals between the ground being exposed and then filled with crushed rubble. However, it was clear that there was no evidence for any pre-modern activity on the site, either in the form of features or artefacts. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49324

(E.26.2283/2008)

TL05130919

Parish: Great Gaddesden

Postal Code: HP1 3AZ

154 PICCOTTS END, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD

Watching Brief: 154 Piccotts End, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire

Brown, R Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken during the construction of a new swimming pool and hall. No significant archaeology was observed, though a large late-19th early 20th century refuse pit was uncovered and the make-up of the man made terrace and previous swimming pool housing were revealed during excavations for the foundation pads. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49295

(E.26.2284/2008)

SP98631324

Parish: Little Gaddesden

Postal Code: HP4 1LY

PITSTONE COPSE, GOLF CLUB ROAD, ASHRIDGE***Strip & Record Excavation & Watching Brief. Pitstone Copse, Golf Club Road, Ashridge, Hertfordshire***

Hunn, J R Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1041 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A combined strip and record excavation and watching brief was undertaken at Pitstone Copse, Ashridge, during groundwork for a replacement dwelling. Although the site lay adjacent to an area of relict landscape features dating back to the late pre-Roman Iron Age, no archaeological features were revealed within or adjacent to the footprint of the new building, and no artefacts were present on the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49277

(E.26.2285/2008)

SP98991358

Parish:

Postal Code: HP4 1NT

WITCHES HOLLOW, ASHRIDGE***Watching Brief: Witches Hollow, Ashridge. Hertfordshire***

Kaye, D Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken during the construction of an extension to Witches Hollow, Ashridge. Much of the proposed development was located within the footprint of a recently demolished lavatory and garage. The stratigraphy of the footings trenches indicated that the extension would be situated over a natural hollow that had subsequently been filled with a mixture of re-deposited natural clay and chalk, and imported modern material. No archaeological cut features or deposits were encountered, and no unstratified artefacts were recovered from the spoil. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49260

(E.26.2286/2008)

TL05801754

Parish: Markyate

Postal Code: AL3 8QQ

CELL PARK FARM HOUSE, PIPERS LANE, MARKYATE***Cell Park Farmhouse, Pipers Lane, Markyate, Hertfordshire: Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Newton, A S Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3084 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

The farmhouse, which was the subject of an earlier building recording exercise, was a typical mid-19th century residence. It had ancillary structures to the west which were demolished during the monitoring programme. Some foundations which appeared to be associated with Unit 4 of the former structure were identified during the watching brief. This appeared to have been of the same date as the original farmhouse. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM
OASIS ID: 136m OD

(E.26.2287/2008)

SP92261135

Parish: Tring

Postal Code: HP234AB

BAPTIST CHURCH, 89 HIGH STREET, TRING

Historic Building Recording & Watching Brief : Baptist Church, 89 High Street, Tring, Hertfordshire

Semmelmann, K Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1028 2008, 30pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An historic building recording and watching brief was undertaken at the Baptist Church. The church was built in 1886, comprising brick- built structure with steep slate roofs incorporating meeting rooms, an office and a kitchen to the rear. It had been renovated in recent years to create indoor WCs and a vestry within the existing floorspace, to replace the roofs, windows, flooring on the ground floor and to update the kitchen and office. The project, which included the rebuilding of the entrance area to provide new external access, double doors into the church and a revamped lobby area, required the excavation of a single trench within the building and another to the east of the main entrance. No archaeological features were revealed during the project, which suggested that the church was built on a site that had been peripheral to the main settlement. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: archaeol2-49262

(E.26.2288/2008)

SP92391116

Parish:

Postal Code: HP236AN

LAND TO THE REAR OF 29-32 AKEMAN STREET, TRING

Land to the Rear of 29-32 Akeman Street, Tring, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording

Greene, R & Williamson, A Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 2997 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

The development comprised the excavation of a foundation trench to the level of the natural geology. Two pits, both dated to the post-medieval period, were excavated. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 433347
Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: archaeol7-43347

(E.26.2289/2008)

SP93130764

Parish:

Postal Code: HP236NA

SHIRE LANE FARMHOUSE, SHIRE LANE, CHOLESBURY

Shire Lane Farmhouse, Shire Lane, Cholesbury, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording

Greene, R Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3085 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

The archaeological monitoring revealed the remains of a brick foundation that appeared to have been associated with the recently demolished garage. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: R2183

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.26.2290/2008)

SP89561572

Parish: Tring Rural

Postal Code: HP234QS

ROSE & CROWN COTTAGE, STATION ROAD, LONG MARSTON, TRING

Historic Building Record & Watching Brief. Rose & Crown Cottage, Station Road, Long Marston, Tring, Hertfordshire

Semmelmann, K Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1024 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Rose and Crown Cottage dated from the 16th century and was known to have functioned as an inn until at least 1918. The barn was all that remained of the courtyard to the rear of the former public house and was a timber framed structure under a tiled roof. The eastern end of the barn, which was once a stable, later had a bathroom at first floor level, which obscured some of the possible 17th century timberwork. The western end of the barn appeared to have been rebuilt in the 19th century. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: R2096

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.26.2291/2008)

SP94021023

Parish: Wigginton

Postal Code: HP236HG

101 HEMP LANE, WIGGINTON

Watching Brief: 101 Hemp Lane, Wigginton, Hertfordshire

Rouse, C Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at 101 Hemp Lane, during the construction of a side extension to the property. No archaeological finds or features were observed within either the footing trenches or the drainage runs. This did not rule out the existence of individual, isolated features, away from the development, but it was unlikely that the development would have any impact on the preservation of any such features. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49330

East Hertfordshire

(E.26.2292/2008)

TL35362839

Parish: Aspenden

Postal Code: SG9 9PJ

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, ASPENDEN

Watching Brief: St. Mary's Church, Aspenden: Hertfordshire

Cuthbert, M Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks associated with the installation of toilets and a kitchenette in the tower. The only archaeological features observed during the groundworks were two burials, which were discovered in a single grave cut in the new cess pit. These remains were of a mature male and a younger female who may have been related. Both showed signs of physical hardship, but were of sufficient standing to have been buried in coffins. This and the depth of the burial suggested that the burials were of post-medieval date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49266

(E.26.2294/2008)

TL39732513

Parish: Braughing

Postal Code: SG112QF

ROBBERS COTTAGE, 3-5 THE STREET, BRAUGHING

Robbers Cottage, 3-5 The Street, Braughing, Hertfordshire. Report of Archaeological Watching Brief

Roberts, A Bamburgh : Bamburgh Research Project, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bamburgh Research Project

Excavation of the foundation trench for an extension was undertaken under archaeological supervision. The trenches displayed a number of deposits, the earliest being a brown/yellow clay. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.26.2295/2008)

TL43423088

Parish: Brent Pelham

Postal Code: SG9 0HF

BRENT PELHAM HALL, BRENT PELHAM

Archaeological Watching Brief and Strip and Record Excavation: Brent Pelham Hall, Brent Pelham, Hertfordshire

Rouse, C Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 901 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A strip and record excavation and watching brief was carried out at Brent Pelham Hall. Thirteen post holes were uncovered, cut into a rammed chalk surface. Four of the post holes ran perpendicular to the Hall, and were thought to have been associated with a garden feature, as they were very shallow. Five other larger square post holes were also identified. These followed a different alignment to those already mentioned, and may have formed part of a lean-to on the site. Also possibly associated with the post holes and chalk surface was a shallow rectilinear gully along the same alignment. However, 20th century mapping also suggested that this feature may have been related to a former pathway. Finds from the square post holes indicated a late medieval to early post-medieval date, but the chalk surface may have predated them. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol2-53851

(E.26.2296/2008)

TL3548831979

Parish: Buckland

Postal Code: SG9 0PG

THE THRESHING BARN, CHIPPING HALL, CHIPPING***The Threshing Barn, Chipping Hall, Chipping, Hertfordshire. Historic Building Recording and Archaeological Watching Brief***

Fletcher, T Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology Archaeological Field Unit, Report: 1017 2008, 52pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridgeshire Archaeology

Historic building recording was carried out in advance of alterations to buildings and the construction of a new dwelling. The historic building survey identified one of the buildings as a threshing barn, dating to the late-18th/early 19th century. The second building on the site was difficult to assess due to alteration works that had already taken place. The watching brief, on the groundworks for the new dwelling, revealed debris and demolition rubble, but no in situ archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: cambridg1-43990

(E.26.2297/2008)

TL43202788

Parish: Furneux Pelham

Postal Code: SG9 0LH

FURNEUX PELHAM JMI SCHOOL, THE STREET, FURNEUX PELHAM***Furneux Pelham JMI School, The Street, Furneux Pelham, Herts. Archaeological Monitoring***

Hudson, A Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 491 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Heritage Network

The study area lay within an Area of Archaeological Significance, which defined the medieval core of the village in the District Local Plan. The Parish Church of St. Mary the Virgin dated from the 15th century and lay approximately 70m to the west of the study area. The monitoring programme for the proposed extension revealed a section of a linear ditch running in an east-west direction parallel to and approximately 35m from the existing road frontage. This may have represented an earlier plot boundary. Pottery discovered in the ditch indicated that it was medieval and was dated to the 12th to 14th centuries. The nature of the recovered finds from the ditch and the presence of a low fired, possibly waster vessel suggested domestic or small scale industrial activity in the vicinity. The medieval ditch and its alignment to the existing road frontage added to the understanding of the structure and nature of the village during this period. No archaeological features earlier than medieval in date were observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: heritage1-38967

(E.26.2298/2008)

TL44832783

Parish:

Postal Code: SG9 0JT

OLD EAST END HOUSE, EAST END, FURNEUX PELHAM***Watching Brief: Old East End House East End Furneux Pelham, Hertfordshire***

Rouse, C Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

During early 2008, an archaeological watching brief was carried out at Old East End House. No archaeological finds or features were observed during the watching brief, and it was

deemed unlikely that the development would have a significant impact on any archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-53795

(E.26.2299/2008)

TL32861264

Parish: Hertford

Postal Code: SG141AG

130 FORE STREET, HERTFORD

Watching Brief. 130 Fore Street, Hertford

Rouse, C Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1126 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An earlier evaluation had partially exposed the vase of a 19th century fountain shown on an Ordnance Survey map. The ground works fully exposed this structure, as well as two further brick built structures, both interpreted as modern soakaways. The larger of the two soakaways butted up against the foundations of a modern wall, suggesting it was constructed in the later 20th century. No further archaeological finds or features were observed during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: R2190

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.26.2300/2008)

TL33691181

Parish:

Postal Code: SG138AR

BALLS PARK, HERTFORD, AREA C

Balls Park, Area C , Hertford, Hertfordshire. An Archaeological "Strip, Map and Sample" Excavation.

Pozorski, Z Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3154 2008, 51pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

An archaeological "strip, map and sample" excavation was carried out. Balls Park comprised a 17th century mansion with modern buildings set within the formal 18th century park landscape. The excavation revealed numerous features dated to the Middle Iron Age, including a sub-rectangular enclosure with internal features and possible habitation layer. Ditches, pits and post holes were also found. These Iron Age features were likely to have represented agricultural activity associated with settlement. The excavation revealed large number of features associated with the formal gardens of the Balls Park estate. Most of these early modern features represented drains and greenhouses. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, MIA, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-57869

(E.26.2301/2008)

TL30811220

Parish:

Postal Code: SG142SB

EPCOMBS, HERTINGFORDBURY

Epcombs, Hertingfordbury, Herts. Archaeological Watching Brief

Watkins, K Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 480 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Heritage Network

No significant archaeological features, deposits or artefacts were revealed during the monitoring of the groundwork associated with the pool house. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: heritage1-43283

(E.26.2302/2008)

TL32301260

Parish:

Postal Code: SG141JF

ST. ANDREW & ST. NICHOLAS CHURCH, ST. ANDREWS STREET, HERTFORD
St. Andrew & St. Nicholas Church, St. Andrews Street, Hertford, Hertfordshire.
Archaeological Monitoring & Recording

Rozwadowski, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3203 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

Archaeological monitoring and recording was undertaken at St. Andrew & St. Nicholas Church, Hertford. The monitoring was undertaken, during groundworks associated with drainage works. During the monitoring and recording two undisturbed burial vaults were discovered. Both of them were solid masonry vaults with covering stone slabs, likely of later 19th century or later date. They were subject to minimal recording, avoiding any further disturbance, and the soakaway location moved to preserve them in situ, before the area was backfilled and reinstated by the main contractor. No structural evidence of any previous church were revealed. Only burials of probably 19th century date were identified, and preserved in situ. No other articulated burials were disturbed by the drainage works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-58021

(E.26.2303/2008)

TL34141188

Parish:

Postal Code: SG137NS

THE STABLES, JENNINGSBURY, LONDON ROAD, HERTFORD
Proposed New Car Port and Store/Workshop, The Stables, Jenningsbury, London Road, Hertford, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording.

Unger, S & Smith, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3170 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

A watching brief was undertaken at The Stables, situated on the platform of a medieval moated enclosure, so there was the potential for medieval manorial remains. Despite this potential, the monitoring and recording revealed no archaeological features or finds. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-62417

(E.26.2304/2008)

TL40343008

Parish: Hornead

Postal Code: SG9 0NT

MILBURNS BARN, HORMEAD LANE, GT. HORMEAD
Historic Building Recording & Watching Brief. Milburns Barn, Hornead Lane, Gt. Hornead, Hertfordshire

Semmelmann, K Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 995 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Milburn Barn was a 4-bay aisle less structure, predominantly built of oak with an inline midrail internal bracing and edge halved and counterbladed scarf joints, which indicated a late-16th century date. The lack of superfluous mortices suggested that it may have been built specifically for this site. The barn was used as a village hall after 1918 and the post holes discovered during the ground reduction within the barn were likely associated with its use as a hall. The remains of a wall subdividing the western most bay may have been associated with an earlier use of the barn, but the lack of dating evidence meant that this remained conjectural. More recent alterations to the building included the installation of a mezzanine floor, and the re-roofing and rebuilding of the ground floor timbers at the western end. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM
OASIS ID: archaeol2-49726

(E.26.2305/2008)

TL44962091

Parish: Little Hadham

Postal Code: SG112HF

"CLINTONS", BURY GREEN, LITTLE HADHAM

Archaeological Monitoring at "Clintons", Bury Green, Little Hadham, Hertfordshire

Holloway, B Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 08/2b, 468 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Colchester Archaeological Trust

No significant archaeological contexts were observed, but post-medieval plough scarring and field drains were noted. No finds were recovered, although peg-tile and post-medieval brick fragments were observed. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: R2156
Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: colchest3-41049

(E.26.2306/2008)

TL45002115

Parish:

Postal Code: SG112HE

BURY GREEN FARM

Bury Green Farm, Little Hadham , Herts, Historic Building Record & Archaeological Monitoring Report

Hillelson, D & Winter, M Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 468 2008, 42pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Heritage Network

A programme of historic building recording and archaeological monitoring was carried out. Buildings 32, 34, 35 and 38 formed a contemporary group of farm buildings which dated to the mid-19th century, during a period of wide scale farm modernisation Buildings 32 and 34 had been extensively remodelled but retained king-post roof trusses with parallel queen-struts in similar style. Buildings 35 and 38 also shared a similar roof structure. Building 35 was used as stables and was likely to have been constructed as a byre. Building 38 was also used as stables but appeared to have been open fronted originally. Monitoring of footings and drainage trenches followed the contractors' timetable but the foundations for units 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 and 7 and garage blocks 4, 5, 6 and 7 were excavated and concreted before inspection could take place. Evidence for a perched water table or natural spring was observed in plots 1, 2 and 3 and a number of modern field drains and some concrete foundations were encountered. No further evidence for the Roman activity, noted in the evaluation stage of the project, was encountered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: heritage1-43285

(E.26.2307/2008)

TL3867023590, TL38652359

Parish: Standon

Postal Code: SG111RT, SG111RU

13 & 15 BUNTINGFORD ROAD, PUCKERIDGE***13 & 15 Buntingford Road, Puckeridge, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Brook, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3213 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

A watching brief was carried out of groundworks associated with two residential extensions at 13 & 15 Buntingford Road, Puckeridge. The site lay within the designated Area of Significance on the local plan. The archaeological monitoring and recording revealed no archaeological features within the area subject to ground works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-57878

(E.26.2308/2008)

TL38560997

Parish: Stanstead Abbots

Postal Code: EN110EH

RYE VALLEY GATEHOUSE, LEE VALLEY PARK***Watching Brief. Rye Valley Gatehouse Lee Valley Park, Hertfordshire***

Stewart Brown, R Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

In 2008 a watching brief was undertaken at Rye Valley Gate House, Lee Valley Park, Hertfordshire. Two small trenches were excavated at either end of a pedestrian bridge in order to install drainage gullies to divert water away from the new bridge. The excavated trenches were very shallow and did not extend below the modern pathway and no archaeological features or finds were observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-43013

North Hertfordshire

(E.26.2309/2008)

TL26793947

Parish: Ashwell

Postal Code: SG7 5QP

LAND TO THE REAR OF 48 ASHWELL STREET, ASHWELL***Land to the Rear of 48 Ashwell Street, Ashwell***

Winter, M Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 511 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Heritage Network

Following an evaluation, monitoring observed no archaeological features, deposits or artefacts. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: heritage1-47936

(E.26.2310/2008)

TL38303559

Parish: Barkway

Postal Code: SG8 8EJ

ST. MARY MAGDALENE CHURCH , BARKWAY***Watching Brief at St. Mary Magdalene Church, Barkway, Hertfordshire***

Wilson, N Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 34pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

During July 2008, a watching brief was undertaken at Barkway Church during groundworks associated with building work in the north aisle of the church. A new drain run went through the footings of the west wall of the aisle crossing the churchyard, terminating in a newly installed septic tank. An electricity cable followed the same trench as the drain from the church, branching off to the south. It then followed a path round the south side of the church, before turning northwards to the boiler room, located on the south side of the church. Both trenches were cut through disturbed soil but were not deep enough to disturb any burials. Whilst excavating the pit for the septic tank, four adult burials were revealed. Though the excavated burials were unmarked, other headstones in the same row were dated to the third quarter of the 19th century. It was therefore likely that the disturbed burials were of a similar date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: archaeol2-46445

(E.26.2311/2008)

TL23702960

Parish: Graveley

Postal Code: SG4 7EF

CHESFIELD DOWNS GOLF CLUB***Chesfield Downs Golf Club, Jacks Hill, Graveley, Herts. Archaeological Evaluation and Monitoring Report***

Winter, M Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 486 2008, 21pp, colour pls, tabs, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Heritage Network

The evaluation revealed no archaeological features or deposits, but topsoil stripping for a temporary haul road at the southern end of the driving range, and the stripping of the southern car park, uncovered a number of pits and ditches which demonstrated activity on the site dating to the Bronze Age/Iron Age transition. It was possible that this activity was related in some way to a precursor of the adjacent Roman road. Although no features yielded material of a Roman date, unstratified Roman pottery was recovered at the eastern limit of the study area. It was possible that this was related to the adjacent road. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: heritage1-43290

(E.26.2312/2008)

TL24802020

Parish: Knebworth

Postal Code: SG3 6PD

LAND AT STATION HOTEL, STATION APPROACH, KNEBWORTH***Land at Station Hotel, Station Approach, Knebworth, Herts. Archaeological Monitoring Report***

Turner, C Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 455 2008, 7pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Heritage Network

The monitoring programme revealed no archaeological features, deposits or artefacts predating the modern period. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: Heritahe1-39298

(E.26.2313/2008)

TL3998236018

Parish: Nuthampstead

Postal Code: SG8 8DL

COKENACH ESTATE, BARKWAY***Late Iron-Age/Early Roman "Vineyard" at the Cokenach Estate, Barkway, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Excavation Report***

Fletcher, T & Wadeson, W.S Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1055 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology East

An archaeological investigation was undertaken on land at the Cokenach Estate. The investigations consisted of an open area "strip, map and record" followed by excavation of the features present. The investigation identified an undated segmented ditch, on a roughly north to south alignment. Running roughly perpendicular to this was a series of closely spaced, regular parallel ditches. These ditches, for drainage, irrigation, lazy beds or planting trenches contained sherds of abraded Iron Age pottery in the excavated ditch fills. In other excavations, similar features had been interpreted as vineyards. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, IA

OASIS ID: oxfordar3-47279

(E.26.2314/2008)

TL35504060

Parish: Royston

Postal Code: SG8 9AQ

13 KNEESWORTH STREET, ROYSTON***13 Kneesworth Street, Royston. Archaeological Monitoring***

Winter, M Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 463 2008, 14pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Heritage Network

The site lay within an Area of Archaeological Significance, as designated in the district local plan. This encompassed the centre of Royston, which was recorded in 1163 as "Crux Roys". Kneesworth Street followed the line of the Roman road, Ermine Street. It crossed the Icknield Way, an important route between East Anglia and Wessex since at least the Neolithic period. A medieval hospital and cemetery were known to be located in the vicinity of the site. In the early 17th century a number of buildings along Kneesworth Street were used as court residences and offices associated with the royal hunting lodge, known as "King James' Palace". It was noted that the chalk natural on the site occurred at an unexpectedly low level. This may have reflected the natural downward slope of the land from the west to the east. The layer of build- up material on the site was likely to have been introduced to bring the site up to a construction level in keeping with the surroundings. The layer of redeposited chalk observed in the foundation trenches may have represented an earlier floor, indicating previous occupation of the site. The brick feature observed in the drainage trench appeared to be shown on the modern Ordnance Survey plan and was likely to be a brick garden feature. The monitoring of the groundwork associated with the development revealed no archaeological features, deposits, or artefacts predating the late post-medieval period. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: heritage1-39818

(E.26.2315/2008)

TL30953389

Parish: Sandon

Postal Code: SG9 0QE

ROE GREEN HOUSE, ROE GREEN SANDON***Roe Green House, Roe Green, Sandon, Hertfordshire. Historic Building Record & Archaeological Monitoring***

Letch, A Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1788 2008, 41pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

A programme of building recording and archaeological monitoring was undertaken prior to and during alterations to Roe Green House, a Grade II Listed late-16th century farmhouse. The house was constructed as a primary-braced timber-framed three-celled structure with a cross wing added in the early 17th century forming a T-shape design and creating a new 'high end'. A kitchen range was added, most likely at the same time, while a cellar/dairy was built in the 18th century along with modifications to the cross wing. The survey recorded existing historic fabric and areas newly exposed in the course of refurbishment works. However, much of the framing remained covered under modern and historic wall treatments and the survey was therefore based upon the readily accessible areas. The original three-celled house replicated the earlier hall house form, but with a first floor, and was an established type. Although much of the early range survived, the later cross wing was severely altered in the late-18th century. Primary dating features include jowled posts, lambs tongue stops, primary bracing and diamond mullion windows. Based on what was seen, the studwork was quite stout but primitive and so was the joinery. The farm to the south was also undergoing redevelopment, this featured a Grade II listed aisled barn that was likely to be contemporary with the early phases of the house but superior in build. Service and foundation trenches in the garden found no features or finds of archaeological interest. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: essexcou1-53021

(E.26.2316/2008)

TL22503400

Parish: Stotfold

Postal Code: SG6 1AX

NORTON SCHOOL, NORTON ROAD, LETCHWORTH***Norton School, Norton Road, Letchworth. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Hogstrom, M & King, D Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 584 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Foundations Archaeology

A archaeological watching brief monitored the foundation trenches cut by a mechanical excavator associated with the construction of new domestic units. Only one from a total of five areas was observed during the course of the monitoring works. No archaeological finds, features or deposits were present within the study area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: foundati1-56472

St. Albans

(E.26.2317/2008)

TL13491393

Parish: Harpenden

Postal Code: AL5 2JA

THE OLD HOUSE, 27 LEYTON ROAD, HARPENDEN***The Old House, 27 Leyton Road, Harpenden, Hertfordshire. Building Monitoring & Recording***

Williams, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3168 2008, 29pp, colour pls figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

Building monitoring and recording was undertaken during building works to The Old House, 27 Leyton Road, Harpenden, a Grade II Listed Building. This programme was required as a condition of planning consent for the building works and involved supervision of the insertion of a new window into a panel of the timber frame. It followed an earlier programme of building recording carried out in June 2007. This project had established that the building was of 16th century date having two ranges of this age supplemented by numerous extensions of the 17th and 19th centuries and later. The programme of building monitoring and recording involved systematic recording by notes and photography of the historic fabric which was revealed as the panel was removed from the timber frame in the stair turret located at the north end of the building. This process noted some evidence indicating there was formerly a window in this position as reveals were found on the cill and the east jamb. There were also two crude redundant mortices in the cill which would have held window bars, and a refined ogee moulding on the inside of the east jamb. However this evidence was confused by the lack of any corresponding evidence on the west jamb and the likelihood that all the timbers concerned were assembled in their present state in the course of a single build. The conclusion was reached that it was likely that this part of the timber frame was constructed in part using re-used timbers from a former window in another building but that these were utilised in the present structure to form a window here too. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: archaeol7-61482

(E.26.2318/2008)

TL09321418

Parish: Redbourn

Postal Code: AL3 7QN

HERTFORDSHIRE SHOWGROUND, REDBOURN***Strip and Record Excavation. Hertfordshire Showground, Redbourn, Hertfordshire***

Richards, J & Fell, D Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An archaeological excavation was undertaken at the Hertfordshire County Showground, Redbourn, prior to the construction of an acoustic barrier. A number of linear features, interpreted as post-medieval field boundaries and shown on 19th century Ordnance Survey maps were present. No other archaeological features were present and the archaeological impact of the development was considered to have been minimal. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: archaeol2-44768

(E.26.2319/2008)

TL14070735

Parish: St Michael

Postal Code: AL3 4QX

122 FISHPOOL STREET, ST. ALBANS***122 Fishpool street, St. Albans: Historic Building Recording and Archaeological Monitoring & Recording***

Pozorski, Z & Rozwadowski, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

The garden studio was constructed almost entirely from re-used timbers from an earlier structure. Surviving elements were generally characteristic of an 18th/19th century date. The Bank House dated to the mid-18th century possibly indicating that the structure was built at a similar or later date. The watching brief found no archaeological features or finds. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: archaeol7-50233

(E.26.2320/2008)

TL13700650

Parish:

Postal Code: AL3 4AU

3 THE RAMPARTS, KING HARRY LANE, ST. ALBANS

3 The Ramparts, King Harry Lane, St. Albans, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Monitoring & Recording

Smith, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3130 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

Despite the high potential for multi-phase remains, the monitoring and recording revealed no archaeological features or finds. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 47371

OASIS ID: archaeol7-47371

(E.26.2321/2008)

TL11010760

Parish:

Postal Code: AL3 6AL

OLD GORHAMBURY, BACON'S HOUSE, ST. ALBANS

Old Gorhambury, Bacon's House, St. Albans, Hertfordshire, Archaeological Investigation, Recording and Analysis

Philips, M Hertford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/82 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

Old Gorhambury [Bacon's House] was within the Verulam Estate, to the west of St. Albans. The estate was owned by the Earl of Verulam who lived in Gorhambury House c.500m north-east of the ruins. Construction on Old Gorhambury began in 1563 for Sir Nicholas Bacon, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal to Elizabeth I. The house was further extended by his son Sir Francis Bacon, who developed the wider estate and water gardens around a separate banqueting house. The house passed out of the Bacon family in the mid-17th century and was repaired in the 1670's by Sir Harbottle Grimston. By 1778 it had fallen into such disrepair that it was abandoned and replaced by the present Gorhambury House. Previous archaeological works had uncovered parts of the Bacon House and remains of a late medieval/early Tudor building beneath the Elizabethan house. The 2008 archaeological works comprised the recording of structural remains in some basement areas [Areas 1 and 3] and limited archaeological excavation for construction of a new drainage sump [Area 2] and to allow visual examination of foundations [Area 4]. The excavations did not uncover evidence of the earlier buildings on the site. In Area 1 the recording of masonry in a basement room adjoining the hall basement, showed a straight join between the two sections of masonry suggesting they were built in separate construction phases. Limited excavation in Area 2 within the basement showed undisturbed geology with no archaeological deposits present. In Area 3 recent backfill and debris were removed to enable the masonry to be recorded. This area had a relatively complex development sequence. It would originally have formed part of a larger basement area with a single floor level. Subsequently, an east-west cross-wall was inserted to form the southern side of Area 3. This was probably the basement level of a wall whose main function was the subdivision of the west range on the floors above. This cross-wall was aligned at ground floor level with a possible corridor to an adjacent stair tower. Later, Area 3 was deepened to form a small cellar area. A brick crosswall was inserted to form its northern boundary and the base of the east and south walls were lined with brick. Limited

excavation in Area 4 adjacent to the base of a stair tower uncovered construction deposits within the foundation cut of this structure. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: albionar1-46242

(E.26.2322/2008)

TL13440741

Parish:

Postal Code: AL3 6AE

ROMAN THEATRE, GORHAMBURY ESTATE, ST. ALBANS

Watching Brief, Roman Theatre, Gorhambury Estate, St. Albans, Hertfordshire

Hunn, J R Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1010 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A footpath and new viewing platform were constructed on the site of the Roman theatre at Gorhambury, near St. Albans. The new footpath replaced the existing access to the site and the new viewing platform was constructed over an existing hedgerow adjacent to Gorhambury lane. Due to the relative shallowness of the footpath foundations and the depth of dark soil beside the lane no obvious archaeological deposits were observed. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: RO
OASIS ID: archaeol2-44776

(E.26.2323/2008)

TL17541380

Parish: Wheathampstead

Postal Code: AL4 8QN

1 WICK AVENUE, WHEATHAMPSTEAD ROAD

1 Wick Avenue, Wheathampstead Road. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording

Brook, M & Williamson, A Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 2998 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

No features or finds of archaeological significance were discovered during the works [AIP]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-46345

(E.26.2324/2008)

TL18271338

Parish:

Postal Code: AL4 8WA

DEVILS DYKE, WHEATHAMPSTEAD

Watching Brief: Devils Dyke, Wheathampstead: Hertfordshire

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was carried out during the construction of an improved access ramp and stepped access to the Devil's Dyke. The ramp and steps had been designed to minimize the level of ground disturbance. In total 10 posts were needed in order to support the steps and associated handrail. The post holes for these were dug using hand tools under archaeological supervision. No archaeological finds were observed and the impact of this scheme of works on the monument was kept to a minimum. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49307

(E.26.2325/2008)

TL17721562

Parish:

Postal Code: AL4 8RU

HILLSIDE, LAMER LANE, LOWER GUSTARD WOOD***Hillside, Lamer Lane, Lower Gustard Wood, Hertfordshire Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Rozwadowski, M & Henry, K Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3171 2008, 22pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

A watching brief and historic building recording was carried out during groundworks. The building originated as a two-bayed timber-framed house, probably in the late-17th/early 18th century. The building was subsequently extended at the rear and in the 18th/early 19th century, in keeping with other buildings in the area, the building was refaced in red brick. Several other alterations were made to the building in the late-19th/early 20th century. Local history records that in 1835 the house was converted to a beer-house called The Royal Exchange. Some of the modifications to the building may have been attributed to this period of use, as well as its reversion for use as a domestic dwelling which probably occurred in the earlier part of the 20th century. The watching brief revealed no archaeological features in the area of works except for modern features and a layer of demolition rubble which was probably a result of the phases of alteration that were made to the building from the 18th to the beginning of the 20th century. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-61485

Stevenage

(E.26.2326/2008)

TL24682202

Parish: Knebworth

Postal Code: SG2 8DF

ROEBUCK INN, LONDON ROAD, STEVENAGE***Archaeological Watching Brief: Roebuck Inn, London Road, Stevenage, Hertfordshire***

Chevasse, P & Richmond, A Turvey : Phoenix Consulting, Report: PC317b 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Phoenix Consulting

The demolition of the existing c.1950s/1960s extension of the Roebuck Inn was monitored. No archaeological features were identified during these operations. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.26.2327/2008)

TL26102650

Parish: Stevenage

Postal Code: SG1 4UU

FORMER DIXONS DISTRIBUTION CENTRE, STEVENAGE***Former Dixons Distribution Centre, Stevenage, Hertfordshire***

Winter, M Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 503 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Heritage Network

No archaeological features or artefacts were observed or recovered during monitoring of the excavation of geotechnical test-pits. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

Three Rivers

(E.26.2328/2008)

TL09100160

Parish: Abbots Langley

Postal Code: WD5 0EY

BREAKSPEARE SCHOOL, GALLOWS HILL LANE, ABBOTS LANGLEY***Breakspeare School, Gallows Hill Lane, Abbots Langley, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Monitoring & Recording***

Rozwadowski, M & Newton, A S Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3195 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

No archaeological finds or features were discovered by the works. Most of the area where the new extension was to be situated was disturbed by modern features, cabling and drainage. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.26.2329/2008)

TL09100160

Parish: ABBOTS LANGLEY

OASIS DATABASE: BREAKSPEARE SCHOOL, GALLOWS HILL, ABBOTS LANGLEY, HERTFORDSHIRE, ARCHAEOLOGICAL MONITORING AND RECORDING***Breakspeare School, Gallows Hill, Abbots Langley, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Newton, A Hertford : AS, Report: AS report No. 3151 2008, A4 ring bound document

Work undertaken by: AS

"In August 2008 Archaeological Solutions conducted a programme of archaeological monitoring and recording on the site of a new classroom extension at Breakspeare School, Gallows Hill Lane, Abbots Langley. The works were commissioned by Kevin Hinds Practice on behalf of the Governors of Breakspeare School. The site is located south-west of the medieval core of the village, on land that slopes to the west. Much of Abbots Langley is located within a Conservation Area, as designated in the Local Plan although the site lies beyond this area. No archaeological features were located during the programme of archaeological monitoring and recording and no archaeological finds were recovered. Most of the area where the new extension was situated was disturbed by modern features, drains and electrical cables." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-48803

(E.26.2330/2008)

TQ04629677

Parish: Chorleywood

Postal Code: WD3 4JY

LAND AT TROUT RISE, LOUDWATER, RICKMANSWORTH***Watching Brief: Land at Trout Rise, Loudwater, Rickmansworth, Hertfordshire***

Brown, R Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 990 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

No archaeology was observed on the site. It was noted that the shape of the hillside had changed dramatically since its original formation, evident in the large amount of colluvium deposited in the western portion of the site. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: R2165
OASIS ID: archaeol2-49722

(E.26.2331/2008)

TQ06799452

Parish: Rickmansworth

Postal Code: WD3 3BQ

CROXLEYHALL FARM, RICKMANSWORTH

Watching Brief: Croxleyhall Farm, Rickmansworth, Hertfordshire

Hunn, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken during the excavation of cress ponds for a fishpond. Within the area of the new fishpond, a peat deposit was located. This was dated to between the late Roman and early Anglo-Saxon period. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.26.2332/2008)

TQ06409820

Parish: Sarratt

Postal Code: WD3 4LU

CLARENDON ARMS, CHANDLERS CROSS

Watching Brief: Clarendon Arms, Chandlers Cross, Hertfordshire

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 997 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was carried out at The Clarendon Arms during groundworks for the extension of the building and improvement of the car parking area. Two brick lined wells were observed within the area of the existing car park. A third well shaft was also observed within the public house building. The excavation of footing trenches for a new retaining wall to the north side of the car park, and the removal of the tarmac overburden from the existing car park revealed that the level was below the subsoil horizon and lay directly on natural strata. No archaeological features predating the 19th century were observed and the archaeological impact of the development was negligible. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49727

(E.26.2334/2008)

TL25561300

Parish: Tewin

Postal Code: AL7 1PZ

SIR FREDERIC OSBORN SCHOOL, WELWYN GARDEN CITY

Watching Brief: Sir Frederic Osborn School, Welwyn Garden City, Hertfordshire

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1127 2008, 26pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

The work was required due to the identification of a late Pre-Roman Iron Age settlement in the 1960s adjacent to the school grounds. The excavation of all footing trenches, a surface

water run-off tank and a new access road were monitored but no archaeological artefacts or features were observed. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: R2170
OASIS ID: archaeol2-50531

Luton

Luton UA

(E.63.2335/2008)

TL09152081

Parish: Hyde

Postal Code: LU1 3AS

63-65 CASTLE STREET

Watching Brief. 63-65 Castle Street, Luton

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 887/LCS/2 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken at 63-65 Castle Street, during groundworks for the conversion of the existing houses into flats and the construction of new dwellings. No significant archaeological finds or features were observed, and the site appeared to have been heavily disturbed during the construction of the houses on Castle Street in the late-19th to early 20th century. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-43879

Huntingdonshire

(E.50.2337/2008)

TL11007100, TL08006900

Parish: Stow Longa, Tilbrook

Postal Code: PE180JS, PE180TL

THE STOW LONGA TO TILBROOK ANGLIA WATER PIPELINE

Roman and Medieval Settlement Remains Along the Stow Longa to Tilbrook Anglia Water Pipeline. Evaluation and Excavation Report

Atkins, R Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 990 2009, 90pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology East

Between November 2007 and October 2008, a series of evaluations and two small excavations along a proposed Anglian Water pipeline uncovered at least two phases of Middle to Late Saxon occupation to the west and north-west of All Saints Church. The features ran in all directions and were at odds with the later, well-planned town. This implies that the town was probably re-planned at some point in the 11th century. In the area between Tilbrook and Stow Longa, previously unknown settlement remains were recorded. These comprised a 2nd-3rd century AD settlement, overlain by a 6th-9th century AD Saxon settlement. The later settlement had the most dense features, consisting of the remains of 20 post holes, probably of several different phases, and at least four pits, two of which were dated to the Early/Middle and Middle Saxon period and identified as probable rubbish pits. An excavation at Church Lane, Stow Longa found six phases of occupation/activity. The earliest remains comprised a bank running parallel to Church Lane, cut by a possible Middle Saxon roadside ditch. The next phase was a clay floor, probably of 12th-13th century date, cut by a later east to west ditch. A probable post hole and post/pad structure of c.16th century date was also recorded, and became pasture in the late-1th century which it remained ever since. The Spaldwick Road, Stow Longa site found the southern boundaries of the former cobbled medieval road and its associated roadside ditch. The ground surface was raised in the 18th

century with a dumping layer associated with the adjacent 18th century brick boundary wall of the manorial farm. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, RO, EM
OASIS ID: oxfordar3-52223

Norfolk

Breckland

(E.33.2338/2008)

TL93678339

Parish: Brettenham

Postal Code: IP242RU

HOME FARM, SHADWELL

Report on Archaeological Watching Brief at Home Farm, Shadwell, Norfolk

Birks, CDereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB158R 2008, 7pp, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: Chris Birks Archaeological Services
No archaeological finds, features or deposits were present. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 52629
OASIS ID: chrisbir1-52503

(E.33.2339/2008)

TL89208340

Parish:

Postal Code: IP242SN

SNAREHILL HALL, BRETTEHAM

Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at Snarehill Hall, Brettenham, Norfolk

Chris Birks Archaeological Services Dereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB161R 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Chris Birks Archaeological Services
Two undated linear features were observed. No further features or archaeological deposits were present within the trenches observed in the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 22001
OASIS ID: chrisbir1-52655

(E.33.2340/2008)

TL95758581

Parish: Bridgham

Postal Code: NR162RY

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, BRIDGHAM

Report on Archaeological Excavation at St. Mary's Church, Bridgham, Norfolk

Simmons, J Dereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB126R 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: Chris Birks Archaeological Services
An archaeological excavation was carried out on the site of the collapsed west tower of St. Mary's Church prior to the installation of mains electricity supply. A small section of the eastern foundations of the tower abutting the west wall of the nave was revealed. The remains of the west wall of the tower were indicated by a probable robbed out foundation trench. It was not possible to ascertain the exact proportions or form of the former tower. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 6050

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: chrisbir1-48225

(E.33.2341/2008)

TF79180418

Parish: Cockley Cley

Postal Code: PE378BN

ALL SAINTS' CHURCH, COCKLEY CLEY

All Saints' Church, Cockley Cley, Norfolk. Monitoring of Works Under Archaeological Supervision and Control

Smith, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3096 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

The programme of monitoring and recording was undertaken during the removal of rubble collapse surrounding the base of the derelict church tower. Architectural fragments were identified and recorded. The base of the tower, previously obscured by fallen rubble, was also examined and revealed no additional architectural features. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4592

OASIS ID: archaeol7-48049

(E.33.2342/2008)

TM00508223

Parish: Garboldisham

Postal Code: IP222SF

'THE HALL, MANOR ROAD, GARBOLDISHAM

Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at The Hall, Manor Road, Garboldisham, Norfolk

Birks, CDereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB160R 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Chris Birks Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at The Hall, Manor Road, Garboldisham, between June and November 2008. A previously unknown cellar was revealed. No archaeological finds, features or deposits were present. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: chrisbir1-59981

(E.33.2343/2008)

TF85240183

Parish: Great Cressingham

Postal Code: IP256NJ

PRIORY ROAD, GREAT CRESSINGHAM

An Archaeological Excavation and Watching Brief at Priory Road, Great Cressingham, Norfolk

Hickling, S Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1720 2008, 76pp, colour pls. figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation, excavation and watching brief found one large Roman boundary ditch and three small Roman pits, one contained a significant assemblage of late Roman pottery, together with a large amount of Roman material residual in later features. Three small Saxo-Norman ditches and three small Saxo-Norman pits were found, together with an amount of Saxo-Norman material residual in later features. A number of probably 13th-century quarry pits were found in the south-western portion of the site. These were

probably for the extraction of chalk used in the construction of the adjacent parish church. During the Roman period the site was probably adjacent to a farmstead within an enclosed field system, elements of which had survived in the modern landscape. The farmstead was probably in the area of the parish church and was of high status with masonry walls, tiled roof and hypocaust. During the Saxo-Norman period this field system continued to be utilised, although again the excavated area appears to have been in a peripheral location. During the 13th century the site was quarried and the Roman field system was replaced by a new open field system, probably in order to support an expanding population. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, EM, RO
OASIS ID: norfolka1-57633

(E.33.2344/2008)

TL99008600

Parish: HARLING

Postal Code: NR16 2NB

OASIS DATABASE: WATCHING BRIEF, WATERWAYS FARM, EAST HARLING
Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at 'Waterways Farm, East Harling, Norfolk'

Birks, C., Contractor's Report : Chris Birks, Report: Report Number CB118R 2008, Bound A4 single-side printed report with text, colour photographs, map and plan drawing.

Work undertaken by: Chris Birks

"An archaeological watching brief was carried out during a new build construction (reception area for dog boarding kennels) and associated groundworks. No archaeological remains were encountered." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: chrisbir1-39023

(E.33.2345/2008)

TM01999135

Parish: Quidenham

Postal Code: NR162JN

ALL SAINTS' CHURCH, HARGHAM

Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at All Saints' Church, Hargham, Norfolk

Birks, C Dereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB133R 2009, 8pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Chris Birks Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief recovered small quantities of disarticulated remains from unstratified subsoil deposits. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 9187

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: chrisbir1-55484

(E.33.2346/2008)

TL98209470

Parish: Shropham

Postal Code: NR171XF

QUARRY EXTENSION, SHROPHAM

Honeypots Quarry Extension, Shropham, Norfolk. Phase II. Archaeological Monitoring of Works Under Supervision and Control

Smith, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3136 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

Monitoring in 2007 revealed 42 archaeological features comprising pits, post holes and two linear features. Two pits produced Beaker pottery and deliberate deposits of burnt material.

Several undated pits and post holes yielded similar deposits and thus may have been contemporary, however, the adjacent excavation identified an increase in activity during the Iron Age and it was likely that some of the features were associated with this period. Monitoring and recording in 2008 revealed three pits, a tree hollow and a possible hearth. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 38228

Archaeological periods represented: UD, BA

OASIS ID: archaeol7-48808

(E.33.2347/2008)

TG0129919331, TG0135919323

Parish: Swanton Morley

Postal Code: NR204TF

LAND ADJACENT TO THE RIVER WENSUM, BURGH COMMON, SWANTON MORLEY

An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land Adjacent to the River Wensum, Burgh Common, Swanton Morley, Norfolk

Hobbs, B Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1789 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

A watching brief was conducted in four phases on land adjacent to the River Wensum at Burgh Common. A worn post-medieval coin, a copper-alloy disc of uncertain provenance, a 16th century button, a large flint flake and several post-medieval iron objects were recovered from the spoil of the bank in the first phase of the watching brief. In the second phase a medieval iron horseshoe, a post-medieval buckle and a lead fishing-net weight were recovered from the bank material. The third phase recovered several post-medieval metal items, including a lead net weight and a fragment of struck flint. The fourth phase of the watching brief produced a lead fishing weight and a fragment of lead waste. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD, MO, PM, PR

OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2348/2008)

TL86998259

Parish: Thetford

Postal Code: IP243BW

2 WATERMILL GREEN, THETFORD

Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at 2 Watermill Green, Thetford

Birks, CDereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB121R 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Chris Birks Archaeological Services

No features of archaeological significance were present. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1022

OASIS ID: chrisbir1-38216

(E.33.2349/2008)

TL87588403

Parish:

Postal Code: IP241JQ

FAIRFIELDS FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME, THETFORD

An Archaeological Watching Brief at the Fairfields Flood Alleviation Scheme, Thetford, Norfolk

Hickling, S Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1870 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was conducted on the stripping of soil for a storm tank and the excavation of a connecting sewer at Fairfields, Thetford. No archaeological features or artefacts were observed during this project. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: norfolka1-52915

(E.33.2350/2008)

TF90202200

Parish: Tittleshall

Postal Code: PE322RJ

GODWICK DESERTED MEDIEVAL VILLAGE

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Godwick Deserted Medieval Village

Crawley, P Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1542 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken during the installation of new information panels at Godwick deserted medieval village. The work involved the excavation of two small slots designed to take the posts for the information panels. Some medieval pottery was found and a possible cut was observed at the base of one of the slots. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

Broadland

(E.33.2351/2008)

TG18142541

Parish: Aylsham

Postal Code: NR116UG

ABBAY FARM, STONEGATE, AYLSHAM

E-mail. Abbey Farm, Stonegate, Aylsham

Robertson, D Gressenhall : Norfolk Landscape Archaeology, 2008, 2pp

Work undertaken by: Norfolk Landscape Archaeology

The site consisted of a pond with a bank up to 3m in height. It was formed of dredged upcast from the pond created in the 1950s. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2352/2008)

TG22702282

Parish: Buxton with Lammas

Postal Code: NR105HL

LAND OF AYLESHAM ROAD/LION ROAD, BUXTON WITH LAMMAS

Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at Land of Aylesham Road/Lion Road, Buxton with Lammas, Norfolk

Simmons, J Dereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB138R 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Chris Birks Archaeological Services

No archaeological finds, features or deposits were present. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 52646

OASIS ID: chrisbir1-54964

(E.33.2353/2008)

TG24042143

Parish:

Postal Code: NR105HZ

MAYTON WOOD, BUXTON WITH LAMMAS***Mayton Wood, Buxton with Lammas, Norfolk. A "Strip, Map and Sample" Excavation***

Hutton, J Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 841 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The results of the investigation revealed pits similar to those recorded at the site in previous investigations, and provided additional information to a landscape utilised during the early medieval period. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: EM

OASIS ID: cambridg3-45736

(E.33.2354/2008)

TG04742517

Parish: Foulsham

Postal Code: NR205PR

KEELING HALL, FOULSHAM***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Keeling Hall, Foulsham, Norfolk***

Hobson, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1158 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief took place during late February and March 2008 at Keeling Hall Farm, Foulsham. The construction site was situated directly adjacent to the medieval moated site of Keeling Hall [NHER 3102] and therefore had the potential to disturb medieval remains. However, the watching brief recorded no archaeological features or finds. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: norfolka1-43372

Broadland, North Norfolk

(E.33.2355/2008)

TG12752400, TG10654360

Parish: Cawston, Weybourne

Postal Code: NR257SR, NR104EP

SHERINGHAM SHOAL OFFSHORE WIND FARM***An Archaeological Fieldwalking and Metal-Detector Survey Along the Route of the Sheringham Shoal Offshore Wind Farm Onshore Grid Connection***

Westall, S & Smith, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1808a 2008, 113pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

A fieldwalking and metal-detector survey along the route corridor of a new underground cable between Weybourne and Salle, and at a new substation site at Salle, was undertaken. Some 16km of the cable corridor were surveyed, comprising 53 fields. Artefacts of all periods were collected and revealed a number of previously unidentified sites of prehistoric, Roman, Anglo-Saxon and medieval date. Only five fields produced five or more worked flints and none of the concentrations identified during the survey were particularly dense. Roman artefacts recovered during this survey reflected previous knowledge of Roman sites in those areas. Anglo-Saxon finds were few, with a small number of pottery sherds collected and no metal finds at all. Medieval artefacts, predominantly pottery and ceramic building materials, but also

limited numbers of coins and other metal artefacts, were recovered along much of the cable route. Post-medieval finds, predominantly pottery, CBM and metal artefacts, were present along the entire length. Undated finds included metalworking debris recovered from two fields, as well as numerous undiagnostic metal artefacts. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PR, MD, EM
OASIS ID: no

Great Yarmouth

(E.33.2356/2008)

TG51841217

Parish: Caister-on-Sea

Postal Code: NR305JW

24 BELSTEAD AVENUE, CAISTER-ON-SEA

An Archaeological Watching Brief at 24 Belstead Avenue, Caister-on-Sea, Norfolk

Stocks, H Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1770 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on the excavation of wall footings for a Bungalow on land to the north of 24 Belstead Avenue, Caister-on-Sea. One large pit containing several Roman-British pottery sherds was revealed at the western edge of the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, RO, BA, PR
OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2357/2008)

TG51821222

Parish:

Postal Code: NR305JT

CAISTER-ON-SEA ROMAN FORT

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Caister-on-Sea Roman Fort, Norfolk

Hobson, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: NHER 8675 CBY 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken on the installation of an information panel at Caister-on-Sea Roman Fort. No archaeological features or finds were recorded. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: norfolka1-43398

(E.33.2358/2008)

TG52580769

Parish: Great Yarmouth

Postal Code: NR302DT

MARKET GATES SHOPPING CENTRE, GREAT YARMOUTH

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Market Gates Shopping Centre, Great Yarmouth

Hobbs, B Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1588 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out on the site of an extension to the Market Gates Shopping Centre. Other than late post-medieval or early modern brick cellar wall footings, no features of archaeological interest were observed during the machine excavation of foundations and trial holes for piling. The deposits observed in section were make-up layers, demolition debris and foundation material from the late post-medieval and early modern periods. Two sherds of late medieval pottery, a number of sherds of post-medieval

pottery and one residual worked flint were recovered from the spoil from the excavations.
[Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, PR
OASIS ID: no

King's Lynn and West

(E.33.2359/2008)

TF81451505

Parish: Castle Acre

Postal Code: PE322AA

ABBEY COTTAGE, PRIORY ROAD, CASTLE ACRE

Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at Abbey Cottage, Priory Road, Castle Acre, Norfolk

Birks, CDereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB157R 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Chris Birks Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at Abbey Cottage. No archaeological finds, features or deposits were present. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: chrisbir1-51635

(E.33.2360/2008)

TF81821505

Parish:

Postal Code: PE322AG

CASTLE ACRE CASTLE, CASTLE ACRE

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Castle Acre Castle, Castle Acre, Norfolk

Hobbs, B Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 2007 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken to monitor the repair of a large erosion scar and a smaller scar in the outer bailey mound of Castle Acre castle. The base of a flint and mortar wall had been uncovered by the erosion damage, along with the upper deposit of the bailey mound and the base of a possible buttress. Five pieces of architectural stonework were retrieved from the mound during the repairs along with a smaller piece of worked stone. A fragment of calcined flint and an animal bone were also recovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: norfolka1-52893

(E.33.2361/2008)

TF62002002

Parish: Downham Market

Postal Code: PE38 9HH

FORMER BRITISH TELECOM EXCHANGE CAR PARK, PARADISE ROAD, KING'S LYNN

An Archaeological Excavation at the Former British Telecom Exchange Car Park, Paradise Road, King's Lynn, Norfolk

Crawley, P Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1795 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

A small, targeted excavation was undertaken to examine and test the results of a Ground Penetrating Radar survey. Decisions about a future piling strategy on the site would be partly based on the results of the work. Three trenches were excavated and a fourth was left unexcavated, due to the presence of a large concrete fuel tank. The excavation confirmed the continuation of the north-south wall which had been observed during evaluation in 2005. This was probably part of a later addition to the Dominican Friary [Blackfriars] and was probably part of the building known to have stood on the site in the mid-19th century. A new section of masonry, probably of a similar phase and on the same alignment, was unearthed closer to Paradise road. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2362/2008)

TF68351516

Parish: East Winch

Postal Code: PE321NL

FOSTERS END DROVE, BLACKBOROUGH END, EAST WINCH (I)

Fosters End Drove, Blackborough End, East Winch, Norfolk. Archaeological Strip, Map and Sample Excavation, Phase 5

Greene, R Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3073 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

The stripping revealed the majority of the area had been quarried in the recent past and then backfilled with modern rubbish and clay to a depth of over 5m. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 37413

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-48038

(E.33.2363/2008)

TF68351516

Parish:

Postal Code: PE321NL

FOSTERS END DROVE, BLACKBOROUGH END, EAST WINCH (II)

Research Archive Report for Excavations at Fosters End Drove, Blackborough End, East Winch, Norfolk

Lally, M & Nicholson, K Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 2922 2008, 205pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

Five main phases of activity were identified on the site, and recorded as Phase 1 (Middle Iron Age), Phase 2 [late-2nd to 3rd century AD], Phase 3 [early to mid 3rd century AD], Phase 4 [late 3rd to 4th century AD], and Phase 5 [18th century]. Of the six phases of excavation, three Excavation Phases revealed significant Roman [late-2nd to 4th century AD] archaeology. Very limited Middle Iron Age activity was attested along with features initially interpreted as Parliamentary enclosure ditches, which, upon further investigation, turned out to be 18th century private enclosure ditches. Undated pits and several undated tree hollows, were also found. Phase 1 was attested by just three features [a ditch and two pits], two of which produced evidence for structured or ritual activity. The Phase 2 site was set out around a linear droveway, aligned parallel to the site's contours, with a perpendicular branch leading away to the south-east. A ditched rectangular enclosure was established to the north-west of the droveway. This was later enlarged and subdivided, and an aisled timber building, with an adjoining right-angled post alignment, was constructed in this enclosed space. The layout of these first Roman features implied that the site was used at this time for the sorting and holding of livestock. The discovery of deposits of tap slag suggested that smelting activity occurred locally, if not on-site, at this time. The site then changed use and became a centre for pottery production in the early to mid 3rd century AD. In addition, small-scale deposits of

tap slag suggested that the site retained its association, though to a much lesser degree, with iron smelting activity. Activity related to the pottery industry was represented by four pottery kilns, a T-shaped drying oven, a workshop with a heated room for drying, and a second related building. The driveway was also modified at this time, with the erection of a line of posts which would have restricted access to [and visibility of] the production site, and the recutting of its ditches so as to modify access to its south-easterly branch. The kilns were thought to have been abandoned at about the same time. Archaeomagnetic dating of one of them set this date as c. AD 250. Phase 4 represented the demolition of the pottery production site, which seemed to have been deliberately levelled, in the late 3rd to 4th century. Further features of this date contained significant quantities of iron smelting slag, indicating intensified industrial activity probably focused to the south and/or south-west of the pottery production site, outside of the excavated area. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MIA, RO, EIA, UD, PM, IA
OASIS ID: archaeol7-60175

(E.33.2364/2008)

TF63202195

Parish: Gaywood

Postal Code: PE302ND

LAND WEST OF HAMBURG WAY, NORTH LYNN INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, KINGS LYNN

***Land West of Hamburg Way, North Lynn Industrial Estate, Kings Lynn, Norfolk.
Monitoring of Works Under Archaeological Supervision and Control & Archaeological Investigation***

Newton, A Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3109 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

A desk-based assessment demonstrated potential for multi-period remains. Archaeological monitoring revealed only a single post-medieval ditch and layer located in the northern area of Building Block B, extending into the northern area of Lot C and into the north-western corner of Building Block A. This layer was thought to have been the remains of a former saltern mound. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 51575

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-52711

(E.33.2365/2008)

TF70402192

Parish: Grimston

Postal Code: PE321WA

LAND AT PHILIP RUDD COURT, POTT ROW, GRIMSTON

Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at Philip Rudd Court, Pott Row, Grimston, Norfolk

Bradley- Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 34/08 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

A watching brief was undertaken during groundworks for the construction of a single detached dwelling and associated garage at Philip Rudd Court. The development was within a zone of known Late Saxon-medieval remains associated with pottery manufacture, including a large area excavated immediately south of the current site in 1986. A single pit was identified and, although undated, it was possible that this was a recent engineering test pit. Additionally, it was likely that the deposits on the site were truncated during the construction of the surrounding housing estate during the late-1980s and early 1990s. No evidence of the

medieval pottery industry was revealed. The only artefacts recovered were a few fragments of post-medieval pottery, found as unstratified material during machining. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD
OASIS ID: archaeol1-40197

(E.33.2366/2008)

TF61762021

Parish: Kings Lynn St. Margaret

Postal Code: PE301BA

MARKS AND SPENCER, KING'S LYNN

An Archaeological Excavation at Marks and Spencer, King's Lynn

Boyle, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1732 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

The excavation revealed that settlement on the site began in the 11th-13th centuries. Evidence for make-up deposits, refuse pits and a probable drainage channel was discovered. Pottery sherds representing three dripping or fish dishes of 14th-15th century date were recovered. This and the dominance of domestic fowl in the faunal assemblage raised the possibility of a commercial enterprise selling prepared, cooked birds and other meat and fish. Two horn cores from probable 15th century deposits also suggested that some small scale hornworking was being undertaken at this time. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2367/2008)

TF71151026

Parish: Marham

Postal Code: PE339JQ

GUNYAH (NOW "'SAONA HOUSE"), THE STREET, MARHAM

Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at Gunyah [now Saona House], The Street, Marham, Norfolk

Birks, CDereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB115R 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Chris Birks Archaeological Services

A watching brief was maintained during a new build residential property. No archaeological finds, features or deposits were present. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 51321
OASIS ID: chrisbir1-39021

(E.33.2368/2008)

TF48821695

Parish: Walpole

Postal Code: PE147JE

WALPOLE ELECTRICITY SUBSTATION, WALPOLE ST. PETER

Walpole Electricity Substation, Walpole St. Peter, Norfolk. Report on a Programme of Archaeological Works

Fitzpatrick, R Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69821.03 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the programme of archaeological works, despite the proximity of the site to potential Roman, Saxon and medieval remains.

Environmental evidence provided by one of the deposits on the site may have provided tentative evidence for salt working. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: wessexar1-49931

(E.33.2369/2008)

TL52709474

Parish: Welney

Postal Code: PE149QA

COPE'S HILL BARN STABLE, WELNEY

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Copes Hill Barn Stable, Welney, Norfolk

Kirk, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1631 2008, 8pp, figs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken on the stripping of topsoil during the construction of a new stable at Copes Hall Barn, Welney, Norfolk. No archaeological features or finds were recorded during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

King's Lynn and West, South Holland

(E.33.2370/2008)

TF49632668, TF48701647

Parish: Sutton Bridge, Walpole

Postal Code: PE129QJ, PE147JE

LINCS. OFFSHORE WINDFARM, NR. SUTTON BRIDGE

Lincs Offshore Windfarm, Nr. Sutton Bridge, Norfolk. Archaeological Watching Brief Report on Geotechnical Investigation Works

Wessex Archaeology Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69820.01 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

Monitoring of the excavation of five boreholes and twenty test pits was carried out at the site, situated on reclaimed marsh land known to have been utilised since the early medieval period. The majority of reclamation had taken place by means of sea bank defences since 1796. Consequently, a consistent stratigraphy of fine alluvial silts and marine deposits was encountered along the 11km cable route, with no archaeological horizons noted and no artefacts recovered. A single modern roadside ditch was observed to the south of the route. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: wessexar1-49888

North Norfolk

(E.33.2371/2008)

TF91643372

Parish: Barsham

Postal Code: NR210AR

ALL SAINTS' CHURCH, EAST BARSHAM

Archaeological Investigations at All Saints' Church, East Barsham, Norfolk

Bradley-Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 75/08 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

A single archaeological trench was excavated across the remains of the chancel, demolished in the 16th century. The north wall of the chancel was revealed, together with the mortar

bedding for the floor. Stub walls indicating the position of internal features were also found. A previously unknown wall identified immediately west of the nave indicated an earlier structure on a slightly different alignment to the present church. This wall may potentially have belonged to an earlier church, perhaps that recorded in the Domesday book of 1086. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 12243

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: archaeol1-49062

(E.33.2372/2008)

TF98103990

Parish: Binham

Postal Code: NR210DQ

BINHAM PRIORY

Recording of Pits for Interpretation Panels at Binham Priory, Norfolk

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, 2008, 13pp, pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

Investigation were undertaken to record archaeological deposits revealed through the excavation of stanchion pits. Demolition deposits, a wall and natural were identified. One stanchion pit showed the excavation of the site during the 1930s had removed archaeological deposits within the cloister area. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2081

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: archaeol1-56228

(E.33.2373/2008)

TG12633920

Parish: Bodham

Postal Code: NR256PT

STREET FARM FISHING LAKES, BODHAM

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Street Farm Fishing Lakes, Bodham, Norfolk

Bull, M & Boyle, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1936 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken on the stripping of topsoil during the excavation of two new fishing lakes at Street Farm, Bodham. No archaeological features were recorded and no archaeological artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2374/2008)

TG19423944

Parish: Felbrigg

Postal Code: NR118PR

FELBRIGG GREAT HALL

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Felbrigg Great Hall, Norfolk

Phelps, A Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1952 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

A watching brief was conducted during drainage works to the rear of Felbrigg Great Hall. It recorded no archaeological remains of any note in either of the two excavated areas. A few

pieces of late-19th early 20th century pottery were recovered during excavations through the flowerbeds to the rear of the property, but these were not retained. Only a small area within the courtyard appeared to be undisturbed by services, but even this was probably of 18th-century or later date. The observed height of the natural deposits suggested that, prior to construction of Gardiners Cottage, the area to the south of the current garden was terraced. This would have removed any archaeological remains. Similarly, within the courtyard modern services were found to have disturbed the surrounding deposits. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: norfolka1-52412

(E.33.2375/2008)

TG39802990

Parish: Happisburgh

Postal Code: NR120QL

CART GAP, ECCLES

Report on Investigations at Cart Gap, Eccles, Norfolk

Ashton, N Gressenhall : Norfolk Landscape Archaeology, 2009, 4pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Norfolk Landscape Archaeology

Boreholes and test pits were monitored during in advance of the creation of a new lifeboat ramp by the RNLI. The test pits only revealed beach sand. Boreholes revealed beach sand and a grey sand interpreted as marine in origin. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 51880

OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2376/2008)

TG00704090

Parish: Langham

Postal Code: NR257BU

LANGHAM DAM

Langham Dam

Hamilton, H Gressenhall : Norfolk Landscape Archaeology, 2008, 4pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Norfolk Landscape Archaeology

A study and survey of Langham Dam speculated that the dam was not constructed as part of the priory. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 24412

OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2377/2008)

TF93454079, TF93543896

Parish: Walsingham, Wighton

Postal Code: NR231PJ, NR231PS

WIGHTON WTW NITRATE COMPLIANCE SCHEME

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Wighton WTW Nitrate Compliance Scheme

Stocks, H Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1887 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

A programme of archaeological monitoring work was completed along the length of a water pipeline running north-south to the west of the parish of Wighton. Few archaeological deposits were observed, but the remains of a metalled road thought to be Roman were observed running east-west across the line of the trench. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO
OASIS ID: norfolka1-51353

(E.33.2378/2008)

TG11154309

Parish: Weybourne

Postal Code: NR257AH

ABBEY FARM, WEYBOURNE

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Abbey Farm, Weybourne, Norfolk

Hobbs, B Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1694 2008, 19pp, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

A number of archaeological watching briefs were conducted at Abbey Farm, Weybourne, during the conversion of a 17th century barn which incorporated the western gable end of a monastic building. The excavation of drainage trenches adjacent to the barn was monitored. Post-medieval pottery and ceramic building material were recovered and wall foundations associated with the monastic building were exposed. The removal of concrete pads from four grain silos to the north of the barn revealed the channel of a post-medieval or early modern field drain. The excavation of a plot of ground to the south of the barn revealed one small feature cut into natural marl. This feature contained charcoal, burnt animal bone and two fragments of ceramic building material. No other features or artefacts of archaeological significance were revealed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD, MO
OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2379/2008)

TG11674154

Parish:

Postal Code: NR257HW

KELLING HEATH HOLIDAY PARK

Iron Working Pits, Kelling Heath Holiday Park Site Note Visits from 27th February 2008

Robertson, D Gressenhall : Norfolk Landscape Archaeology, 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs
Work undertaken by: Norfolk Landscape Archaeology

A group of iron working pits at Weybourne were visited during the removal of leaf litter from two of the pits. No archaeological deposits were revealed, disturbed or removed during the work. No objects were discovered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 6280
Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2380/2008)

TG11034371

Parish:

Postal Code: NR257SR

OUTFALL PIPE EXTENSION AT WEYBOURNE

An Archaeological Watching Brief on an Outfall Pipe Extension at Weybourne, North Norfolk

Westall, S Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1330 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs
Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on the beach at Weybourne to monitor the extension of a land drain which enabled surface and stream water to flow into the sea. The beach car park at Weybourne was at a lower level than the beach itself, which comprised a shingle bank. Without the drain, which passed through this shingle bank, the land would be liable to

flooding. A number of archaeological sites had been recorded in this area, including a Mesolithic site just a few metres to the west along the beach. In the light of these discoveries it was necessary to ensure that excavations were subjected to archaeological monitoring. The excavation revealed nothing of archaeological interest, as the only deposits through which the pipe cut were the constantly changing deposits of sand and shingle that make up the beach. It was likely that these deposits directly overlay the natural chalk, which appeared at a higher level than the beach in the low cliffs which lay to the east of the car park. Although it was likely that the chalk was higher at this point because the land rose, the fact that it appeared in the cliff face demonstrated that it had been eroded away in the area of the beach. Any silt which may once have overlain the chalk and which may have been of potential archaeological interest would, therefore, also have been eroded away in the area of the beach. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

Norwich

(E.33.2381/2008)

TG23600880

Parish: Norwich

Postal Code: NR1 4DS

27 THE CLOSE, NORWICH

An Archaeological Watching Brief at 27 The Close, Norwich

Moss, N Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1860 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

A watching brief concerning the excavation of a soakaway pit to the rear of 27 The Close was undertaken. A sequence of make-up deposits was identified, characterised and recorded, and pottery was recovered to assist in dating the deposits. No archaeological features were observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: norfolka1-57584

(E.33.2382/2008)

TG23260884

Parish:

Postal Code: NR3 1AE

LAND TO THE REAR OF 20 PRINCES STREET, NORWICH

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Land to the Rear of 20 Princes Street, Norwich

Morgan, S Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1382 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out on the excavation of a trench for a pier base on land to the rear of 20 Princes Street, Norwich. The excavated trench was immediately adjacent to an existing wall. The remains of the foundations of an earlier wall, which was adjacent and parallel to this existing wall, were uncovered in this trench. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2383/2008)

TG23660873, TG23740865

Parish:

Postal Code: NR1 1NP

NORWICH SCHOOL

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Norwich School IT Link

Crawford, R Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1782 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at Norwich School. No features of archaeological significance were encountered. Some artefacts were located within the topsoil, one of which was a residual sherd of late Saxon pottery. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2384/2008)

TG23310883

Parish:

Postal Code: NR3 1HF

PARISH CHURCH OF ST. GEORGE TOMBLAND, NORWICH

Report on an Archaeological Excavation at Parish Church of St. George Tombland, Norwich, Norfolk

Birks, C Dereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, 2009, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Chris Birks Archaeological Services

An archaeological excavation and monitoring during the installation of new foul water drainage and mains water services recovered a late-17th century coin, a small quantity of post-medieval pottery, clay tobacco pipe stems and disarticulated human bone remains. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 454

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: chrisbir1-37580

(E.33.2385/2008)

TG23600880

Parish:

Postal Code: NR1 4DS

REAR OF 12A THE CLOSE, NORWICH

An Archaeological Watching Brief to the Rear of 12a The Close, Norwich

Moss, N Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1861 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out on the excavation of a French drain to the rear of 12a The Close, Norwich. The floor and a wall of a 19th-century outhouse, a 19th-century garden wall and a sequence of post-medieval and modern make-up deposits were identified, characterised and recorded. No finds were recovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: norfolka1-57563

(E.33.2386/2008)

TG23620868

Parish:

Postal Code: NR1 1NH

ST. FAITH'S LANE AND CATHEDRAL STREET, NORWICH

An Archaeological Watching Brief at St. Faith's Lane and Cathedral Street, Norwich

Hobson, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1790 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at a plot of land located at the corner of St. Faith's Lane and Cathedral Street, Norwich. The site fell just inside the former medieval Greyfriars precinct and therefore had the potential to disturb medieval remains. An archaeological evaluation had preceded the watching brief, but found little evidence for medieval activity on the site. The watching brief, however, recorded evidence of a possible medieval churchyard, with a quantity of human bone representing at least three adult individuals being recovered. A flint and mortar-built medieval structure was also found during the watching brief. It was located to the east of the possible graves and may have formed one boundary of the burial area. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: norfolka1-43596

(E.33.2387/2008)

TG23100953

Parish:

Postal Code: NR3 3DZ

THE NORFOLK AND NORWICH ASSOCIATION FOR THE BLIND ACTIVITY CENTRE, NORWICH

The Norfolk and Norwich Association for the Blind Activity Centre, Norwich, Norfolk

Birks, CDereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB152R 2009, 8pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Chris Birks Archaeological Services

No archaeological finds, features or deposits were present. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 52832

OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2388/2008)

TG23630804

Parish:

Postal Code: NR1 1QW

WENSUM LODGE, KING STREET, NORWICH

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Wensum Lodge, King Street, Norwich

Hobbs, B Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1721 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

A watching brief to monitor the removal and relaying of the surface of a courtyard within the Wensum Lodge building complex was carried out. Laying of stone setts and cobbles in the main driveway was also observed. Several buried wall lines from the late post-medieval or early modern periods were revealed that indicated previous garden or property boundaries. The earliest deposit encountered was a mid-19th century garden soil. Only late post-medieval and modern deposits were observed during the watching brief and no finds of archaeological interest were recovered from the disturbed deposits from either the courtyard or the drive. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2389/2008)

TG23190948

Parish:

Postal Code: NR3 1LN

ZIPFEL'S COURT

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Zipfel's Court, Norwich

Phelps, A Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1882 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was conducted on the excavation of foundation trenches at Zipfel's Court, Norwich. To the south of the site the monitoring works recorded a single post medieval pit filled with peat ash and overlain by a mortar floor. Two post-medieval walls lay in close proximity to this floor, at least one of which was aligned east- west. A thick layer of dumped garden soil covered both the walls and the floor and extended across almost the whole development area. To the north, two 19th century brick cellars cut through this deposit. Both were filled with modern demolition material. It would seem that the area to the east of Zipfel's Court remained as open ground at the rear of street facing tenements until the post-medieval period, when pressure for space led to the construction of significant ancillary buildings. This development continued into the later 19th century with the construction of a recently demolished warehouse. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: norfolka1-51751

South Norfolk

(E.33.2390/2008)

TG33970228

Parish: Claxton

Postal Code: NR147BD

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CARLETON ST. PETER

An Archaeological Watching Brief at St. Peter's Church, Carleton St. Peter, Norfolk

Hobbs, B Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1829 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

Archaeological observation of the hand excavation of three small trial holes near the porch of the church of St. Peter, Carleton St. Peter, was undertaken. The underlying foundations of the porch's buttresses were exposed revealing several courses of post-medieval red brick. A post-medieval or modern brick-lined soakaway was exposed just to the south of the porch's entrance. No further fabric or finds indicating earlier phases of the church structure were disturbed or observed during the groundworks. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2391/2008)

TG05960225

Parish: Deopham

Postal Code: NR189HS

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, HACKFORD

Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at St. Mary's Church, Hackford, Norfolk

Birks, C Dereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB167R 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Chris Birks Archaeological Services

Two small trial holes were excavated at the base of the dry-channel surrounding the church to examine the foundation at the east end of the nave. No archaeological finds, features or deposits were present. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 8928

OASIS ID: chrisbir1-54404

(E.33.2392/2008)

TM36479237

Parish: Ellingham

Postal Code: NR352PZ

ELLINGHAM PRIMARY SCHOOL, ELLINGHAM***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Ellingham Primary School, Ellingham, Norfolk***

Bull, M & Boyle, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1946 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken on trenches excavated for the footings of a new extension to Ellingham Primary School, Ellingham. No archaeological features were recorded during the watching brief and no artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2393/2008)

TM10508350

Parish: Shelfanger

Postal Code: IP222DE

NEW DUCK-REARING BUILDING, SHELFANGER HALL***An Archaeological Watching Brief at the new Duck-rearing Building, Shelfanger Hall, Norfolk***

Stocks, H Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1902 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during groundwork for a duck rearing building on land at Shelfanger Hall, Norfolk. An area of 94m by 23.70m was stripped to a maximum depth of 0.30m causing no disturbance to archaeological deposits. Excavation of 34 foundations pads around the edge of the stripped area revealed no archaeological deposits or artefacts. [Au]

OASIS ID: norfolka1-51324

(E.33.2394/2008)

TG22070260

Parish: Stoke Holy Cross

Postal Code: NR148PG

ELECTRICITY SUBSTATION AT DUNSTON, NEAR NORWICH***An Archaeological Watching Brief on an Extension to the Electricity Substation at Dunston, Near Norwich***

Kirk, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1955 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

A watching brief was conducted on land adjacent to the electricity substation at Dunston, near Norwich. The excavation of seven out of eight test-pits was monitored. Test-pit 1 was not observed, as it had been backfilled by the contractor before archaeological staff arrived on the site. No archaeological features or deposits were revealed in any of the trenches. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: norfolka1-51283

(E.33.2395/2008)

TG21800300

Parish:

Postal Code: NR148DD

MANGREEN HALL FARM, SWARDESTON***Mangreen Hall Farm, Swardeston, Norfolk: Monitoring of Works under Archaeological Supervision and Control***

Smith, L & Davies, C Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3131 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

A watching brief was undertaken to the north and north east of Mangreen Hall Farm. A small quantity of archaeological features consisting of seven pits, two post holes and four ditches were identified. The ditches were possibly post-medieval, but dating evidence was sparse. The pits appeared to be of prehistoric date, probably Iron Age although Bronze Age and early Roman pottery was also recovered in small quantities from these features. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM, UD, PR, BA, IA

OASIS ID: archaeol7-53897

Peterborough

Peterborough UA

(E.71.2396/2008)

TF12500150

Parish: Ailsworth

Postal Code: PE6 7FE

CASTOR HANGLANDS

Castor Hanglands. A Medieval Deer Park? BA [Hons] Archaeology and Landscape History Dissertation, Angel Ruskin University, Peterborough Regional College

Foster, A Peterborough : Alison Foster, 2008, 79pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Alison Foster

A survey was carried out at the site, whose area of primary woodland may have dated back to the pre-Roman period. Medieval banks and ditches divided the wood, and protected the managed areas. Towards the south, these formed a small enclosure that appeared on the HER as a deer park. Documentary research and field survey determined that there was very little evidence that this was the case. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 51712

OASIS ID: no

(E.71.2397/2008)

TL16429834

Parish: Bretton

Postal Code: PE3 6LX

THE MEMORIAL HALL, THORPE ROAD, LONGTHORPE

Archaeological Watching Brief at The Memorial Hall, Thorpe Road, Longthorpe, Peterborough

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 56132

OASIS ID: archaeol1-38923

(E.71.2398/2008)

TL12319842

Parish: Castor

Postal Code: PE5 7AU

CASTOR BARNs, PETERBOROUGH ROAD, CASTOR, PETERBOROUGH

Archaeological Watching Brief at Castor Barns, Peterborough Road, Castor, Peterborough

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 130/08 2009, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The site lay close to an important Roman site of palatial proportions, The watching brief uncovered a sequence of undated, Roman, medieval and post-medieval deposits. Undated features included a post hole, pits, ditches, subsoil and a buried soil. The ditches shared a common alignment with Roman examples, and may have been of that date. Roman remains included various walls and the remnants of a hypocaust, which may have been related to the palatial building known to the north of the site. Ditches, a well and three pits were also assigned to this phase. Medieval deposits were scarce but included the backfilling of the well. The site was used as a farmyard in the post-medieval period. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 51819, 51813

Archaeological periods represented: PM, RO, MD, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol1-52192

(E.71.2399/2008)

TF14820947

Parish: Deeping Gate

Postal Code: PE6 9AR

13A SUTTONS LANE, DEEPING GATE, PETERBOROUGH

13A Suttons Lane, Deeping Gate, Peterborough. Archaeological Watching Brief

Trimble, R Sleaford : Witham Archaeology, Report: 16 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Witham Archaeology

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. A layer sealing alluvium in parts of the site may have represented the fill of a negative feature, possibly a ditch. A small pit was found to have been of relatively recent origin. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD

OASIS ID: withamar1-51579

(E.71.2400/2008)

TL20509960

Parish: Eye

Postal Code: PE1 5JJ

ST. JOHN FISHER CATHOLIC SCHOOL

Archaeological Watching Brief at St. John Fisher Catholic School, Park Lane, Eastfield, Peterborough

Snee, J Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. A small number of unstratified finds were retrieved. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: archaeol1-47091

(E.71.2401/2008)

TF11300760

Parish: Maxey

Postal Code: PE6 9HQ

LAND OFF KING STREET, LOLHAM, PETERBOROUGH

Archaeological Fieldwalking on Land off King Street, Lolham, Peterborough

Snee, J Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 107/08 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

Fieldwalking was carried out in advance of the construction of a golf course on the site. A general scatter of medieval and post-medieval finds, indicative of agricultural land-use, was recorded. A quantity of Roman tile and brick was also revealed, spread across the whole site but concentrated in the north-west corner of the field. This may have suggested the presence of a Roman building, wither within the development area or nearby. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, RO

OASIS ID: archaeol1-48576

(E.71.2402/2008)

TL18809650

Parish: Orton Longueville

Postal Code: PE2 9LD

THE OLD BRICKWORKS, OLD FLETTON, PETERBOROUGH

The Old Brickworks, Old Fletton, Peterborough. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Cooper, S Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1026 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology East

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, due to excessive truncation by the former brickworks. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.71.2403/2008)

TF25050070

Parish: Thorney

Postal Code: PE6 0QN

BRIGG'S FARM, PRIOR'S FEN, THORNEY, PETERBOROUGH

The Archaeology of Brigg's Farm, Prior's Fen, Thorney, Peterborough. Post-Excavation Assessment [Draft]

Pickstone, A & Mortimer, R Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1082 2008, 134pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology East

An open-area excavation was carried out. Remains dating from the Neolithic to the Middle Bronze Age were recovered. Post-medieval claying or marl ditches were extended across the whole site. Neolithic occupation evidence was present in the form of flint scatters, small pits and finds within tree boles. A small number of Beaker pits were also present. Early Bronze Age remains were more extensive and included Collared Urn pits and a barrow with three associated cremation burials [four individuals] and an inhumation. Three further isolated cremation burials including one placed in a large urn were also discovered. An extensive Middle Bronze Age field system formed of ditches and banks, typical of this area, was also noted. This was set out using topographical influences as well as earlier monuments. A subsequent settlement occupied the higher ground at the site, and included a large and deep-ditched rectangular enclosure with a small internal subdivision. To the north a small enclosure contained at least two post hole structures. A large assemblage of Deverel-Rimbury pottery and fired clay objects were recovered from three location across the site. Two large and undated round houses with Iron Age characteristics appeared to be located within the Middle Bronze Age settlement area. There was no recorded evidence of Later Bronze Age activity on the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: NE, EBA, UD, MBA, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.71.2404/2008)

TL21749908

Parish:

Postal Code: PE1 5UR

FOURTH DROVE, FENGATE, PETERBOROUGH***Archaeological Watching Brief at Fourth Drove, Fengate, Peterborough***

Nugent, M Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 29/08 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

A series of undated ditches and a gravel deposit probably relating to the Fen Causeway Roman road, were recorded during a watching brief for the development of a recycling centre. No artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: archaeol1-48904

(E.71.2405/2008)

TF26260376

Parish:

Postal Code: PE6 0QH

LAND AT PODE HOLE FARM, THORNEY, PETERBOROUGH***Land at Pode Hole Farm, Thorney, Peterborough, Cambridgeshire***

Trott, K Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 109/08 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief, carried out during the ground works phase of an agricultural barn on land adjacent to Pode Hole Farm, recorded two probable post-medieval post holes and the corner of the 20th century field/paddock ditch. No Roman or earlier archaeological features were identified that related to the Scheduled area and environs. A single piece of prehistoric debitage was found in the topsoil along with a small group of late-19th century porcelain fragments. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol1-49593

(E.71.2406/2008)

TL20709885

Parish:

Postal Code: PE1 5PD

THE FORMER CO-OP SITE, FENGATE, PETERBOROUGH***Archaeological Monitoring at The Former CO-OP Site, Fengate, Peterborough***

Brittain, M & Standring, R Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 51812

OASIS ID: no

Suffolk

Babergh

(E.42.2407/2008)

TL99144915

Parish: Bildeston

Postal Code: IP7 7ET

MARTIN'S WEFT, BILDESTON***Martin's Weft, Bildeston Bil 019. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/257
2008, 9pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The groundworks revealed a deposit relating to late medieval occupation, within which no incised features were visible, sealed by post-medieval overburden. It was thought possible that further evidence of medieval or earlier activity survived below the excavated formation level and thus remains preserved in situ. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-51871

(E.42.2410/2008)

TM08663814

Parish:

Postal Code: IP9 2EJ

THE DRIFTWAY, THE STREET, CAPEL ST. MARY***The Driftway, The Street, Capel St. Mary***

Meredith, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2009/206
2009, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out during construction of new dwellings at The Driftway, Capel St. Mary. Up to eight separate ditches were identified, all on a north-north-west to south-south-east alignment. One of the ditches contained Roman pottery and all were parallel to other ditches identified during the evaluation and dated to the Roman period. Considerable quantities of fired clay or burnt daub were recovered from one of these features and small amounts of fired clay were found in some of the other ditches and from a large pit of at least 1m depth, possibly indicating settlement or industrial activity in the vicinity. A small number of more recent features were probably contemporary with the Victorian cottages that previously stood on this site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM

OASIS ID: suffolkc1 - 62909

(E.42.2412/2008)

TM11764180

Parish:

Postal Code: IP8 3HY

COPDOCK PRIMARY SCHOOL, COPDOCK***Copdock Primary School, Copdock. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 7pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of ground works at Copdock Primary School, was required to investigate the archaeological potential of the site. Despite its location close to a medieval find spot, no evidence for occupation or other activity was identified, either as artefactual evidence or incised features. [Au]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2413/2008)

TM03104160

Parish: Hadleigh

Postal Code: IP7 5AZ

28-32 BENTON STREET, HADLEIGH**28-32 Benton Street, Hadleigh, HAD Misc**

Gardner, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2009/86
2009, 5pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

No incised features were observed and no dateable artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2414/2008)

TM03054268

Parish:

Postal Code: IP7 5BP

48 GEORGE STREET, HADLEIGH**48 George Street, Hadleigh, HAD Misc. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring**

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 3pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring observed no evidence of pre-modern activity. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2416/2008)

TM02984182

Parish:

Postal Code: IP7 5AY

THE FLYING CHARIOT, 92 BENTON STREET, HADLEIGH**Monitoring Record- SCCAS, The Flying Chariot, 92, Benton Street, Hadleigh**

Everett, L & Atfield, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report:
2008/076 2008, 2pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

During the watching brief no archaeological interventions were seen in the footings, nor was any artefactual evidence recovered from the upcast spoil. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2417/2008)

TM02554272

Parish:

Postal Code: IP7 5EL

THE GABLES, HIGH STREET, HADLEIGH**The Gables, High Street, Hadleigh, HAD 087. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring**

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/242
2008, 7pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring revealed evidence of what may have been large extraction pits of uncertain date. An undated pit rich with oyster and mussel shell was also observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-55257

(E.42.2418/2008)

TL97205250

Parish: Hitcham

Postal Code: IP7 7PR

BLOX HALL, HITCHAM

Archaeological Monitoring Report. Blox Hall, Hitcham

Brooks, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/224
2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out on land at the front and rear of Blox Hall. This uncovered a post-medieval well and ditch-like feature, as well as a deposit possibly relating to a phase of post-medieval house construction. Unstratified medieval and post-medieval pottery and ceramic building material was also recovered. The soil horizons were generally intact, except for minor truncation of the topsoil around the areas close to the house. A survey of the presence of standing water extended the existing plan of the moated enclosures. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-49669

(E.42.2419/2008)

TL99954421

Parish: Kersey

Postal Code: IP7 6ED

THE OLD GARDENS, KERSEY

The Old Gardens, Kersey. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/077
2008, 9pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of groundworks at The Old Gardens, Kersey, was carried out as a condition of the planning consent. Footings for an extension and excavations for a cellar were observed but no evidence of pre-modern activity was identified, either as artefactual evidence or incised features. [Au]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2420/2008)

TL86364501

Parish: Long Melford

Postal Code: CO109LW

7 COTSWOLD DRIVE, LONG MELFORD

Archaeological Monitoring Report: 7 Cotswold Drive, Long Melford

Brooks, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/266
2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of five footing trenches revealed one early post-medieval feature, as well as post-medieval and Late Iron Age/Early Roman finds from the topsoil. Disturbance relating to modern building had partially truncated the soil stratigraphy in four of the trenches. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, IA, RO
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-51169

(E.42.2421/2008)

TL86204490

Parish:

Postal Code: CO109LH

CHAPELSIDE, 9 CHAPEL GREEN, LONG MELFORD***Chapelside, 9 Chapel Green, Long Melford LMD 179. A Report On The Archaeological Monitoring, 2008***

Muldowney, M Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of footings at the rear of Chapelside, 9 Chapel Green, Long Melford, revealed a Roman pit of 1st to 2nd century date and a small area of modern activity, almost certainly relating to the construction of an extension. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, RO

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-48337

(E.42.2423/2008)

TL86204510

Parish:

Postal Code: CO109LG

LIST HOUSE, LONG MELFORD***Archaeological Monitoring: List House, Long Melford***

Vaughan Beverton, A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2009/110 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out on land at List House, Long Melford. Three sets of footings and other groundworks were monitored. The whole area had been heavily disturbed by post-medieval industrial activity and several of the eight pits recorded on the site dated from this period. Of the remainder at least two are likely to have been medieval and one probably Roman. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM, MD

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-61466

(E.42.2424/2008)

TL86104540

Parish:

Postal Code: CO109JZ

MAPLES, THE SPINNEY, LONG MELFORD***Maples, The Spinney, Long Melford, LMD 174. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring***

Brooks, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/024 2008, 22pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring revealed two Roman pits, one of 2nd century date, and a possible soil occupation layer. Further unstratified Roman and post-medieval artefacts were also recovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-36532

(E.42.2425/2008)

TL86504660

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: LMD 171, 5/6 CHURCH WALK, LONG MELFORD
5/6 Church walk, Long Melford, LMD 171.

Craven, J. A. Bury St Edmunds : SCCAS, Report: SCCAS Report No. 2007/88 2008, SCCAS brief monitoring report

Work undertaken by: SCCAS

"An archaeological monitoring of footing trenches at 5/6 Church Walk, Long Melford, did not locate any archaeological deposits, indicating that the buildings fronting onto Church Walk and Melford Green have not previously extended further back during the medieval or post-medieval periods." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-27477

(E.42.2426/2008)

TL95814645

Parish: Milden

Postal Code: IP7 7AG

LAND ADJACENT THE OLD RECTORY, MILDEN

Land Adjacent The Old Rectory, Milden. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of groundworks on land adjacent to The Old Rectory, Milden, was required to investigate the archaeological potential of the site. Despite its location east of a medieval moated enclosure and south-west of Milden church, no evidence for concentrated occupation or other activity was identified, either as artefactual evidence or incised features. [Au]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2427/2008)

TM12804270

Parish: Pinewood

Postal Code: IP8 3TT

FRED OLSEN CRUISE LINES, IP8 DEVELOPMENT, LONDON ROAD, PINWOOD

Fred Olsen Cruise Lines, IP8 Development, London Road, Pinewood, Ipswich, Suffolk, Excavation Report

Piper, L Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4073 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

Between the 9th and 12th of June 2008 a targeted excavation was undertaken on land at the junction of London Road and Scrivener Drive. Excavation revealed two large quarry pits and three ditches. Only limited dating evidence was recovered from the pits with the latest pottery sherd providing a terminus post quem date range of AD 720-850. The ditches were likely to be field boundaries that were medieval or later in origin. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2428/2008)

TL94105133

Parish: Preston St. Mary

Postal Code: CO109LY

"THE OLD THATCHES", ROOKWOOD LANE, PRESTON ST. MARY***Archaeological Excavation Report: "The Old Thatches", Rookwood Lane, Preston St. Mary***

Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2009, 25pp, tabs, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Excavations beneath the now-demolished property known as "The Old Thatches" revealed the remains of a 12th to 14th century smithing area with furnace base, cooling pit and metalled working platform/surface. There was also evidence for a post-built structure comprising post holes and foundation slots. A ditch located at the west end of the site indicated that the later structure had been positioned over a [by then] disused field boundary. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2434/2008)

TM1366837125

Parish: Tattingstone

Postal Code: IP9 2PD

TATTINGSTONE CEVCP SCHOOL, CHURCH ROAD, TATTINGSTONE***Tattingstone CEVCP School. Archaeological Monitoring Report: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service***

Meredith, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/056 2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Visits were made on the 9th and 19th of June 2008. The site was located c.45m to the east of St. Mary's church and churchyard and was thus likely to be within the medieval core of the village. The excavated footing trenches were dug to a depth of c.1.5m. It was noted that the top c.1m was dark humic loam topsoil mixed with building debris and occasional pieces of quite fresh looking timber. This deposit was likely to be of fairly recent origin [19th or 20th century]. Two brick built structures were revealed, comprising a domed brick soakaway to the west of the site and a mortar-lined brick cistern or well close to the existing building to the east. Both were probably associated with the school and were thus unlikely to be any older than the 19th century. Construction of the school in the 19th century and subsequent developments within the site area have probably resulted in high levels of disturbance and a thick accumulation of garden soils mixed with construction or demolition debris. It would be unlikely for any earlier archaeology to survive unless it was cut to a substantial depth. No other features or finds of archaeological interest were noted. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2435/2008)

TM19203870

Parish: Woolverstone

Postal Code: IP9 1JY

ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH, WOOLVERSTONE***Archaeological Monitoring Report: St. Michaels Church, Woolverstone: A Report on the Monitoring of Groundworks Associated With the Construction of a New Toilet Facility and External Service Trenches***

Boulter, S Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/238 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring of excavation works was undertaken. The excavations external and internal to the tower revealed a bonded flint and septaria footing that stepped out on both sides of the wall, presumably to spread the weight of the tower. Removal of the existing patterned slate floor (Victorian) in the tower revealed a secondary floor surface of compacted mortar with flints and brick/tile fragments. The subsequent removal of this floor revealed fragments of disarticulated human bone, probably from burials in the churchyard prior to the construction of the tower in the 15th century. Five half bricks set in a circle close to the centre of the tower had no obvious function. The drainage trenches and soakaway external to the tower were not deep enough to disturb intact burials and further structural remains were not uncovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-47173

Forest Heath

(E.42.2436/2008)

TL70857424

Parish: Barton Mills

Postal Code: IP287DL

8 WORLINGTON ROAD, MILDENHALL

An Archaeological Watching Brief at 8 Worlington Road, Mildenhall, Suffolk

Percival, J W Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 2092 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

A concrete pad was encountered by contractors during works associated with the relocation of a foul sewer pumping station adjacent the River Lark at 8 Worlington Road. During an initial site visit the concrete pad was identified as a World War II pillbox base, photographed and summarily recorded. A mitigation strategy of preservation in situ was then carried out. The new foul sewer pipe chamber was relocated just outside the footprint of the pillbox base. Further detailed recording was undertaken during a second site visit. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: norfolka1-57021

(E.42.2437/2008)

TL70887415

Parish:

Postal Code: IP287DU

BRIDGE HOUSE DAIRIES, WORLINGTON ROAD, MILDENHALL

Bridge House Dairies, Worlington Road, Mildenhall, Suffolk. Archaeological Evaluation

Adams, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3026 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

The evaluation revealed pits and ditches. A substantial ditch was recorded in Trench 19 and a chalk lined pit was found in Trench 17. In Trench 12 the pits were reminiscent of Iron Age storage pits. A few pieces of struck flint occurred in numerous features and were suggestive of prehistoric activity. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 39410

Archaeological periods represented: PR

OASIS ID: archaeol7-39410

(E.42.2438/2008)

TL70597747

Parish: Beck Row, Holywell Row and Kenny Hill

Postal Code: IP288NH

5 WILDMERE LANE, HOLYWELL ROW, MILDENHALL***5 Wildmere Lane, Holywell Row, Mildenhall. MNL 580. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring, 2007***Craven, J A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/106
2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of footing trenches for two houses identified elements of the preserved natural fen edge topography with one possible natural peat hollow. Four undated features were also identified, and may have been further evidence of the widespread prehistoric and Roman activity known in the region. The features were sealed below a sand layer containing post-medieval pottery, which was the only indication of activity relating to the medieval and post-medieval settlement of Holywell Row. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM

OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-26116

(E.42.2439/2008)

TL68007740

Parish:

Postal Code: IP288HF

POV WASH, RAF MILDENHALL***Archaeological Excavation Report. POV Wash, RAF Mildenhall, MNL 596***Brooks, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/221
2008, 40pp, colour pls figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological excavation in advance of the construction of a new car washing unit at RAF Mildenhall identified sequences of ditches, pits, other features and a possible occupation soil layer. These may have been later prehistoric, Roman and post-medieval features, as well as three undated cuts. Finds from these periods were also recovered. Some of the features had been truncated by modern disturbance and bioturbation, although generally the archaeological levels survived well. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PR, RO, PM

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-49342

(E.42.2440/2008)

TL73398115, TL75338264

Parish: Brandon, Lakenheath

Postal Code: IP270SJ, IP279PL

CREWSHACKS AT RAF LAKENHEATH***Archaeological Monitoring Report, Construct New Crewshacks. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring of the Groundworks for New Crewshacks at RAF Lakenheath***Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service Ipswich : Suffolk County Council
Archaeological Service, 2008, 4pp, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out during the construction of two small buildings, one at either end of the runway at RAF Lakenheath. The southern building lay close to an area of known Roman settlement, but whilst the soil profile was intact, no evidence of archaeological activity was found. Monitoring of the second building demonstrated that the area was probably truncated by modern disturbance. [Au]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-38565

(E.42.2441/2008)

TL74527960

Parish: Eriswell

Postal Code: IP279BP

CHAMBERLAINS BUILDINGS, ERISWELL***Chamberlains Buildings, Eriswell, ERL 205, A Report On the Archaeological Monitoring***

Beverton, A V Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/025
2008, 28pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out on land at Chamberlain's Buildings. Previous archaeological work in the area discovered both Roman and prehistoric evidence within 100m to the north-east. A small concentration of pits and two shallow linear features were found towards the south-west of the proposed area. Recovered finds consisted of burnt stone and a single Roman coin. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, RO

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-39201

(E.42.2442/2008)

TL72868032

Parish:

Postal Code: IP279NT

NORWICH ROAD AND EXETER CRESCENT ROAD REALIGNMENT, RAF LAKENHEATH***Archaeological Excavation Report Norwich Road and Exeter Crescent Road Realignment, RAF Lakenheath***

Caruth, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2009/125
2008, 59pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An excavation was carried out in advance of the realignment of the junction of Norwich and Plymouth Roads and Exeter Crescent at RAF Lakenheath, which lay close to an area from where 267 Anglo-Saxon burials were found in 1997. The work was carried out in stages in order to minimise disruption to the traffic flow between April 2007 and August 2008. Three Anglo-Saxon burials were identified during the final stages of the work linking the existing Norwich Road into the new road, two of which were new discoveries and one of which was the second half of a burial found during pipe laying works in 2002. An Iron Age pit was also found in this area. The rest of the works revealed a series of undated ditches, which probably formed part of the wider Roman and Saxon field systems identified on previous sites. Examination of the soil profiles also identified the limits of a north-south aligned linear hollow in this area. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: EM, IA, UD

OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-39346

(E.42.2444/2008)

TL62236552

Parish: Exning

Postal Code: CB8 7EH

EXETER HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET, EXNING***Exeter House, 2 Church Street, Exning, EXG 084. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring***

Brooks, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/206
2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The majority of datable artefacts recovered from the monitoring belonged to the later part of the post-medieval period, 18th-19th century or later. There were some earlier pottery sherds, [16th-17th century], but these were either unstratified or residual fragments. In spite of the proximity of the site to the church, no medieval finds were identified. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-48288

(E.42.2445/2008)

TL77097318

Parish: Icklingham

Postal Code: IP286PU

12, THE HALL CLOSE, ICKLINGHAM

12, The Hall Close, Icklingham, IKL 169. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring of Groundworks Associated with an Extension to 12, The Hall Close, Icklingham

Craven, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/94
2008, 4pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring of footing trenches did not identify any archaeological deposits, with trenching not being deep enough to reach potential archaeological levels. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2446/2008)

TL69648147

Parish: Lakenheath

Postal Code: IP279BY

127 UNDLEY HALL, LAKENHEATH

A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring of an Extension to 127 Undley Hall, Lakenheath

Caruth, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/012
2008, 8pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The presence of a relatively clean, well-worked topsoil, with a clear interface with the natural chalk suggested truncation of the chalk surface, indicating that this may have been a former ploughsoil and that the site was a part of the adjacent field before the construction of the standing building. Three features were identified during this work of which two were possibly archaeological. A pit had a fill distinct from the overlying topsoil, giving an indication that this predated the end of the agricultural activity, but no other dating evidence was recovered. Another possible pit was apparently filled with Topsoil/ploughsoil, which may have indicated that this was formed as a result of agricultural activity. A third Pit and its deposit probably post-dated the agricultural phase and may have related to the construction of the standing building in the 20th century. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-38239

(E.42.2447/2008)

TL73998098

Parish:

Postal Code: IP279PU

MOBILITY STORAGE FACILITY, RAF LAKENHEATH

Mobility Storage Facility, RAF Lakenheath. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring of the Construction of a New Mobility Storage Facility at RAF Lakenheath

Caruth, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/032
2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out after the site strip for a new Mobility Storage Facility. The work did not contribute any new evidence for the archaeological occupation or former land-use on this part of RAF Lakenheath. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2449/2008)

TL70677443

Parish:

Postal Code: IP287QJ

MILDENHALL CRICKET CLUB, MILDENHALL

Mildenhall Cricket Club, Mildenhall. Archaeological Monitoring Report

Brooks, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2009/123
2009, 6pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological monitoring was carried out at Mildenhall Cricket Club, Wamil Way, Mildenhall. Two trenches were monitored which revealed no archaeological features or finds. There was some modern disturbance, but not to the depth of natural subsoil. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2450/2008)

TL67577692

Parish:

Postal Code: IP288RB

MOD BOUNDARY, 11 END, RAF MILDENHALL

Erect Chain Link Fence Around MOD boundary, 11 End, RAF Mildenhall, MNL 606. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring

Beverton, A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/194
2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Three archaeological features were found across this site, all of which were linear features. One of these was the only ditch and possibly marked a boundary that ran across the east end of the site, the fill of this, produced a rim sherd of Roman pottery dating to the 2nd century and some animal bone, and therefore this was unlikely to be earlier than Roman in date. The other two features were smaller gullies that ran north-south and north-east-south-west respectively. These were very similar in morphology with animal bone being recovered from them. The archaeological integrity of one feature was questionable due to its location under a modern layer and close proximity to a previous building. Neither of these features contained datable material. The evidence recovered during this monitoring was not suggestive of settlement occupation, but may demonstrate a low level of Roman occupation on the site. The ditches and gullies and occasional finds may be indicative of field systems representing agricultural rather than domestic activity. This was in contrast to the known intense Roman settlement found on adjacent fields. The change in the character of this occupation could be due to a number of factors, but may have reflected the low-lying marginal nature of this ground, or alternatively, may simply have been the open agricultural land used to support the Roman population of the surrounding area. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, UD

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-47380

(E.42.2451/2008)

TL70197733

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: MNL 579, LAND ADJACENT TO 1 ASPAL LANE, BECK ROW, MILDENHALL***Land adjacent 1 Aspal Lane, Beck Row, Mildenhall. MNL 579.***

Craven, J.A. Bury St Edmunds : SCCAS, Report: SCCAS Report No. 2008/147 2008, SCCAS monitoring report

Work undertaken by: SCCAS

"An archaeological monitoring of footing trenches at land at Aspal Lane, Mildenhall, located two undated features, thought to be a further part of a low density scatter of prehistoric deposits identified in a previous evaluation of the site." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-35594

(E.42.2452/2008)

TL65156414

Parish: Newmarket

Postal Code: CB8 7BU

MERIDIAN GARDENS, NEWMARKET***A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring of Groundworks Associated with Development at Meridian Gardens, Formerly Known as The Gables, Bury Road, Newmarket.***

Craven, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/101 2008, 3pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring of footing trenches was undertaken at the site. The watching brief did not identify any archaeological deposits, indicating that the site had generally been in use as open land on the outskirts of the town. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-38843

Ipswich

(E.42.2453/2008)

TM19664118, TM17784169

Parish: Alnesbourn

Postal Code: IP3 9GL, IP3 0LZ

CLIFFQUAY, NACTON ROAD, IPSWICH***Watching Brief Record. Cliffquay, Nacton Road, Ipswich***

West, A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Continuous on site archaeological monitoring was carried out during the excavation of trial holes prior to the installation of underground electricity cables. Eight trial holes, out of a total of twenty along the route, were specified as being within areas of archaeological importance. No archaeological activity was observed during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2454/2008)

TM16974450

Parish: Ipswich

Postal Code: IP4 1LS

1-3 GRIMWADE STREET, IPSWICH
1-3 Grimwade Street, Ipswich

Gardner, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 4pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

No incised features were observed. The uppermost 0.4m was very modern, comprising the present topsoil and a rough former yard. Although some earlier residual material was recorded, finds were predominantly 18th century in date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2455/2008)

TM17084380

Parish:

Postal Code: IP3 0BS

UCS ORWELL QUAY, IPSWICH (I)***Post-excavation Assessment Report. UCS Orwell Quay, Ipswich, Suffolk***

Heard, K Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2009/087
2008, 110pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The site was located within the former floodplain of the River Orwell, to the east of the Ipswich Wet Dock. Natural sands and gravels were recorded in the eastern half of the site, sloping down to the west. The natural strata was overlain by a "worked soil" horizon derived from local brown sands. It contained small amounts of medieval pottery. A large, cellared building, possibly a merchant's warehouse, was built in the eastern part of the site in the 17th or early 18th century. It was constructed of brick and stone, the latter including re-used architectural mouldings of 14th-century date. In the 18th century the building was sub-divided and converted to domestic use. Various alterations were recorded, including the laying of new floors and the installation of fireplaces, a new entrance and a sub-floor drainage system. The building was thought to be part of White's Cottages, recorded as early as 1746 and perhaps shown on Ogilby's map of 1674. The western [riverward] part of the site remained within the inter-tidal zone of the river until the early 19th century, when the Commissioners of the River Orwell reclaimed the land to create a new ballast wharf. Extensive dumped deposits relating to this period of activity were recorded. In the 1840s the site was acquired by Robert Ransome for an extension to his nearby ironworks. Extensive remains of the Orwell Works survived, including foundations, cellars, drains, flues and brick-built channels. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-47147

(E.42.2456/2008)

TM17084380

Parish:

Postal Code: IP3 0AR

UCS ORWELL QUAY, IPSWICH (II)***UCS Orwell Quay, Ipswich, Suffolk***

Heard, K Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2009/087
2009, 100pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Excavation encountered a large cellared building of 17th or 18th century date, perhaps a merchant's warehouse. Its walls were constructed of brick and stone, the latter including a large percentage of re-used architectural mouldings derived from a 14th century ecclesiastical building or high status lay building. In the 18th century this building was subdivided and

perhaps converted to domestic use. This was demolished to make way for Orwell works and a road. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-47147

(E.42.2457/2008)

TM14944442

Parish: Ipswich St. Mary Stoke

Postal Code: IP1 2EJ

ORWELL RETAIL PARK, LONDON ROAD/RANELAGH ROAD, IPSWICH

Orwell Retail Park, London Road/Ranelagh Road, Ipswich

Newman, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

A watching brief encountered a pre-urban subsoil build up of sand loam. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2458/2008)

TM14784669

Parish: Ipswich St. Matthew

Postal Code: IP1 6DT

12, TRANMERE GROVE, IPSWICH

Archaeological Monitoring Report. 12 Tranmere Grove, Ipswich

Sommers, M Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/085
2008, 6pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring of groundwork associated with the construction of an extension to No. 12, Tranmere Grove was undertaken. No archaeological features or deposits were noted within the trenches and no significant artefacts were recovered from the spoil. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1 – 38733

(E.42.2459/2008)

TM15784486

Parish:

Postal Code: IP1 3NQ

ALEXANDER HOUSE, 73-81 ST. MATTHEW'S STREET

Alexander House, 73-81 St. Matthew's Street, Ipswich, IPS 594, A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring, 2008

Heard, K Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/175
2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out in advance of the construction of a rear extension to the building. The monitoring revealed natural sand and gravel at approximately 9.40m OD, two pits [one of which contained medieval pottery], an overlying layer of post-medieval garden soil and 19th-century brick and concrete foundations. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-45174

Mid Suffolk

(E.42.2461/2008)

TM09915439

Parish: Barking

Postal Code: IP6 8RW

ALDERSON FISHING LAKES, NEEDHAM MARKET***Alderson Fishing Lakes, Needham Market***

Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An initial visit was made during topsoil removal. This seemed to indicate that the northern part of the site had been made up with a dark brown silty loam topsoil containing 19th century/modern ceramic building material. Much of the excavation work was carried out by a machine with a large toothless bucket, moving wet pond silts. As such, the ground works were messy and difficult to monitor as it was not possible to strip many areas cleanly. No archaeological or palaeoenvironmental deposits were encountered; the deepest deposits revealed comprised sands and gravels. It was possible that the study area has been quarried in the past; certainly quarrying was known to take place in the vicinity. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2462/2008)

TL93986275

Parish: Beyton

Postal Code: IP309AQ

BROOK FARM, BEYTON***Archaeological Monitoring Report, Brook Farm, Beyton. A Report on the Archaeological Recording***

Gill, D Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/119 2008, 22pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of ground works at the moated, Grade II Listed Brook Farmhouse recorded well-preserved archaeological deposits. On the moat platform a yard surface and post holes associated with a 16th century extension to the original medieval house, overlay a medieval garden soil. A medieval ditch dividing the platform and probably originally separating the garden from the house produced 12th-14th century pottery. Off the moat, the footings of a 19th century granary, a medieval field ditch and a yard surface and post holes dating to 17th-18th century were recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-43477

(E.42.2465/2008)

TL98406340

Parish:

Postal Code: IP309DY

SITE OF THE PROPOSED COMMUNITY WOODLAND, ELMSWELL***Site of the Proposed Community Woodland, Elmswell, Suffolk. A Report on the Metal Detector Survey 2008***

Dament, R, Goffin, R & Gill, D Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/121 2008, 6pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

A metal detector survey was carried out on an unploughed field as part of the evaluation of the site for a new Community Woodland at Elmswell, Suffolk. Most of the finds were medieval

or early post-medieval and attributed to casual loss but also included was a mount from an early Saxon hanging bowl which may have been indicative of a cemetery site nearby. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, EM
OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-44297

(E.42.2468/2008)

TL99846050

Parish: Harleston

Postal Code: IP143JF

ROCKYLLS HALL, SHELLAND

Rockylls Hall, Shelland. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring

Heard, K Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out in advance of the construction of a small extension to the Grade II Listed Building. The monitoring revealed a horizontal sequence of natural chalky till, "made ground" deposits of late medieval or post-medieval date and modern turf/topsoil. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-43336

(E.42.2469/2008)

TM02636226

Parish: Haughley

Postal Code: IP143NR

LAND BETWEEN THE OLD MILL AND 7, DUKE STREET, HAUGHLEY

Land Between The Old Mill And 7, Duke Street, Haughley. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/240 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Groundworks associated with a new dwelling between The Old Mill and 7, Duke Street were monitored as a condition of the planning consent. Pits and ditches were recorded within the raft footings, many of which contained finds of a medieval or late medieval date and were likely to be associated with medieval roadside occupation in the vicinity. A single sherd of prehistoric pottery was recovered as an unstratified find. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, MD
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-56534

(E.42.2470/2008)

TM18287744

Parish: Hoxne

Postal Code: IP215BE

10, CHURCH CLOSE, HOXNE

10, Church Close, Hoxne. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of ground works at 10, Church Close, Hoxne, was carried out as a condition of the planning consent. No evidence of settlement or other activity was identified, either as artefactual evidence or incised features. [Au]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2471/2008)

TM19407515

Parish:

Postal Code: IP215DB

CHESTNUT TREE FARM BARN, DENHAM ROAD, HOXNE

Monitoring Record. Chestnut Tree Farm Barn, Denham Road, Hoxne

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 2pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

During the watching brief no incised features were observed and no pre-modern finds from the upcast spoil. While the house/barn complex was at least late 16th/early 17th century in origin the limited ground works revealed no additional evidence for past activity on the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2473/2008)

TM10256580

Parish: Mendlesham

Postal Code: IP145SB

50 OLDMARKET STREET, MENDLESHAM

Archaeological Monitoring Report: 50 Oldmarket Street, Mendlesham

Heard, K Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/092 2008, 3pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out at the site in advance of the construction of a double garage. The monitoring revealed garden soil, a 20th century pipe trench and natural boulder clay. No archaeological deposits were observed and no artefacts recovered. The development had no impact on the archaeological resource. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-39331

(E.42.2474/2008)

TM08735529

Parish: Needham Market

Postal Code: IP6 8AA

LAND ADJACENT TO THE THREE TUNS, HAWKS MILL LANE, NEEDHAM MARKET

Land Adjacent to the Three Tuns, Hawks Mill Lane, Needham Market NDM Misc. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 7pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Hanson

Monitoring of ground works at land adjacent to The Three Tuns Inn was required as a condition of the planning consent. Despite the sites location within the core of the medieval town, no evidence for concentrated occupation or other activity was identified, either as artefactual evidence or incised features. However, this may have been a result of the significant modern disturbance noted throughout the ground works. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: , MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2477/2008)

TM24227211

Parish: Wilby

Postal Code: IP215LE

CHURCH FARM, WILBY***Church Farm, Wilby (Her Ref. Wby 005): A Report on the Monitoring of the Excavation of Footings for Two New Extensions***

Sommers, M Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/060
2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring of footings excavated for the construction of two new extensions to Church Farm was undertaken during November 2008. The farmhouse was a 17th century timber framed structure and stood within a medieval moat. No significant artefacts were recovered from the trenches or the resultant spoil. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-51916

(E.42.2478/2008)

TM22557697

Parish: Wingfield

Postal Code: IP215RB

CASTLE FARM, WINGFIELD***Archaeological Monitoring Report: Castle Farm, Wingfield***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/134
2008, 7pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of ground works and a metal detector survey at Castle Farm, Wingfield, was required as a condition of the planning consent. The site lay close to an early medieval find spot and had potential for evidence of early medieval occupation. No significant archaeological deposits were encountered during the monitoring, however, the ground works were shallow and did not cause disturbance below the depth of subsoil. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2481/2008)

TL85196396

Parish:

Postal Code: IP331QA

32 ST. ANDREW'S STREET SOUTH, BURY ST. EDMUNDS***32 St. Andrew's Street South, Bury St. Edmunds. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring***

Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/268 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Three stages of monitoring took place in the rear courtyard and cellar of 32 St. Andrew's Street South, which identified a fireplace foundation on the rear of the property, probably contemporary with its construction (late-17th/early 18th century) and four cut features of uncertain origin. Neither ditch 0005 and 0007, as observed in the cellar walls [Stage 1], were seen to contain any organic or anthropologically derived material which suggested they were either prehistoric field boundaries or geological features within the chalk natural. This was also the case regarding the two cut features identified during Stage 3. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-52244

(E.42.2483/2008)

TL85746395

Parish:

Postal Code: IP331HF

5 HONEY HILL, BURY ST. EDMUNDS***Archaeological Monitoring Report: 5 Honey Hill, Bury St. Edmunds***

Tester, A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/197
2008, 4pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The recording of a footing running across the garden of No.5 Honey Hill exposed the remains of at least two building extensions. The latest comprised a mortar and rubble foundation for sill beams (late-18th century), over an earlier floor of clay. At least two pits predating the clay floor were identified but not excavated. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM

OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-47606

(E.42.2485/2008)

TL85266406

Parish:

Postal Code: IP331PZ

GUILDHALL, BURY ST. EDMUNDS***Guildhall, Bury St. Edmunds, Storm Drain Improvements & Excavations and Survey at the Rear of the Building***

Gill, D Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/220 2008,
15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The remains of part of the original flint built west wall of the Guildhall and an early brick-build repair contemporary with the addition of the porch in the 15th century were recorded, during monitoring of work to replace the existing storm drains. Iron down-pipes, part of an early post-medieval drainage system, were also recorded, sealed behind the existing façade which was added during the late-18th century. A medieval ground surface and well preserved archaeological levels were identified at c. 300mm below the existing pavement level from which late medieval pottery was recovered. Previous work undertaken in 2003 at the back of the building recorded the original flint-facing on the rear wall, and examined the depth and character of the 13th century footings. These were up to 600mm deep and filled with layered gravel and rammed chalk. The footings cut a dark silt which produced late Saxon pottery. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2487/2008)

TL76974572

Parish: Clare

Postal Code: CO108PY

THE OLD VICARAGE, CLARE***The Old Vicarage, Clare. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/033
2008, 11pp, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of groundworks at The Old Vicarage, Clare, was required to investigate the archaeological potential of the site. Three incised features were recorded in the exposed sections of the footing trenches, each sealed by a layer of topsoil. A large east-west aligned ditch from which a small sherd of possible Iron Age pottery was recovered was cut by a medieval pit and a large undated pit. The latter pit may have represented an extraction pit whilst the ditch could be associated with the Clare Camp earthwork immediately north and west of the site. Whilst the evidence was only slight, the pottery from the ditch raised the possibility that the Clare Camp earthwork could have Iron Age origins. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: IA, UD, MD, EM
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-36767

(E.42.2488/2008)

TL84046744

Parish: Fornham All Saints

Postal Code: IP286JP

18 PIGEON LANE, FORNHAM ALL SAINTS

18 Pigeon Lane, Fornham All Saints, FAS 036, A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring of Groundworks Associated with an Extension at 18 Pigeon Lane, Fornham All Saints

Brooks, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/031
2008, 6pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring of footing trenches at 18 Pigeon Lane, Farnham All Saints did not reveal any archaeological deposits. However, the site lay within a known area of prehistoric activity and no wider conclusions could be drawn about the archaeology within the area due to the small size of the trenches. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-39100

(E.42.2489/2008)

TL84026841

Parish: Fornham St. Martin

Postal Code: IP286TT

FORNHAM HALL FORNHAM ST. GENVIEVE

Fornham Hall, Fornham St. Genvieve, FSG 021. Report on the Archaeological Monitoring

Tester, A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/223
2009, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The monitoring of service trenches exposed evidence for the village of Fornham St. Genvieve. Surfaces of chalk, clay and soil layers with medieval pottery, likely to be the remains of buildings were found below a destruction layer from the north end of Fornham Hall. These surfaces survived between brick foundations for the hall. An undated ditch on a separate alignment to the hall was probably from the redundant village and a gravel surface may have been evidence of a road through Fornham which was later diverted when the hall was built. The reopening of an iron sewage pipe unearthed human skeletal remains within the redundant churchyard. These were reburied. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD
OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2490/2008)

TL88816702

Parish: Great Barton

Postal Code: IP312SU

BARTON HOUSE, THE PARK, GREAT BARTON***Barton House, The Park, Great Barton. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring of the Groundworks for the Construction of a Utility Room***

Rolfe, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2009/005 2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring during groundworks for a wall to create a new utility room at Barton House did not identify any archaeological finds or features. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2492/2008)

TL92207190

Parish: Ixworth

Postal Code: IP312JN

EASTER GREEN, THETFORD ROAD, IXWORTH THORPE***Easter Green, Thetford Road, Ixworth Thorpe, IXT 035, A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring Of Groundworks During an Extension***

Gill, D Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2005/56 2005, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

A single visit on 21st March 2005 was made to monitor groundworks of a proposed extension at Easter Green. The county's Sites and Monuments Record lists a succession of medieval pottery concentrations (13th-14th century) alongside the road out of Ixworth and two of them were immediately either side of the development area. The site was situated on the parish boundary and there was also evidence of earlier activity in the vicinity including Roman pottery sherds. At the time of the visit all of the footing trenches were open and available for inspection. The only feature was a relatively recent pit containing brick and other household debris, which dated to the 19th/20th century. In addition to this the contractors reported finding a bottle dump whilst excavating for the swimming pool (to which the monitoring condition did not apply) in the garden to the west of the house. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-7561

(E.42.2493/2008)

TL93487102

Parish:

Postal Code: IP312HR

LAND OFF BARDWELL ROAD, IXWORTH***Land off Bardwell Road, Ixworth: IXW 064: A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring of Groundworks***

Tester, A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/201 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The stripping of topsoil from land off Bardwell Road revealed natural chalk directly below the soil. Linear features exposed in the chalk could be identified as frost wedges. No archaeological features were found and four objects including two Roman coins recovered by metal detecting did not represent a significant assemblage given the proximity of the Roman settlement and probable road to the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2495/2008)

TL95607430

Parish: Stanton

Postal Code: IP312DZ

LOWER CHARE FARMHOUSE, STANTON***Lower Chare Farmhouse, Stanton. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring of Foundation Trenches for an Extension to the Existing Farmhouse***

Muldowney, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 3pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring of foundation trenches for an extension to the existing farmhouse at Lower Chare Farm in Stanton was carried out. A single undated, though probably post-medieval, pit/ditch terminal was encountered. No artefacts were recovered from the soil horizons. [Au]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-46347

(E.42.2496/2008)

TL75415791

Parish: Wickhambrook

Postal Code: CB8 8UY

NEW HOUSE FARM BARN, BAXTERS GREEN, WICKHAMBROOK***New House Farm Barn, Baxters Green, Wickhambrook. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring Of Groundworks for an Extension to a Barn Conversion***

Rolfe, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2009/125 2009, 3pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The monitoring of the access road and the extension footing trenches did not identify any archaeological finds or features. A chalk floor and two separate wall foundations were observed after the modern concrete barn floor was removed. [Au]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2497/2008)

TL65804669

Parish: Withersfield

Postal Code: CB9 7RR

GRAPEVINES, MELBOURNE BRIDGE, WITHERSFIELD***Grapevines, Melbourne Bridge, Withersfield. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring of Groundworks Associated with Housing Extensions at Grapevines, Withersfield***

Brooks, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/029 2008, 7pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring of footing trenches at Grapevines, Melbourne Bridge, Withersfield, located only a possible developed garden soil layer and an unstratified post-medieval find. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-39054

(E.42.2499/2008)

TM45017527

Parish: Blythburgh

Postal Code: IP199LP

CAVELL COTTAGE, CHURCH LANE, BLYTHBURGH***Monitoring Record-SCCAS. Cavell Cottage, Church Lane, Blythburgh***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 2pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

During the watching brief for a new summerhouse one modern pit was observed in the north-east corner of the site. A further possible feature was noted approximately midway along the eastern footing. This had an irregular profile, fill which was very natural in appearance, and it did not continue through to the western footing. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2501/2008)

TM37455012

Parish: Butley

Postal Code: IP123NT

THE OLD SCHOOL, BUTLEY***The Old School, Butley. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of ground works on land at The Old School, Butley, was carried out as a condition of the planning consent. Despite its location immediately adjacent to Butley church, no evidence for concentrated occupation or other activity was identified, either as artefactual evidence or incised features. [Au]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2502/2008)

TM35504830

Parish: Capel St. Andrew

Postal Code: IP123NF

TANGHAM WATER MAINS SUPPLY SCHEME, RENDLESHAM FOREST***Archaeological Monitoring Report: Tangham Water Mains Supply Scheme, Rendlesham Forest: A report on the Archaeological Monitoring of Ground Works Associated with the Upgrading of Water Supply to Tangham, Rendlesham Forest***

West, A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/151 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out during the installation of a new mains water pipeline, supplying the hamlet of Tangham in Rendlesham Forest. A total of four site visits were made during February 2008, to monitor the excavation of the pipe trench as it passed through an area of potential archaeological interest. No archaeological finds or features were observed within the trench. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-42592

(E.42.2503/2008)

TM29187487

Parish: Cratfield

Postal Code: IP190QQ

MOAT FARM, SWAN GREEN, CRATFIELD***Archaeological Monitoring Report. Moat Farm, Swan Green, Cratfield***

Heard, K Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/126
2008, 7pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out at the site in advance of the construction of a grain store building. The monitoring revealed topsoil over natural boulder clay. No archaeological deposits or artefacts were observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-39349

(E.42.2504/2008)

TM26005500

Parish: Dallinghoo

Postal Code: IP130LR

IRON AGE SITE AT DALLINGHOO***Iron Age Site at Dallinghoo, DLL 013. A Report on the Archaeological Excavations, 2008***

Plouviez, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 7pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

A large group of gold staters was discovered by a metal detector user during March 2008 with the base and body sherds of a wheel-thrown pottery. Permissions and funding were sought to examine the immediate context of the find by excavation. The excavation area was positioned to include the main hoard findspot and an area to the east of this. A further area was stripped at the finder's expense to check ploughsoil on the south and west sides after an extensive illicit attack. Investigation of the ploughsoil by metal detecting produced no finds immediately below the turf. Coins were found throughout a 5m square area, particularly in the northern corner and across to the southern corner. After removal of a further spit of 100 -150mm a similarly broad distribution of coins was recovered; a total of 41 Iron Age staters were found in this layer. Two Roman coins were also found, one in the top layer and one in the lower layer of ploughsoil. No coins were found in the extension of the trench to the north-east. Only one was found in a machine strip of the area to the south-east. No coins were found below the base of the ploughsoil in any part of the excavated area. Two other metal objects were found, a lead steelyard weight, possibly of Roman date and a square-section lead strip with minimal corrosion and probably modern. Other finds from the ploughsoil included pottery sherds of Late Iron Age and Roman date, including 2nd century or later forms, fired clay, burnt flints and one fragment of Roman tile. There was a notable absence of later medieval and post-medieval finds. Two ditches and a small pit or post hole were also identified and sampled. There was insufficient evidence to characterise the site beyond stating that there was activity contemporary with and later than the hoard. It remained to be discovered whether this was domestic, presumably high status given the contemporary value of the coins, or whether it had a more ritual character. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: LIA, MO, RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2505/2008)

TM28206700

Parish: Dennington

Postal Code: IP138AB

QUEEN'S HEAD PUBLIC HOUSE, THE SQUARE, DENNINGTON***Archaeological Monitoring Report Queen's Head Public House, the Square, Dennington***

Heard, K Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 12pp, colour
pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out at the site in advance of the construction of a small extension to the public house. The monitoring revealed the truncated brick foundations of part of a post-medieval cellared building and an adjoining rectangular brick structure, possibly the lining of a cess pit or a storage tank with an industrial function. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-39092

(E.42.2506/2008)

TM37796005

Parish: Farnham

Postal Code: IP171JU

ROSEHILL HOUSE, FRIDAY STREET, FARNHAM

Rosehill House, Friday Street, Farnham, Suffolk

West, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

At the time of the visit, the old floor bricks had been removed as had the rubble hardcore from below. The exposed ground surface consisted of mid-brown sand which still had some residual rubble within it as well as patches of new crushed stone hardcore and waste mortar. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2507/2008)

TM28706370

Parish: Framlingham

Postal Code: IP139BP

FRAMLINGTON CASTLE

Framlington Castle, Framlingham, FML 001. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring of the Installation of Interpretation Panels in and Around the Castle Grounds

West, A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/091 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

No archaeological finds or features were observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2508/2008)

TM28636355

Parish:

Postal Code: IP139BP

SEWER REPLACEMENT, CASTLE STREET, FRAMLINGHAM

Archaeological Watching Brief Report. Sewer Replacement, Castle Street, Framlingham

Heard, K Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/130 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

A watching brief was carried out during a sewer replacement. Alluvial deposits were observed below the road surface. These were assumed to be within the medieval ditch of Framlingham Castle. They were sealed by modern make-up for the road surface. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-40018

(E.42.2509/2008)

TM33986164

Parish: Great Glemham

Postal Code: IP172DA

ALL SAINTS CHURCH, GREAT GLEMHAM***Archaeological Monitoring Report All Saints Church, Great Glemham: A Report On The Monitoring Of Groundworks Associated with the Construction of a New Tea Point, Toilet Cubicle & External Service Trenches***

Boulter, S Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/148
2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

A watching brief was undertaken at Great Glemham, All Saints Church, during reordering works including the insertion of a new tea point and toilet cubicle in to the base of the tower and the external excavation of service trenches and the insertion of a trench arch drain. The excavation within the tower revealed a large fragment from a stone grave slab or paving slab set vertically in the ground in line with the north door splay of the tower's west doorway. To the north of the slab, against the tower north wall, the fill was unconsolidated and included fragments of coal. While the function of this feature was not positively ascertained it was thought to be relatively recent in date and in some way associated with the Victorian heating system. The drainage and service trenches external to the tower were not deep enough to disturb intact burials and further structural remains were not uncovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-42283

(E.42.2512/2008)

TM22434134

Parish: Nacton

Postal Code: IP100DQ

LAND AT HOME FARM, FELIXSTOWE ROAD, NACTON***Land at Home Farm, Felixstowe Road Nacton: NAC 103: A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation and Monitoring, 2007***

Atfield, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/040
2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The development lay to the north of an important group of prehistoric burial monuments known as Seven Hills Round Barrows (Scheduled Monument 21282). A series of three evaluation trenches were excavated in 2007 covering the central area of a proposed building, a pond and part of an access road, no archaeological features or finds were located. Two archaeological monitoring visits were also carried out during the excavation of the footings in 2008, but these also proved negative. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-37115

(E.42.2513/2008)

TM42255017

Parish: Orford

Postal Code: IP122HW

1 CHAPELFIELD, ORFORD***1 Chapelfield, Orford. Archaeological Monitoring Report***

Meredith, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/263
2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

No archaeological features or finds could be seen within the sides or base of the trench. It seemed likely that previous landscaping, possibly terracing during the construction of 1

Chapelfield, resulted in severe truncation down to clean natural sand, probably eliminating any archaeological traces, if any had been there previously. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ORF Misc
OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2516/2008)

TM26046437

Parish: Saxtead

Postal Code: IP139QD

NORTH PELLs, THE GREEN, SAXTEAD

Archaeological Monitoring Report. North Pells, The Green, Saxted

Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/037 2008, 8pp, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service
Archaeological monitoring of c.130m of trench excavated for the installation of a ground source heat pump system at North Pells, The Green, Saxtead was carried out. No archaeological features were noted within the trenches and no significant artefacts were recovered from the spoil. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SXT 008
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-36853

(E.42.2517/2008)

TM35885511

Parish: Tunstall

Postal Code: IP122JF

STREET FARM BARN, SCHOOL ROAD, TUNSTALL

Street Farm Barn, School Road, Tunstall, Suffolk, TUN 027: A Report on the Archaeological Fieldwork, 2008

Heard, K Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/234 2008, 58pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service
The archaeological evidence comprised a number of features cutting the natural stratum and sealed by a 'worked soil' horizon. Residual sherds of late Saxon and early medieval pottery suggested activity on or close to the site during those periods. However, the earliest occupation of the site for which there was direct evidence dated to the 12th-14th centuries when a small timber building (represented by a rectangular arrangement of five large postholes) was constructed. An adjacent row of three smaller post holes may have been part of the same structure. Apart from a possible external hearth or fire pit and some shallow pits and post holes that may have been contemporary with the medieval building, there was no evidence for activity related to the use of building; internal flooring and contemporary external surfaces had not survived. The building was located immediately north of a ditch that silted up in the 13th-14th centuries. Another ditch to the north of the building was undated but might have been contemporary with it. The pottery assemblage associated with the building and adjacent ditch was small but suggested a low-status site typical of a rural community. Later occupation of the site was represented by a large pit containing 16th century pottery, building material and animal bones. Cartographic evidence suggested that the farmhouse was built in the 1880s on the site of an earlier building that had existed since at least the late-18th century. The discovery of a pit containing domestic refuse of the Tudor period suggested that the origins of Street Farm were considerably earlier. An L-shaped ditch (backfilled in the 16th-18th centuries) was likely to have been part of a rectangular enclosure. Despite its relatively late date there was no cartographic evidence for a boundary in this location on maps of the 18th-19th centuries. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, EM

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-56842

(E.42.2518/2008)

TM49397472

Parish: Walberswick

Postal Code: IP186UG

MANOR HOUSE, THE STREET, WALBERSWICK***Watching Brief Record-SCCAS. Manor House, The Street, Walberswick***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/069
2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological potential was based on the sites location within the area of archaeological interest for Walberswick medieval village, and directly north of various Roman findspots. An area against the northern boundary of the site had been lowered by 400mm and south of this, a footing trench was excavated to a depth of 400mm. The only deposits to be exposed were topsoil and made ground comprising a dark brown sandy loam. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2520/2008)

TM49607480

Parish:

Postal Code: IP186UF

THORPE VIEW, THE STREET, WALBERSWICK***Thorpe View, The Street, Walberswick***

Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service Ipswich : Suffolk County Council
Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/053 2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The area within the building footprint was stripped to depth of c.0.1 metre. Footings were excavated to a depth of 0.8 metres through homogenous clean sandy topsoil revealing natural subsoil in the base of the trench. The subsoil comprised ferruginous podzolized sand. No features were present and no finds were recovered from the upcast spoil. A stony layer in the north side of the trench was thought to mark the position of a former garden path. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2521/2008)

TM30475555

Parish: Wickham Market

Postal Code: IP130SE

DEBEN COURT, CHAPEL LANE, WICKHAM MARKET***Archaeological Excavation Report: Land to the Rear of Deben Court, Chapel Lane, Wickham Market***

Muldowney, L & Muldowney, M Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service,
Report: 009/003 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Excavation was carried out in advance of redevelopment of land to the rear of Deben Court identified a ditch and two pits, all of which were Iron Age in date. The earlier evaluation had identified the ditch and three further pits. A large portion of the north part of the site was subject to modern disturbance. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: IA

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-54999

Waveney

(E.42.2524/2008)

TM33289011

Parish: Bungay

Postal Code: NR351SP

NEW WAREHOUSE AT CLAYS PRINTING WORKS, BROAD STREET, BUNGAY***New Warehouse at Clays Printing Works, Broad Street, Bungay. Record of an Archaeological Evaluation & Monitoring***

Boulter, S Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2007/203
2008, 25pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Historical, documentary and SMR evidence suggested that within the footprint for a new building at Clays Printing Works Bungay, there was a high potential for Roman and medieval archaeological deposits to be present. These could have included a medieval defensive ditch on the north side of the town. However, the results of a trenching evaluation and subsequent monitoring of groundworks failed to identify any archaeological features. It became clear that major earthmoving and landscaping associated with the 19th century railway and its decommissioning during the 1970s, when a large borrow pit was excavated on the site, would have destroyed all but the deepest archaeological features. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-33685

(E.42.2525/2008)

TM33488979

Parish:

Postal Code: NR351AJ

REAR OF CASTLES RESTAURANT, BUNGAY***Rear of Castles Restaurant, Bungay. A Report on the Monitoring Of Groundworks Associated With the Conversion of Existing Outbuildings into a Dwelling***

Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service Ipswich : Suffolk County Council
Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/158 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

No features of archaeological interest were observed. Rubble rich in lime mortar seen in the internal service trench was derived from the adjacent sections of a slighted castle wall that had subsequently been remodelled and incorporated within a complex of post-medieval outbuildings. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2526/2008)

TM50999358

Parish: Oulton

Postal Code: NR323JP

ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH, OULTON***St. Michaels Church, Oulton (OUL 004); Building Recording & Monitoring Report***

Boulter, S Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/154
2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The recording of the north wall of the nave revealed three main phases of construction with the majority of the fabric characterised by well defined flint courses and dating to the 12th century. A semicircular arched doorway was probably a contemporary feature but had at the

very least been reset in its original location. Three perpendicular windows were inserted during the 15th or 16th century in conjunction with the raising of the nave walls by c. 0.5 metres. A third strip of wall fabric at the top of the wall was thought to be associated with the construction of a new roof during the 19th century. Four burials were disturbed during the subsequent groundworks, all infants or children. It was not uncommon for the graves of infants and children to be grouped together close to the church in this way. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-42917

(E.42.2527/2008)

TM49447847

Parish: Reydon

Postal Code: IP186SW

ELMS FARM BARN, RISSEMORE LANE EAST, REYDON

Elms Farm Barn, Rissemore Lane East, Reydon, Suffolk: Historic Building Recording & Archaeological Monitoring and Recording

Collins, T, Lamprey, C, Prosser, L & Unger, S Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3029 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

Building recording and archaeological monitoring was carried out at the site, in advance of conversion. One small post hole was recorded during the watching brief and was assigned to the later post- medieval period. This may have been associated with construction of outbuildings in the early 19th century. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2529/2008)

TM46637912

Parish: Wangford with Henham

Postal Code: NR348RW

LITTLE PRIORY, CHURCH STREET, WANGFORD WITH HENHAM

Archaeological Monitoring Report: Little Priory, Church Street, Wangford with Henham

Good, C Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/136 2008, 17pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of groundwork on land at Little Priory, Church Street, Wangford with Henham, was carried out as a condition of the planning consent. Despite the site's location immediately adjacent to Wangford Church and within the defined site of Wangford Priory, no medieval features were revealed. A number of disarticulated human bones were recovered from modern pits, the likely remains of disturbed medieval or post-medieval burials from an unknown location. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-40966

(E.42.2530/2008)

TM43478961

Parish: Worlingham

Postal Code: NR347AG

LAND AT ELLOUGH ROAD, BECCLES

Land at Ellough Road, Beccles. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation and Monitoring

Good, C Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/232
2008, 8pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An evaluation was undertaken at land at Ellough Road, in order to characterise the nature of any surviving archaeological deposits. The archaeological condition was enforced without a Brief and Specification due to a planning error, meaning only a small sample of the site was available for inspection. The site lay some 1km south east of the medieval town of Beccles (BCC 018) and close to a number of find spots including Roman and Bronze Age pottery (BCC 008) recorded in the county Historic Environment Record. Four trenches were excavated over the site, but all were dug through layers of modern and extensive contamination and disturbance. No archaeological evidence was revealed, and it was likely much of the site was disturbed by this contamination. Subsequent monitoring concluded the contamination was widespread, and no archaeology was revealed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-46076

(E.42.2531/2008)

TM49878316

Parish: Wrentham

Postal Code: NR347LP

WREN BUSINESS CENTRE, PRIORY ROAD, WRENTHAM

Wren Business Centre, Priory Road, Wrentham. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/168
2008, 10pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of ground works at the Wren Business Centre, Wrentham, was carried out as a condition of the planning consent. Footings and service trenches were observed but no evidence for concentrated occupation or other activity was identified, either as artefactual evidence or incised features. [Au]

OASIS ID: no

Thurrock

Thurrock UA

(E.86.2532/2008)

TQ61407750

Parish: Grays Thurrock

Postal Code: RM176HR

SOUTH EAST COLLEGE, GRAYS

South East Essex College, Grays. Archaeological Excavation

Pocock, M Chelmsford : Essex County Council, Report: 19 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

The excavation encountered remains including brick walls, brick wells, services, pits ditches and gulleys associated with properties that once existed along the street front of the medieval, post-medieval and modern periods. Overall modern features dominated the site. Along the old high street frontage modern walls and services of 1970s buildings were discovered, the eastern half of the site contained services, wells ditches and pits and a post hole, and other unexcavated but obviously modern features. The results were of interest as they broadly supported the assertion that the high street was a focus of settlement in the medieval period undergoing an expansion in the late-17th-18th century. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: essexcou-1-50564

(E.86.2533/2008)

TQ63308110

Parish: Swanscombe and Greenhithe

Postal Code: RM163LR

CHAPEL FARM, BAKER STREET, ORSETT***Essex Historic Environment Record/ Essex Archaeology and History Summary Sheet
CAT Report 492 Archaeological Monitoring on Land at Chapel Farm, Baker Street,
Orsett, Essex***

Hollowy, B Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 492 2008, 4pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Colchester Archaeological Trust

The monitoring work involved the stripping of an area for the foundation base of a proposed stable block and an access and service road. Natural geological levels were not encountered across the majority of the site, although glacial sands and gravels were noted as patchy deposits across the stripped area. No archaeological features were observed in the stripping of the area or of the access and service road. Plough scars were apparent across the site, and, as a result of some discussion with the landowner, it became apparent that the field in which the site is located had been ploughed in the recent past. No significant finds were discovered, although modern pottery and modern agricultural ironwork was recovered from the topsoil. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.86.2534/2008)

TQ62548077

Parish:

Postal Code: RM163NH

GREY GOOSE FARM COTTAGE, ORSETT***Essex Historic Environment Record/ Essex Archaeology and History , Summary Sheet:
Grey Goose Farm Cottage, Orsett, Essex***

Wightman, A Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 489 2008, 4pp, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: Colchester Archaeological Trust

The excavation of footings for an extension of Grey Goose Farm Cottage, was monitored in September 2008. The site was near to a Scheduled Ancient Monument but Scheduled Monument Consent was not required for the groundworks. No archaeological deposits or remains were observed in the layers. The only feature found was a small post hole which contained stones and one modern pot fragment. A glazed modern drainpipe was also observed. No evidence of the extensive cropmark complex to the north of the site was uncovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.86.2535/2008)

TQ56307850

Parish: West Thurrock

Postal Code: RM19 1TJ

LAND AT ESSO SPORTS FIELD, NORTH ROAD, PURFLEET***Land at the Esso Sports Field, North Road, Purfleet, Essex***

Hawkins, D London : CgMs, Report: 65901.01 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken between the 3rd and the 22nd September 2008. Two deep soak-away complexes and two boundary ditches were observed. Two quarry pits were also identified along with a number of modern and natural features. The recovery of dating evidence was minimal. Past activity on the site appeared to have comprised of low intensity occupation. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO
OASIS ID: no

(E.86.2536/2008)

TQ58957785

Parish:

Postal Code: RM204BH

SANDY LANE, WEST THURROCK

Sandy Lane, West Thurrock, Essex. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Edwards, C & Clarke, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 7926 2008, 28pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

A watching brief was carried out, and covered the machine excavation of strip foundation trenches, service runs and ground reduction. Three features were identified truncating the brickearth, consisting of two pits and a linear ditch. The ditch did not produce any dateable finds, and the dating evidence recovered from the pits was ambiguous, although it did indicate that a low intensity of activity was taking place on site during the late Bronze Age to early Iron Age and the Roman periods. Sealing the features and across the remainder of the site was a layer of subsoil followed by a layer of either topsoil or made ground. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, UD
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-40368

Greater London

Greater London Authority

Barking and Dagenham

(E.01.2537/2008)

TQ44148438

Parish: Barking

Postal Code: IG118HS

THE LINTONS, LINTON ROAD, BARKING

The Lintons, Linton Road, Barking, London Borough of Barking & Dagenham. An Archaeological Excavation Report

Pole, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30255 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological excavation was undertaken at The Lintons. The excavation was primarily required to determine the presence of any cremation burials, as a single cremation burial was present during an evaluation carried out in May 2008. The excavation consisted of an L-shaped area measuring 274m². The excavation revealed no further cremation burials, but did reveal domestic post-medieval activity relating to terraced housing, as seen on the 1896 OS Map. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-44093

(E.01.2538/2008)

TQ48528964

Parish: Dagenham

Postal Code: RM6 5LD

MARKS WARREN QUARRY, WHALEBONE LANE NORTH***Marks Warren Quarry, Whalebone Lane North, Romford, Essex. Area 9, Archaeological Monitoring and Recording, Interim Report***

Pozorski, Z Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3199 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

A programme of archaeological monitoring and recording at Marks Warren Quarry, Whalebone Lane North, Romford was undertaken. Previous archaeological investigation in the area had identified prehistoric activity, including an Iron Age ditched enclosure, a Roman enclosure, the flint foundations of a Roman building and a Late Iron Age/Roman field system, late Bronze Age/early Iron Age pits, post holes and a Bronze Age barrow, Late Iron Age cremations and pits, Saxon cremations and a ditch, post-medieval drainage ditches, post holes and 20th century activity. The 2008 archaeological investigation identified four phases of activity. Phase 1 comprised Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age ditches, possibly part of an enclosure, pits and post holes. Phase 2 was Roman and comprised a cremation, pits and possibly a ditch which formed part of an enclosure. Phase 3 evidence consisted of a single medieval post hole. Post-medieval and modern activity was assigned to Phase 4 and included ditches, pit, field drains and a plough damage layer. Several undated features were identified across the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, LPR, PM, RO, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-58119

Bexley

(E.01.2539/2008)

TQ51447487

Parish: Crayford

Postal Code: DA1 4HG

LAND TO THE REAR OF 12-26 CRAYFORD HIGH STREET, CRAYFORD***Land to the Rear of 12-26 Crayford High Street, Crayford, London Borough of Bexley. Archaeological Observation and Recording***

Johnson, K London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Compass Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains of any significance were encountered. 19th century wall bases were recorded, but were not thought to be of any importance. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: compassa1-44640

(E.01.2540/2008)

TQ46687572

Parish: East Wickham

Postal Code: DA161TH

EMBASSY COURT, WELLING, LONDON BOROUGH OF BEXLEY (I)***A Summary Report of an Archaeological Excavation at Embassy Court, Welling, London Borough of Bexley***

Humphrey, R Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., Report: ECO08 2008, 7pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

Excavations at Embassy Court revealed a sequence of archaeological remains related to settlement on the Roman road of Watling Street. To the west of the site, an arrangement of

post holes and beam slots was interpreted as representing the remains of a roadside building, the full size of which was not revealed as it extended beyond the western limits of the trench. In the east of the trench, up to six cremation burials were observed cut into the natural stratigraphy. It was suggested that additional burials may have been found beyond the eastern extent of the trench. Separating the proposed structure in the west and the cremations in the east was a large, north to south ditch cut. An east to west ditch was also noted, but was not thought to be a roadside ditch. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2541/2008)

TQ46707575

Parish:

Postal Code: DA161TH

EMBASSY COURT, WELLING, LONDON BOROUGH OF BEXLEY (II)

A Summary Report of an Archaeological Excavation of the Eastern Extension at Embassy Court, Welling, London Borough of Bexley

Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd. Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 3pp, fig

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The excavation revealed two thick layers of post-Roman colluvium removed by machine to reveal a gravel surface. Finds within this layer dated to the Roman period and included pottery and ceramic building material. Several late post-medieval intrusions were recorded cutting this layer, including a north-south drain run, presumably belonging to the Embassy ballrooms, as well as a large rectangular feature of unknown function that contained peg-tile within its fill. The square cuts of several of the ballrooms were also observed truncating this layer. Other ditches were also observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD, RO

OASIS ID: no

Brent

(E.01.2542/2008)

TQ19018565

Parish: Harrow-on-the-Hill

Postal Code: HA0 2XT

WEMBLEY W10, WEMBLEY

Wembley W10, Wembley, London Borough of Brent. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Guarino, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

A watching brief was undertaken in 2008 on an area to the west of the new Wembley Stadium, London. The project was undertaken in association with a programme of geo-technical investigations. The investigations involved the observation and recording of five window samples and two machine excavated geo-technical test pits. All five window samples presented a sequence comprising a layer of rubble-rich made ground overlying redeposited London Clay and naturally deposited London Clay. The two test pits had made ground; only in one of them naturally deposited London Clay was uncovered. It was thought that horizontal truncation took place prior to the deposition of the made ground, removing any previously existing subsoil deposits. The horizontal truncation of deposits was thought to have occurred during the development of the site in the early 20th century. The disturbed nature of all the deposits indicated that the potential for archaeological horizons to survive in these areas was very poor. No significant archaeological remains or finds were identified during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-38630

Camden

(E.01.2543/2008)

TQ30828155

Parish: Buckhurst Hill

Postal Code: WC1V7ER

CHICHESTER HOUSE, 278-282 HIGH HOLBORN***Chichester House 278-282 High Holborn London WC1, London Borough of Camden.******Watching Brief Assessment***

Buu, R & Bystron, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 20pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out on the excavation of nine construction pits supporting the basement wall retaining props. Only one archaeological deposit was recorded in section in one trench. This was interpreted as late post-medieval cess pit fill. Natural terrace gravels were observed at 18.8m OD, truncated by the basement slab of Chichester House. The results indicated a very low [negligible] potential for survival of pre-modern remains, wholly removed by modern development. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: molas1-56526

(E.01.2544/2008)

TQ26668604

Parish: Elstree and Borehamwood

Postal Code: NW3 1LG

22 CHRISTCHURCH HILL, HAMPSTEAD***An Archaeological Watching Brief at 22 Christchurch Hill, Hampstead, London NW3 1LG***

Francis, A London : Isambard Archaeology, 2008, 20pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Isambard Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken at 22 Christchurch Hill, consisting of two foundation trenches which formed the rear and front basements respectively and the excavation under the house. The excavated trenches showed a consistent sequence of natural deposits across the site which was overlain by a layer of topsoil. No finds were recovered and there were no discrete cut features, proving that there was no development on the site prior to the current building. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: isambard1-50385

(E.01.2545/2008)

TQ2645 8590

Parish: Hampstead

Postal Code: NW3 1HD

32 NEW COURT, FLASK WALK, HAMPSTEAD***32 New Court, Flask Walk Hampstead, NW3 1HD, London Borough of Camden. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Cummings, R London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Compass Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken during groundwork at the site. Eight test-pits were observed inside the existing basement and in the adjacent courtyard area. A part collapsed brick-built arched drain was observed in one of the external test pits. The drain was considered to be of early 19th century date and was presumably related to the buildings that stood on the site

until the existing apartments were constructed in 1871. The drain was partly truncated by the associated wall foundations. No further archaeological finds or features were observed, the other external pit revealing only recent made ground. Elsewhere natural deposits were truncated by 19th century ground reduction for the present basement, and it was clear that any potential archaeological horizon had been destroyed by these works. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: compassa1-41705

(E.01.2546/2008)

TQ28738412

Parish: St. Pancras

Postal Code: NW1 8AA

17-29 HAWLEY CRESCENT, CAMDEN

17-29 Hawley Crescent, London Borough of Camden. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment

Davies, L London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

The main focus for the assessment was the potential for the survival of remains of the mid/late 19th century Camden Brewery, as well as footings and cellars of a row of contemporary houses. In light of the localised, relatively small impact of the development, it was recommended that an archaeological watching brief be carried out in order to observe any remains should they be disturbed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2547/2008)

TQ29118413

Parish:

Postal Code: NW1 9LR

TWYMAN HOUSE, CAMDEN

Twyman House, London Borough of Camden. Archaeological Report

Dolan, T London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

Overall, the potential for significant archaeological remains at the site was low, as it was located outside the known areas of settlement in the area prior to the mid-19th century. Up to this point, the site had been open fields, replaced by development throughout the 19th and 20th centuries. It was deemed unlikely that extensive archaeological work would be required. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

City of London

(E.01.2548/2008)

TQ33458080

Parish: All Harrows Barking

Postal Code: EC3N 4DH

10 TRINITY SQUARE, CITY OF LONDON

10 Trinity Square, City of London. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Bystron, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2009, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

A watching brief revealed late post-medieval archaeological deposits and masonry in sections of the three trenches. It appeared that the construction of the PLA building in the early 20th century and the previous buildings on the site had a significant impact on archaeological deposits. Nevertheless, pockets of archaeological material could have survived beneath the existing and earlier basements. Further evaluation at a later stage may have helped to confirm the extent and significance of deposits and would inform the archaeological mitigation strategy. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: molas1-54396

(E.01.2549/2008)

TQ31258132

Parish: Lincolns Inn

Postal Code: EC4A 1DY

ROLLS HOUSE AND ARNOLD HOUSE, 4-6 BREAMS BUILDINGS, CITY OF LONDON

Rolls House and Arnold House, 4-6 Breams Buildings, City of London. An Archaeological Watching Brief [3rd Phase]

Morrison, P Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

Monitoring of groundworks was carried out and discovered footings for the northern wall of the basement of the Rolls Building. Ground reduction revealed modern rubble deposits and a concrete basement foundation. No other archaeological deposits or structures were recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2550/2008)

TQ31558114

Parish: London

Postal Code: EC4Y8AU

ST. BRIDE'S CHURCHYARD, CITY OF LONDON

St. Bride's Churchyard, City of London. Watching Brief Report

Sorapure, D London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

A watching brief was carried out during the construction of a disabled access ramp. No archaeological deposits or human remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: molas1-52716

(E.01.2551/2008)

TQ31808118

Parish:

Postal Code: EC4M7DE

STATIONERS' HALL GARDEN, CITY OF LONDON

Stationers' Hall Garden, City of London. A Report on the Watching Brief

Jackson, S London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

The watching brief revealed late post-medieval dump deposits consisting of pottery, clay pipes, glazed tile and a broken decorative moulding. A garden feature and brick surface were also found, and recorded in section. The remains were of limited significance. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: molas1-37591

(E.01.2552/2008)

TQ32958107

Parish: St. Nicholas Acons

Postal Code: EC3V9DS

ST. MICHAELS, CORNHILL, CITY OF LONDON

St. Michaels, Cornhill, City of London. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Watson, S London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

The watching brief revealed archaeological deposits relating to the church. No features of significance were recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: molas1-41498

(E.01.2553/2008)

TQ32258099

Parish: St. Nicholas Cole Abbey

Postal Code: EC4M6XD

20 CANNON STREET, CITY OF LONDON

20 Cannon Street, City of London. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Birchenough, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

A watching brief was carried out, but found no clear archaeological deposits. Up to four metres of made ground appeared to survive below the extant slab in the basement car park. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: molas1-42202

(E.01.2554/2008)

TQ31808150

Parish: St. Sepulchre

Postal Code: EC1A 7AA

5-7 GILTSPUR STREET, CITY OF LONDON

5-7 Giltspur Street, City of London. Results of Monitoring of Geotechnical Test Pits

Aitken, R London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

Monitoring of geotechnical pits indicated that some archaeological deposits may have survived beneath the site. These appeared to have consisted of late medieval or post-medieval pit fills. Further evaluations and a watching brief were recommended. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM
OASIS ID: molas1-52126

(E.01.2555/2008)

TQ32798137

Parish:

Postal Code: EC2R7BH

2 COPTHALL AVENUE, CITY OF LONDON***An Assessment of an Archaeological Excavation and Watching Brief at 2 Copthall Avenue, City of London, London EC2***

Humphrey, R Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2009, 153pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The investigation comprised a limited field evaluation followed by a watching brief of concrete slab removal, power-auguring of proposed pile locations and excavation of a lift shaft pit area to naturally occurring geological deposits. The significance of an east-east running palaeochannel observed in the area could not be understated [sic]. It gave a unique insight into the environmental conditions that existed in this part of London prior to the settlement of the area by prehistoric and Roman communities. The backfilling of this course appeared to have begun before human occupation began in the locality. Overlaying this was a layer of silt and domestic waste, with timber posts driven through. These were interpreted as structural in nature, or perhaps the revetment of a drainage ditch. Another arrangement of timbers may have suggested further structural remains. Several dumped layers of Roman domestic debris completed the sequence. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, RO

OASIS ID: preconst1-45252

(E.01.2556/2008)

TQ32798167

Parish: St. Stephen Coleman Street

Postal Code: EC2M 7AB

BRITANNIC HOUSE, 1-6 FINSBURY CIRCUS, CITY OF LONDON***Britannic House, 1-6 Finsbury Circus, City of London. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Telfer, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

A watching brief was carried out during the installation of lift shafts. No archaeological deposits were recorded in either of the two lift pits. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: molas1-35822

Croydon

(E.01.2557/2008)

TQ3282065331

Parish: Croydon

OASIS DATABASE: 94 CHATSWORTH ROAD, CROYDON: WATCHING BRIEF***94 Chatsworth Road, Croydon: watching brief***

Wessex Archaeology London : Wessex Archaeology, Report: Report no. 69160,03 2008,
Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

"Wessex Archaeology carried out a watching brief during groundworks associated with the construction of 14 flats, associated hard landscaping and access road. All groundworks, including piling, the excavation of trenches for drainage and foundations and of deeper holes for tanks and soakaways was monitored. A large modern pit filled with densely-packed rubble was noted but no archaeological remains were seen, nor were any finds recovered." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: wessexar1-45913

(E.01.2558/2008)

TQ32826533

Parish: Croydon St. John the Baptist

Postal Code: CR0 1HB

94 CHATSWORTH ROAD, CROYDON**94 Chatsworth Road Croydon, London Borough Of Croydon*****Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Barton, C London : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69160.03 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological remains or artefacts were observed on any part of the site during the watching brief. It was determined that no further archaeological works were required on the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: wessexarc1-45913

(E.01.2559/2008)

TQ31906285

Parish: Warlingham

Postal Code: CR2 6BT

180-182 PAMPISFORD ROAD, CROYDON***An Enhanced Archaeological Watching Brief During the Development at 180-182 Pampisford Road, Croydon***

Munnery, T Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Surrey County Archaeological Unit

An enhanced archaeological watching brief was undertaken during a development at 180-182 Pampisford Road, Croydon. The observations of the development did not reveal any archaeological features or finds, other than a Second World War air raid shelter, that was possibly re-used as a pond. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: surreyco1-44948

Enfield

(E.01.2560/2008)

TQ34109550

Parish: Edmonton All Saints

Postal Code: EN1 1XN

61 LEIGHTON ROAD, BUSH HILL PARK, ENFIELD***Excavation at 61 Leighton Road, Bush Hill Park, Enfield***

Dearne, M J Enfield : Enfield Archaeological Society, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Enfield Archaeological Society

The investigation found a later plough disturbed soil incorporating much Roman pottery, and a single pit below a possible medieval to 19th century cultivation soil, with major modern intrusions. The area appeared to have been used as a rubbish dump in the 2nd, and to a lesser extent, 3rd and 4th centuries. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, UD, PM, MD, MO
OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2561/2008)

TQ33879894

Parish: Enfield

Postal Code: EN2 9HA

OASIS DATABASE: ELSYNG PALACE

Excavations on the Site of Elsyng Palace, Forty Hall, Enfield, July 2008

Dearne, M. J. Enfield : Enfield Archaeological Society, 2008, Loose Bound A4

Work undertaken by: Enfield Archaeological Society

"Excavations established that significant areas of resistivity anomalies taken to represent palace structures at the north side of the Tudor outer court were in fact geologically caused."
[OASIS]

OASIS ID: enfielda1-46555

(E.01.2562/2008)

TL32900001

Parish: Northaw and Cuffley

Postal Code: EN2 9HR

WHITEWEBBS FARM, WHITEWEBBS ROAD, ENFIELD

Whitewebbs Farm, Whitewebbs Road, Enfield: Archaeological Monitoring and Recording

Pozorski, Z & Newton, A S Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3246 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

A programme of archaeological monitoring and recording was conducted during conversion works to barn and oast buildings and works to the farmhouse. The farmhouse was Grade II Listed, dating to the early 17th century, with later alterations. The barn is also Grade II Listed, probable later 17th century with various additions. The monitoring revealed no significant archaeological features or finds associated with earlier occupation of the farmstead. The recording revealed that the dwarf wall of the barn structure had undergone repeated phases of repair and repointing. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-60120

(E.01.2563/2008)

TQ33859495

Parish: Waltham Abbey

Postal Code: EN1 2LS

SADLERS MILL STREAM, KING GEORGE'S FIELD, BUSH HILL PARK

Sadlers Mill Stream, Thames Water Sewer Replacement Scheme, King George's Field, Bush Hill Park, London Borough of Enfield. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Cummings, R London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Compass Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken during groundworks on King George's Field. No archaeological finds or features were observed during the course of the watching brief. Exposed deposits consisted of topsoil containing occasional 19th-20th century pottery, overlying truncated subsoil and natural deposits. Various modern intrusions were observed, including services and an unidentified section of recent brickwork which probably represented a foundation for a small, insignificant structure of war-time or later date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: compassa1-41326

Greenwich

(E.01.2564/2008)

TQ45637966

Parish: Plumstead

Postal Code: SE280HE

BELMARSH EAST, LONDON BOROUGH OF GREENWICH

An Archaeological Excavation at Belmarsh East, London Borough of Greenwich. A Post-Excavation Assessment and Updated Project Design

Riccoboni P, Allott, L & Bates, MPortslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 3198 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

A trench was excavated to investigate a significant peat deposit. No archaeological features or deposits were recorded. However, a small assemblage of animal bone was recovered. Bulk environmental samples were taken from the spits and assessed for macrobotanical remains. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2565/2008)

TQ43607920

Parish: Woolwich

Postal Code: SE18 6BG

THE TEARDROP SITE, WARREN LANE, WOOLWICH

The Teardrop Site, Warren Lane, Woolwich. Archaeological Summary Statement

Oxford Archaeology : Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

The report presented a summary of archaeological work carried out at the site in advance of an anticipated future development. A large Iron Age oppidum ditch was found in the north of the site, together with two smaller associated ditches in the north-west of the site. The main ditch was dated by optically stimulated luminescence [OSL] to c.500-100 BC, and showed a gradual silting up that meant that it would still have been visible in the medieval period. Two 14th century London Ware kilns were excavated in the south-east of the site, one of which was exceptionally well preserved and displayed progressive development from an original double flue layout to a single flue design. Large quantities of pottery wasters were also recorded. In the northern part of the site, the oppidum ditch had been truncated by medieval and post-medieval building along the frontage of Warren Lane. In the area behind the houses on Warren Lane, two Tudor period kilns and an early medieval kiln were excavated together with numerous associated pits and post holes. Elsewhere there was little or no survival of the 16th century Rope Yard buildings remaining, although occasional remnants of 18th-19th century buildings were found. These had been largely truncated by the later 20th century redevelopment of the site. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, PM, MO, LIA, IA, MD
OASIS ID: no

Hackney

(E.01.2566/2008)

TQ35928632

Parish: Hackney

Postal Code: E5 0AL

WASTE TRANSFER STATION RELOCATION SITE, MILLFIELDS ROAD, CLAPTON

Waste Transfer Station Relocation Site, Millfields Road, Clapton, London Borough of Hackney. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Sankey, D London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains were discovered. Large areas of contamination were encountered, from blue, brown and white asbestos, and the whole area was subject to remediation measures. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2567/2008)

TQ33308210

Parish: Shoreditch

Postal Code: EC2A3PR

22-24 BATEMAN'S ROW, HACKNEY

22-24 Bateman's Row, London Borough of Hackney. Archaeological Watching Brief

Mulligan, D Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The watching brief revealed the presence of a ditch, interpreted as the northern boundary ditch surrounding the medieval priory of St. John the Baptist. Overlaying this ditch was a series of layers, possibly relating to the agricultural use of the land, A robber cut, dated by pottery to the 17th/18th century, was also exposed. This was overlain by a series of 19th century dump layers and walls, in turn overlain by 20th century concrete. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: preconst1-45911

Hammersmith and Fulham

(E.01.2568/2008)

TQ23807745

Parish: Fulham

Postal Code: SW6 6HP

THE THRIVE BATTERSEA GARDEN PROJECT

The Thrive Battersea Garden Project, Battersea Park, Albert Bridge Road, London Borough of Wandsworth. Archaeological Watching Brief

King, G London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Compass Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on the excavation of test pits and window samples in advance of the development of the site. No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: compassa1-45526

Harrow

(E.01.2569/2008)

TQ15459329

Parish: Harrow-on-the-Hill

Postal Code: HA7 3HH

MODEL RAF BENTLEY PRIORY

MoDEL RAF Bentley Priory London Borough of Harrow. An Archaeological Watching Brief. Interim Report

Savage, L Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at RAF Bentley Priory in the London Borough of Harrow, on the excavation of ten geotechnical trial pits and three soak away test pits. Natural deposits of either London Clay or Stanmore Gravels were identified in all trial pits. No archaeological remains were observed on site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-38615

(E.01.2570/2008)

TQ13009210

Parish: Pinner

Postal Code: HA5 4AA

OXHEY LANE FLOOD STORAGE SCHEME***Oxhey Lane Flood Storage Scheme, London Borough of Harrow. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Eddisford, D Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30248 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

Despite repeated attendance as a watching brief during groundwork, no archaeological features were revealed. A sequence of topsoil overlay the natural drift geology, which consisted of mid-brown clay. Several pieces of worked flint of prehistoric date were recovered from the topsoil. The topsoil and natural clay was truncated by several modern intrusions. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: PR

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-48217

Havering

(E.01.2571/2008)

TQ50558336

Parish: Hornchurch

Postal Code: RM138QH

THE MARDYKE ESTATE, HAVERING***An Archaeological Monitoring Exercise at The Mardyke Estate, London Borough of Havering***

Humphrey, R Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

Archaeological work comprised the monitoring of the exposure of foundations of the existing buildings on the site, in order to ascertain whether they had been built within construction cuts made through natural stratigraphy or made ground. Evidence of a ground-raising episode was evident in all trenches excavated. However, not all residential footings impacted on natural stratigraphy. Log data from window samples suggested a maximum depth of 1m of made ground across the development area. This suggested that non-piled foundations may have had a minimal impact on any surviving archaeological remains in these areas. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2572/2008)

TQ53658230

Parish: Rainham

Postal Code: RM13 9RU

SPRING FARM, RAINHAM***Spring Farm, Rainham, Greater London. Combined Archaeological Excavation Research Archive Report***

Stone, P Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3160 2008, 38pp, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

Two phases of archaeological excavation were carried out on land at Spring Farm. Phase I was undertaken during 2007 and Phase II during 2008. Dateable material fell into five chronological phases. Late Bronze Age-Early Iron Age activity was attested by one pit, one post hole and two cremations. Medieval activity was concentrated at the centre of the site and included an enclosure and several ditches. Post-medieval activity was present in the form of boundary ditches and two pits. The majority of dateable features on the site were modern. These included thirteen ditches, two pits and a surface layer. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM, LBA, EIA, MD, LPR
OASIS ID: archaeol7-58404

(E.01.2573/2008)

TQ52238977

Parish: Romford

Postal Code: RM2 5ED

59 MAIN ROAD, ROMFORD***59 Main Road, Romford, London Borough of Havering. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Ennis, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1802 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

A watching brief was undertaken on groundwork for the construction of apartments at 59 Main Road, Romford between August 2007 and May 2008. Prior to the commencement of groundwork an existing building "Highlands" on the site had been demolished. Three small pits and a short length of ditch were identified and recorded. However, no dating evidence was recovered. One of the pits was of probable recent date whilst the other features may have been post-medieval or earlier. The ditch and one of the pits clearly predated the construction of the former building in the first half of the 20th century. No evidence for the London to Colchester Roman road or any contemporary landscape or settlement was found. This supported negative evidence from previous archaeological investigations at 63, 63a and 69 Main Road and suggested that there was no Roman settlement on the north side of Main Road between Gidea was still unknown. It may have lay directly beneath the present day road or perhaps slightly to its south, given that there was a noticeable northwards kink in the route of Main Road in the immediate vicinity of the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: essexcou1-28360

(E.01.2574/2008)

TQ55089254

Parish:

Postal Code: RM3 9RT

PYRGO PRIMARY SCHOOL, SETTLE ROAD, HAROLD HILL***Pyrgo Primary School, Settle Road, Harold Hill, London Borough of Havering. Report on Archaeological Watching Brief***

Barton, C London : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68450.03 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken on land at Pyrgo Primary School, Settle Road, Harold Hill in the London Borough of Havering. No archaeological remains were present, as a result of extensive 20th century truncation. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: wessexar1-46263

Hounslow

(E.01.2575/2008)

TQ19707850

Parish: Claygate

Postal Code: W4 5RX

610-624 CHISWICK HIGH ROAD

610-624 Chiswick High Road, Chiswick, London Borough of Hounslow. An Archaeological Watching Brief

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/78
2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-46663

(E.01.2576/2008)

TQ18607920

Parish: Old Brentford

Postal Code: W5 4NH

GUNNERSBURY PARK DAIRY, ACTON

Gunnersbury Park Dairy, Acton, London Borough of Ealing. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Moller, J

Moller, J Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30340 2008, 23pp, figs,
tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

Four geotechnical pits were excavated to determine the character of foundations associated with a toilet block in advance of construction of a new facility. These had the potential to be part of the historic dairy, however, on examination, most of the foundations were seen to be based on concrete footings, indicating a late-19th or 20th century date. One wall, recorded in Test Pit 3, seemed to be associated with one of the 19th century buildings demolished in 1959 for the construction of a café and a playground. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-53102

Islington

(E.01.2577/2008)

TQ31798213

Parish: Clerkenwell

Postal Code: EC1M 5PU

76-78 CLERKENWELL ROAD, ISLINGTON

76-78 Clerkenwell Road, London Borough of Islington. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Birchenough, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 16pp, colour pls,
figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

The watching brief revealed deposits consisting of potential dump/levelling layers and a possible pit of unknown function. No other archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD
OASIS ID: molas1-45041

(E.01.2578/2008)

TQ31538236

Parish: Postal Code: EC1R 0LL
ROSEMARY SCHOOL AND SENSORY GARDENS, ISLINGTON
Rosemary School and Sensory Gardens, 15 Woodbridge Street, London Borough of Islington. An Archaeological Post-excavation Assessment

Guarino, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2009, 74pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

The archaeological investigation revealed at least five phases of occupation of the area. All deposits and features encountered were dated to the post-medieval period, mainly between the 18th and 19th century. This included at least four phases of construction that sealed a series of 17th century cut features, probably associated with gravel quarrying activities. The material culture represented by the finds showed evidence of domestic activities and possibly some small scale business activities that could be associated with the presence of a chemist shop in the area. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-36551

(E.01.2579/2008)

TQ31308501

Parish: Islington Postal Code: N7 8JL
ST. MARY MAGDELENE GARDENS, HOLLOWAY ROAD, ISLINGTON
St. Mary Magdelene Gardens, Holloway Road, London Borough of Islington. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Miles, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

Lambeth

(E.01.2580/2008)

TQ31027521

Parish: Lambeth St. Mary Postal Code: SW2 1DT
BRIXTON CENTRAL SQUARE
Brixton Central Square, Tate Library Garden and Rushmore Square, Brixton, London Borough of Lambeth. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Watson, S London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: molas1-64670

Lewisham

(E.01.2581/2008)

TQ39707490

Parish: Lee

Postal Code: SE12 8PG

HEDGLEY MEWS, LEE

Hedgley Mews, Lee, London Borough of Lewisham. Archaeological Watching Brief

Payne, J Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

No archaeological remains predating the 19th century were encountered during the watching brief. Levelling and demolition deposits of this date were noted but not significant. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: preconst1-45803

(E.01.2582/2008)

TQ36507424

Parish: Lewisham

Postal Code: SE4 1RD

HONOR OAK PARK SPORTS GROUND, LEWISHAM

Honor Oak Park Sports Ground, London Borough of Lewisham. A Report on Archaeological Monitoring of Geotechnical Boreholes

Rapson, G London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2583/2008)

TQ37757269

Parish:

Postal Code: SE6 2PF

THE FORMER RENTOKILL SITE, BROMLEY ROAD, CATFORD

An Archaeological Monitoring Exercise at the Former Rentokill Site, Bromley Road, Catford, London Borough of Lewisham

Grosso, I Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 45pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The investigations revealed Roman ceramic building material in gravely brickearth deposits. Cut into these deposits was a late medieval/early post-medieval channel, following a north-south alignment. This was likely to be associated with the River Ravensbourne. A sequence of post-medieval layers were in turn sealed by 20th century concrete foundations associated with the library that had occupied the site. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO, MD, RO

OASIS ID: preconst1-44200

Merton

(E.01.2584/2008)

TQ26256915

Parish: Claygate

Postal Code: SW193XJ

DEEN CITY FARM, 39 WINDSOR AVENUE, MITCHAM***Deen City Farm, 39 Windsor Avenue, Mitcham, London Borough of Merton: An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Hogg, I Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during ground reduction for a wind turbine and associated cable. Natural deposits were not reached and only modern made ground was observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-46639

(E.01.2585/2008)

TQ26266989

Parish: Merton

Postal Code: SW192NA

LAND OPPOSITE NO. 2 STATION ROAD, SOUTH WIMBLEDON***Thames Water Engineering Works Opposite No. 2 Station Road, South Wimbledon, London Borough of Merton. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Compass Archaeology London : Compass Archaeology, 2009, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Compass Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, during repairs carried out on a 42" trunk main in the carriageway opposite No. 2 Station Road. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: compassa1-53352

(E.01.2586/2008)

TQ26576998

Parish:

Postal Code: SW19 1DG

MERTON/COLLIERSWOOD SAVACENTRE***Merton/Collierswood Savacentre Alterations 2007-2008. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Tann, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1038 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

Groundworks for a new supermarket were carried out, having been designed to avoid known archaeological remains. Deposits thought to date from the 16th century destruction of the priory, and from the post-medieval use of the priory precinct, were identified at the base of some trenches and in groundworks associated with piling. A single sherd of pottery was found, contemporary with the early phases of the priory church. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: lindseya1-39536

(E.01.2587/2008)

TQ23747092

Parish: Wimbledon St. Mary

Postal Code: SW194TG

27 & 27A THE GRANGE, WIMBLEDON***27 & 27a The Grange, Wimbledon, London Borough of Merton. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Cardiff, P London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

The watching brief observed modern 20th century deposits overlying the natural ground surface. No archaeological features were recorded on the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: molas1-38354

Newham

(E.01.2588/2008)

TQ38478390

Parish: West Ham

Postal Code: E15 2JB

1A LETT ROAD, STRATFORD***1A Lett Road, Stratford, London. An Archaeological Excavation Interim Report***

Brogan, G & Greene, R Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3024 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

An archaeological trial trench was excavated within the courtyard associated with the existing late-19th century and early 20th century buildings that lay immediately west of the Channelsea River. The evaluation trench encountered a substantial deposit of gritty sand under a very compact layer of gravel, possibly a metallised surface. This was cut by the construction trench for the east brick wall of an 18th century structure. The discovery of the brick wall and associated tile floor within the trial trench required additional study through a partial excavation of any intact structural remains. The excavation revealed the remains of an 18th century structure. The latter comprised a brick and mortar wall located on the east side of the structure that was intact to a height of 0.80 m, and the floors of three rooms. It also revealed the remains of two fireplaces, a second wall for the west side of the structure, a partition wall oriented that divided the structure in half, and a pathway that extended westward away from the south-west corner. A pit that contained a dark fill, and a pit that contained animal bone were also revealed within two of the rooms. Following the abandonment of the structure the site was raised by substantial tips of ballast before a late-19th century granite set courtyard was constructed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-39420

(E.01.2589/2008)

TQ38558393

Parish:

Postal Code: E15 2JA

236-252 HIGH STREET, STRATFORD***236-252 High Street, Stratford, London Borough of Newham. An Archaeological Watching Brief and Evaluation***

Langthorne, J Y Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation and watching brief revealed no archaeological remains. This led to the conclusion that any and all archaeological deposits had been truncated by 20th century building works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: preconst1-49024

(E.01.2590/2008)

TQ38908434

Parish:

Postal Code: E15 1XH

BROADWAY FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME

Broadway Flood Alleviation Scheme Trial Hole B4 London Borough of Newham. An Archaeological Watching Brief, Interim Report

Cummings, R London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Compass Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken during the excavation of Thames Water trial trenches on the Broadway, Stratford, in the proposed location of a construction shaft. Excavations did not extend beyond 1.5m depth below the existing ground surface. Modern made-ground and services were exposed for the full depth, and the extent of modern ground deposits could not be established. Consequently, the presence and relative survival of archaeological material could not be ascertained. It was concluded that further work was necessary in order to determine the existence and nature of archaeological remains. It was anticipated that this would take place during the main shaft-construction works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: compassa1-41218

Redbridge

(E.01.2591/2008)

TQ43408790

Parish: Ilford

Postal Code: IG1 4XA

VALENTINES PARK, ILFORD

Valentines Park , Ilford, London Borough of Redbridge. Historic Building Recording and Archaeological Watching Brief

Croxson, N & Cook, S Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3560 2008, 92pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

Valentines Park had undergone a wide programme of restoration and regeneration. The work was undertaken in 2007-8, and concentrated principally on areas in the historic 18th century core of the site. Recording of the standing historic structures, included the walls of the Kitchen and Parterre Gardens, the Dovecote, the Alcove Seat, the Grotto, the Cottage, the Granary and Jacobs Well. In addition a watching brief was maintained during various elements of the regeneration work that caused ground disturbance in the historic gardens. As well as creating a record of the structures prior to restoration the work increased the understanding of the park and its individual features. The work has shown that the upper level of the Dovecote was probably only added in the 1860s, as a conversion of an existing garden building, and that the uppermost level of some of the walls in the walled gardens were secondary additions. The work also revealed possible evidence of a heated wall in the Kitchen Garden and confirmed that the south-west wall of the 19th century cottage incorporated the earlier, 18th-century wall from the Kitchen Garden. The below-ground watching brief identified a number of features from the park including culverts, walls from probable former paddock buildings and evidence of a possible blacksmiths. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-58853

(E.01.2592/2008)

TQ42069238

Parish: Woodford

Postal Code: IG8 8DP

RIVER RODING ENHANCEMENT, ASHTON BROOK***River Roding Enhancement, Ashton Brook, London Borough of Redbridge: 2nd Phase Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Clarke, C. Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken to observe the excavation of flood relief ponds adjacent to the River Roding, Woodford. The excavations revealed a depth of natural alluvial deposits with modern disturbance limited to the upper profile. A single archaeological feature was observed in the form of a 19th or 20th century drainage ditch identified in Pond Area 1. The site was of minor archaeological significance. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-37141

Richmond-upon-Thames

(E.01.2593/2008)

TQ2070073236

Parish:

Postal Code: TW10 5HR

OASIS DATABASE: ROYAL BALLET SCHOOL, WHITE LODGE***White Lodge, Richmond-an archaeological watching brief report-phase 3***

Hogg, I. AOC London : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, A4 report with text and illustrations

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

"An archaeological watching brief was conducted on a ground reduction scheme for foundations and services at The Royal Ballet School, White Lodge, Richmond Park. The development is situated within the grounds of White Lodge and the development plan is divided into three phases and includes construction of a new boarding house, head's house, dining hall, studios and swimming pool and an extension to the Pavlova studio. No archaeological features were revealed during the watching brief. The sequence of topsoil and undated subsoil overlay the natural drift and solid geology. With the exception of post-medieval brick fragments and a sherd of ceramic no artefacts were recovered from the site." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-11192

(E.01.2594/2008)

TQ21467627

Parish: Barnes

Postal Code: SW130AQ

7A THE TERRACE, BARNES***An Archaeological Watching Brief at 7A The Terrace, Barnes, London Borough of Richmond-upon-Thames***

Morrison, P Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

A watching brief was carried out, encountering 18th and 19th century made ground layers and a 19th century well in the extension area. A possible ditch was also found. The results were consistent with the use of a site as a garden until at least the 18th century. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM
OASIS ID: preconst1-35413

(E.01.2595/2008)

TQ20707323

Parish:

Postal Code: TW105HR

WHITE LODGE, RICHMOND (PHASE III)***White Lodge, Richmond, London Borough Of Richmond-upon-Thames: An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Hogg, M & Melikian, M Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 7241 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological watching brief was conducted on a ground reduction scheme for foundations at The Royal Ballet School, White Lodge, Richmond Park, London. The development area was situated within the grounds of White Lodge. The development plan was divided into three phases. Phase I involved the excavation of the footprint area for a new boarding house, the head's new house and an extension to the Pavlova Studio. Phase II consisted of monitoring new foundations for a new Dining Hall. Phase III involved the excavation of the footprint area for a new swimming pool and new studios. This report comprised sections on all phases of the watching brief, to present a complete report on the archaeological observations. Despite repeated attendance as a watching brief during groundwork, no archaeological features were revealed. A sequence of topsoil and undated subsoil overlay the natural drift and solid geology. This sequence was truncated in the southern part of the site by made ground associated with the construction a tennis court and bungalow in the mid-20th century. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1--11192

(E.01.2596/2008)

TQ17477498

Parish: Claygate

Postal Code: TW9 1PG

30 OLD PALACE LANE***30 Old Palace Lane, Richmond, London Borough of Richmond. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Pole, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 7974 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

A watching brief was undertaken on ground works at the back garden of 30 Old Palace Lane. The watching brief revealed several layers of post-medieval infill containing demolition material but little domestic waste. The dating was undiagnostic, but the building material of the earliest layer was probably post-Tudor, while a later layer had a small quantity of clay tobacco pipe stem and flower pot, and could be ascribed a post-Tudor date with more confidence. The combined thickness of the layers containing cultural material suggested something other than house building, and it was possible that the deeper parts of the investigation were within the moat that surrounded Richmond Palace. This was recorded as having been backfilled during the extension of the Palace by Henry VII [1485-1509]. While this would not fit with the post-Tudor probable date of the cultural material in the layers, the moat may not have been completely backfilled at that time. There was no direct evidence for the cut of the moat, but this was expected in such a small investigation. Alternatively the remains could represent a number of episodes of development of the site for housing, until the present house was built. The Palace was demolished in the Commonwealth period, and following an unsuccessful attempt to rebuild the Palace by Charles II the ruins were sub-

divided and sold. If this was the case, the reason the ground was disturbed to such a depth was not known [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-47626

(E.01.2597/2008)

TQ17617492

Parish:

Postal Code: TW9 1NY

4, MAIDS OF HONOUR ROW, THE GREEN, RICHMOND

4, Maids of Honour Row, The Green, Richmond, London Borough of Richmond-upon-Thames. A Report following an Archaeological Watching Brief and Historic Building Record

Capon, L Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

The fabric of the basement of the early 18th century property, 4, Maids of Honour Row, was examined during stripping for refurbishment. The building appeared to be of a single phase, with no evidence of earlier buildings on the site being incorporated into its structure. Additional to the internal works were limited landscaping and excavations associated with creating and improving access to the basement in the front and rear gardens. A watching brief was carried out during these works. One aim of the investigation was to determine whether any parts of Richmond Palace survived beneath, or were incorporated into, Maids of Honour Row. At no point were any structures or deposits of proven Tudor /medieval date encountered. Post-medieval features were present: one drain predating Maids of Honour Row was revealed and structural elements of the basement were examined, indicating layout and function. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-51888

(E.01.2598/2008)

TQ15156886

Parish:

Postal Code: KT8 9BP

CARPENTERS AUTO SITE, HAMPTON COURT ROAD, EAST MOLESEY

***Carpenters Auto Site, Hampton Court Road, East Molesey: London Borough of Richmond-upon-Thames
An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Savage, L Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 7954 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

Between November 2007 and August 2008 an archaeological watching brief was carried out on ground works at the former Carpenters Auto Site. Naturally-lain sands and gravels were revealed as a result of the works. No significant archaeological finds or features were present. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-47984

(E.01.2599/2008)

TQ17827490

Parish: Richmond

Postal Code: TW9 1PU

15 THE GREEN, RICHMOND

15 The Green, Richmond, London Borough of Richmond-Upon-Thames. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Pole, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 7959 2008, 18pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

A watching brief was carried out on basement floor reduction works at 15 The Green, Richmond. No archaeological finds or features were present. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-43659

(E.01.2600/2008)

TQ17927500

Parish:

Postal Code: TW9 1DH

DUKE STREET BAPTIST CHAPEL, RICHMOND

Duke Street Baptist Chapel, Richmond, London Borough of Richmond-upon-Thames. Archaeological Watching Brief

Douglas, A Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The watching brief revealed no archaeological remains. Natural sands and gravels were sealed by medieval horticultural soil. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: preconst1-36910

(E.01.2601/2008)

TQ16757336

Parish: Twickenham St. Mary the Virgin

Postal Code: TW1 3DN

FERRY HOUSE, RIVERSIDE, TWICKENHAM

Ferry House, Riverside, Twickenham. London Borough of Richmond-upon-Thames. Archaeological Watching Brief

Watson, S Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The investigation revealed the partially demolished remains of brick-built foundation walls for an 18th century outbuilding, along with a brick-lined well shaft that had been incorporated into the wall. These were thought to have been contemporary with the main building, while the top of the well had been capped at a later date by a brick-built dome, constructed in the early 19th century. No archaeological features predating the early-mid-18th century were encountered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: preconst1-50704

(E.01.2602/2008)

TQ15806840

Parish:

Postal Code: KT8 9AU

HAMPTON COURT PALACE (I)

Hampton Court Palace, East Front Drainage, Archaeological Watching Brief Report, Final Report (1)

Cook, I Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out at Hampton Court Palace. A single trench was excavated along part of the eastern front of Hampton Court Palace. The work was undertaken in advance of the installation of a new French drain. The watching brief revealed a layer of demolition rubble as well as wall foundations and brick built drains. The demolition was probably the result of the demolition of part of the Tudor palace prior to the construction of the new 17th century palace by William and Mary. The wall foundations could be the remains of the Tudor palace. The brick built drains could have been constructed at the same time as the Baroque palace, utilising Tudor brick. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD
OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2603/2008)

TQ15806850

Parish:

Postal Code: KT8 9AU

HAMPTON COURT PALACE, GEORGIAN HOUSE (II)

Hampton Court Palace, Georgian House, Watching Brief , Final Report (1)

Cook, I Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken at Hampton Court Palace. A single trench was excavated along part of Tennis Court Lane. The work was undertaken in advance of the installation of a new electrical supply cable to the Georgian House. The watching brief revealed demolition layers of brick fragments and tile. No archaeological features were encountered. The demolition layers were probably a bedding/levelling layer for an old road surface along Tennis Court Lane. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

Southwark

(E.01.2604/2008)

TQ33167985

Parish: Bermondsey

Postal Code: SE1 3TF

46-58 BERMONDSEY STREET, SOUTHWARK

46-58 Bermondsey Street, London Borough of Southwark. Archaeological Evaluation and Excavation Report

Cardiff, P London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

The archaeological works showed post-medieval linear features and pitting over an alluvial sequence, as well as a post-medieval roadside ditch and walls. The impact of the proposed redevelopment was low. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2605/2008)

TQ33167993

Parish:

Postal Code: SE1 3TF

LONDON BRIDGE PHASE 1A

London Bridge Phase 1A. St. Thomas Street/Bermondsey Street, London SE1, London Borough of Southwark. Watching Brief Report

Bystron, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

A watching brief was carried out as part of works for the wider Thameslink programme. The remains of two phases of post-medieval brick cellars were identified, consisting of walls and a floor. The second phase of cellaring may well have dated to the mid-15th to early 16th centuries on the evidence of building materials, with the first phase likely to have been of a similar date range. Other deposits related to the demolition of the cellars and their backfilling, likely to be of mid-19th century date, and the construction of the viaduct. The remains were only of local significance and no further work was deemed necessary. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: molas1-54099

(E.01.2606/2008)

TQ35017740

Parish: Camberwell

Postal Code: SE151NH

551 OLD KENT ROAD, SOUTHWARK

551 Old Kent Road, London Borough of Southwark. Assessment of an Archaeological Excavation

Grosso, I Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

An excavation was carried out as part of the redevelopment of the site. An east to west prehistoric ditch truncated the natural sandy brickearth, with a possible prehistoric curvilinear feature adjacent to this. A peat layer sealed the prehistoric cut features, and contained a single cattle bone and a few burnt flints. This layer indicated that the area was marshy, marginal land, probably during the Saxon and medieval periods. Two post-medieval post holes were recorded, sealed by homogeneous clay layers that indicated the site had been flooded and abandoned during the post-medieval period until the beginning of groundworks associated with the construction of the Georgian terrace house and of a north-south sewer that truncated the western half of the study site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM, PR, MD

OASIS ID: preconst1-38300

(E.01.2607/2008)

TQ32217659

Parish:

Postal Code: SE5 9JJ

69-91 CAMBERWELL STATION ROAD, SOUTHWARK

69-91 Camberwell Station Road, London Borough of Southwark . An Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Knight, H London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during the removal of foundations on the site of the former postal sorting office. No archaeological deposits were observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: molas1-51219

(E.01.2608/2008)

TQ31708010

Parish: Southwark Christchurch

Postal Code: SE1 0XE

231-241 BLACKFRIARS ROAD, SOUTHWARK**231-241 Blackfriars Road, London Borough of Southwark. Assessment of an Archaeological Investigation**

Grosso, I Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 126pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The excavation recorded a stream channel, formed during two separate periods. The earlier phase of the channel was associated with Late Iron Age artefacts to the south, and the later phase with Roman artefacts to the north. A fairly shallow bank of natural sand separated these two streams. 17th century pitting and 18th century walls were observed on the site, as well as a post-medieval well/soakaway and a number of other pits, wells and soakaways. 20th century demolition rubble associated with the destruction and subsequent clearance of the site after the Second World War overlay the post-medieval occupation layers, and was in turn sealed by reinforced concrete. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM, LIA, RO

OASIS ID: preconst1-45332

(E.01.2609/2008)

TQ32768019

Parish: Southwark St. Saviour

Postal Code: SE1 9RY

ST. THOMAS'S CHURCH, 9A ST. THOMAS STREET, SOUTHWARK**St. Thomas's Church, 9a St. Thomas Street, London Borough of Southwark. Archaeological Excavation Report**

Orr, K London : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68360.04 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The excavation of two drainage trenches with associated manholes was carried out in the basement/former crypt, along with a watching brief of a stretch of service trench. Roman dump layers, rapidly deposited, sealed early Roman features cut in the first two centuries AD. A second phase of Roman activity was represented by a series of cut features dug through the dump layers. These included structural remains in the form of two post holes, several pits and a probable boundary ditch. The results indicated a peripheral area liable to flooding in the Roman period. No late Roman or Saxon deposits were revealed, but one surviving wall likely to relate to the 13th century St. Thomas' Church showed evidence of 17th or 18th century robbing. This was likely to have been carried out on 1702 during the rebuilding of the church. The watching brief did not reveal any evidence for features other than the foundation trench for the church tower. These cut through a series of post-medieval dumps and levelling layers containing residual Roman pottery derived from the upcast thrown up during construction of the church crypt. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

Sutton

(E.01.2610/2008)

TQ30006550

Parish: Beddington

Postal Code: CR0 4UG

REAR OF 1-10 MALLINSON ROAD, BEDDINGTON**Watching Brief Report. Rear of 1-10 Mallinson Road, Beddington**

Perry, J G Wimbledon : Sutton Archaeological Services, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Sutton Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: suttonar1-50778

(E.01.2611/2008)

TQ27826516

Parish: Carshalton

Postal Code: SM5 2DH

CARSHALTON COLLEGE, SUTTON

Archaeological Watching Brief for Works at Carshalton College, Sutton

Morse, C London : L-P: Archaeology, 2008, 30pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: L-P: Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: lparchae1-44602

(E.01.2612/2008)

TQ30006550

Parish: Warlingham

Postal Code: CR0 4UG

1-10 MALLINSON ROAD, BEDDINGTON

Watching Brief Report on Rear of 1-10 Mallinson Road, Beddington, Surrey

Perry, J G Wimbledon : Sutton Archaeological Services, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Sutton Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at land to the rear of 1-10 Mallinson Road. Research indicated that there was Roman and Saxon archaeology and activity in the surrounding area. The watching brief only revealed concrete and made ground above the natural sand and gravel. There was no evidence for Roman and Saxon archaeology in any of the foundation trenches. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suttonar1-50778

Tower Hamlets

(E.01.2613/2008)

TQ38198096

Parish: Poplar

Postal Code: E14 0EJ

LAND AT ST. MATTHIAS CENTRE, BLACKWALL

Archaeological Watching Brief Report of Land at St. Matthias Centre, Blackwall

Crees, G London : L-P: Archaeology, 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: L-P: Archaeology

The watching brief revealed foundation walls and the basements of probable domestic buildings in the north and central areas of the site. Several more substantial walls were recorded in the south-western part of the site, where the chapel was thought to have stood. No human bone was found, but the presence of a brown silty material was thought to represent the graveyard. A single cut feature was observed underlying post-medieval foundation walls, and probably dated to the early or middle post-medieval period. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2614/2008)

TQ33488165

Parish: St. Botolph without Bishopsgate

Postal Code: E1 7LJ

ARTILLERY PASSAGE, TOWER HAMLETS

Artillery Passage, London Borough of Tower Hamlets. Archaeological Watching Brief

Humphrey, R Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

A watching brief was carried out during the underpinning of the property in order to create a basement dental surgery. Several phases of redeposited brickearth horizons were recorded, containing occasional Roman building materials. These were sealed by medieval dumped deposits rich in domestic waste material. Service trenches of 19th and 20th century date were also encountered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO, MD, RO

OASIS ID: preconst1-41036

Waltham Forest

(E.01.2615/2008)

TQ36668889

Parish: Walthamstow

Postal Code: E17 7DB

CRANBROOK MEWS, REAR OF 88-96 HIGH STREET, WALTHAMSTOW

Cranbrook Mews, Rear of 88-96 High Street, Walthamstow E17, London Borough of Waltham Forest

Evans, G London : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68820.03 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: wessexar1-46759

Wandsworth

(E.01.2616/2008)

TQ29707750

Parish: Battersea

Postal Code: SW8 5BA

PONTON ROAD, NINE ELMS, WANDSWORTH

An Archaeological Watching Brief of a Geotechnical investigation at Ponton Road, Nine Elms, London Borough of Wandsworth

Bright, I Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

The watching brief found a layer of alluvium sealing natural terrace gravel. Colluvium overlay this, and was dated by finds to the early post-medieval period. This was located below post-medieval to modern demolition layers and made ground. Additionally, foundation structures and a basement or cellar, likely to form part of or relate to the 19th century brewery house, were uncovered along with a portion of a structure of unknown function that may have predated this. A post-medieval well or cesspit was located towards the northern perimeter of

the site, and towards the south a substantial layer of brickearth was observed between a layer of agricultural soil and alluvial deposits. One of the borehole investigations also revealed what appeared to be a fill, or a series of fills, contained within a deep cut truncating the natural gravels. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: preconst1-51909

(E.01.2617/2008)

TQ29707760

Parish:

Postal Code: SW8 5BH

PROJECT LENNOX

United States Department of State, Project Lennox. Assessment of Archaeological Watching Brief

Hughes, R London : Ove Arup & Partners Ltd, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Ove Arup & Partners Ltd

A watching brief revealed made ground of a 19th century date, some structural evidence for 19th century buildings, general evidence of likely post-medieval agriculture/ploughsoils, and a paucity of dateable artefacts. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2618/2008)

TQ22207430

Parish: Putney

Postal Code: SW155PN

QUEEN MARY'S HOSPITAL, ROEHAMPTON

Archaeological Investigations at Queen Mary's Hospital, Roehampton. Post-excavation Assessment and Project Design for Publication

Fallon, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008193 2009, 68pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

An evaluation took place and found four post holes and five linear features. The subsequent exploratory excavation revealed six linear features, ten post holes and a complex of intercutting pits. The final phase, a full excavation, was carried out with the objective of focussing on the investigation of the features revealed during the previous phases. A mid-Saxon pottery assemblage was recovered, along with numerous features of archaeological interest. The exact dating and definition of these features was hampered by the extensive disturbance that the site had suffered as a result of bioturbation, rooting, tree growth and horticultural activity. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: EM, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol6-53718

Westminster

(E.01.2619/2008)

TQ26728184

Parish: Paddington

Postal Code: W2 1LG

CITY OF WESTMINSTER COLLEGE

City of Westminster College, Paddington Green Campus, City of Westminster. A Post-Excavation Assessment

Knight, H London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2009, 60pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

The excavation and watching brief indicated that although the northern area of the site was part of the Hon Charles Greville's gardens dating to the 19th century, the southern area of the site was occupied by terraced houses and associated gardens fronting Paddington Green. No evidence was found for the exotic and tropical plants known to have been grown by Greville, and it was thought likely that they would have been situated in greenhouses further to the north. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2620/2008)

TQ30158106

Parish: St. Andrew Holburn Above the Bars with St.
George the Martyr

Postal Code: WC2H 9HE

20-22 SHELTON STREET, CITY OF WESTMINSTER

20-22 Shelton Street, City of Westminster. Watching Brief Report

Miller, P London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out on lift pits during the conversion of the site for commercial use. Only recent activity was encountered, comprising earlier foundations and a concrete slab. All remains recorded on the site related to it's recent occupation and were most probably 19th century in date. No natural deposits were observed. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: molas1-52946

(E.01.2621/2008)

TQ30928090

Parish: St. Clement Danes

Postal Code: WC2R 3DA

ARUNDEL GREAT COURT, CITY OF WESTMINSTER

Arundel Great Court, City of Westminster. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Telfer, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

Monitoring of test pits was carried out at the site. No archaeological remains were recorded in the area of the basement. At the southern end of the building, within a disused room located just above ground level, several dumps of rubble and gravel overlay a structure consisting of red frogged bricks, set on top of a layer of sandy mortar. This structure appeared to have been some kind of late-18th/early 19th century plinth or pillar base. This in turn overlay a segment of the Tudor riverfront wall. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: molas1-41577

(E.01.2622/2008)

TQ28628012

Parish: St. George Hanover Square

Postal Code: W1J 7RZ

10 HERTFORD STREET, CITY OF WESTMINSTER

10 Hertford Street, City of Westminster. An Archaeological Post-excavation Assessment

AOC Archaeology Group Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2009, 81pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

A two-phased archaeological investigation discovered the presence of 17th and 18th century walls, an 18th century drainage system and the walls of a 19th century mews house. The 17th century remains, included the probable foundation of a chimney and a number of possible kiln tiles, suggesting industrial activity associated with Brick Street to the south. No pre-17th century remains were identified on the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-45268

(E.01.2623/2008)

TQ30088080

Parish: St. Martin in the Fields

Postal Code: WC2N 4AS

60-62 ST. MARTINS'S LANE, 23-36 NEW ROW, CITY OF WESTMINSTER**60-62 St. Martins' Lane, 23-36 New Row, City of Westminster. An Archaeological Monitoring Exercise**

Jorgenson, P Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

Monitoring of a single trench at the rear of the site discovered truncation through bomb damage, with several archaeological features dating to the 18th and 19th centuries also located. A few features also seemed to date to the earlier post-medieval period. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2624/2008)

TQ29578098

Parish: Westminster St. James

Postal Code: W1F 0PA

1-5 BERWICK STREET AND 4-5 PETER STREET, SOHO**1-5 Berwick Street and 4-5 Peter Street, Soho, City of Westminster. Archaeological Watching Brief Report**

Miller, P London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

A watching brief was carried out on ground reduction of those areas of the site that were unbasemented. Post-medieval wells and cess pits were recorded, with finds including the backfill of an 18th century cess pit. The pottery and clay pipe material indicated a date of deposition from c.1720-60. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: molas1-51369

(E.01.2625/2008)

TQ28348130

Parish: Westminster St. James Vest

Postal Code: W1U 3RH

98-102 WIGMORE STREET, 3-5 DUKES MEWS, W1, CITY OF WESTMINSTER

98-102 Wigmore Street, 3-5 Dukes Mews, W1, City of Westminster Archaeological Evaluation and Geotechnical Watching Brief Report

Evans, G London : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 65942.03 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

An evaluation and watching brief was undertaken at the site, which lay within the Tyburn river valley 200m to the north of the Roman road which ran along the line of present day Oxford Street, and some 50m to the west of the historical course of the River Tyburn. Given the site's position it was presumed that significant archaeological deposits relating to the Tyburn, the Roman road and the early medieval Tyburn village may have been located. However, all of the deposits observed during the evaluation and watching brief contained exclusively 19th century or later material and no structural remains were uncovered dating from these periods. The results of the evaluation demonstrated that the proposed development would not have an impact on significant archaeological deposits. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: wessexar1-42582

(E.01.2626/2008)

TQ29977948

Parish: Westminster St. Margaret

Postal Code: SW1P3JS

THE SANCTUARY, WESTMINSTER ABBEY

The Sanctuary, Westminster Abbey, City of Westminster. An Archaeological Watching Brief During Drainage Repair Works

Jorgensen, P Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

A watching brief was carried out during works to repair a collapsed sewer. Medieval walls, presumably associated with the Chapter Clerks dwelling and the Bishop of London's dwelling, were recorded. Additional archaeological features including several pits dating to the medieval period, and a construction cut likely associated with the abbey precinct wall were also identified. Several post-medieval gravel road surfaces and a medieval palaeochannel were recorded in a separate trench. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: preconst1-48774

(E.01.2627/2008)

TQ30027960

Parish:

Postal Code: SW1H 9AA

UK SUPREME COURT, MIDDLESEX COURT, BROAD SANCTUARY

UK Supreme Court, Middlesex Court, Broad Sanctuary, City of Westminster. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Wood, L & Crisp, J London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered, with no evidence for the medieval Belfry or any other structures associated with Westminster Abbey to the south identified on the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: molas1-41836

North East Darlington

Darlington UA

(E.55.2628/2008)

NZ30391013

Parish: Hurworth

Postal Code: DL2 2JB

57A THE GREEN, HURWORTH, DARLINGTON***57a The Green, Hurworth, Darlington, County Durham. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Hardie, C Lartington : Archaeo-Environment Ltd, Report: 0041/1-08 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeo-Environment Ltd

The watching brief provided evidence of a deeply culverted beck running across the site from north-west to south-east, visible on maps from 1839. It appeared that at some point in the later 20th century, the beck was diverted into a pipe and the open culvert backfilled. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

Durham

Chester-le-Street

(E.20.2629/2008)

NZ27525126

Parish: Chester-le-Street

Postal Code: DH3 3QD

MIDDLE CHARE AND HIGH CHARE, CHESTER-LE-STREET***Archaeological Watching Brief Between Middle Chare and High Chare, Chester-le-Street, County Durham***

Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd. Durham : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

No features or deposits of proven archaeological significance were encountered within three areas of investigation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: preconst1-52196

Derwentside

(E.20.2630/2008)

NZ14244972

Parish: Greencroft

Postal Code: DH8 7TG

LOW WOODSIDE FARM, INVESTON***Low Woodside Farm, Investon. An Archaeological Watching Brief During Excavations for a New Stable Building***

Hammond, N Lartington : Archaeo-Environment Ltd, Report: 0060/08 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeo-Environment Ltd

The watching brief provided little evidence of in situ archaeological deposits of any significant antiquity. Unstratified pottery and ceramic building material of 19th/20th century date was

observed. A single post hole on one site of a post-medieval surface strongly suggested that it was related to a simple 18th/19th century agricultural building. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO
OASIS ID: no

Durham

(E.20.2631/2008)

NZ27314236

Parish: Durham

Postal Code: DH1 3QX

CASTLE KEEP

Castle Keep (University College). Archaeological Monitoring

Platell, A Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1860 2008, 3pp, colour pls

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

A trench was excavated on the top of the castle mound, to the west of the keep, and comprised the removal of modern overburden to expose and remove a ceramic drain. The trench contained a silt containing frequent stones, slates and fragments of ceramic drain, together with modern artefacts of glass, pottery, plastic and fabric. No undisturbed ground was noted, and no significant archaeological deposits or artefacts were recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO
OASIS ID: no

(E.20.2632/2008)

NZ27304230

Parish: Durham Castle and Precincts

Postal Code: DH1 3RN

PALACE GREEN AND THE MASTER'S GARDEN [UNIVERSITY COLLEGE]

Palace Green and the Master's Garden [University College]. Archaeological Monitoring

Armstrong, J & Beveridge, J Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, 2008, 2pp, colour pls

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

No undisturbed ground was noted, and no significant archaeological deposits or artefacts were recorded. The base of the trench was flooded and could not be observed, although it was probable that the excavation was entirely contained within ground previously disturbed by the original trench for the pipes. The cuts for the trenches for both pipes were not observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.20.2633/2008)

NZ27684241

Parish:

Postal Code: DH1 3JN

ROYAL COUNTY HOTEL, OLD ELVET, DURHAM

Royal County Hotel, Old Elvet, Durham. Archaeological Watching Brief

Spall, C York : Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd., 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd.

The installation of a sprinkler main involved the excavation of a single trench. The trench encountered a buried soil horizon into which a stone-built cellar had been constructed. The

cellar was represented by a stone built wall flanked by pine plank shuttering and had been backfilled and levelled with demolition material . Cartographic evidence suggested that these structural remains belonged to a building constructed between 1754 and 1861 and demolished during the mid-20th century. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: fieldarc1-41055

(E.20.2634/2008)

NZ27484233

Parish: Durham St. Mary le Bow

Postal Code: DH1 3EU

3 NORTH BAILEY, DURHAM CITY

3 North Bailey, Durham City Archaeological Investigations

University of Durham, Archaeological Services Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1796 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Part of the Castle Wall of Durham was exposed at the east end of the site. In addition, the remains of a post-medieval outbuilding associated with the wall were recorded. Wall footings connected with the previous structure of 3 North Bailey were exposed, as were the remains of a Victorian greenhouse or outbuilding, the arch of the basement vault was observed in the east wall of the current building. The finds recovered were all unstratified, and therefore of limited potential. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: archaeol3-39582

(E.20.2635/2008)

NZ27434257

Parish: Durham St. Nicholas

Postal Code: DH1 3NJ

DURHAM MARKET PLACE, DURHAM

Durham Market Place, Durham. Archaeological Watching Brief

Richardson, D, Strickland, J & Scott, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 804 2008, 49pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The watching brief discovered two in situ burials immediately to the east of St. Nicholas's Church, representing an important discovery. The burials were aligned east-west in an area formerly occupied by the eastern end of the church. The analysis of the bones confirmed that the remains belonged to an adult male and a juvenile burial. Radiocarbon dating suggested a likely date range from 1650 and 1960 AD. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: S24640

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

Easington

(E.20.2636/2008)

NZ43993499

Parish: Sheraton with Hulam

Postal Code: TS274RD

SHERATON VILLAGE, EASINGTON

Sheraton Village, Easington, County Durham. Archaeological Watching Brief Report on a Replacement Water Supply Pipeline

Hardie, C Lartington : Archaeo-Environment Ltd., Report: 0042/1-08 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeo-Environment Ltd.

The watching brief provided little in situ archaeological deposits of pre-20th century date. The existing water main, apparently open cut by excavation, had removed any early archaeological features. A few sherds of re-deposited medieval pottery were recovered. Test Pit 1 provided the most memorable find, a replica Japanese Samurai sword, which confirmed backfilling with 1980s rubbish. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: S23897

Archaeological periods represented: MD, MO

OASIS ID: no

Sedgefield

(E.20.2637/2008)

NZ26802220

Parish: Great Aycliffe

Postal Code: DL5 6QG

HEIGHINGTON LANE WEST INDUSTRIAL AREA

Heighington Lane West Industrial Area, County Durham. Negative Watching Brief Report

Speed, G Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/22 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Northern Archaeological Associates

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, with the exception of a post-medieval cobbled surface. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

Teesdale

(E.20.2638/2008)

NY86722786

Parish: Lunedale

Postal Code: DL120EP

DRY BECK, CRONKLEY FARM, TEESDALE

Dry Beck, Cronkley Farm, Teesdale. Archaeological Monitoring

Randerson, M Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1836 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised the re-cutting of the channel of Dry Beck and the creation of a stone revetment on the east bank of the watercourse, to prevent the erosion of archaeological remains on the bank of the beck. The re-cutting of the stream channel and the construction of the revetment were both completed successfully. No archaeological remains were disturbed by the works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-38730

(E.20.2639/2008)

NY86722786

Parish:

Postal Code: DL120EP

DRY BECK, CRONKLEY FARM, TEESDALE (II)

Dry Beck, Cronkley Farm, Teesdale. Archaeological Recording

Randerson, M Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1837 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised the cleaning and recording of a section of riverbank on the east side of Dry Beck, where the remains of two medieval buildings were threatened by erosion. A section through the remaining part of the south building was recorded. This represented the first archaeological recording of this settlement, and provided a benchmark against which future erosion of the archaeological remains could be measured. Research questions for any potential further work were also raised by the recording programme. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: archaeol3-38732

Wear Valley

(E.20.2640/2008)

NZ15843892

Parish: Crook and Billy Row

Postal Code: DL159AW

BROOMHILL WIND FARM, CROOK

Broomhill Wind Farm, Crook, County Durham. Archaeological Monitoring

Swann, N Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1971 2008, 13pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised the archaeological monitoring of groundwork associated with the construction of an access road and turbines for a wind farm. No archaeological features were uncovered, therefore no further scheme of archaeological works was recommended in relation to this development. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-44411

(E.20.2641/2008)

NZ10833623

Parish: Wolsingham

Postal Code: DL133JJ

BRADLEY HALL, NEAR WOLSINGHAM, WEAR VALLEY

Bradley Hall, Near Wolsingham, Wear Valley

Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd. Durham : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 20pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

No features or deposits of proven archaeological significance were encountered within the areas of investigation. Trenches 1 and 2 contained what appeared to be dump layers incorporating building rubble, but the material was of uncertain date in each case. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: preconst1-46607

Former County of Tyne & Wear**Gateshead**

(E.05.2642/2008)

NZ15806500

Parish: Heddon-on-the-Wall

Postal Code: NE403PD

LAND AT WHINHAVEN, PETH LANE, RYTON***Archaeological Watching Brief Report on Land at Whinhaven, Peth Lane, Ryton***

Wood, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/751/08 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An archaeological watching brief on groundwork was undertaken. The site was located on an area known to be of high archaeological potential, as Whinhaven was situated within the English Heritage registered Newburn Battlefield of 1640. The excavations consisted of a single square foundation trench. No archaeological deposits were observed during the groundworks and no further work was scheduled. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-46582

(E.05.2643/2008)

NZ21776174, NZ21946164

Parish: Whickham

Postal Code: NE164ES, NE119QT

CONDERCUM ROAD & WEST ROAD, BENWELL***Condercum Road & West Road, Benwell, Tyne & Wear. Archaeological Watching Brief and Supplementary Report***

Muncaster, W & Carter, G South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 778 2008, 6pp, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The watching brief recovered no deposits of archaeological interest and ensured that no deposits of archaeological interest were disturbed during the works. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/5

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-31804

(E.05.2644/2008)

NZ17406210

Parish: Winlaton

Postal Code: NE216BB

HOOD SQUARE, WINLATON, GATESHEAD***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Hood Square, Winlaton, Gateshead***

Amat, D Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/27 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

The topsoil was removed down to the natural sand level using a mini-digger. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/33

OASIS ID: archaeol6-38687

Newcastle-upon-Tyne

(E.05.2645/2008)

NZ269649

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: 83-89 SHIELDS ROAD BYKER***83-89 Shields Road Byker***

Carlton, R. Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd, 2008,
Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd
"An archaeological watching brief was undertaken ahead of the construction of a new Customer Service centre on the north side of Shields Road, Byker." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: thearcha2-41837

(E.05.2646/2008)

NZ2070165209

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF AT WEST ROAD AND GRETN A ROAD, DENTON BURN, NEWCASTLE
Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at West Road and Gretna Road, Denton Burn, Newcastle

Wooler, F Nenthead : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd, Report: CP/829/08 2008, Soft bound report including colour photographs and figures
Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd
"Archaeological watching brief undertaken during the clearance of blockages in existing BT ducts along West Road (Hadrians Wall) and Gretna Road (Vallum)." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northpen3-51728

(E.05.2647/2008)

NZ638248

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: HANNOVER STREET, NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE, WB
Hannover Street, Newcastle upon Tyne

Carlton,R. Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd, 2008,
Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd
"An archaeological watching brief as undertaken to monitor excavation for electricity supply on Hannover Street, Newcastle upon Tyne. This was requested due to the highly sensitive archaeological area." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: thearcha2-41726

(E.05.2648/2008)

NZ2088464988

Parish:

Postal Code: NE15 7PX

OASIS DATABASE: ST. CUTHBERT'S VALLUM, BENWELL, NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE
St. Cuthbert's High School, Benwell, Newcastle upon Tyne

Hurst, M.J. Arbeia Roman Fort, South Shields, Tyne and Wear : TWM Archaeology, Report: report no. 855 2008, Standard TWM Archaeology bound report with all appropriate figures and plates. Digital pdf version also available.
Work undertaken by: TWM Archaeology
"St Cuthberts School, Benwell - watching brief and evaluation. " [OASIS]

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-47232

(E.05.2649/2008)

NZ21456470

Parish: Benwell

Postal Code: NE156QB

FOUNDATION & KEY STAGE 2, HADRIAN SCHOOL, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE
Foundation & Key Stage 2, Hadrian School, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeological Watching Brief

Rushworth, A Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

Eleven trenches were excavated, revealing deposited grey ash which had formed part of the foundation of the previous walkway. No archaeological features, deposits or finds of any archaeological or historical significance were encountered during the work. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thearcha2-48236

(E.05.2650/2008)

NZ26906490

Parish: Byker

Postal Code: NE6 1XQ

83-89 SHIELDS ROAD, BYKER

83-89 Shields Road, Byker, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Report on Archaeological Watching Brief

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

No features, deposits or finds of archaeological importance were observed in any of the holes drilled and piled as part of the development works. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/59

OASIS ID: thearch2-41837

(E.05.2651/2008)

NZ27406490

Parish: Byker

Postal Code: NE6 2UJ

FOSSWAY, BYKER

Fossway, Byker, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeological Watching Brief

Inkster, K South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

An earlier evaluation established archaeological significance within the Scheduled area associated with Hadrian's Wall. The watching brief found no deposits during the laying of the electricity cable. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/30

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-32197

(E.05.2652/2008)

NZ20086549

Parish: East Denton

Postal Code: NE5 2UR

SLATYFORD LANE, DENTON

Slatyford Lane, Denton, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeological Watching Brief

Carter, G South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 852 2008, 6pp, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

No evidence for deposits associated with Hadrian's Wall were encountered, the trenches did not penetrate beneath modern levels. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/91

OASIS ID: Tyneandw3-45083

(E.05.2653/2008)

NZ19406560

Parish: East Denton

Postal Code: NE157RL

WALLINGTON DRIVE, DENTON

Wallington Drive, Denton, Tyne and Wear. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Stephenson, H South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 823 2008, 17pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The watching brief recovered no deposits of archaeological interest, despite the work being carried out in close proximity to the remains of the Hadrian's Wall frontier. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/58

OASIS ID: Tyneandw3-42169

(E.05.2654/2008)

NZ23506420

Parish: Fenham

Postal Code: NE4 6JG

BALMORAL HOTEL, WORLEY STREET, WESTGATE ROAD, NEWCASTLE (I)

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Balmoral hotel, Worley Street, Westgate Road, Newcastle

Amat, D Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/39 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

The only deposits recorded in the area were that of building debris left by the construction and subsequent demolition of the housing which once occupied the site prior to the construction of the hotel. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: archaeol5-42089

(E.05.2655/2008)

NZ24506445

Parish: Fenham

Postal Code: NE4 6AL

WELLBAR HOUSE, GALLOWGATE

Wellbar House, Gallowgate, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeological Watching Brief

Rushworth, A Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

No features or deposits or finds of any archaeological or historical significance were encountered during the works. In the southern part of the site, the composition of the clay deposit revealed beneath the levelling dumps associated with Wellbar House suggested that the clay might have been redeposited in that area. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/196
OASIS ID: thearcha2-40489

(E.05.2656/2008)

NZ25136366

Parish: Gateshead

Postal Code: NE8 3RS

THE HIGH LEVEL BRIDGE, NEWCASTLE-GATESHEAD

The High Level Bridge, Newcastle-Gateshead. Archaeological Monitoring During Refurbishment

Williams, A Newcastle upon Tyne : Alan Williams Archaeology, 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Alan Williams Archaeology

Monitoring concentrated mainly on the road and footways. The two deck road and rail was a structure completed in 1849. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/100

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: alanwill-44186

(E.05.2657/2008)

NZ18506600, NZ13706690

Parish: Heddon-on-the-Wall

Postal Code: NE158TL, NE150ED

STREET LIGHTING PFI, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE & NORTH TYNESIDE

Street Lighting PFI, Newcastle-upon-Tyne & North Tyneside. Archaeological Watching Brief. Interim Report 1

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

No significant observations were made with regard to cultural heritage remains and it was concluded that no remains of cultural heritage importance were disturbed during the works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.05.2658/2008)

NZ17506550

Parish: Newburn Hall

Postal Code: NE158XL

NEWBURN

Newburn, Tyne and Wear. Archaeological Watching Brief

Carter, G South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 763 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

Seventy-six trenches were observed and recorded but no deposits or features of archaeological interest were noted. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/113

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-48196

(E.05.2659/2008)

NZ26316423

Parish: Newcastle-upon-Tyne All Saints

Postal Code: NE1 2BE

ALLAN HOUSE, CITY ROAD, OUSEBURN***Allan House, City Road, Ouseburn, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Watching Brief. Electricity Supply Trench***

Signorelli, G York : Mike Griffiths and Associates, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Mike Griffiths and Associates

No archaeological deposits were recovered during the works. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/90

OASIS ID: no

(E.05.2660/2008)

NZ25066386

Parish: Newcastle-upon-Tyne St. John

Postal Code: NE1 1RQ

NEWCASTLE CROWN COURT, MOOT HALL, NEWCASTLE***Newcastle Crown Court, Moot Hall, Newcastle. Watching Brief and Evaluation Report***

Reeves, B York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/41 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

A watching brief and excavation uncovered the remains of a possible structure which may have been part of the castle defences, or a building in the castle grounds. Post-medieval deposits and structures probably relating to the 19th century Moot Hall were also recorded. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/131*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.05.2661/2008)

NZ26316423

Parish: Newcastle-upon-Tyne St. John

Postal Code: NE1 2JE

NEWCASTLE, ALLAN HOUSE***Newcastle, Allan House. Watching Brief***

Signorelli, G York : Mike Griffiths and Associates, 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Mike Griffiths and Associates

No archaeological features or deposits were observed during the investigation. Evidence for 20th century site levelling and ground disturbance with the construction of Allan House was recorded across the southern part of the site. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/4

OASIS ID: no

(E.05.2662/2008)

NZ26006450

Parish: Newcastle-upon-Tyne St. John

Postal Code: NE1 2NS

STEPNEY BANK, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE***Stepney Bank, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief***

Richardson, D South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The evaluation showed that there was only made ground present across the site. Subsequently, a watching brief was carried out during the excavation of the cable trench. No archaeological features were encountered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/152

OASIS ID: Tyneandw3-52363

(E.05.2663/2008)

NZ24886418

Parish: Newcastle-upon-Tyne St. John

Postal Code: NE1 1EW

WAYGOOD GALLERY, 31-37 HIGH BRIDGE

Archaeological Watching Brief Report on Works Associated with the Waygood Gallery, 31-37 High Street High Bridge, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Tyne and Wear

Peters, C & Wood, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/643/08 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken on groundwork relating to the redevelopment of the Waygood Gallery, Nos. 31-37 High Bridge Parade, Newcastle upon Tyne. The site was located in an area of high archaeological potential highlighted during a desk-based assessment and subsequent building recording of the site. Cellaring was known to have occurred across much of the area, relating to Victorian buildings on the site. The watching brief occurred in two phases, firstly, in May 2008, when a foundation pit was excavated for a tower crane in the courtyard behind Nos. 25-29 High Bridge, and secondly, between August and November 2008, within the courtyard of the building itself. During Phase 1, features thought to be the remains of an external warehouse wall were recorded, with a later abutting wall, and an original cellar floor relating to the inside of the warehouse. No earlier archaeological deposits were located, and the area was shown to have been disturbed by several pipes and services. During Phase 2, a feature believed to be the remains of a post-medieval brick built well was recorded, located in the southern end of the courtyard within the Waygood Gallery. Two orange and red silty sandy industrial spreads were uncovered, both containing animal bone. No other features were observed and it is thought that the area within the courtyard had already been subject to modern disturbance when the cellars for the building were constructed. As the redevelopment of the buildings required no further groundwork, further monitoring was not required during this work. This watching brief provided a rare opportunity to test the subsurface medieval survival of the area. The area truncated by the groundwork has proved to be within the known area of Victorian cellaring although earlier deposits may yet survive below the level reached by these works. In addition, there remains the potential for pockets of archaeology to survive in areas not impacted upon by the cellaring, and as a result, due to the high archaeological potential of the area, it is likely that similar works in the vicinity will require a similar scheme of archaeological mitigation. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: northpen3-42177

(E.05.2664/2008)

NZ15206690

Parish: Throckley

Postal Code: NE159DT

117 HEXHAM ROAD, THROCKLEY

117 Hexham Road, Throckley, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeological Watching Brief

Coates, M South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 799 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

No archaeological features or deposits were discovered within the trench due to a high level of disturbance from previous services. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/6

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-36627

(E.05.2665/2008)

NZ24706370

Parish: Westgate

Postal Code: NE1 3PF

FORTH STREET, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE

Forth Street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeological Watching Brief

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

The excavations encountered and removed the remains of modern mixed fill deposits excavated from a shallow trench. No structures, deposits or finds of archaeological significance were encountered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/60

OASIS ID: thearcha2-41714

(E.05.2666/2008)

NZ24806380

Parish:

Postal Code: NE1 3NY

HANOVER STREET, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE

Hannover Street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Report on Archaeological Watching Brief

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

No significant observations were made with regard to cultural heritage remains and it was concluded that no remains of cultural heritage importance were disturbed during the works. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/48

OASIS ID: thearch2-41726

North Tyneside

(E.05.2667/2008)

NZ27507300

Parish: Burradon

Postal Code: NE237ND

BURRADON FARM, BURRADON VILLAGE, CRAMLINGTON

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Burradon Farm, Burradon Village, Cramlington, Tyne and Wear

Amat, D Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

The watching brief was undertaken on excavations for service trenches associated with the development, and revealed a layer of 19th century levelling deposits used to create a level platform onto which the farm complex was built. There were no surviving in situ remains. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/165

OASIS ID: archaeol5-52466

(E.05.2668/2008)

NZ36256856

Parish: Chirton

Postal Code: NE301JS

IRVIN BUILDING, UNION QUAY, NORH SHIELDS

Irvin Building, Union Quay, North Shields. Archaeological Watching Brief

Inkster, K South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

During the excavation of a pipe trench at the rear of the building, an area of modern building demolition and industrial waste was located which contained a large quantity of clay pipes. The building recorded on the OS 1998 map immediately adjacent to the west of the Irvin Buildings may have been a clay pipe manufacturer dating from the late-19th century. The foundations for the gasometer were encountered within the courtyard. No evidence of medieval or earlier structures were located at any time throughout the programme. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/79

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-42652

(E.05.2669/2008)

NZ35327087

Parish: Preston

Postal Code: NE303EY

ST. MARY'S RC PRIMARY SCHOOL, CULLERCOATS

St. Mary's RC Primary School, Cullercoats, Northumberland. Report of Archaeological Monitoring and Recording

Bamburgh Research Project Bamburgh : Bamburgh Research Project, 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bamburgh Research Project

The excavation of the floor foundation area for the new extension exposed a yellow-brown sandy clay subsoil, in other areas a buried topsoil sealed beneath the existing yard surface was not bottomed. Excavation of the construction trenches was undertaken following the laying of the aggregate for the new floor surface. Excavation reached a depth of 1.1m below ground level and exposed a clean yellow-brown subsoil. The excavation associated with the extension of the yard area revealed a buried a topsoil that extended beneath a redeposited yellow brown clay subsoil that was not bottomed at the depth of excavation. The absence of any features of archaeological interest in the area of the extension and the presence of an area of redeposited subsoil in the area of the yard extension precluded the recording of any further archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/76

OASIS ID: no

(E.05.2670/2008)

NZ37346935

Parish: Tynemouth

Postal Code: NE30 4HA

TYNEMOUTH PRIORY***Tynemouth Priory, Tyne and Wear. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Stephenson, H South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 864 2008, 8pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

As a result of subsidence beneath a gravelled track running alongside Tynemouth Priory, a trench was excavated to determine the nature of the problem. Service pipes were located within the trench and beneath the gravelled surface. The trench was not extended beyond these services and did not expose or disturb any archaeological deposits. The area beneath the gravelled surface was subsequently backfilled with concrete. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/104

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-46349

(E.05.2671/2008)

NZ29946599

Parish: Wallsend

Postal Code: NE28 7RH

FOSSWAY SUBSTATION, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE TO WALLSEND, NORTH TYNESIDE***Fossway Sub-station, Newcastle-upon-Tyne to Wallsend, North Tyneside. Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief***

Parker, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 826 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

During the evaluation, remains of the Via Praetoria and the eastern defensive wall of the fort were observed at a depth of 0.8m below the road surface. On the Fossway, Hadrian's Wall was observed at a depth of 0.8m below the ground surface. During the watching brief along Bundle street, Hadrian's Wall was observed at depth of 0.9m below the surface of the pedestrian crossing. Evidence for a cut of the wall ditch was encountered at No. 222 Fossway. The ditching was laid at a depth of 0.8m in the area of Hadrian's wall to avoid damage. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/160

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-43746

South Tyneside

(E.05.2672/2008)

NZ37746476

Parish: Harton

Postal Code: NE346AQ

221 SUNDERLAND ROAD, HARTON***221 Sunderland Road, Harton, South Shields. Archaeological Watching Brief During Groundworks for Extension***

Alan Williams Archaeology Newcastle upon Tyne : Alan Williams Archaeology, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Alan Williams Archaeology

No archaeological deposits were seen during the monitoring, the site soil and subsoil profiles being consistently loam garden soil, clay and rotted limestone. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/34

OASIS ID: alanwill1-

(E.05.2673/2008)

NZ33906520

Parish: Hedworth Monkton and Jarrow

Postal Code: NE323DZ

ST. PAUL'S MONASTERY, JARROW***Archaeological Watching Brief At St. Paul's Monastery, Jarrow, Tyne And Wear***

Horn, R Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/766/08 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A programme of archaeological works on land beside St. Paul's Monastery, Jarrow, Tyne and Wear was undertaken. The site was located within an area of high archaeological potential, within the boundary of the designated Scheduled Ancient Monument of St. Paul's Monastery. As a result, all works associated with the insertion of six new interpretation panels in the environs of the monastery required a programme of archaeological work to be undertaken, in the form of a watching brief, undertaken on all groundworks associated with the development. The works involved the excavation of two circular pits for each interpretation panel. Modern glass, pottery and ceramic building material were recovered from the foundations of Interpretation Panels 3, 5 and 6. A possible cobbled surface was discovered at the base of the foundations for Interpretation Panel 6. The archaeological material encountered was consistent with material that was to be expected in view of the past habitation in the vicinity. The discovery of a possible path or floor surface was unsurprising given the location of the site within the monastery. It was recommended that due to the continuing high archaeological potential of the area, and the status of the site as a Scheduled Ancient Monument, any further development in the area should be subjected to archaeological investigation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-48498

(E.05.2674/2008)

NZ36506780

Parish: South Shields

Postal Code: NE332AZ

ARBEIA SIGNS, ARBEIA ROMAN FORT, SOUTH SHIELDS***Arbeia Signs, Arbeia Roman Fort, South Shields, Tyne and Wear. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Stephenson, H South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

No archaeological horizons or features were encountered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/157

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-52556

(E.05.2675/2008)

NZ36406730

Parish:

Postal Code: NE33 2DL

BRIGHAM PLACE, SOUTH SHIELDS***Brigham Place, South Shields. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Inkster, K South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 832 2008, 17pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The site probably lay within the former extent of the vicus [civilian settlement] which surrounded Arbeia Roman Fort. Trenches B and C excavated along the pavement of Mile End Road revealed several service cables and pipes. No archaeological features were observed. Area A revealed three partially demolished modern red bricked walls of a building which formerly fronted Mile End Road and several spreads of demolition material. A post-medieval soil horizon was located at between 0.80m and 1.1m below the present ground levels. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/183
Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: tyneandw3-52045

(E.05.2676/2008)

NZ36506780

Parish:

Postal Code: NE332AZ

FORT STREET-BARING STREET, SOUTH SHIELDS

Fort Street-Baring Street, South Shields. Archaeological Watching Brief

Stobbs, G South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department
No archaeological horizons or features were encountered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/156
OASIS ID: tyneandw3-52004

(E.05.2677/2008)

NZ37746476

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: 221 SUNDERLAND ROAD, HARTON, SOUTH SHIELDS.
ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF**

221 Sunderland Road, Harton, South Shields. Archaeological watching brief during groundworks for extension

Williams, A. Newcastle upon Tyne : Alan Williams Archaeology, 2008, A4 wire-bound report

Work undertaken by: Alan Williams Archaeology
"Watching brief on groundworks in the vicinity of the medieval village of Harton." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: alanwill1-41600

Sunderland

(E.05.2678/2008)

NZ39035677

Parish: Bishopwearmouth

Postal Code: SR1 3SB

WEARMOUTH HALL, CHESTER ROAD, SUNDERLAND

Wearmouth Hall, Chester Road, Sunderland. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Stephenson, H South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 819 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department
No significant archaeological features were identified during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/106
OASIS ID: tyneandw3-46280

(E.05.2679/2008)

NZ38085104

Parish: Burdon

Postal Code: SR7 0NW

BURDON VILLAGE, SUNDERLAND

Burdon Village, Sunderland. Archaeological Monitoring

Rae, A Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 2005 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised the excavation of eight launch pits to enable directional drilling of the new pipeline. No significant archaeological deposits were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.05.2680/2008)

NZ30105410

Parish: Harraton

Postal Code: NE389AH

1-14 MIDDLE CLOSE, HARRATON, WASHINGTON

1-14 Middle Close, Harraton, Washington. Archaeological Monitoring

Swann, N Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1974 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised the archaeological monitoring of groundwork associated with the excavation of foundations for a new housing development. No evidence for the Fatfield Wagonway that previously ran across the site was recovered, and no features of archaeological origin were discovered. Therefore, no further work was recommended in connection to the development. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-44781

(E.05.2681/2008)

NZ34204970

Parish: Houghton le Spring

Postal Code: DH4 5BH

KEPIER BUILDINGS, HOUGHTON LE SPRING

Kepier Buildings, Houghton Le Spring, Tyne & Wear. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Ryder, P Riding Mill : Peter F Ryder, 2008, 14pp, pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Peter F Ryder

A watching brief showed the interface between sand and soil dropped vertically westward. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/172

OASIS ID: peterfry1-54459

(E.05.2682/2008)

NZ35405440

Parish: Offerton

Postal Code: SR4 9LB

HASTINGS HILL FARM, FOXCOVER ROAD, EAST HERRINGTON, SUNDERLAND***Hastings Hill Farm, Foxcover Road, East Herrington, Sunderland. Report for an Archaeological Watching Brief***

Ian Farmer Associates Newcastle upon Tyne : Ian Farmer Associates, Report: 30300 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Ian Farmer Associates

Due to previous levelling of the site, possibly during the construction of the farmhouse, the site of the extension possessed limited stratigraphy and no archaeological potential. Trench excavations revealed no visible archaeological features. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: ianfarme-40038

(E.05.2683/2008)

NZ3459255415

Parish:

Postal Code: SR4 9JL

OFFERTON GRANGE FARM, SUNDERLAND***Offerton Grange Farm, Sunderland***

Amat, D Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/50 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

The excavation of the pits revealed that the natural boulder clay had not been disturbed, other than the presence of modern field drains. Given the relatively shallow depth of the excavation and the undisturbed natural clay, the foundation pits failed to produce any significant archaeological features. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/98

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: archaeol5-45229

(E.05.2684/2008)

NZ41025208

Parish: Ryhope

Postal Code: SR2 0LU

THE FORMER RYHOPE RENT OFFICE, RYHOPE, SUNDERLAND***The Former Ryhope Rent Office, Ryhope, Sunderland. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Rae, A Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 2022 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

An area of tarmac and topsoil was excavated within the footprint of the development. No archaeological features or remains were uncovered or identified during the course of the works. Photographic recording of the boundary wall and its setting was conducted. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: archaeol3-47432

(E.05.2685/2008)

NZ354544

Parish: SUNDERLAND

Postal Code: SR4 9LB

OASIS DATABASE: HASTINGS HILL FARM***Hastings Hill Farm - report on an archaeological watching brief***

Kruse, F. Gateshead : Ian Farmer Associates, Report: 30300 2008, a word document printed on A4 in colour with various appendices on A4 in colour

Work undertaken by: Ian Farmer Associates

"A watching brief during the excavation of the foundation trench of an extension to the farmhouse to the east of Hastings Hill Barrow." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: ianfarme1-40038

(E.05.2686/2008)

NZ39485435

Parish: Tunstall

Postal Code: SR2 9DQ

TUNSTALL HILLS, SUNDERLAND

Tunstall Hills, Sunderland. Archaeological Watching Brief

Parker, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

No archaeological features were observed during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/176

OASIS ID: Tyneandw3-52828

(E.05.2687/2008)

NZ30005660

Parish: Wallsend

Postal Code: NE28 6HZ

SEGEDUNUM ROMAN FORT, WALLSEND

Segedunum Roman Fort, Wallsend, North Tyneside

Dougherty, E South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 863 2008, 9pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

No deposits of archaeological significance were encountered, as the trench was only excavated to a depth of the existing brick built man-hole chamber. [Au]

SMR primary record number: 2008/158

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-52701

Hartlepool

Hartlepool UA

(E.59.2688/2008)

NZ46843489

Parish: Hart

Postal Code: TS273AY

3 PALACE ROW, HART

3 Palace Row, Hart

Rowe, P Hartlepool : Tees Archaeology, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Tees Archaeology

Due to a mix-up in communication, the foundation trenches were not available for inspection. However, the level of the garden behind the house had been reduced by approximately 2.5m, and the section was visible. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 625

OASIS ID: no

Middlesbrough

Middlesbrough UA

(E.65.2689/2008)

NZ48202030

Parish: Thornaby

Postal Code: TS2 1NL

**THE FORMER NEWPORT IRON WORKS, NORTH MIDDLESBROUGH
ACCESSIBILITY SCHEME*****Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at the Site of the Former Newport Iron Works,
North Middlesbrough Accessibility Scheme, Teesside***

Jackson, D Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/779/08 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The watching brief was initiated following the discovery of significant archaeological remains during development associated with the North Middlesbrough Accessibility Scheme. The works were conducted within an area of high archaeological potential related to the Newport Iron Works [HER 1822], which was classed as significant due to the large amounts of iron ore smelted in large blast furnaces, the remains of which are still partially extant. The works involved the excavation and removal of large amounts of topsoil and industrial debris, both at the northern and southern extents of the site. The watching brief revealed the presence of archaeological features and horizons in both areas associated with the 19th/20th century Newport Iron Works. The archaeological features at the northern end of the site were particularly well preserved. Features included a large flue, several vents and the base of a chimney, which probably related to the former water-cooling plant for the iron works. However, the archaeology at the southern end of the site was poorly preserved, largely being made up of demolition material and industrial debris with only one discernable feature noted. This feature probably represented the remains of a flue structure associated with one of several blast furnaces within that area. Based on the archaeological investigations conducted, the survival of significant archaeological remains associated with the Newport Iron Works were expected throughout the proposed area of development. Therefore, it was recommended that any further ground reduction within the area be subject to a programme of archaeological observation and investigation. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: northpen3-54591

(E.65.2690/2008)

NZ48411698

Parish: West Acklam

Postal Code: TS5 7EB

CHURCH LANE, ACKLAM, MIDDLESBROUGH***Archaeological Monitoring at Woodlands. Church Lane, Acklam, Middlesbrough***

Grahame, R Hartlepool : Tees Archaeology, Report: TA08/07 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tees Archaeology

A watching brief during the construction of a residential care home encountered a large linear feature, medieval in date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: teesarch1-49527

Northumberland

Alnwick

(E.35.2691/2008)

NU18451323

Parish: ALNWICK

Postal Code: NE66 1LE

OASIS DATABASE: CLAYPORT STREET, ALNWICK ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION***An Archaeological Investigation at Clayport Street, Alnwick***

Carey C Archaeological Research Services Ltd, Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services Ltd, Report: Archaeological Research Services Ltd Report No. 2007/44 2008, Spiral bound printed A4 excavation report with accompanying illustrations

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services Ltd

"Clayport Street, Alnwick archaeological investigation consisting of three stages, 1 watching brief, 2 strip and record and 3 open area excavation." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol5-28928

(E.35.2692/2008)

NU05490972

Parish: Callaly

Postal Code: NE664TA

SOUTH LODGE, CALLALY***South Lodge, Callaly, Northumberland. Report or Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Young, G Bamburgh : Bamburgh Research Project, Report: BRP08/07 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bamburgh Research Project

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adb)]

OASIS ID: bamburgh1-45269

(E.35.2693/2008)

NY93759332

Parish: Elsdon

Postal Code: NE191AB

ELSDON OHL REFURBISHMENT, ELSDON, NEAR OTTERBURN, DISTRICT OF ALNWICK***An Archaeological Watching Brief for the Elsdon OHL Refurbishment, Elsdon, Near Otterburn, District of Alnwick, Northumberland***

Henderson, C Durham : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 18pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by:

An archaeological monitoring and recording exercise was undertaken in the village of Elsdon. The investigations were carried out during December 2007 and January 2008. The village of Elsdon was of medieval origin and contained the site of Mote Hills motte and bailey castle, which had Scheduled Monument status. The scheme was considered to have most potential for disturbing archaeological remains where poles carrying overhead power lines were being replaced in close proximity to the Scheduled area in the north-eastern part of the village. Intrusive groundworks associated with the replacement of poles in the vicinity of the Scheduled Monument were to be monitored and any remains of note recorded. Replacement of other poles in the scheme were monitored as appropriate. Natural geological material was recorded in each of the foundation pits. This was overlain by topsoil or made ground at all but one location. In Pit 2, located on ground directly east of Elsdon Burn, a spread of stones, possibly from a collapsed wall or surface of uncertain period of origin was recorded. No

archaeological deposits or features of note were recorded in any other foundation pit.
[Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: preconst1-36251

(E.35.2694/2008)

NU22952260

Parish: Embleton

Postal Code: NE663XN

MANOR COTTAGE, EMBLETON

Manor Cottage, Embleton, Northumberland. Report of Archaeological Monitoring and Recording

Young, G Bamburgh : Bamburgh Research Project, Report: BRP 08/09 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bamburgh Research Project

Archaeological monitoring was undertaken during the groundworks associated with the construction of an extension to Manor Cottage. Excavation of the western foundation trench for the extension commenced on the 23rd of September and was suspended on the 24th of September 2008. The trench was excavated c. 0.7m wide and was dug down in a series of spits using a mini-digger. A series of layers of made ground of recent date were encountered, comprising topsoil to a depth over layers of rubble and stone fragments. Modern china, plastic and polythene indicated a 20th century date for the deposit sequence. Excavation continued to a depth of 1.7m when the reach of the machine arm became a limiting factor. A consultation between the contractor and the building inspector resulted in a decision being taken to alter the foundations to take into account the great depth of made-up material. The building foundations would be completed as a concrete raft at a depth of 0.5m below ground level and the excavated trench filled to this depth with building stone. The watching brief was therefore suspended following consultation. The house at Manor Cottage lay at the western extent of the village and on a part of the road that rose up towards the east with a noticeable gradient. The level platform for the house construction was likely to be the result of terracing into the natural gradient. The ground on the western downhill side, being made up more than 1.7m. The excavation of the trench therefore revealed no features of archaeological interest, but equally must have been seen as indicative of a much localised situation with regard to the preservation of archaeological features and the depth at which they may have been encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: bamburgh1-49446

(E.35.2695/2008)

NU23072260

Parish:

Postal Code: NE663NS

ROSE COTTAGE, EMBLETON

Archaeological Watching Brief at Rose Cottage, Embleton, Northumberland

Turnbull, P Barnard Castle : Brigantia Archaeological Practice, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Brigantia Archaeological Practice

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, with the exception of late-19th-early 20th century pottery. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: no

(E.35.2696/2008)

NU22791085

Parish: LESBURY

Postal Code: NE66 2SU

OASIS DATABASE: WATCHING BRIEF AT SEA VIEW, BILTON, NORTHUMBERLAND***Sea View Bilton, Report of Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Young, G. Blyth : Bamburgh Research Project, Report: BRP 07/17 2008, Comb bound A4 desk top published report

Work undertaken by: Bamburgh Research Project

"An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the construction of an extension to a building in the village of Bilton, near Alnwick, Northumberland. The village is known to have been in existence since the medieval period and therefore the potential to disturb archaeological deposits of medieval date was possible. Excavation of the construction trenches revealed subsoil beneath the topsoil and no features or finds of archaeological interest were encountered." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: bamburgh1-39630

(E.35.2697/2008)

NU24331510

Parish: LONGHOUGHTON

Postal Code: NE66 3DD

OASIS DATABASE: ST PETER AND ST PAUL'S CHURCH, LONGHOUGHTON, NORTHUMBERLAND***St Peter and St Paul's Church, Longhoughton, Northumberland. Archaeological monitoring***

Rae, A. Durham : Archaeological Services Durham Univeristy, Report: Report number 2016 2008, A4 wire-bound report

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services Durham Univeristy

"Archaeological monitoring conducted during the excavation of a pipe trench and manhole in connection with the conversion of the existing disused fuel store into a toilet at the north-east corner of the church. No archaeological features or remains were uncovered or recorded during the course of the works." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-47079

Berwick-upon-Tweed

(E.35.2698/2008)

NU125420

Parish: HOLY ISLAND

Postal Code: TD15 2SW

OASIS DATABASE: PALACE HOUSE, HOLY ISLAND WATCHING BRIEF***Archaeological Watching Brief at Palace House, Holy Island, Northumberland***

Amat, D. Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services Ltd, Report: Report No ARS81 2008, A4 comb-bound report

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services Ltd

"An archaeological watching brief of ducting works on Holy Island." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol5-52074

(E.35.2699/2008)

NT89303750

Parish: Branxton

Postal Code: TD124SN

BRANXTON, CORNHILL ON TWEED***Branxton, Cornhill on Tweed, Northumberland: Archaeological Monitoring***

Rae, A Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1969 2008, 14pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

A pipe trench was excavated along the route of the mains reinforcement works. No significant archaeological deposits were encountered. A metal detector survey was undertaken along the route of the pipeline, and all spoil was metal detected prior to disposal. No artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: archaeol3-44449

(E.35.2700/2008)

NU12484209

Parish: Holy Island

Postal Code: TD152SB

HOLY ISLAND FIRST SCHOOL***Holy Island First School, Holy Island, Northumberland. Report of Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Young, G Bamburgh : Bamburgh Research Project, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bamburgh Research Project

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.35.2701/2008)

NU12614182

Parish:

Postal Code: TD152RU

MANOR HOUSE HOTEL, HOLY ISLAND***Manor House Hotel, Holy Island, Northumberland. Report of Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Young, G Bamburgh : Bamburgh Research Project, Report: BRP07/16 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bamburgh Research Project

No archaeological remains of any significance were encountered during the watching brief. The upper, post-medieval part of a midden sequence was recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: bamburgh1-39641

(E.35.2702/2008)

NU12604190

Parish:

Postal Code: TD152ST

PALACE HOUSE, HOLY ISLAND***Archaeological Watching Brief at Palace House, Holy Island, Northumberland***

Amat, D Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: ARS/81 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, carried out during telecommunication ducting works. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol5-520740

(E.35.2703/2008)

NT98705400

Parish: Ord

Postal Code: TD151NL

CASTLE TERRACE, BERWICK-UPON-TWEED, AREA 2

Castle Terrace, Berwick-upon-Tweed. Area 2 Watching Brief

Jones, E Edinburgh : Headland Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 26pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Headland Archaeology Ltd.

The watching brief provided additional information concerning the medieval settlement, remains of the abandoned medieval village of Bondington to the west of Cheviot House and potentially identified the limits of the medieval cemetery associated with the church of St. Lawrence. Although monitoring conditions were not ideal, the watching brief in Area 2 reinforced the results of previous work regarding the reduction in activity in the north of the site as distance from the medieval settlement core increased. The possibility of a prehistoric presence on the site remained inconclusive. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: headland1-42386

Blyth Valley

(E.35.2704/2008)

NZ30508150

Parish: Blyth

Postal Code: NE245BN

AREAS 1 AND 2, SOUTHERN DEVELOPMENT AREA, WEST BLYTH

Areas 1 and 2, Southern Development Area, West Blyth, Northumberland. Archaeological Excavation

Parker, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The excavation was carried out between 2007 and 2008, and comprised a strip and record exercise with subsequent excavation work. A watercourse was found to run south-west to north-east across the site. On the northern edge of the watercourse were a number of shallow pits of uncertain function. Also present on the south side of the watercourse was an area of scorched clay, suggesting a burning event. To the north of the watercourse was a roundhouse whose eavesdrop gully had an internal diameter of 10.58m. This activity demonstrated Iron Age activity within the area, although with only one roundhouse and few other determinable features, the nature, extent and purpose of settlement was unclear. There was no trace of an enclosure ditch and it seemed likely that the roundhouse belonged to an unenclosed Iron Age settlement. While it was possible that it may have represented the only surviving example of a larger collection of buildings, it was more probable that it was an outlying structure belonging to a settlement whose focus was beyond the limits of Areas 1 and 2. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: IA, UD

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-32076

Castle Morpeth

(E.35.2705/2008)

NZ03908055

Parish: Capheaton

Postal Code: NE192AB

CAPHEATON HALL***Archaeological Watching Brief Report on works at Capheaton Hall, Northumberland***

Peters, C Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/701/08 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The watching brief primarily involved the monitoring of the removal of two internal walls of Capheaton Hall, a Grade I Listed Building built in the Baroque style by Robert Trollope or Sir John Swinburne in 1668. Wings were added in the mid-18th century. No unexpected features were encountered during the monitoring, although evidence for some reworking of the structure was noted. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: northpen3-44104

(E.35.2706/2008)

NZ132670

Parish: Heddon-on-the-Wall

Postal Code: NE15 0HA

OASIS DATABASE: LAND ADJACENT TO 4-6 HEXHAM ROAD, HEDDON-ON-THE-WALL***Land adjacent to 4/6 Hexham Road, Heddon on the Wall, Northumberland; archaeological monitoring and recording***

Randerson, M. Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: report 2014 2008, Bound report with CD

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services Durham University

"The results of a monitoring programme undertaken during construction on land south of Military Road, Heddon. No archaeological remains were observed during the works, although the north face of Hadrian's Wall was exposed by associated work north of the site. Environmental evidence of medieval date from the Vallum was also analysed." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-48090

(E.35.2707/2008)

NZ13326646

Parish:

Postal Code: NE150BU

HEDDON BANKS FARM, HEDDON ON THE WALL***Heddon Banks Farm, Heddon on the Wall, Northumberland. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Parker, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-49677

(E.35.2708/2008)

NZ10376766

Parish:

Postal Code: NE150JB

IRON SIGN FARM***Archaeological Watching Brief at Iron Sign Farm, Northumberland***

Amat, D Bakewell : Archaeological Research Services, Report: ARS 35 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

The watching brief was carried out to monitor the groundwork on a public road close to Iron Sign farm. The groundwork involved excavating to the level at which a telecommunications duct had been previously placed to assess whether archaeology existed or had been disturbed in the area. The route of the ducting crossed the Scheduled Ancient Monument of Hadrian's Wall, the Hadrian's Wall Vallum and the line of the Roman Military Way at approximate right-angles. Previous work along the route of the B6318 had revealed the presence of archaeological remains associated with Hadrian's Wall. Earthworks associated with the vallum were also visible in fields to the east and west of the proposed development. The purpose of the evaluation was to determine whether any remains survived, at what depth and in what condition. Neither the fabric of Hadrian's Wall nor the vallum was identified during the watching brief and there were no signs of features lying below the road surface. The original natural surface had been heavily truncated during the construction of the road and it was likely that this process would have destroyed any surviving archaeology. No features of archaeological significance or buried land surfaces were revealed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol5-42605

(E.35.2709/2008)

NZ13106700

Parish:

Postal Code: NE150EY

LAND ADJACENT TO 4/6 HEXHAM ROAD, HEDDON-ON-THE-WALL

Land Adjacent to 4/6 Hexham Road, Heddon-on-the-Wall, Northumberland. Archaeological Appraisal

Still, D Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1944 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

An evaluation indicated that deposits of a relatively recent date survived in the north part of the site and that the vallum traversed the southern part of the site. The development works in this part of the site were undertaken without any archaeological monitoring and may have impacted upon this resource. The post-excavation works on samples retained from the vallum during the evaluation stage of the project were in progress. All development work within the Scheduled Ancient Monument was monitored. Monitoring was conducted during the excavation for the foundations of part of the northern boundary wall, a retaining wall and during the insertion of three boreholes. No archaeological deposits were identified during these works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-42750

(E.35.2710/2008)

NZ13406688

Parish:

Postal Code: NE150EJ

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, HEDDON-ON-THE-WALL

St. Andrew's Church, Heddon on the Wall. Report of Archaeological Monitoring

Young, G Sheffield : Bamburgh Research Project, Report: BRP 08/08 2008, 14pp, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bamburgh Research Project

Archaeological monitoring was undertaken during groundwork associated with the installation of a new WC at St. Andrew's Church, Heddon on the Wall. Excavation of the trench for the waste pipe commenced on the 5th August 2008 and was completed the following day. The trench was between 0.3m and 0.4m wide and was excavated to a maximum depth of 0.5m

below ground level. The area of the new trench had been highly disturbed by the installation of previous services and as a result no in situ layers of archaeological interest were encountered. Within the porch of the church adjacent to the new WC a human skull was seen in section but was not further disturbed. The excavation of the trench, with the exception of the human skull, revealed no features of archaeological interest. The lack of such material was certainly due to the previous disturbance of the area by the installation of the pre-existing services and cannot reflect the conditions that would be expected within the wider area of the churchyard. The exposure of the human skull was clearly an indication that burials and chancel deposits were likely to be present elsewhere, both in the churchyard and also in the vicinity of the church itself. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: bamburgh1-47680.

(E.35.2711/2008)

NZ13406680

Parish:

Postal Code: NE150DP

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, HEDDON ON THE WALL

St. Andrew's Church, Heddon-on-the-Wall, Northumberland. Report of Archaeological Monitoring and Recording

Young, G Bamburgh : Bamburgh Research Project, Report: BRP08/08 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bamburgh Research Project

The excavation of a service trench associated with the installation of a new WC revealed nothing of archaeological interest except a human skull, seen in section but not disturbed. The lack of archaeological remains on site was attributed to the existence of previous services that had heavily truncated the site. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: bamburgh1-47680

(E.35.2712/2008)

NZ14938419

Parish: Meldon

Postal Code: NE613QF

LAND AT EAST MOLESDEN FARM, MITFORD

Land at East Molesden Farm, Mitford, Northumberland: Report of Archaeological Monitoring and Recording

Young, G & Taylor, A J Bamburgh : Bamburgh Research Project, Report: BRP 08/10 2008, 16pp, tabs

Work undertaken by: Bamburgh Research Project

Archaeological monitoring was undertaken during groundwork associated with the construction of a new dwelling. No features of archaeological interest were identified and no finds were present. Stripping of the topsoil had occurred prior to the commencement of the watching brief, this limited the amount of evidence available to interpret the site, however, the absence of any finds from the monitoring of a considerable excavated volume suggested that the site was located in an area of the settlement with little or no archaeological activity. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: bamburgh1-50314

(E.35.2713/2008)

NZ20018590

Parish: Morpeth

Postal Code: NE611ND

LAND TO THE REAR OF 59 BRIDGE STREET, MORPETH***Land to the Rear of 59 Bridge Street, Morpeth, Northumberland. Archaeological Monitoring***

Swann, N Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1975 2008, 7pp, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

No archaeological features or finds were discovered and no further work was recommended in relation to this development. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-44787

(E.35.2714/2008)

NZ20708630

Parish: Morpeth

Postal Code: NE611UD

MORPETH FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME***Morpeth Flood Alleviation Scheme. Negative Watching Brief Report***

Fraser, R Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/21 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Northern Archaeological Associates

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.35.2715/2008)

NZ16677302

Parish: Ponteland

OASIS DATABASE: RIVER PONT FLOOD PREVENTION BARRIER, PONTELAND***River Pont Flood Defence Bank, Ponteland, Northumberland***

Carlton, R. Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd, 2008, A4 comb-bound report

Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd

"An archaeological watching brief was carried out in order to mitigate the potential impact of invasive groundworks into the modern flood prevention bank by The Environment Agency." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: thearcha2-41665

(E.35.2716/2008)

NZ16487287

Parish:

Postal Code: NE209NR

PEEL HOUSE, PONTELAND***Peel House, Ponteland, Northumberland. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Dougherty, E P South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 873 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

An earlier exercise recorded the presence of a single medieval field boundary, with the purpose of this watching brief being to record the extent of this feature. Fragmentary remains

of intercutting gullies were recorded, and were probably sections of the previously known boundary. No further archaeological remains were recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: tyneandw3-52832

(E.35.2717/2008)

NZ16807300

Parish:

Postal Code: NE209AY

RIVER PONT FLOOD DEFENCE BANK, PONTELAND

River Pont Flood Defence Bank, Ponteland, Northumberland. Report on Archaeological Watching Brief

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., Report: AP08/19
2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

No archaeological remains of any significance were encountered during the watching brief.
[Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thearc2-41665

(E.35.2718/2008)

NZ19258478

Parish: STANNINGTON

OASIS DATABASE: SOUTHERN TRUNK MAIN

Southern Trunk Main, Warkworth, Northumberland to North Gosforth, Tyne and Wear: Archaeological Watching Brief

Parker, J.H. South Shields : TWM Archaeology, Report: TWM 703 2008, A4 bound report
containing synthesis of the results of the watching brief

Work undertaken by: TWM Archaeology

"Watching brief for refurbishment works along the Southern Trunk Main water pipe." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-38715

Tynedale

(E.35.2719/2008)

NY78606630

Parish: Bardon Mill

Postal Code: NE477AD

LAND AT CODLEY GATE FARM, BARDON MILL, HEXHAM

Assessment Report for an Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at Codley Gate Farm, Bardon Mill, Hexham, Northumberland

Blake, JHexham : Vindolanda Trust, 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Vindolanda Trust

The site lay immediately adjacent to the eastern boundary of the Roman fort of Vindolanda. Despite the site's proximity to the World Heritage Site, nothing of archaeological interest was recovered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thevindo1-49518

(E.35.2720/2008)

NY83708320

Parish: Bellingham

Postal Code: NE482JP

BELLINGHAM FLOOD DEFENCE BANK***Bellingham Flood Defence Bank, Bellingham, Northumberland. Report on Archaeological Watching Brief***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., Report: AP08/18
2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

No archaeological remains of any significance were encountered during the watching brief.
[Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thearcha2-41653

(E.35.2721/2008)

NY90067061

Parish: CHOLLERTON

OASIS DATABASE: WALWICK LODGE***Walwick Lodge, Walwick Hall, Humshaugh, Northumberland. Archaeological monitoring during excavations for extension***

Williams, A. Newcastle upon Tyne : Alan Williams Archaeology, 2008, A4 wire-bound report

Work undertaken by: Alan Williams Archaeology

"Monitoring of foundation excavations for an extension to Walwick Lodge. An area about 50m square was cut down to subsoil on the north side of the Lodge but no evidence of the Military Way Roman road was noted. It seems likely that previous development around the buildings has removed any evidence of the Roman road; no other evidence for archaeological remains was seen in the excavated area." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: alanwill1-61199

(E.35.2722/2008)

NY98106470

Parish: Corbridge

Postal Code: NE455NU

CORBRIDGE ROMAN STATION***Corbridge Roman Station, Northumberland. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Inkster, K South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 793 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

A watching brief was carried out on an excavation for a flagpole slot. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.35.2723/2008)

NY99086435

Parish:

Postal Code: NE455LD

CORBRIDGE SEWER REFURBISHMENT***Archaeological Watching Brief on Corbridge Sewer Refurbishment, Northumberland***

Peters, C Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

Despite the high archaeological potential of the area and the large number of test pits excavated at the site, very little of archaeological interest was encountered during the watching brief. This was largely explained by the situation of the test pits on pre-existing service trenches, that had already disturbed the site. The surviving remains of a drain/culvert and a section of walling at Station Road, possibly associated with the former hospital buildings, lay immediately east of the works. Another narrow small wall was revealed adjacent to Bridge End Cottages, possibly forming a revetting wall in an attempt to contain river erosion. A post-medieval drain or culvert was uncovered on Princes Street, and contained a number of 20th century pottery sherds in its backfill. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 14000

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: northpen3-34243

(E.35.2724/2008)

NY98206500

Parish:

Postal Code: NE455NT

CORSTOPITUM, CORBRIDGE

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Corstopitum, Corbridge

Amat, D Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/40 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, despite the site's proximity to the Roman station of Corstopitum. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol5-42176

(E.35.2725/2008)

NY98906480

Parish:

Postal Code: NE455JW

INGLEBORO, ST. HELEN'S LANE, CORBRIDGE

Ingleboro, St. Helen's Lane, Corbridge, Northumberland. Report on Archaeological Watching Brief

Carlton, R J Newcastle-upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at Ingleboro, St. Helen's Lane. The watching brief was requested because Corbridge was known to be an area of high archaeological potential with regard to Roman, medieval and post-medieval remains. No features, deposits or finds of archaeological significance were observed during the watching brief. The excavations had no impact upon the cultural heritage of Corbridge. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thearcha2-41446

(E.35.2726/2008)

NY97906480

Parish:

Postal Code: NE455NU

MILL FARM, CORBRIDGE

Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at Mill Farm, Corbridge, Northumberland

Wooler, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 59pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken as part of a programme of investigation prior to the site's conversion to residential dwellings. No archaeological features were recorded, but a substantial depth of made up ground was revealed. Four sherds of Roman pottery were recovered from the topsoil. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: northpen3-51021

(E.35.2728/2008)

NY72488739

Parish: Falstone

Postal Code: NE481AE

FALSTONE FARM

Report on an Archaeological Rapid Desk-based Assessment and Watching Brief at Falstone Farm, Falstone, Northumberland

Lidell, T & Wooler, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/842/08 2009, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A desk-based assessment and watching brief were carried out in relation to the construction of a new dwelling and garage on the site. The assessment revealed that the proposed development site lay adjacent to the church of St. Peter's, however, an earlier Anglo-Saxon chapel was known to have existed. This led to potential for related features, perhaps as early as the 8th or 9th century, to be located within the development area. However, no archaeological remains were recorded during the subsequent watching brief, with the exception of later ridge and furrow. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: nortpen3-52969

(E.35.2729/2008)

NY64506555

Parish: HALTWHISTLE

Postal Code: NE49 9XX

OASIS DATABASE: HALTWHISTLE, NORTHUMBERLAND: ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION AND WATCHING BRIEF

Water Mains Improvement, Haltwhistle, Northumberland

Carter, G. Arbeia Roman Fort, South Shields, Tyne and Wear : TWM Archaeology, Report: Report no: 508 2008, TWM Archaeology standard bound report including all relevant text, figures and plates. Digital pdf version also available.

Work undertaken by: TWM Archaeology

"An archaeological watching brief was commissioned by Northumbrian Water in advance of water mains improvements in Haltwhistle town centre, between Gilsland and Greenhead, and on the Military Road, B6318. The mains improvements project comprised the excavation of several hundred pits, as well as lengths of open cut trench. Scheduled Monument Consent was required in areas where the works encroached on the Scheduled area associated with two Roman marching camps. In these Scheduled areas and in other areas of high archaeological sensitivity (within 50m of the line of Hadrian's Wall and in the centre of Haltwhistle) a continuous archaeological presence was required, whilst intermittent assessment of the works was undertaken in other areas. Where the pipeline crossed the defences of two marching camps (Markham Cottage Roman Camp and Milestone House Roman Camp) archaeological trenches were excavated in advance of the pipelaying to ensure the preservation by record of any significant archaeological deposits. A similar

archaeological excavation strategy was adopted where the pipeline crossed the line of the Stanegate Roman road to the east of the Milestone House Roman Camp." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-42647

(E.35.2730/2008)

NY83416242

Parish: Haydon

Postal Code: NE475LU

LANGLEY CASTLE

Archaeological Watching Brief Report on works at Langley Castle, Langley, Northumberland

Clark, A & Railton, M Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/780/08 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken relating to the construction of a new accommodation block. The wall of a building was revealed at the northern end of the site, but was believed to be associated with an early 20th century barn that formerly stood to the south of Castle View. No other archaeological features were revealed by the groundwork. The potential remained for further archaeological deposits to be recorded, and any further groundwork were recommended to be monitored. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: northpen3-49522

(E.35.2732/2008)

NY75506750

Parish:

Postal Code: NE477AW

TWICE BREWED

Archaeological Watching Brief at Twice Brewed, Northumberland

Cockburn, P Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: ARS/86 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

A watching brief was carried out during groundwork to install a telecommunications duct on either side of the road close to the Twice Brewed Inn. Despite crossing the line of Hadrian's Wall, no archaeological finds or features were recorded. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol5-29890

(E.35.2733/2008)

NY93506390

Parish: Hexham

Postal Code: NE461LA

BEST WESTERN BEAUMONT HOTEL, HEXHAM

Archaeological Watching Brief at the Best Western Beaumont Hotel, Hexham, Northumberland

Liddell, T Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/743/08 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A watching brief was maintained at the Best Western Beaumont Hotel. The hotel was located within the historic core of Hexham, at a location which was once within the grounds of Hexham Abbey. The potential therefore existed for archaeological remains to be revealed by the proposed groundwork at the site. The watching brief was undertaken during the

excavation of the foundation trenches as well as the deep piling. This clearly indicated that in the southern half of the site the modern surface lay on the natural sand substrate (which was excavated to a depth of 2m without change) while the northern extent of the site revealed modern overburden and makeup at least 1.4m in depth with no sign of the natural substrate. Due to the lack of archaeological presence within the area excavated, it was considered that no further archaeological monitoring was required within the scheme of works, unless excavation to a greater depth than had already been tested was required. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3_51462

(E.35.2734/2008)

NY935639

Parish:

Postal Code: NE46 3LT

OASIS DATABASE: BEAUMONT HOTEL WATCHING BRIEF, HEXHAM

Archaeological Watching Brief at the Best Western Beaumont Hotel, Hexham, Northumberland

Liddell, T. Nenthead : North Pennines Archaeology Limited, Report: CP 743/08 2008, .pdf document and A4 bound report

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Limited

"In October 2008 carried out an archaeological watching brief at The Best Western Beaumont Hotel, Hexham, Northumberland (NY935639). The work followed a planning application for the construction of a new extension to the Beaumont Hotel, which affected an area considered to have a high archaeological potential. The hotel is located within the historic core of Hexham, at a location which was once within the grounds of Hexham Abbey. The potential therefore existed for sensitive archaeological remains to be revealed by the proposed groundworks at the site. The watching brief was undertaken during the excavation of the foundation trenches as well as the deep piling. This clearly indicated that in the southern half of the site the modern surface lay on the natural sand substrate (which was excavated to a depth of 2m without change) while the northern extent of the site revealed modern overburden and makeup at least 1.4m in depth with no sign of the natural substrate. Due to the lack of archaeological presence within the area excavated so far, it is considered that no further archaeological monitoring is required within the current scheme of works, unless excavation to a greater depth than has already been tested is required." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northpen3-51462

(E.35.2735/2008)

NZ01348240

Parish: KIRKWHELPINGTON

Postal Code: NE19 2PE

OASIS DATABASE: KIRKHARLE PELE TOWER

Kirkharle Pele Tower

Attwood, G. Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: Archaeological Services Durham University Report 2008 2008, A4 Wire bound, Grey Cover

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services Durham University

"Two geomagnetic surveys, covering 0.5 ha." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-47420

(E.35.2736/2008)

NZ08206360

Parish: Ovington

Postal Code: NE426DE

OVINGHAM OLD VICARAGE

Ovingham Old Vicarage. Archaeological Recording and Watching Brief

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., Report: AP07/68 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

The process of recording during development works was conducted at the site, a Listed Building and Scheduled Ancient Monument. The excavation in the position of a new sun room revealed an east-west oriented feature made of irregular slabs, perhaps the footings of a removed wall, or possibly a paved pathway. In the south-eastern angle of the trench was an area of consolidated stonework with a clear face standing two courses high on the west. A section of the timber floor of the attic was removed, and shown to have been of 17th century origin. Other observations relating to the fabric and structure of the vicarage were noted. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: thearcha2-56531

(E.35.2737/2008)

NY82979607

Parish: Rochester

Postal Code: NE191RZ

LAND TO THE WEST OF EVISTONES FARM, ROCHESTER***Archaeological Rapid Desk-based Assessment and Watching Brief Report on Land to the West of Evistones Farm, Rochester, Northumberland***

Peters, C Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The assessment showed that the site was located in close proximity to two late prehistoric settlement sites and one important medieval village. Little post-medieval and modern activity had affected the area and any remains were thought to have a good status of preservation. No archaeological remains were encountered during the following watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-40176

(E.35.2739/2008)

NY63706627

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: THE CROOKS, GILSLAND. ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF***The Crooks, Gilsland***

Carlton, R. Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd, Report: AP08/47 2008, A4 comb-bound report

Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd

"An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at The Crooks, Gilsland, adjacent to The Gap, in order to monitor the renewal of 40 year old electricity poles by NEDL. The poles lie on or close to the projected course of Hadrian's Wall, within the World Heritage Site north of the Gap farm." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: thearcha2-42781

(E.35.2740/2008)

NY63996623

Parish:

Postal Code: CA8 7EH

THE CROOKS, GILSAND***The Crooks, Gilsand. Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., Report: AP08/47
2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

No archaeological remains were encountered during the replacement of 40 year old electricity poles. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.35.2741/2008)

NZ01796866

Parish: Whittington

Postal Code: NE455PZ

HALTON EAST FARM, HALTON SHIELDS***Halton East Farm, Halton Shields, Northumberland. Archaeological Monitoring***

Platell, A & Still, D Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report:
2107 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Groundworks for a new development disturbed a layer containing 19th/20th century pottery, a gravel surface and service trenches that post-dated this layer. A cobble surface, soakaway and dry-stone wall foundation were identified at the base of the garage foundation trenches and were left in situ beneath the development. All of these deposits were of recent date and related to modern use of the site as a farm. No deposits or finds of potential Roman date were identified. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: archaeol3-49969

(E.35.2742/2008)

NZ0531561709

Parish: WYLAM

OASIS DATABASE: Ovingham to Wylam Archaeological Watching Brief***Ovingham to Wylam, Northumberland. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Stephenson, H & Carter, G. South Shields : TWM Archaeology, Report: Project number
796 2008, A4 plastic comb-bound report

Work undertaken by: TWM Archaeology

"A watching brief was carried out by was carried out by TWM Archaeology on behalf of Northumbrian Water, on a scheme to refurbish water mains in the Ovingham and Wylam area. An archaeological assessment by TWM archaeology in 2007, recommended archaeological mitigation in the form of a watching brief should be carried out in nine of the twenty areas affected. A total of fifty four trenches were observed and recorded by TWM Archaeology staff between November 2007 and February 2008. With the exception of Trenches in Engine Dene Wylam, no archaeological deposits were observed in any of the trenches, and none appear to have been disturbed by these works. Engine Dene in Wylam is known to be the site of a old clay pit associated Post-Medieval brick manufacturing, prior to 1864. Deposits visible in section in trench ED3 may indicate industrial activity, probably brick making, in the south-west of the area." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-42156

Wansbeck

(E.35.2743/2008)

NZ31358801

Parish: Cresswell

Postal Code: NE646DA

LAND TO THE REAR OF 85-87 FRONT STREET, NEWBIGGIN-BY-THE-SEA***Land to the Rear of 85-87 Front Street, Newbiggin-by-the-Sea. Report for an Archaeological Watching Brief***

Ian Farmer Associates Newcastle upon Tyne : Ian Farmer Associates, Report: 30369 2008, 47pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Ian Farmer Associates

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for a new dwelling. Post-medieval and modern demolition deposits, along with a possible post-medieval wall were discovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: ianfame1-51789

Redcar & Cleveland**Redcar and Cleveland UA**

(E.76.2744/2008)

NZ53231672

Parish: Ormesby

Postal Code: TS7 9AR

52 CHURCH LANE, ORMESBY***52 Church Lane, Ormesby***

Rowe, P & Irving, K Hartlepool : Tees Archaeology, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Tees Archaeology

A watching brief took place during the excavation of foundations for an extension. The backfill above the natural included large stones, bricks, slate tile and clay pantile. Finds of interest included an animal skull and seven sherds of larger reduced green glaze pottery dating to the 14th or 15th century. The north end of the trench contained the stone foundation of a former building which was visible on the 19th century map. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 582*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.76.2745/2008)

NZ58301975

Parish: Wilton

Postal Code: TS104QX

ST. CUTHBERT'S CHURCH, WILTON***Report on Archaeological Watching Brief. St. Cuthbert's Church, Wilton***

Blaise Vyner Consultancy Stokesley : Blaise Vyner Consultancy, 2008, 3pp, pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Blaise Vyner Consultancy

No finds or features of archaeological interest were noted during the monitoring. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 621

OASIS ID: no

Stockton-on-Tees

Hartlepool UA

(E.82.2748/2008)

NZ43302750

Parish: Elwick

Postal Code: TS225FB

WYNYARD, NEAR WOLVISTON, STOCKTON-ON-TEES***Archaeological Monitoring of Groundworks at Wynyard, near Wolviston, Stockton-on-Tees***

Sherlock, S Redcar : Stephen Sherlock, 2008, 2pp, pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Stephen Sherlock

The archaeological monitoring found no trace of archaeological features and no finds were found in any of the ten trenches. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

Stockton-on-Tees UA

(E.82.2749/2008)

NZ4903022931

Parish: Billingham

Postal Code: TS234EX

ALLOTMENT POND, HAVERTON HILL***Allotment Pond, Haverton Hill***

Rowe, P Hartlepool : Tees Archaeology, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Tees Archaeology

Two machine pits were excavated. Finds were limited to 20th century bottles including examples of "Tees Direct Table Water Supplies" and "Vaux's Stout". [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 635*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.82.2750/2008)

NZ44752233

Parish: Norton

Postal Code: TS201LE

42 BRADBURY ROAD, NORTON***42 Bradbury Road, Norton***

Rowe, P Hartlepool : Tees Archaeology, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Tees Archaeology

No finds or features of archaeological interest were noted. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 626

OASIS ID: no

North West Cheshire

Chester

(E.13.2751/2008)

SJ49906820

Parish: Ashton

Postal Code: CH3 8DJ

LAND AT TARVIN SANDS FISHERY, TARVIN***Land at Tarvin Sands Fishery, Tarvin, Cheshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Frost, P Pontesbury : Castlering Archaeology, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Castlering Archaeology

The watching brief comprised the monitoring of the initial topsoil strip of the pond area. No evidence of the Roman road or any features associated with this period were recovered. There was also no evidence for fragments of the road surface. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: R2818

OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2752/2008)

SJ39956607

Parish: Bache

Postal Code: BT236AZ

CHESTER RACECOURSE: OWNERS AND TRAINERS PAVILION***Chester Racecourse Owners and Trainers Pavilion. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Webster, T Chester : Gifford, Report: 14427/96.R03 2008, 60pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gifford

A watching brief found no archaeological deposits dating to the period prior to the 18th century. The earlier deposits were possibly sealed by silt. The watching brief identified remains of late post-medieval features associated with temporary structures erected during fairs, circuses and race meetings, as shown in a mid-19th century illustration of the race course. This included 54 post holes, eight ditches/gullies, eight pits, seven floor surfaces and two possible wall structures. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 339

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2753/2008)

SJ53805920

Parish: Beeston

Postal Code: CW6 9UA

BEESTON CASTLE, NEAR BUNBURY***Beeston Castle, Near Bunbury, Cheshire. Archaeological Watching Brief (Trackway Earthworks)***

Fletcher, M Manchester : Matrix Archaeology, Report: 2008-10 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Matrix Archaeology

The three cuttings, WB2, WB23 and WB5 threw some light upon the nature of the scarp slope. Inside the boundary wall, a narrow level terrace existed at the same height as the external road. The cutting at WB1 revealed a large cut feature. At WB4, the revetment above boulder clay was interpreted to have been intended as a decorative feature using the boulders brought down from the scarp above. At WB6, the material which compromised both the mound and associated spread was of 20th century origin. Only modern finds were retrieved. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: R2866

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2754/2008)

SJ53805920

Parish:

Postal Code: CW6 9UA

BEESTON CASTLE, NEAR BUNBURY (FRENCH DRAIN)***Beeston Castle, Near Bunbury, Cheshire. Archaeological Watching Brief [French Drain]***

Fletcher, M Manchester : Matrix Archaeology, Report: 2008-09 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Matrix Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken within a site where previous fieldwork demonstrated late prehistoric, Roman, medieval and early post-medieval activity. Within the French drain excavations, none of the man-made deposits appeared to be continuous for any distance, and there was a considerable amount of relatively recent disturbance across the area. The dump of angular sandstone boulders was assumed to be related to the construction of the Museum in the 1970s, either as a soakaway or as surplus construction material. The only in situ find was an Iron Age VCP sherd. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: R2865

Archaeological periods represented: IA, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2756/2008)

SJ4106166331

Parish:

Postal Code: CH1 1QP

OASIS DATABASE: UNION STREET, CHESTER***Archaeological Mitigation Report for land at Union Street, Chester***

Poole, B and Statter, C Chester : L - P : Archaeology, Report: LP0578-AMR-v1.3, R2814, R2784 2008, A4 spiral bound report

Work undertaken by: L - P : Archaeology

"A series of archaeological investigations which included a watching brief, evaluation and excavation both before and during groundworks on the site." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: lparchae1-38566

(E.13.2757/2008)

SJ4050865865

Parish: CHESTER CASTLE

Postal Code: CH1 1SF

OASIS DATABASE: CASTLE DRIVE, CHESTER***Archaeological Monitoring Report for land at Castle Drive, Chester***

Poole, B. Chester : L - P : Archaeology, Report: LP0681C-Archaeological Watching Brief-v1.3, R2824 2008, Grey literature report on the archaeological monitoring of works at Castle Drive Chester between January 2007 and April 2008.

Work undertaken by: L - P : Archaeology

"Archaeological monitoring of groundworks to the south of Chester Castle along the line of the 19th century City Walls." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: lparchae1-40874

(E.13.2758/2008)

SJ41805630

Parish: Churton by Farndon

Postal Code: CH3 6LB

CHURTON LODGE, CHURTON

Watching Brief at Churton Lodge, Churton, Cheshire

Dodd, L Ewloe : Earthworks Archaeological Services, 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Earthworks Archaeological Services

The watching brief revealed features associated with the late-19th or 20th century occupation of Churton Lodge. Disappointingly, there were no features that could be dated to any period earlier than the 19th century within the footprint of the new single storey extension. No artefacts of archaeological significance were recovered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 312

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2759/2008)

SJ45805410

Parish: Clutton

Postal Code: BT309DN

CARDEN HALL ESTATE BOAT HOUSE

Carden Hall Estate Boat House. Desk-based Assessment, Building Recording and Archaeological Watching Brief

Martin-Bacon, H Stoke-on-Trent : Wardell Armstrong, Report: J02 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wardell Armstrong

Clearance of turf and vegetation revealed a "patio" to the boathouse. Further clearance revealed no further archaeological features or deposits and no evidence of activity predating the construction of the boathouse was recovered. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 308

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2760/2008)

SJ40156549

Parish: Dingleston

Postal Code: CH4 8AD

DINGLE BANK

Archaeological Watching Brief Report for Land at Dingle Bank, Chester

Poole, B Chester : L-P: Archaeology, Report: LP0792C-AWB-v1.2 2008, 46pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: L-P: Archaeology

The work consisted of the monitoring of seven target trenches located close to the Roman fortress of Deva. Historic research indicated that the site, located on marginal land, had not been used for any settlement activity. No trenches contained any archaeological features. Trenches 1 and 2 comprised topsoil overlying deep laminated silts associated with the river Dee. No evidence for archaeological features or activity prior to the late-19th century were identified during the groundworks. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: lparchae1-52280

(E.13.2761/2008)

SJ42406639

Parish: Great Boughton

Postal Code: CH3 5EH

BOUGHTON HALL

Archaeological Mitigation Report for Land at Boughton Hall, Chester

Poole, B & Statter, C Chester : L-P: Archaeology, Report: LP0336C-AMR-v.1.4 2008, 59pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: L-P: Archaeology

The site lay in an area of Roman activity related to the legionary fortress of nearby Chester. All the available evidence showed the site to have been in its current domestic use from as early as 1569, with evidence of earlier activity on the site. An archaeological excavation and associated watching brief were undertaken following an evaluation carried out on the site in 2005, which revealed a U-shaped Roman ditch feature. This archaeological investigation revealed activity on the site ranging from a Roman enclosure ditch to medieval and post-medieval pits and modern outbuilding structures. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD, RO, MO

OASIS ID: lparchae1-44125

(E.13.2762/2008)

SJ40516631

Parish:

Postal Code: CH1 2HG

COMMERCIAL HOTEL CHESTER

Archaeological Watching Brief Report for Land at Commercial Hotel, Chester

Poole, B Chester : L-P: Archaeology, 2008, 32pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: L-P: Archaeology

The watching brief revealed the wall for a 19th century coal chute within the excavated area. The wall was keyed into the Commercial Hotel and could be seen to be contemporary with the construction of the hotel in 1807. The sequence of deposits identified on site was seen to be a grey flag stone surface overlaying an imported 19th century make up deposit. No archaeological features were encountered during the groundworks. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: lparchae1-46267

(E.13.2763/2008)

SJ41006638

Parish:

Postal Code: CH1 1HR

MANSION HOUSE, LOVE STREET, CHESTER

Mansion House, Love Street, Chester

Frost, P Pontesbury : Castlering Archaeology, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Castlering Archaeology

The watching brief showed that a 100mm thick modern concrete floor had been laid over the cellar, either replacing or sealing an earlier floor laid with hand-made bricks. The brick floor had been laid on a c.100mm of puddled clay which itself lay over c.25mm of lime mortar. Below the layer of lime, a dirty backfill of heavy cloddy pale reddish brown sandy clay was removed to a thickness of c.450mm. No significant archaeological features were revealed. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 316

OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2764/2008)

SJ40906670

Parish:

Postal Code: CH1 3DP

MILTON STREET, CHESTER

Milton Street, Chester. Archaeological Watching Brief

Hepburn, S Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

In July 2008 an archaeological watching brief was undertaken. No archaeological features, structures, deposits or horizons were identified during the course of the groundworks. As excavation was only carried out to the depth of the building foundations, it could have been that archaeological deposits existed at a greater depth. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: birmingh2-49836

(E.13.2765/2008)

SJ41006500

Parish: Huntington

Postal Code: CH4 7EX

PROPOSED RISING WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT SCHEME IN ECCLESTON, CHESTER

Proposed Rising Water Main Replacement Scheme in Eccleston, Chester. Summary Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief During Initial Trial Trenching

Bognar, A & Dodd, L Ewloe : Earthworks Archaeological Services, Report: E999 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Earthworks Archaeological Services

The watching brief demonstrated that little of archaeological interest survived within the majority of the test trenches excavated. However, within Trench 4, a layer of silt and gravel may possibly have represented material from an early road. Within Trench 6, a potential feature cut into the natural bedrock was speculatively identified as a truncated roadside ditch. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 318

OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2766/2008)

SJ40706560

Parish:

Postal Code: CH4 7LH

THE SHIP INN, HANDBRIDGE (I)

Watching Brief at The Ship Inn, Handbridge

Dodd, L Ewloe : Earthworks Archaeological Services, Report: E995 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Earthworks Archaeological Services

A watching brief was conducted in advance of a housing development. Test Pit 5 revealed a possible buried ground surface below the current ground level. Test pit 3, located within the cellar of the inn, revealed a deposit of crushed sandstone material which may have indicated a backfilled quarry. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 315

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2767/2008)

SJ40706560

Parish:

Postal Code: CH4 7LH

THE SHIP INN, HANDBRIDGE (II)

Further Archaeological Monitoring at The Ship inn, Handbridge, Chester

Dodd, L Ewloe : Earthworks Archaeological Services, 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Earthworks Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out over five small test pits. Trench 1 demonstrated the existing service trenching. Trench 2 revealed brick foundations to what had seemingly been the rear wall of the Ship Inn. The trench for this foundation was shown to cut through a series of post-medieval deposits, including a cobblestone surface that dated to no earlier than the eighteenth century. Trench 2 also revealed a deposit tentatively dated to the Roman period. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 340

Archaeological periods represented: PM, RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2768/2008)

SJ51906792

Parish: Kelsall

Postal Code: CW6 0RJ

RELIANCE WORKS KELSALL

Archaeological Watching Brief Report for Reliance Works, Kelsall

Statter, C Chester : L-P: Archaeology, 2008, 30pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: L-P: Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during the excavation of foundation trenches for a series of new residential properties at the Reliance Works. Removal of contaminated soils was archaeologically monitored. No archaeological features were identified on the site during the monitoring. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: lparchae1-48841

(E.13.2769/2008)

SJ49756035

Parish: Newton-by-Tattenhall

Postal Code: BT236TB

LAND ADJACENT TO SHROPSHIRE UNION CANAL, TATTENHALL ROAD, HUXLEY

Land Adjacent to Shropshire Union Canal, Tattenhall Road, Huxley, Cheshire: Archaeological Evaluation & Strip, Map and Sample

Aston, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation and strip, map and sample was undertaken. Seventeen trenches were excavated during the evaluation and three areas were opened during the strip, map and sample. Field boundary ditches and furrows dating to the post-medieval period were identified. These field boundaries appeared to have been removed following the construction of the canal and railway. The ground plan of a brick-built building depicted on the Tattenhall Tithe Map of 1838 was uncovered together with a ditch defining an associated garden or paddock. The brick built building was demolished and the remains cast into a marl extraction pit that was also depicted on the Tithe Map. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: cotswold2-55603

(E.13.2770/2008)

SJ40816713

Parish: Upton-by-Chester

Postal Code: CH1 3JN

VICTORIA INFANTS SCHOOL, CHEYNEY ROAD, CHESTER

Victoria Infants School, Cheyney Road, Chester. Archaeological Strip, Map and Record and Watching Brief

Webster, T Chester : Gifford, Report: 14572.R02 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Gifford

A watching brief recorded material ranging from the Roman to modern periods, retrieved from buried soil and demolition rubble deposits. Evidence for part of the footprint of the Parish Hall building and associated floors was exposed. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 338

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

Congleton

(E.13.2771/2008)

SJ70756700

Parish: Middlewich

Postal Code: CW109LH

KINDERTON HALL FARM, MIDDLEWICH

Kinderton Hall Farm, Middlewich, Cheshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Site of the Scheduled Ancient Monument

Wilson, P Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, Report: 2008 (52) 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

Observations made during the watching brief yielded little in the way of archaeological deposits of finds. Excavations of nine service trenches and a series of post holes predominantly exposed in glacial deposits an area which had been modified through the introduction of demolition material used to level the ground surface. Archaeological material discovered included two cut features positioned in the western part of the study area, one of which was possibly a modern foundation trench. Two timber posts were also discovered, one of which underpinned the foundations of the eastern elevation of Building 1. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: R2858

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

Crewe and Nantwich

(E.13.2772/2008)

SJ64705260

Parish: Nantwich

Postal Code: CW5 5UR

KINGSLEY COTTAGE, RED LION LANE, NANTWICH

Kingsley Cottage, Red Lion Lane, Nantwich, Cheshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Murray, E Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-9/884 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

The watching brief was carried out in two stages, the first in May 2007 and the second in June and July 2008. Observations of the first phase were limited. Stripping revealed extensive deposits of modern made ground, sealed beneath were a number of archaeological features cutting the natural alluvium. Chief among these was the second century AD Roman road. A single pit with a small assemblage of Roman pottery was recorded. The road appeared to have fallen out of use prior to the fourth century. The watching brief identified a resumption of activity in the post-medieval period, with a number of structural, drainage, boundary and pit features likely to be associated with Kingsley Cottage. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: R2869
Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM
OASIS ID: no

Macclesfield

(E.13.2773/2008)

SJ98507150

Parish: Macclesfield Forest and Wildboarclough

Postal Code: SK110BE

HISTORIC AIR CRASH SITE: DE HAVILLAND VAMPIRE

Report Detailing the Excavation of an Historic Air Crash Site: De Havilland Vampire F.B. Mk.5 VV602, Crashed 1st May 1954. Broughsplace, Wildbourclough, Cheshire

Clark, AMillom : Peak District Air Accident Research, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: Peak District Air Accident Research
Under a licence granted by the MOD, the aircraft remains of a single pilot fighter jet were excavated from the area of the crash site. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: R2875
Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2774/2008)

SJ83448303

Parish: Ringway

Postal Code: SK9 4LA

ENGINE HOUSE [QUARRY BANK MILL STYAL ESTATE]

Repairs to Engine House [Quarry Bank Mill Styal Estate]

King, C Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p
Work undertaken by: National Trust
A brief report with photographic record of repairs to brick wall at base of wheel pit in engine house at Quarry Bank Mill Styal. [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA5810
Archaeological periods represented: PM
Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2775/2008)

SJ92107300

Parish: Sutton

Postal Code: SK117HW

JACK LEE MILL, KNIGHT STREET, MACCLESFIELD

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Jack Lee Mill, Knight Street, Macclesfield, Cheshire

Ahmad, C & Adams, M Liverpool : Liverpool Museum Field Archaeology Unit, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Liverpool Museum Field archaeology Unit
The area towards the eastern side of the site was monitored during the removal of a modern concrete slab where the former engine house and possible wheel pit may have been situated. This revealed a group of foundations which may have related to Knight's Mill, However, it was apparent that the engine house had been totally destroyed by the construction of Jack Lee Mill in the 1950s. No remains relating to water power were located. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: R2835
Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2776/2008)

SJ92507150

Parish:

Postal Code: SK110HG

SUTTON HALL, MACCLESFIELD

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Sutton Hall, Macclesfield, Cheshire

Marshall, B Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/25 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

No features of archaeological significance or buried land surfaces were recorded. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: R2833
OASIS ID: no

Vale Royal

(E.13.2777/2008)

SJ71106970

Parish: Byley

Postal Code: CW109NR

HOLFORD PIPELINE PROJECT AT BYLEY, NEAR MIDDLEWICH

An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Holford Pipeline Project at Byley, near Middlewich, Cheshire

Thornton, A Bakewell : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/37 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

A watching brief was maintained during of the removal of topsoil and recording and excavation of any archaeological features encountered. No significant archaeological discoveries were found. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: R2882
OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2778/2008)

SJ57106990

Parish: Oakmere

Postal Code: CW8 2HD

CROWN FARM QUARRY, OAKMERE

Crown Farm Quarry, Oakmere, Cheshire

Oxford Archaeology North Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/845 2008, 16pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

A watching brief observed the removal of a 40m wide and 0.7m deep corridor. Two features were uncovered. The first was a small square pit, the second was a ditch or gully. A rubble feature was also observed and thought to be the remains of a field boundary. No finds were retrieved and no significant archaeological features observed. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: R2878
OASIS ID: no

Cumbria

Allerdale

(E.16.2779/2008)

NY14204187

Parish: Aspatria

Postal Code: CA5 3EZ

BEACON HILL COMMUNITY SCHOOL, ASPARTRIA***Beacon Hill Community School, Aspatria, Cumbria. Negative Watching Brief Report***

Johnson, P Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, 2008, 4pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Northern Archaeological Associates

Archaeological monitoring of the conversion of the existing tarmac tennis court to an all-weather sports pitch encountered no archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 1949

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2780/2008)

NY26635972

Parish: Bowness

Postal Code: CA5 5DP

DRUMBRUGH CASTLE FARM, WIGTON***Archaeological Watching Brief at Drumbrugh Castle Farm, Wigton, Cumbria***

Marshall, G J & Beaty, J Carlisle : Archaeological & Educational Services, Report: 51 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological & Educational Services

The watching brief revealed no archaeological features. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2781/2008)

NY22106266

Parish:

Postal Code: CA5 5AF

HIGHFIELD HOUSE, BOWNESS-ON-SOLWAY***Report on an Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Watching Brief at Highfield House, Bowness-on-Solway, Cumbria***

Cracknell, P Cockermouth : Historic Building Survey and Archaeological Illustration (HBSAI), 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: Historic Building Survey and Archaeological Illustration (HBSAI)

Highfield House dated to the 20th century and was erected on a vacant plot of land. During the course of the watching brief, no archaeological features or deposits were recorded. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1995

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2783/2008)

NY19461494

Parish: Buttermere

Postal Code: CA139XA

GATESGARTH FARM, BUTTERMERE (I)***Archaeological Watching Brief at Gatesgarth Farm, Buttermere, Lake District National Park***

Railton, M Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP698 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The most extensive feature recorded during the watching brief was a well-constructed cobbled track, of possible medieval or post-medieval date, which originally ran along the southern edge of the northernmost terrace. The watching brief also revealed evidence for a crude cobbled surface, which may have been associated with the medieval longhouse. The cobbled surface appeared to have been laid down to facilitate access to the area of the longhouse from the track. A possible timber building, of unknown date, was identified during an previous evaluation. Of the artefacts recovered, the most important was a fragment of medieval pottery from beneath the cobbled track. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD, PM

OASIS ID: northpen3-46304

(E.16.2784/2008)

NY19461494

Parish:

Postal Code: CA139XA

GATESGARTH FARM, BUTTERMERE (II)

Archaeological Investigation of the Remains of a Medieval Vaccary at Gatesgarth Farm, Buttermere

Railton, M Kendal : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 10pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

Archaeological investigations at the site had revealed a number of features believed to be associated with a medieval vaccary [cattle farm]. Excavation revealed a longhouse dwelling, an associated trackway, timber structures and an earthwork platform, as well as a small assemblage of medieval pottery dating back to the 13th or 4th century. It was thought to have the potential to provide insight into the nature and scale of medieval farming practices in the Lake District. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian &

Archaeological Society, , 10pp, pp.57-67. ISSN:0309-7986

OASIS ID: northpen3-46304

(E.16.2785/2008)

NY11893063

Parish: Cockermouth

Postal Code: CA130EG

8 STRICKETTS COART, SULLART STREET, COCKERMOUTH

8 Stricketts Coart, Sullart Street, Cockermouth, Cumbria. Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief

Walker, J Wigton : Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant

No archaeological features of significance were found. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1146

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2786/2008)

NY12353081

Parish:

Postal Code: CA139HA

CASTLEGATE HOUSE, CASTLEGATE, COCKERMOUTH***Archaeological Watching Brief at Castlegate House, Castlegate, Cockermouth, Cumbria***

Clarke, A & Wooler, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/75/08 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

No archaeological features or deposits were discovered during the watching brief. However, due to the archaeological potential revealed in an earlier rapid desk-based assessment it was recommended that any future work on the site be archaeologically monitored. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: northpen3-47085

(E.16.2787/2008)

NY08204150

Parish: Hayton and Mealo

Postal Code: CA156PB

MEALO HOUSE FARM CARAVAN PARK, ALLONBY***Mealo House Farm Caravan Park, Allonby, Cumbria. Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief***

Walker, J Wighton : Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant

A watching brief observed a shallow depression, possibly the butt end of a ditch, and a ditch system. Several late medieval sherds were recovered from the topsoil. Ridge and furrow in the field concerned was recorded. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1962

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2788/2008)

NY17705080

Parish: Holme Abbey

Postal Code: CA7 4PX

HOLME CULTRAM ABBEY***Excavations at Holme Cultram Abbey***

Dixon, P Carlton : Phillip Dixon Associates, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Phillip Dixon Associates

A series of small test pits in the floor of the nave and present chancel revealed no sign of a floor level or associated strata earlier than the early modern period, probably the first half of the 18th century. The floor was lined to a sill beam, presumably belonging to the outer side of the double-decker pews inserted after 1703. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1985

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2789/2008)

NY17505070

Parish:

Postal Code: CA5 4SF

ST. MARY'S ABBEY, HOLM CULTRAM, ABBEYTOWN

St. Mary's Abbey, Holm Cultram, Abbeytown, Cumbria. Interim Report on the Excavations September to October 2008

Walker, J Wigton : West Cumbria Archaeological Society, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: West Cumbria Archaeological society

The excavations identified what was thought to be the south wall of the cloister. A building uncovered to the south of the cloister was suggested to be the east wall of the refectory with a working room to the east with a fireplace and chimney. Two skeletons were partially cleaned and identified as males with fine sets of teeth, with their heads lying to the west. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2790/2008)

NY22915720

Parish: Kirkbride

Postal Code: CA5 5HY

SEACROFT, CHURCH ROAD, KIRKBRIDGE, WIGTON

Seacroft, Church Road, Kirkbridge, Wigton, Cumbria. Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief

Walker, J Wigton : Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant

No archaeological features of particular significance were observed, artefacts were limited to three sherds of late medieval pottery. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1933

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2791/2008)

NY0347536505

Parish: Maryport

Postal Code: CA156AB

19 SENHOUSE STREET, MARYPORT

19 Senhouse Street, Maryport

Mole, J Midlothian : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Sec(adp)]

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.261.

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-39339

(E.16.2792/2008)

NY03843744

Parish:

Postal Code: CA156JN

MARYPORT PROMENADE, MARYPORT

Maryport Promenade, Maryport, Cumbria. Archaeological Topographical Survey and Watching Brief

Jepson, N Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/847 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

The groundwork involved the removal of topsoil and did not extend into any known archaeological deposits. Only one feature was recorded, thought to be the remains of a boundary wall. The earthwork remains were topographically recorded within the remit of the footpath improvements were likely to have been associated, and therefore, Roman in date. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4314

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2794/2008)

NY11093161

Parish: Papcastle

Postal Code: CA130NU

CRAIGINVAR, PAPCASTLE, COCKERMOUTH

Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Watching Brief at Craiginvar, Papcastle, Cockermouth, Cumbria

North Pennines Archaeology Ltd. Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 100pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The works entailed the construction of a new house extension on the south facing gable end of the property, which involved the excavation of three small trenches to upgrade and replace existing utilities. However, the trenches revealed no clear evidence of Roman archaeology despite the close proximity of the fort to Craiginvar, this was probably due in part to the area being heavily disturbed by the building of the house and or the subsequent construction of a garage. It was likely that the majority of archaeological features in this immediate area had either been severely truncated or were located away from the immediate development site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-29221

Carlisle

(E.16.2796/2008)

NY38916877

Parish: Arthuret

Postal Code: CA6 5XB

LOCHINVAR FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME, LONGTOWN (I)

Lochinvar Flood Alleviation Scheme, Longtown

Healey, G Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

A watching brief was maintained during the excavation of eight geotechnical test pits. No archaeological features or deposits were encountered. [Sec(abr)]

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.235.

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2797/2008)

NY3891268774

Parish:

Postal Code: CA6 5XB

LOCHINVAR FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME, LONGTOWN (II)***Lochinvar Flood Alleviation Scheme, Longtown, Cumbria. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Cealey, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2007-08/789 2008, 14pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

While no features, structures or deposits of archaeological significance were observed during these works, a small assemblage of artefacts were recovered from the topsoil disturbed during hand-digging activity. These comprised a small group of potsherds and a single prehistoric flake. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4241

Archaeological periods represented: PM, PR

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2798/2008)

NY32355890

Parish: Burgh-by-Sands

Postal Code: CA5 6AZ

RECREATION & WILDLIFE AREA, BURGH BY SANDS***Recreation and Wildlife Area, Burgh by Sands, Cumbria. Pond Excavation. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Suddaby, I Musselburgh : CFA Archaeology Ltd., Report: 1560 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: CFA Archaeology Ltd.

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken as part of a programme of work aiming to improve the recreation and wildlife of the village. The pond was excavated some 10m to the south of the assumed alignment through Burgh-by-Sands of Hadrian's Wall Vallum, but was not within the Scheduled Area covering the Vallum itself. The pond was excavated in a low lying and often waterlogged area. The work revealed that under modern topsoil, a spread of 19th century made ground overlay wet peaty silt, with natural gravely sand below. No Roman finds or features were recorded. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cfaarcha1-49960

(E.16.2799/2008)

NY33615895

Parish:

Postal Code: CA5 6DA

WORMANBY FARM, BURGH BY SANDS, CARLISLE***Archaeological Watching Brief Report. Wormanby Farm, Burgh by Sands, Carlisle, Cumbria***

Marshall, G J Carlisle : Archaeological & Educational Services, Report: 45 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological & Educational Services

The study area's favourable location indicated the possible presence of archaeology within the development area. Upon investigation, the watching brief revealed no archaeological features. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1950

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2800/2008)

NY55506367

Parish: Burtholme

Postal Code: CA8 2HQ

ABBEY FARM, LANERCOST***Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief at Abbey Farm, Lanercost, Cumbria***

Liddell, T Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/660/08 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The watching brief in the farm courtyards indicated that anything of archaeological interest had been destroyed in these areas during renovation and building work in the 19th and 20th centuries, with evidence of modern and late post-medieval cuts and features (such as drains and concrete) evident throughout the groundworks watched. The watching brief in the Garth area indicated that significant late medieval or early post-medieval buildings could survive in close proximity to the farm along the southern edge of the Scheduled area. The work also established the remains of a stone tomb, and a building, both had been cut by the farm buildings, giving them a date of 17th century or earlier. Two power cables were uncovered running north-east to south-west roughly in line with the northern wall of the farm, both of these cables cut through the Scheduled area. The evaluation presented evidence of post-medieval cobbled surfaces as well as building rubble of unknown date directly to the north of the farm wall. The potential for medieval and post-medieval archaeology remained very high north of the farm within the Garth area of the Scheduled Monument. The potential for any significant medieval or post-medieval archaeological features remained very low within the confines of Abbey Farm. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: northpen3-51111

(E.16.2801/2008)

NY55706370

Parish:

Postal Code: CA8 2HJ

DACRE HALL, LANERCOST PRIORY, LANERCOST***Dacre Hall, Lanercost Priory, Lanercost, Burtholme***

Cracknell, P Kendal : Philip Cracknell, Report: 1/08/1844 2009, 1p

Work undertaken by: Philip Cracknell

A watching brief was maintained during the construction of a new toilet block within the Grade I Listed Dacre Hall. Features relating to the use of the ground floor as a stable and cart shed in the early 19th century were noted. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.242.

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2802/2008)

NY55606370

Parish:

Postal Code: CA8 2HQ

PENRITH CASTLE, PENRITH***Archaeological Watching Brief At Penrith Castle, Penrith, Cumbria***

Horn, R Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A programme of archaeological works on land beside Penrith Castle, Cumbria was undertaken. The site was located within an area of high archaeological potential, within the boundary of the designated Scheduled Ancient Monument of Penrith Castle. As a result, all

works associated with the insertion of a new interpretation panel in the environs of the castle required a programme of archaeological work to be undertaken, in the form of a watching brief. The works involved the excavation of four square pits to hold the supports for two interpretation panels. Medieval and post-medieval pottery was recovered from one pit associated with Interpretation Panel 2. However, no archaeological features were encountered during the excavation. The archaeological material encountered, which consisted of pottery with clean breaks, was consistent with material that was expected in view of the past habitation in the vicinity. The discovery of pottery was unsurprising given the location of the site within the castle courtyard. Due to the continuing high archaeological potential of the area, and the status of the site as a Scheduled Ancient Monument, any further development in the area should be subjected to archaeological investigation. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: northpen3-48052

(E.16.2803/2008)

NY57146456

Parish:

Postal Code: CA8 2JH

SOUTH VIEW, BANKS, BURTHOLME
South View, Banks, Burtholme

Martin, G Carlisle : Gerry Martin Associates Ltd., 2008, 1p
Work undertaken by: Gerry Martin Associates Ltd.

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Sec(adp)]

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.242.
OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2804/2008)

NY40075714

Parish: Carlisle

Postal Code: CA3 9DW

CUMBRIA PARK HOTEL, STANWIX, CARLISLE
Archaeological Watching Brief at Cumbria Park Hotel, Stanwix, Carlisle

Martin, G Carlisle : Gerry Martin Associates Ltd., Report: 44 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gerry Martin Associates Ltd.

An archaeological condition was placed upon the removal of the existing brick wall and its replacement with new footings and fabric in an area of the projected course of Hadrian's Wall. The full width of the wall was not observed, due to the overlying Roman metalled surface and the oblique angle of the study area. It appeared highly probable that this footing was the northern edge of the foundation of Hadrian's Wall. This assertion was strengthened by the location of an unexcavated ditch that lay in front of the wall. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2006
Archaeological periods represented: PM, RO
OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2805/2008)

NY394567

Parish:

Postal Code: CA3 8XX

OASIS DATABASE: SHEEPMOUNT SPORTS CENTRE, CARLISLE, WATCHING BRIEF***Archaeological watching brief at Sheepmount Sports Centre, Carlisle, Cumbria***

Jackson, D. Nenthead, Alston, Cumbria : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd, Report: CP/834/08 2008, A4 paper report, clear plastic cover, green spine

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd

"Archaeological watching brief of a 50m section of service trench which fell within the Hadrian's Wall World Heritage Site buffer zone, undertaken on the 26-11-2008. No archaeological features were found, but the deposition of late 19th century domestic waste across the site was revealed, matching material seen elsewhere across the Caldew/Eden floodplain." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northpen3-52159

(E.16.2806/2008)

NY38815651

Parish: Kingmoor

Postal Code: CA2 5SH

CARLISLE WASTEATER TREATMENT WORKS, WILLOW HOLME INDUSTRIAL ESTATE***Carlisle Wasteater Treatment Works, Willow Holme Industrial Estate, Cumbria. Rapid Desk-based and Watching Brief***

Blythe, K & Mace, T Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008/09-815 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

No archaeologically significant structure or features were observed during the course of these works. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4293

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2807/2008)

NY38865580

Parish:

Postal Code: CA2 7AS

PORT ROAD, CARLISLE***Port Road, Carlisle: Watching Brief Report***

Hindmarch, E Loanhead : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 20973 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

The watching brief did not encounter any evidence indicating that the alignment of Hadrian's Wall crossed the site. The alignment of the Port Carlisle Navigation Canal was observed, along with possibly contemporary industrial structures. The canal had been backfilled and the structures truncated prior to the construction of railway sidings on the site in the mid-19th century. The site was overlain by substantial depths of made ground associated with the establishment of the railway sidings. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-50313

(E.16.2808/2008)

NY33995547

Parish: Orton

Postal Code: CA5 6EW

CALDEW AND CARLISLE CITY FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME. ROBERT FERGUSON SCHOOL EMBANKMENT

Caldew and Carlisle City Flood Alleviation Scheme, Robert Ferguson School Embankment Watching Brief

Rushworth, A Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

No significant archaeological remains were revealed during the course of the groundworks for the embankment. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2809/2008)

NY40775492

Parish: St Cuthbert Without

Postal Code: CA2 4AA

DOVES YARD, ST. NICHOLAS BRIDGE, CARLISLE

Archaeological Watching Brief Report On Land At Doves Yard St. Nicholas Bridge, Carlisle, Cumbria

Sowerby, M & Town, M Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP642/08 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken at Dove's Yard. An earlier archaeological evaluation on the site, had identified the remains of two timber structures and a buried soil horizon of possible medieval date. The subsequent ground works involved the excavation of a foundation trench. A substantial east -west aligned medieval ditch was exposed at the western portion of site, which probably formed part of a complex of medieval features revealed during the initial evaluation. The eastern section of the site revealed no further evidence of archaeological features or deposits, this was probably due in part to the area being heavily disturbed by the building of the railway and associated engine sheds on the site. It was highly likely that the majority of archaeological features in this immediate area had been severely truncated by post-medieval activities. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: northpen3-42347

(E.16.2810/2008)

NY41285831

Parish: Stanwix Rural

Postal Code: CA3 0LA

24 HOUGHTON ROAD, CARLISLE

24 Houghton Road, Carlisle, Cumbria. Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief

Walker, J Wigton : Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant

The site was close to Hadrian's Wall. No archaeological features of significance were found. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1952

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2811/2008)

NY39885614

Parish:

Postal Code: CA3 8RN

CASTLE WAY, CARLISLE CASTLE
Castle Way, Carlisle Castle

Clarke, S Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Sec(adp)]

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p,244.

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2812/2008)

NY40505550

Parish:

Postal Code: CA1 1JL

TAIT STREET, CARLISLE***Tait Street, Carlisle, Cumbria. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Ridings, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/802 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

Due to the extensive disturbance, no features of archaeological significance were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4263

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2813/2008)

NY44206050

Parish:

Postal Code: CA6 4QL

WALBY GRANGE, WALBY, CROSBY ON EDEN, CARLISLE***Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief at Walby Grange, Walby, Crosby on Eden, Carlisle, Cumbria***

Murray, R Crosby on Eden : Headland Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 17pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Headland Archaeology Ltd.

An evaluation at Walby Grange, across the plotted line of Hadrian's Wall and some associated monitoring works, was carried out. A total of three evaluation trenches were excavated. A large negative feature, oriented south-west to north-east, was present in all the evaluation trenches and was interpreted as the ditch on the north side of Hadrian's Wall. An area of sandstone slabs to the south of the ditch was present in one of the trenches and may have been the remains of the wall itself. A shallow linear feature and two post holes found close to the ditch may also relate to Hadrian's Wall. The watching brief uncovered no features of archaeological interest, however, it did recover a largely undiagnostic piece of ceramic building material that could have been a fragment of Roman roof tile or alternatively a post-medieval window box. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: headland1-43917

(E.16.2814/2008)

NY52166457

Parish: Walton

Postal Code: CA8 2DW

LIME VIEW, WALTON***Lime View, Walton***

Elsworth, D & Clarke, S Carlisle : Gerry Martin Associates Ltd., 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Gerry Martin Associates Ltd.

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Sec(adp)]

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.270.

OASIS ID: no

Copeland

(E.16.2815/2008)

NY06002050

Parish: Arlecdon and Frizington

Postal Code: CA144RR

HILLFORT NEAR WHITLEY CRAG, ASBY***Analytical Survey of a Hillfort near Whitley Crag, Asby, Cumbria***

Fell, D Kendal : David Fell, 2009, 15pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: David Fell

The survey suggested that the earthworks, comprising a double bank and ditch enclosure with west-facing entrance, probably represented the remains of an Iron Age hillfort which may have been constructed concentrically to a Bronze Age barrow. Though the survival of the hillfort was remarkable, the earthworks had been damaged by tracks, and by post-medieval ridge and furrow ploughing. The hillfort may have dominated a possible "territory" defined by the minor tributaries of the River Eden. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: IA, PM

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 16pp, pp.5-21.

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2816/2008)

NX96781825, NX96771825,
NX96701760

Parish: Parton

Postal Code: CA287LY, CA289BG

HAIG COLLIERY, WHITEHAVEN***Land at Brooklands, Milton Keynes, Phase 1: Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Mounsey, K Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/632/08 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A programme of archaeological work was undertaken on land associated with Haig Colliery. Notable historical monuments and features within the environs were Saltom Pit, remains of the Wellington Pit, the Howgill Incline and Jonathan Swift's House. Three main locations were subject to watching brief conditions. Area A, path works on the Howgill Incline and in the vicinity of the former Howgill Incline brake house. Area B, path construction in the vicinity of the former Wellington Colliery and Area C, change of use of a small pond feature associated with the Wellington Colliery. No archaeological features were found in areas A. and B. In Area C, post -medieval archaeological features in the form of stone walls and cobbled floor surfaces were uncovered. It was thought probable that these belonged to part of the Wellington Colliery complex. Post-medieval pottery and ironwork along with some fragments of clay pipe were recovered. This was consistent with material associated with late-19th century, early 20th century coal mine workings. No further work was deemed necessary.

However, due to the continuing high archaeological potential of the area, and the fact that it contained a Scheduled Monument, any further development in the area should be subjected to a programme of archaeological investigation. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: northpen3-52875

(E.16.2817/2008)

NX96341727

Parish: St. Bees

Postal Code: CA289AR

SALTOM PIT, NEAR WHITEHAVEN

Archaeological Watching Brief at Saltom Pit, Near Whitehaven, Cumbria

Jackson, D Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/775/08 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at Saltom Pit, during consolidation and remediation works at the site. The works were conducted within an area of high archaeological potential related to Saltom Pit, England's first undersea coal mine. The works involved the excavation and removal of large amounts of encroaching material left by decades of cliff erosion. The watching brief revealed the presence of archaeological features and horizons associated with the 18th/19th century coal mine. This type of archaeological activity was not surprising given the relatively well-preserved nature of several mine buildings above ground. As the watching brief was conducted as part of a recommendation to observe groundworks in advance of repairs to the north end of the sea wall and with the installation of fencing and ground reduction east of the sea wall, no further work was deemed necessary. However, given the high archaeological potential of the area and the site's status as a Scheduled Ancient Monument, it was recommended that any future work be subject to a programme of archaeological investigation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-52104

Eden

(E.16.2818/2008)

NY68502050

Parish: Appleby-in-Westmorland

Postal Code: CA166UB

APPLEBY FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME

Archaeological Watching Brief Report. Appleby Flood Alleviation Scheme, Geotechnical Investigation

Jenkins, K Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/37 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northern Archaeological Associates

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2819/2008)

NY43361655, NY43201902

Parish: Bampton

Postal Code: CA102NF

MARTINDALE

Archaeological Watching Brief at Martindale, Lake District National Park, Cumbria

Peters, C Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The archaeological watching brief was undertaken over two separate sections of the underground cable route. No archaeological features or deposits were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-47561

(E.16.2820/2008)

NY79241405

Parish: Brough

Postal Code: CA174EL

CHURCH FARM, CHURCH BROUGH

Church Farm, Church Brough, Eden District, Cumbria. Archaeological Watching Brief

Archaeo-Environment Ltd. Lartington : Archaeo-Environment Ltd., Report: 0043/1-08 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeo-Environment Ltd.

The development works consisted of the excavation of two trenches. The watching brief provided little evidence of in situ archaeological deposits of pre-20th century date. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2821/2008)

NY7913514070

Parish:

Postal Code: CA174EL

COBBLED SURFACE REPAIRS, BROUGH CASTLE, CHURCH BROUGH

Cobbled Surface Repairs, Brough Castle, Church Brough, Cumbria. Archaeological Recording and Watching Brief

Haskins, A Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-9/874 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

Prior to repairs, each of the areas was recorded through scaled drawings and photography. A watching brief was then undertaken. A single piece of fine unglazed pottery, dated to the late 12th to early 13th century, was identified from the cobble matrix within the brew house. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4317

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2822/2008)

NY54582896

Parish: Brougham

Postal Code: CA102AB

COUNTESS' PILLAR, BROUGHAM

Countess' Pillar, Brougham

Marshall, G J Carlisle : Gerry Martin Associates Ltd., 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Gerry Martin Associates Ltd.

A watching brief was maintained on groundworks for the creation of new pedestrian access to the Grade II* Listed, Scheduled Ancient Monument. No archaeological features were seen. [Sec(abr)]

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.240.
OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2823/2008)

NY47913188, NY49443056

Parish: Catterlen

Postal Code: CA110AP

NEWTON RIGG WWPS TO NEWTON REIGNY WWPS PIPELINE***Newton Rigg WWPS to Newton Reigny WWPS Pipeline, Cumbria. Archaeological Desk-based Research and Watching Brief***

Vannan, A & Clark, S Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

Although the area was considered to have had a high archaeological potential, no features of archaeological interest were revealed within the route of the pipeline, suggesting that the area around the pipeline easement was used exclusively for mixed pastoral and arable farming. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4268

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2824/2008)

NY43303301

Parish: Greystoke

Postal Code: CA110UU

SHERIDAN, JOHNBY, GREYSTOKE***Sheridan, Johnby, Greystoke, Cumbria. Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief***

Walker, J Wigton : Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant

During a watching brief the only archaeological remains appeared to be associated with drainage. Artefacts were from the 20th century. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1883

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2825/2008)

NY52202383

Parish: Lowther

Postal Code: CA102NZ

LOWTHER CASTLE, CHICKEN SHEDS***Lowther Castle, Chicken Sheds, Cumbria. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Bullock, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

The watching brief identified and recorded structural remains of the former castle. The demolition of the chicken sheds in the vicinity of Lowther Castle had no negative impact on the archaeological resource. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2826/2008)

NY5329

Parish: PENRITH

OASIS DATABASE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF AT FRENCHFIELDS, PENRITH***Archaeological Watching Brief at Frenchfields, Penrith, Cumbria***

Jackson, D. Nenthead : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd, Report: CP/662/08 2008, A4 softbound with colour photographs and figures

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd

"Watching brief undertaken in during groundworks for a new sports stadium and associated facilities on a green field site on the outskirts of Penrith. The proposed development affected the area of a Scheduled Ancient Monument. Several U-shaped linear ditches were found, seemingly associated with the Scheduled Monument, but their interpretation proved difficult given the small area investigated and the absence of any datable finds. No definitive Roman features were seen, and no further work was recommended." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northpen3-53966

(E.16.2827/2008)

NY51643015

Parish: Penrith

Postal Code: CA117XZ

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, PENRITH***St. Andrew's Church, Penrith, Cumbria. Archaeological Building Recording and Watching Brief***

Whitehead, S Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

A watching brief on groundwork relating to the relaying of paths and the installation of a new water pipe was undertaken in addition to the recording of the flag stones in the vestibule. The site work was carried during January and February 2008. The earliest surviving fabric of St. Andrew's Church was the west tower which was thought to be 14th century, although the church was largely rebuilt in 1720-1722. Origins of a much earlier church were indicated by the presence of three cross shafts thought to be of Norse origin and dating from the 10th century and four "hog backed" tombstones which were associated with two of the crosses. During the watching brief no archaeological features were encountered although some 18th to 20th century pottery and disarticulated human remains were found within the topsoil and subsoil. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, MD, PM

OASIS ID: greenlan1-40455

(E.16.2828/2008)

NY56271507

Parish: Shap

Postal Code: CA103NL

ALLANDALE, SHAP***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Allandale, Shap, Cumbria***

Railston, M & Shaw, P Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 200pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken in the garden of a private dwelling known as Allandale. Human remains had previously been discovered at the site during the excavation of trenches

for a garage extension to the rear of the property. Allandale was the site of the Shap Quaker Meeting House between 1704 and 1778, and the human remains discovered at the site were believed to be from an associated Quaker burial ground. The property was sold in 1803, and was eventually converted into a private residence. The full extent of the burial ground was not known, but it was considered likely that further burials could be revealed by the excavation. The watching brief was undertaken at the rear of Allandale, during the excavation of foundation trenches for the extension to the existing garage. This was situated in the back garden, immediately to the north of the house. Human remains relating to at least three burials had been revealed at the site prior to the start of the watching brief. In addition to these, two near complete skeletons and parts of a further three burials were revealed during the course of the monitoring, making eight skeletons in total. No unexpected features were exposed during the monitoring, the burials being consistent with the beliefs and practices of the non-conformist Quaker community. The graves were unmarked, and the shrouded bodies were placed in simple graves, aligned approximately east-west, apparently without coffins. An example of a simple charnel pit was also revealed. These were not uncommon, as space within Quaker burial grounds was often very limited. The assemblage of eight skeletons comprised six males, who were between 33 and 51 years old, one female between 25 and 35 years of age, and one individual who could not be assigned a gender or age. Dental disease seemed to be the most prevalent pathology amongst these individuals, with dental calculus present on nearly every tooth. Joint disease seems to be second to this, as would be expected from a collection that contained older individuals. The human remains were reburied within the boundary of the original burial ground. Given the evidence for human remains at the site, it was recommended that any future excavation work at the site should be subject to archaeological monitoring by an experienced archaeological osteologist. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: northpen3-46130

(E.16.2829/2008)

NY74291570

Parish: Warcop

Postal Code: CA166NX

THE CHURCH OF ST. COLUMBA, WARCOP

Archaeological Watching Brief at The Church of St. Columba, Warcop, Eden District, Cumbria

Turnbull, P & Walsh, D Barnard Castle : Brigantia Archaeological Practice, 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Brigantia Archaeological Practice

Observation of trenches and other excavations revealed nothing of archaeological significance other than a small amount of charnel, all of which was replaced as close as possible to where it had been found. It was established that almost all of the excavated trenches followed the line of an earlier set of drains and caused little disturbance of intact deposits. In the course of removing the vestry floor, a heavy grave slab of exotic black stone was discovered. It had the traces of an inscription and of heraldic devices of brass or latten which had been leaded onto its surface. A late medieval date was suggested. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1966

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2830/2008)

NY51832838

Parish: Yanwath and Eamont Bridge

Postal Code: CA102BY

ASH BANK, SOUTHWAIT GREEN, EAMONT BRIDGE

Ash Bank, Southwaite Green, Eamont Bridge, Eamont Bridge

Horn, R & Wooler, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 1p
Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.
No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Sec(adp)]

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.251.
OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2831/2008)

NY51653040

Parish: Postal Code: CA117TR
FRIENDS' MEETING HOUSE, MEETING HOUSE LANE, PENRITH
Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment and Watching Brief at Friends' Meeting House, Meeting House Lane, Penrith, Cumbria

Strickland, J Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP735 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A desk-based assessment and a watching brief was undertaken at Friends' Meeting House established in the late-17th century. This was the first dissenting place of worship in Penrith. The current building present on site was built in the late-18th century and was Grade II Listed. It was known to have a burial ground to the east of the building. Due to the proximity of the burial ground to the development site, there was potential that human remains might be disturbed. Research had shown that the Friends' Meeting House was located within the medieval town of Penrith. Alterations made to the meeting house in 1803 left the meeting house in the present form. Further alterations were made in 1992 for an extension at the north end of the building. Documentary evidence suggested that the town was formerly defended with walls, and that a section of the town walls may have been in the Sandgate area, although there was some doubt as to whether these walls were ever completed. The archaeological watching brief took place over four days and monitored the excavation of foundation trenches and service-runs at the site. A stone built culvert of an uncertain date was uncovered in close proximity to the south-west end of the building. Otherwise, no significant archaeological remains were uncovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: northpen3-49404

(E.16.2832/2008)

NY53402950

Parish: Postal Code: CA118UA
HUNTER HALL SCHOOL, PENRITH
Archaeological Watching Brief at Hunter Hall School, Penrith, Cumbria

Marshall, G J Carlisle : Archaeological & Educational Services, Report: 49 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological & Educational Services

The watching brief revealed no archaeological features. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

South Lakeland

(E.16.2833/2008)

SD25797082

Parish: Aldingham

Postal Code: LA120QQ

MILL ROAD, GLEASTON***Mill Road, Gleaston, Cumbria. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Elsworth, D Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

A watching brief found the remains of a post-medieval building and a shallow stone filled ditch, once thought in an evaluation to be medieval in date but more probably post-medieval. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1841

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: greenlan1-40453

(E.16.2834/2008)

SD27877009

Parish:

Postal Code: LA129RU

MOAT FARM, ALDINGHAM, ULVERSTON***Moat Farm, Aldingham, Ulverston, Cumbria. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Elseworth, D Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, Report: 1980 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

A watching brief was undertaken during the excavation of a pipe trench and pit for a septic tank. No archaeological features were revealed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2835/2008)

SD39367588

Parish: Grange-over-Sands

Postal Code: LA117DB

BLINKETT FARM, ALLITHWAITE***Blinkett Farm, Allithwaite***

Clapperton, K & Clarke, S Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Sec(adp)]

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, pp.259-260.

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2836/2008)

SD50958790

Parish: Helsington

Postal Code: LA8 0JZ

LOW PARK WOOD CARAVAN PARK, SEDGWICK***Low Park Wood Caravan Park, Sedgwick***

Clarke, S Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

A watching brief revealed the buried remains of an early 20th century powder press. These were retained in situ. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

Serial: **Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009**, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.253.

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2837/2008)

SD52109300

Parish: Kendal

Postal Code: LA9 7AS

3 CASTLE STREET, KENDAL

Land to the Rear of 3 Castle Street, Kendal, Cumbria. Archaeological Watching Brief

Greenlane Archaeology Ltd Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 47pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

The watching brief revealed a remarkably deep sequence of deposits, primarily the result of the demolition of the school and earlier phases of tipping or demolition, perhaps intended to level the ground or raise it above the flood plain of the nearby river. Beneath these layers were preserved medieval soil horizons containing a large collection of pottery, principally of late-12th to 14th century date. Cut into this deposit and the natural clay beneath were a cluster of linear features and pits, probably of 17th or 18th century origin but of uncertain purpose. They appeared to be on the same alignment as the current properties. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: greenlan1-40468

(E.16.2838/2008)

SD51519209

Parish:

Postal Code: LA9 5DF

LEWTHWAITE AND TOWNLEY'S YARD, CROSS LANE, KENDAL

Lewthwaite and Townley's Yard, Cross Lane, Kendal, Cumbria. Archaeological Watching Brief

Whitehead, S Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

A desk-based assessment revealed that a single building stood on the site from 1770 to 1787. The watching brief revealed a thick and largely sterile later of subsoil. Evidence of their demolition was also represented by a thin later above the cu, with; the only other cut features for 20th century drains. Flagstones present in both the east and west sections appeared to have related to yard surfaces that post-dated the early buildings A small deposit of brickearth-like sediment was noted in the south-west corner of the site which produced a sherd of medieval pottery. Other medieval pottery was also recovered from the subsoil but was residual. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 5/108/1955

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: greenlan1-45367

(E.16.2839/2008)

SD51759269

Parish:

Postal Code: LA9 4AY

MILLER BRIDGE, KENDAL

Miller Bridge, Kendal, Cumbria. Watching Brief

Ridings, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: L10047 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

A watching brief was maintained during the excavation of test pits. These revealed the presence of existing services and found that the stone construction was damaged or partially damaged, thus revealing the underlying large, roughly hewn slabs of limestone with no identifiable bonding. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2840/2008)

SD28877873

Parish: Ulverston

Postal Code: LA127HB

ULVERSTON PARISH CHURCH, ULVERSTON,***Ulverston Parish Church, Ulverston, Cumbria: Archaeological Watching Brief***

Clark, S & Elsworth, D Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

As part of a series of alterations to Ulverston Parish Church a programme of archaeological work was carried out. This comprised a watching brief of ground works relating to the removal of an outbuilding and construction of a new toilet facility, and the recording of the walls during maintenance work inside the church tower. The earliest surviving fabric in the church is the Norman doorway which is probably 12th century and all that remains of the original building, said to have been built in 1111. It is recorded that the present church replaced an earlier one, which collapsed in a storm in 1540, and was rebuilt using material taken from several local monastic sites, although this too has seen several phases of later repair and extension during the 19th century. The watching brief was only carried out once the former outbuilding had been demolished and the foundation trench excavated, rather than actually during excavation. No definite archaeological features were encountered although some disarticulated human remains were found within the topsoil. A V-shaped cut feature was, however, observed beneath the tower, but this was considered most likely to have been excavated to provide access for a pipe between the boiler room and the earlier outbuilding. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: greenlan1-50188

Tynedale

(E.16.2841/2008)

NY65406620

Parish: Thirlwall

Postal Code: CA6 7HT

WALLEND FARM, GREENHEAD***Archaeological Watching Brief at Wallend Farm, Greenhead, Cumbria***

Horn, R Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/785/08 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

In September 2008 an archaeological watching brief at Wallend Farm was undertaken. The site lay in a zone of archaeological sensitivity, between Hadrian's Wall and the Hadrian's Wall Vallum, within the Hadrian's Wall World Heritage Site. The work was requested following a planning application for the construction of an extension at the site. The works involved the excavation of five foundation pits 1.10m in width, 1.80m in length and 1.20m in depth, to hold the supports for an extension to one of the farm buildings. No archaeology was observed within any of the foundation pits and no archaeological finds were recovered. This was

consistent with previous works carried out on the site. Due to the continuing high archaeological potential of the area, and the status of the site as part of Hadrian's Wall World Heritage site, any further development in the area should be subject to a programme of archaeological investigation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-48746

Manchester

(E.02.2844/2008)

SJ85099888

Parish: Carrington

Postal Code: M4 6BW

GEORGE LEIGH STREET, ANCOATS

George Leigh Street, Ancoats, Manchester: Archaeological Excavation. Final Report

Wild, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

An archaeological evaluation was carried out in February 2008. This comprised the removal of modern surfacing over the maximum feasible area of the site. Results confirmed well preserved buried remains of archaeological interest survived in-situ, namely the remains of early 19th century workers' dwellings. Detailed excavation was carried out in March 2008, and exposed further archaeological remains of high local, or even regional significance. In particular, the remains of early 19th century back-to-back dwellings, together with evidence for their subsequent remodelling, possibly undertaken under local authority control in an attempt to improve the sanitation and living conditions of the urban poor. The investigation provided a detailed mitigation record of the buried remains of archaeological significance across the site in advance of their potential destruction. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.02.2845/2008)

SJ83109770

Parish:

Postal Code: M3 4LD

ROMAN GARDENS, CASTLEFIELD

Roman Gardens, Castlefield, Manchester. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Gregory, R Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 10pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

A watching brief was undertaken in three separate areas. Area 1 was positioned at the corner of Collier Street and Bridgewater Street, Area 2 was located at the corner of Bridgewater Street and Stone Street and Area 3 was found on the eastern side of the Roman Gardens. Although the watching brief indicated that all of the areas examined had been heavily truncated through the placement of modern services a cut feature, a relict ploughsoil and the handle of a Roman amphorae were identified during the course of the work. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.02.2846/2008)

SJ88309490

Parish: Offerton Estate

Postal Code: M19 3FS

NICO DITCH, GORTON EDUCATION VILLAGE

Nico Ditch, Gorton Education Village, Manchester. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Garrett, R & Gregory, R Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

The watching brief observed the construction of a cycle path and handrail on the northern side of the ditch, the construction of a footbridge across the ditch and the clearing of modern detritus from within the ditch. The archaeological monitoring did not identify any significant archaeological remains during groundworks and indicated that no significant disturbance was made to archaeological deposits forming part of the earthwork. The profile of Nico Ditch was also retained and was not altered during the clearing of modern detritus from within the ditch. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: EM

OASIS ID: no

Rochdale

(E.02.2848/2008)

SD89801330

Parish: Whitworth

Postal Code: OL161NN

RIVER STREET, ROCHDALE***River Street, Rochdale, Greater Manchester: Final Excavation Report***

Gardiner, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2009, 94pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

The detailed excavation of the iron and brass foundries was completed in December 2007, although an archaeological watching brief was maintained until August 2008 during earth-moving works associated with the development. The excavation allowed a detailed record to be compiled of an industrial complex that represents the evolution of Rochdale as an industrial town, which during the early 19th century developed an engineering industry of national importance. In particular, the buildings can be linked to the Petrie family, who earned repute as manufacturers of textile machinery. It was recommended that the results obtained from the archaeological investigation were disseminated to the wider public, including the installation on site of a permanent information board. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.02.2852/2008)

SJ79909910

Parish:

Postal Code: M5 5LB

THE EXCHANGE, GREENGATE, SALFORD***The Exchange, Greengate, Salford, Greater Manchester. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Watching Brief Report: Revised August 2008***

Middleton, P Lartington : Archaeo-Environment Ltd, 2008, 151pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeo-Environment Ltd

In April 2008 an intermittent watching brief was undertaken during a programme of geotechnical test pitting across the area of the planned Phase I development. A total of ten trial pits and twenty four contamination trial pits were dug across the site. Of the latter, seven were at basement level and seventeen were at podium level, the height of the former station platform. The test pits and podium level trial pits provided some indication of the construction and form of the former station but it was the seven basement level pits which were important with regards the potential survival of archaeological remains. The depth of archaeological

deposits across the site was found to be less than 1.00m in most cases. These deposits were primarily mixed demolition debris and rubble with indication of structural remains found in only one trench. This would suggest that the site was levelled and graded prior to construction of the station. However, deeper foundations and wall footings may be preserved, especially on the east side of Greengate. It was proposed that a phase of archaeological evaluation of 28 trenches should be undertaken covering all three phases of the proposed development. Additional trenches may need to be considered for the western end of Phase 3. In addition, a programme of archaeological building recording was recommended for the standing structures due for demolition. These included the buildings on the east side of Greengate and the structures associated with the former Exchange Station. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

Stockport

(E.02.2853/2008)

SJ89699049

Parish: Offerton Estate

Postal Code: SK1 1JP

STOCKPORT MARKET PLACE, PHASE 1 AND 2

Stockport Market Place, Phase 1 and 2 : An Archaeological Watching Brief and Excavation

Gregory, R & Arrowsmith, P Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 61pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at the site of Stockport Market Place as a prerequisite to the Phase 1 and Phase 2 refurbishment of the Covered Market. The watching brief identified a 19th century levelling layer, an area of cobbling forming part of the surface of the Market Place prior to the construction of the Covered Market, a possible old ground surface predating the construction of the Covered Market and a hollow area which may mark the site of the late-17th century early 18th century meal and cheese house. During the watching brief the remains of a small rectilinear structure was also discovered which, was subject to a further stage of excavation. The excavation indicated that the structure was defined by a sandstone wall, had a clay floor and was constructed during, or after, the early to mid-18th century. Artefacts recovered from its interior implied that the structure had been demolished and backfilled during the 19th century. Based on the available dating evidence and the known history of the site it is most probable that the rectilinear structure formed an 18th century addition to the pre-1680 colonnaded Market House which stood in the western end of the Market Place until its demolition during the early 19th century. The overall arrangement suggested that it formed the remains of a room which was used for cold storage, and in the context of the Market Place the most likely commodity stored in this room was cheese. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.02.2854/2008)

SJ89008630

Parish: Poynton-with-Worth

Postal Code: SK7 3NX

BRAMHALL HALL PARK, BRAMHALL, STOCKPORT

Bramhall Hall Park, Bramhall, Stockport: An Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief

Wilson, P, Garratt, R & Grimsditch, B Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 70pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

An archaeological evaluation and watching brief was carried out at Bramall Hall Park. It was recognised that the evaluation area had been modified in the relatively recent past by the introduction of drainage features and a series of square-cut posts. However, ceramics were discovered dating possibly to the 13th century and up to the 18th century. Brick material dating from the 16th and 17th centuries was also located. The ceramic evidence may point to an occupation predating the earliest surviving, late medieval, remains of the hall, whilst the bricks may derive from the demolition of the west wing of this building during the late-18th century. The bricks derived from two distinct chronological phases possibly hinting the west wing had undergone repairs later in its life. Features truncating deposits of sand and gravel positioned in the western area may suggest the location of possible beam slots, and thus the position of early structures close to the hall. Observations made during the watching brief through Carr Wood and along Hall Road yielded a complete dearth of archaeological evidence. Findings revealed geological deposits only rather than any evidence of a medieval park pale or structures associated with the hall. Earlier results from a geophysical survey augmented these findings. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.02.2855/2008)

SJ85508900

Parish: Ringway

Postal Code: SK8 2NU

LOWER MILL, MILL LANE, CHEADLE

Lower Mill, Mill Lane, Cheadle, Cheshire: Archaeological Investigation: Interim Report

Miller, I, Ridings, C & Gardiner, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 92pp,
pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

The application site was of historical and archaeological interest. In particular, it was known to have been occupied by a corn mill from at least the late-12th century, and was converted for use as a textile bleaching works in 1874. Rapid development then ensued, the bleach works closed during the early 1930s, and the site was acquired by the Standard Chemical Co. The site was derelict since 1996, and the buildings deteriorated considerably. A programme of archaeological investigation was carried out in November 2007. A building survey concluded that the majority of the buildings occupying the site had been remodelled to varying degrees during the 20th century, some fabric survived in the buildings that were to be retained as part of the development. The survey was followed by excavation of several targeted trenches. Initial results demonstrated that buried archaeological remains survived in situ across the southern part of the site. The extent and location of trenches placed in the northern part of the site was restricted by stockpiled demolition material, although the excavation of two short trenches revealed archaeologically sterile deposits; the north-western part of the site, however, awaits evaluation. Significant remains of the former corn mill and the bleach works, including the well preserved remains of two 19th century waterwheels, were exposed during the course of the further investigation. This led to a temporary suspension of the archaeological fieldwork whilst the options for the consolidation and long-term management of the waterwheels were considered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

Tameside

(E.02.2856/2008)

SJ95499895

Parish: Mossley

Postal Code: SK151RA

STAMFORD PARK ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE, STALYBRIDGE

Stamford Park, Ashton-under-Lyne/Stalybridge

Leeming, P Manchester : Tameside Archaeological Society, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs
Work undertaken by: Tameside Archaeological Society

The site lay between two water courses, the Cock Brook to the west and an un-named culverted water course to the east. The site was fairly level and occurs on a band of natural sand, all of which tentatively pointed to Stamford Park possibly having a prehistoric site buried beneath the mid-19th century landscaping. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.02.2857/2008)

SJ97569971

Parish:

Postal Code: SK153ER

STAYLEY HALL, STALYBRIDGE, TAMESIDE

Stayley Hall, Stalybridge, Tameside. Watching Brief & Building Investigation Report

Milsted, I, Briden, C, Tyers, I & Crick-Smith, I York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/45 2009, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, DVD

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

A watching brief observed no activity earlier than the 16th century hall. Previous work had identified potential Iron Age settlement. Several buildings predating the standing hall were identified of probable late medieval/post-medieval date were found in the evaluation. The watching brief observed three possible internal divisions. A very degraded timber was found running from the western corner of the chimney breast and fireplace set in the south wall. A building survey, which could not directly examine the upper story, found that Phase II of the timber framed house of c.1556 was clad in coursed, slabbed rubble in Phase IV. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

Halton

Halton UA

(E.58.2859/2008)

SJ53998071

Parish: Sutton

Postal Code: BT192ND

THE PALACE FIELDS MOAT, HALLWOOD, RUNCORN

The Palace Fields Moat Project. An Archaeological Watching Brief at Hallwood, Runcorn, Cheshire

Reid, M Crewe : Malcolm L. Reid, 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Malcom L. Reid

A watching brief undertaken at Palace Fields moated site found no deposits attributable to the medieval or post-medieval occupation of the site. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: R2879

OASIS ID: no

Lancashire

Bolton

(E.30.2860/2008)

SD59611178

Parish: Blackrod

Postal Code: PR7 4DT

RIVINGTON VIEW, FORMER CROSSE HALL MILL FARM SITE, CHORLEY
Rivington View, Former Crosse Hall Mill Farm Site, Chorley. Lancashire.
Archaeological Recording

Frost, P Pontesbury : Castlering Archaeology, Report: 295 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Castlering Archaeology

Archaeological recording was carried out on site of the former Crosse Hall Mill Farm, Chorley. Once part of the Crosse Hall Estate established by Richard Crosse in the early 15th century, it now lay within the residential development known as "Rivington View". A desk-based assessment of the site in 2005 confirmed that the ground plan of the mill/farm complex survived on the site almost in its entirety as recorded on the 1839 Tithe and subsequent OS maps. The first edition OS map of 1844-7, recorded Cross Hall Mill as the site of a madder mill, processing madder for dyestuffs. Cotton manufacture arrived in the town of Chorley by the mid-18th century and associated water-powered industries were soon established. By 1894 however, the mill had returned to farm use. Although the site of the farm/mill had been subjected to stone robbing over a period of over 50 years, substantial structural remains survived. The recording showed that the ground plan of the main buildings on the mill/farm complex survived. The structural remains suggested that they represented the "messuage, watercornmill or grist mill called Crosse Hall Mill" leased from Richard Crosse in 1788. No evidence of occupation of the site prior to this date was revealed. The foundations appeared to represent the "house, outhouses, edifices, buildings, barns, stables, watercourses and sluice" mentioned in the 1788 lease. Rebuilding work on the site took place after milling ceased. The mill wheel was removed and the water presumably diverted back to the Black Brook. The millrace was allowed to silt up and the stone culvert adapted to contain the flow of water that would have seeped in from the former reservoirs. The final building phase appeared to have been the conversion of the former mill to the shippoon. Following the excavation and archaeological recording work, minor structural remains such as the concrete base and the east wall of the shippoon were taken down to the agreed site level. Elsewhere structural remains were preserved in situ. The site was to be covered in topsoil and mounded over before seeding in order to form a "green area" within the housing development. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

Chorley

(E.30.2861/2008)

SD58301750

Parish: Chorley

Postal Code: PR7 2SN

25-27 MARKET STREET, CHORLEY

An Archaeological Watching Brief at 25-27 Market Street, Chorley, Lancashire

Archaeological Excavation Services Mawdesley : Archaeological Excavation Services, Report: 08/03 2008, 32pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Excavation Services

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken on groundworks prior to the construction of a single storey extension at the rear of 25-27 Market Street. The area was found to be undisturbed natural in small pockets and truncated by Victorian structures, drainage systems and the substantial footings of a recently constructed Barclays Bank to the north. The remaining stratigraphy was recorded but no archaeological deposits were encountered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

Lancaster

(E.30.2864/2008)

SD46896227

Parish: Heaton-with-Oxcliffe

Postal Code: LA1 5QL

THE POTHOUSE, LUNESIDE EAST***Archaeological Watching Brief at the Pothouse, Luneside East, Lancaster***

Jackson, D Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/758/08 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken on the site of The Pothouse, within the former St. George's Works complex on St. George's Quay, Luneside East. The work followed a detailed excavation of the main pottery complex including the central kiln in the autumn of 2007. The remains of the Pothouse, and associated pottery assemblage, were of regional, if not national, importance. The work constituted the excavation of four trenches and five test pits both by machine and by hand, which were specifically targeted in order to gain the maximum amount of information within the restraints of the work timetable. The work also included a limited investigation of the kiln working area and the retrieval of c.290 litres of pottery from the shadruck deposits. Most of the results obtained during the watching brief served to support the conclusions drawn from the excavation conducted in 2007. However, a further shadruck deposit, separate to those located during 2007 was identified and investigated. More importantly, this newly exposed pottery dump not only contained examples never before attributed to Lancaster, but also contained styles which may have been unique to that factory. The Lancaster Pottery provided the rare opportunity to investigate a delftware site which has been largely undisturbed for over 200 years. However, there was still much to be learned from this important site. Therefore, it was recommended that further investigation and research be strongly considered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: northpen3-56567

Pendle

(E.30.2866/2008)

SD86704910

Parish: BRACEWELL AND BROGDEN

Postal Code: BD23 3JS

OASIS DATABASE: STOCK HOUSE WATCHING BRIEF***Stock House Barn, Bracewell, Lancashire: Archaeological Watching Brief***

Healey, C Lancaster : Minerva Heritage, 2008, 15pp full colour a4 single sided comb-bound paper copy

Work undertaken by: Minerva Heritage

"Watching Brief at Stock House Barn, over location of Stock DMV / SAM. No significant observations." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: minervah2-67651

Ribble Valley

(E.30.2867/2008)

SD71005210

Parish: Slaidburn

Postal Code: BB7 3ER

SLAIDBURN ST. ANDREW***Slaidburn St. Andrew, Site Visit. 11th April 2008***

Iles, P Preston : Lancashire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 4pp

Work undertaken by: Lancashire County Council Archaeology Service

The church was located at the south end of the village of Slaidburn. It was a Grade I Listed Building, and was described as of early and late-15th century date, with early 17th century alterations. It seemed probable that there was a Norman establishment here, and just possibly a pre-conquest site. On arriving at the site, it was clear that extensive works had already been undertaken, it was apparent that there had been no archaeological supervision or even presence. Inside the church two box pews, formerly located in the two western corners of the church, had been mainly removed, only leaving the side panelling attached to the church walls in position. Both of these pews appeared to have been significantly raised above the level of the pews in front of them. The pews and floors in front of the removed box pews had started being altered, before work was halted. A detailed survey was not undertaken only an outline Level 1 record. Upon arrival it was clear that the external drainage works were almost complete, with a new drain having been inserted under the path around the west end of the church and continuing under the path through the graveyard south of the church and into the churchyard extension to the east of the church. The exterior trench for the drain link through the south wall had been also been completed, running between two marked graves. The trench and pipe work for the link through the west wall was undertaken [without supervision] whilst the interior works were being inspected just north of the listed cross shaft. Considerable amounts of bone and several human teeth were in plain evidence across the churchyard, both in the extant spoil heaps in the material of the pathway, and even a few scraps loose on the grass. These may have been the result of spillage/tracking. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.30.2868/2008)

SD72794416, SD7331243342

Parish: Waddington

Postal Code: BB7 3HH, BB7 3JB

WADDINGTON TO LOWCOCKS PIPELINE, CLITHEROE

Waddington to Lowcocks Pipeline, Clitheroe, Lancashire. Topographical Survey and Watching Brief

Clarke, S & Storey, M Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs
Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

Following a proposal to construct a new link water main between Waddington and Lowcocks a programme of archaeological assessment was carried out. This comprised a desk-based assessment and a walkover survey in 2005. Also a topographic survey in 2006. In 2008 a watching brief was maintained during topsoil stripping activities along the route of the easement. The archaeological features observed during this final phase of work were relatively modern and of little archaeological consequence. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

Rossendale

(E.30.2869/2008)

SD81911852

Parish: Ramsbottom

Postal Code: BL0 0RL

SCOUT MOOR QUARRY EXTENSION, EDENFIELD

Scout Moor Quarry Extension, Edenfield, Lancashire: Watching Brief Report

Town, M Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: 710/08 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The watching brief monitored the stripping of an area of soil to stabilise the quarry face, consisting of peat deposits overlying boulder clay, which in turn sealed a thin seam of coal. A small section of the spoil-heap of one of the bell-pits identified and recorded during the

topographical survey, associated with the early coal-mining activity, was clipped during the groundwork. No further archaeological remains were noted. The targeted archaeological watching brief could not be completed, as upon arrival on the site on the 5th June, it was found that the remains of the winding structure had been already removed, and that the surrounding area had been stripped down to the boulder clay. This phase of works was therefore abandoned. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-44360

South Ribble

(E.30.2870/2008)

SD51802770

Parish: Penwortham

Postal Code: PR1 0XJ

LITTLE BROAD OAK FARM, MANOR AVENUE, PENWORTHAM

Little Broad Oak Farm, Manor Avenue, Penwortham. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Trippier, J M Bolton : J. M. Trippier, 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs., tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: J. M. Trippier

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at Little Broad Oak Farm, Penwortham. Little Broad Oak Farm was a former farmhouse with possible 16th or 17th century origins. The remnants of some brick footings, which formed a westerly extension to the north wall of the farmhouse, were noted. It was apparent from the cartographic evidence that this extension was present in 1948 but demolished before 1891. The brick sizes suggested a late-17th or 18th century date for its construction. A ditch with a modern drain and a silage pit were also noted in the orchard area to the north of the house. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: jmtrippi1-60977

(E.30.2871/2008)

SD57942769

Parish: Samlesbury

Postal Code: PR5 4EQ

BANNISTER HALL WATERCOURSE, HIGHER WALTON, PRESTON

Bannister Hall Watercourse, Higher Walton, Preston, Lancashire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Mercer, E Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/889 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

Machine excavated trial pits were archaeologically observed. No features or deposits of archaeological significance were encountered and there were no finds retrieved. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4331

OASIS ID: no

Wyre

(E.30.2872/2008)

SD36524424

Parish: Stalmine-with-Staynall

Postal Code: FY6 9DS

SUSPECTED ROMAN ROAD IN STALMINE

Excavation Report for Suspected Roman Road in Stalmine. Investigations into an Earthwork Running Adjacent to, and Alongside of, Highgate Lane, Stalmine, from the Junction of Highgate Lane and Staynall Lane towards The Willows

Hughes, B Poulton-le-Fylde : Wyre Archaeology, 2008, 34pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wyre Archaeology

Despite a lack of datable small finds and the fact that only the excavation of one small area of the agger and ditch was conducted, it was concluded that this was the original route of High Gate Lane, and that it was constructed during the Roman period. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.30.2873/2008)

SD33344437

Parish:

Postal Code: FY7 8RY

THORNTON 2 WASTE TECHNOLOGY PARK, THORNTON CLEVELEYS

Thornton 2 Waste Technology Park, Thornton Cleveleys, Lancashire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Clarke, S Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2007-8/771 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

Part of the of the development site was known to have been formerly occupied by the medieval Burn Hall. The redevelopment of c.70 ha corresponded with eastern half of the former ICI works. The watching brief found that toward the centre of the easement, where groundwork for a lay-by projected northward, an extensive cobbled surface, several walls and elements of drainage system were identified and recorded, all were thought to have been late 18th to early 20th century structures associated with the farmstead. Closer to the junction with the B5286, several parallel shallow ditches were thought to be evidence of horticultural activity, whilst a robbed-out construction may have been a boundary feature, or even part of a sun dial shown on the cartographical evidence. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4298

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

Merseyside Area

Liverpool

(E.03.2874/2008)

SJ34039008

Parish: Aintree Village

Postal Code: L3 1DH

LIVERPOOL CANAL LINK, CENTRAL DOCKS, LIVERPOOL

Liverpool Canal Link, Central Docks, Liverpool. Post-excavation Analysis Project Design

Raynor, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 52pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

The excavation revealed details of both of the known major monuments of the sea walls and docks. The excavations revealed a fragment of sea wall and also phases of surfacing and warehousing which appeared to have had a relatively short period in use before modification. The dock walls, for the most part, survived in almost perfect condition, and to their full height, indicated by the presence of granite coping stones with Hartley locking stone pattern. The full depth of the walls was never revealed. The majority of infill used in reclamation was a mix of quarry waste and material purpose dredged from the river bed.

Limited numbers of ceramic and clay pipe fragments did find their way into this material.
[Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.03.2875/2008)

SJ34039008

Parish:

Postal Code: L3 1DH

LIVERPOOL CANAL LINK, LC1-3, MANN ISLAND, LIVERPOOL

Liverpool Canal Link, LC1-3, Mann Island, Liverpool. Post-excavation Analysis Project Design

Raynor, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 46pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

The excavations revealed details of both the known major monuments, and additional structures which did not feature on maps and had not been documented previously. The excavations revealed a series of sea walls, and also temporary reclamation walls, which provided long and short term sea defences, at various stages in reclamation. The walls appeared to have survived in near perfect condition and almost to their full height of c.5m. The dock and sea walls carried in style, with the sea walls constructed from yellow sandstone and the docks from less brittle pink variety. A number of alterations and additions to the dock walling were apparent. Manchester Dock, and its associated warehouses, survived in excellent condition, less than 1m below the modern ground surface. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.03.2876/2008)

SJ34039008

Parish:

Postal Code: L3 1DH

MANN ISLAND, LIVERPOOL

Mann Island, Liverpool, Merseyside. Archaeological Post-Excavation Assessment Report

Quartermine, J Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-9/898 2008, 65pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

The excavation took three forms, a watching brief on trenches excavated by the construction engineers to assess ground conditions, mechanically assisted excavation of areas of complex building remains and bulk excavation by machine of infilled ground areas of complex building remains, and the bulk excavation by machine of infilled ground behind sea walls and within redundant docks. Details of the construction of each of the major features was revealed. In most instances, the dock and sea walls were all remarkably well-preserved, to almost their full original profile. Walling of the Dry Dock, George's Dock Passage, Manchester Dock and three successive sea walls was located, showing developments and variations in construction technique and material over a period of less than 50 years. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.03.2877/2008)

SJ41938260

Parish: Halewood

Postal Code: L24 1XD

SPEKE HALL, SPEKE***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Speke Hall***

National Museums Liverpool Liverpool Museum Field Archaeology Unit Liverpool : Liverpool Museum Field Archaeology Unit, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Museums Liverpool Liverpool Museum Field Archaeology Unit
A watching brief was carried out at Speke Hall to monitor the cutting of new cable trenches for the installation of a new CCTV security system. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Sec(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ENA5452

Archaeological periods represented: PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

Wigan

(E.03.2878/2008)

SD68940110

Parish: Culcheth and Glazebury

Postal Code: M29 7DJ

GIN PIT, TYLDESLEY***Gin Pit, Tyldesley, Greater Manchester: Building Investigation and Excavation Draft Report***

Plummer, A Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 104pp, colour pls., figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

The study area comprised the former site of the Gin Pit Colliery, which was part of an important landscape comprising evidence of medieval and subsequent mineral extraction. The 19th century pit bank or 'heapstead' structure was possibly a unique survival of its type in the North West, and a desk-based assessment demonstrated that the pit's history was well documented from the mid-19th century onwards. Tithe maps show the railway connecting the pit to the nearby Bridgewater canal alongside early buildings, and map coverage from 1894 until 1952 clearly demonstrated the subsequent development of the colliery. Moreover, the name Gin Pit suggested that it originally had horse-powered winding gear, which implied that the colliery was older than the 1840s date indicated by the documentary evidence. The amount of documentary evidence, the potential antiquity of the pit, the level of survival of the colliery buildings, and the presence of the buried remains of the entire pithead [at pit brow level], greatly enhanced the importance of the site. As many of the nearby collieries had now been demolished, the colliery remains at Gin Pit represented a rare survival of part of the historic industrial landscape of Greater Manchester, and the site thus assumed greater local and regional significance. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.03.2880/2008)

SD58780665

Parish:

Postal Code: WN1 3XE

SUTTON MILL, WIGAN***Geophysical Survey Report. Sutton Mill, Wigan***

Adcock, J Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/57 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: GSB Prospection

The up-stream section of the leat and part of the mill lay beneath unsurveyable vegetation, but even in the accessible areas it was not possible to identify in-situ structural remains or clearly define the footprint of Sutton Mill. The lack of coherent responses was thought to be a combination of the construction materials used within the fabric of the mill and site clearance and/or redistribution of structural material as part of the post-demolition landscaping. The leat also proved elusive, being unidentifiable around the mill structure itself and only faint indications of possible culvert structures apparent beneath Coppull Lane. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.03.2881/2008)

SD62970733

Parish: Westthroughton

Postal Code: WN2 1QF

DICCONSON MILL, ASPULL, WIGAN

Dicconson Mill, Aspull, Wigan: An Archaeological Excavation

Gregory, R Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 52pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

An evaluation and subsequent open-area excavation was undertaken at the site of Dicconson Mill. The most significant remains uncovered were confined to the southern portion of the site and formed part of a spinning mill, which was located on the northern side of the River Borsdane. These remains included the boiler house and engine house of the mill and a privy tower. The excavation also uncovered a number of ancillary structures located to the north of this mill. These included four unusual stone vaults, the walls of a weft house and the partial remains of an engine house. Which powered the looms in an early 19th century weaving shed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

South East Bracknell Forest

Bracknell Forest UA

(E.52.2882/2008)

SU8799572155

Parish: WARFIELD

OASIS DATABASE: RECTORY HOUSE, CHURCH LANE, WARFIELD

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Rectory House, Church Lane, Warfield

Gilbert, D. Oxford : JMHS, 2008, A4 ring-bound report.

Work undertaken by: JMHS

"A watching brief was conducted by John Moore Heritage Services during the ground work for a new swimming pool at Rectory House, Church Lane, Warfield. An undated hedge-line and a small pit were recorded that may be medieval, as well as a large pit probably associated with the construction of the house." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54345

(E.52.2883/2008)

SU8474571115

Parish: Binfield

Postal Code: RG125JU

GARTH COTTAGE, FOREST ROAD, BINFIELD***Garth Cottage, Forest Road, Binfield, Berkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Tsamis, V Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68420.02 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The watching brief was maintained during the excavation of foundation trenches and other groundworks associated with the residential development. This exposed a modern backfilled layer, overlying a colluvial deposit of brickearth. Except for modern sewage pipes and building waste, no archaeological features or artefacts were identified within the foundation trenches. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ERM888

OASIS ID: no

(E.52.2884/2008)

SU87006670

Parish: Bracknell

Postal Code: RG127AL

SOUTH HILL PARK***South Hill Park, Bracknell, Berkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during geotechnical test pitting at South Hill Park, Bracknell. The work was carried out in advance of the proposed construction of a disabled access ramp. A photographic record of the southern lake inlet wall was also undertaken at the same time. The watching brief revealed details of the construction of the south terrace walls and deposits of made ground associated with landscaping of the grounds. No other significant archaeology was observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-57912

(E.52.2885/2008)

SU90006560

Parish: Winkfield

Postal Code: SL5 8AY

NEW RESERVOIR, THE BERKSHIRE GOLF CLUB, ASCOT***New Reservoir, The Berkshire Golf Club, Ascot, Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Taylor, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/07 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out in response to proposals to construct a new reservoir at The Berkshire Golf Club, Ascot. A single ditch dated to the late post-medieval period by the presence of tile was recorded. No deposits or finds of archaeological interest were observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: thamesva1-41648

(E.52.2886/2008)

SU92057311

Parish:

Postal Code: SL4 4TN

RANELAGH FARM, CROUCH LANE, CRANBOURNE, WINKFIELD

Ranelagh Farm, Crouch Lane, Cranbourne, Winkfield, Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief

McNicoll-Norbury, J & Newman, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services,
Report: 08/68 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The depth of the natural geology was established by the digging of six test pits. No archaeological deposits or finds were discovered during the follow-up watching brief. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-47034

Brighton & Hove

Brighton and Hove UA

(E.53.2887/2008)

TQ31080434

Parish: Brighton

Postal Code: BN1 1AD

8 BLACK LION STREET, BRIGHTON

A Geoarchaeological Watching Brief at 8 Black Lion Street, Brighton, East Sussex

Pope, M Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008052 2008, 42pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

In February 2008 contractors began work on removing a concrete raft from the basement of No. 8 Black Lion Street, monitoring took place during this work. The recorded sequence was identical across the whole extent of the basement and simply comprised decalcified Head Gravel. The rounded nature of these gravels suggested the possibility of some fluvial reworking of the gravels at this location. It was noted that a small percentage of the gravels were heavily rolled but not to the extent that would suggest inclusion in a beach gravel. The conclusion was reached that a component of the gravels within the Head Deposits were introduced through high-energy flow, perhaps as part of the bedload of braided channels forming on the flanks of the Steyne valley during the quaternary. These fluvial deposits were then reworked through solifluction to cover the coastal plain in this locale. No sampling was undertaken given the shallow, decalcified and high-energy nature of the exposed deposits. On the basis of conversations with ground workers at the site it was established that decalcified gravels existed at a depth of 2m OD below the basement surface. These were encountered during the excavation of a drainage sump during an earlier stage of the work. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-47682

(E.53.2888/2008)

TQ34500850

Parish: Falmer

Postal Code: BN1 9SG

FALMER INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS

A Geoarchaeological Watching Brief for SEEDA Funded Falmer Infrastructure Works, East Sussex Watching Brief on Geotechnical Investigations

Pope, M & Peyre, L Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008171 2008, 23pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

A geoarchaeological watching brief was carried out as a first stage in the evaluation of the area of proposed infrastructure works for the Community Stadium project at Falmer. A series of 27 geotechnical test pits were monitored close to the line of the A27 trunk road and within part of the north eastern portion of Stanmer Park. The investigation revealed an unpromising

sequence of made ground and re-deposited head deposits disturbed or emplaced during the building of the A27 dual-carriage way. However the line of the proposed works located within Stanmer Park revealed a partially disturbed dry valley sequence offering archaeological and palaeoenvironmental potential. This sequence was expected, at least in part, to correlate with multi-phase solifluction and fluvial deposits more recently investigated at Woollards Field, 1km to the south of the site. Pleistocene sediments recorded here offered modest potential for Palaeolithic archaeology, preserved Holocene colluvium and land surfaces but poor preservation of palaeoenvironmental indicators. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-49035

(E.53.2889/2008)

TQ35500365

Parish: Ovingdean

Postal Code: BN2 7BQ

HOG CROFT FIELD, OIVINGDEAN

Excavations 2008 at Hog Croft Field, Ovingdean Further Investigations of a Known Medieval Site

Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit Brighton : Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit, 2008, 51pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit

Other than an area of burning and large volumes of fire cracked and burnt flint together with large quantities of cooking pot sherds, no evidence to confirm a detached kitchen were found. The burnt area did not represent the remains of a hearth as it was situated within an east-west ditch, dated from pottery found therein to have been extant from c. 1200-1350. An in-situ cooking pot found close by the burnt area was similarly dated. Whilst the evidence suggested a fire on the site [French raids along the coast were known at this time, particularly in neighbouring Rottingdean and Brighton], further archaeological investigation was necessary to confirm this. As no remains for a hearth, or hearths were found, it was evident that excavations to date had been outside, rather than inside, buildings. However, as the natural geology [and the apparent man-made platform on which the site appeared to be sited] was of chalk, geophysical survey results were inconclusive, other than in the area known to be a house. No sign of a hearth was apparent from geophysical survey. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.53.2890/2008)

TQ35400340

Parish:

Postal Code: BN2 7BA

OIVINGDEAN

Ovingdean Excavations 2008

White, C Brighton : Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit

Excavations were undertaken in Ovingdean on a known medieval manorial complex which appeared to be enclosed by earthworks within a field known as Hog Croft to the immediate north of St. Wulfran's Church. Excavations undertaken in 2002 and 2006 had located a manorial dwelling house dating to the 13th century, several tumbled walls sited at a distance from the house and a well. Towards the end of the 2006 season an area which produced copious amounts of animal bone and cooking pot sherds was provisionally interpreted as a detached kitchen. The purpose of the 2008 excavation was to further investigate this possible kitchen area. Other than an area of burning and large volumes of fire cracked and burnt flint together with large quantities of cooking pot sherds, no evidence to confirm a detached kitchen were found. The burnt area was unlikely to be the remains of a hearth, it was situated within an east-west ditch, dated from pottery found to have been extant from c.1200-1400. An

in-situ cooking pot found close by the burnt area was similarly dated. Whilst the evidence indicated the possibility of fire on the site (French raids along the coast are known at this time, particularly Rottingdean and Brighton which are nearby), confirmation would require further archaeological investigation. A series of three rectangular post holes were identified, the second of which displayed evidence of a post pipe. These appeared to run roughly north-south. A fourth post hole, of similar dimension to the first three, was located approximately six metres to the east. A beam slot to accommodate an angled timber was located in close proximity to the series of three post holes. This evidence may indicate an earlier phase of occupation on the site. However, when the building was removed in antiquity, the voids were backfilled almost immediately as indicated by a lack of stratigraphic layers and there were very few finds therein. The east-west ditch cut this earlier building and was therefore a later phase of occupation. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD
OASIS ID: no

(E.53.2891/2008)

TQ33900340

Parish: Rottingdean

Postal Code: BN2 5RE

26 THE CLIFF, ROEDEAN

Brighton and Hove Archaeological Society Watching Brief, 26 The Cliff, Roedean

Funnell, J Brighton : Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit, 2008, 1pp

Work undertaken by: Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit

A visit was made to the site on Saturday 19th April 2008. The trenches for the footings had already been dug. The trenches adjacent to the house were down to chalk level and no incursions or archaeological features were noted cutting into the natural bedrock. Other trenches relating to an extension to the existing patio did not reach chalk. An examination of the sides of the footing trenches found only cuts made previously for utility purposes. The up-cast from the digging was examined, but produced only a single white patinated hard hammer struck flint flake, possibly of Late Neolithic date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: LNE
OASIS ID: no

Mid Sussex

(E.53.2892/2008)

TQ33703460

Parish: Turners Hill

Postal Code: RH104PP

WHITEHAWK HILL, TRACKWAY AT BRIGHTON RACECOURSE

Watching Brief, 25th February 2008. Trackway at Brighton Racecourse, Wilson Avenue, Brighton

Funnell, J Brighton : Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit, 2008, 2pp

Work undertaken by: Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit

A watching brief was undertaken on a small trackway which ran parallel and south of the Brighton racecourse, and was on the west side of Wilson Avenue. The watching brief was carried out due to the location within the vicinity of a possible ancient landscape, and was reasonably close to the Neolithic causewayed enclosure at Whitehawk Hill. The length of the track way created measured about 150 metres in length. After the removal of top soil no features were noted, however, a number of flint flakes and a single scraper were recovered . [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR
OASIS ID: no

Buckinghamshire

Aylesbury Vale

(E.11.2893/2008)

SP82251325

Parish: Aylesbury

Postal Code: HP217QT

92-84 WALTON STREET, AYLESBURY***82-84 Walton Street, Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Newton, A Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3056 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

Layers of made ground associated with the Serviceman's Club that formerly occupied the site were recorded. A modern cut feature, a wall foundation and a manhole, all likely to have been associated with the former club buildings were identified. The programme of monitoring and recording revealed an 18th-19th century former topsoil horizon which was representative of the site's former agricultural use. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 41937*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-41937

(E.11.2894/2008)

SP81691399

Parish:

Postal Code: HP202LN

AYLESBURY MASONIC HALL, RIPON STREET, AYLESBURY***Aylesbury Masonic Hall, Ripon Street, Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire: An Archaeological Recording Action***

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/60 2008, 9pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The groundworks were too far advanced to allow for inspection of the footing trenches or areas of reduced dig. An alternative response was to machine dig new test pits to allow observation of the stratigraphy but this could not be carried out due to the proximity of an unstable boundary wall. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-48279

(E.11.2895/2008)

SP81881404

Parish:

Postal Code: HP202PB

AYLESBURY METHODIST CHURCH***Aylesbury Methodist Church, Buckingham Street, Buckinghamshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/73 2009, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-62341

(E.11.2898/2008)

SP73960802

Parish: HADDENHAM

OASIS DATABASE: 15 FLINT STREET, HADDENHAM***An Archaeological watching Brief at 15 Flint Street, Haddenham, Buckinghamshire***

Hammond, S. Oxford : JMHS, Report: 1876 2008, A4 Report

Work undertaken by: JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services concluded an archaeological investigation on 24th January 2008. This involved the inspection of foundation trenches and the digging of an evaluation trench through the location of a proposed swimming pool. No archaeological finds or features were noted in the extension footings whilst machining in the area for the swimming pool down to the level of impact was not deep enough to disturb any potential deposits. One partially excavated pit containing a single sherd of pottery datable to the 16th-19th centuries was revealed in this area." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54319

(E.11.2899/2008)

SP79183210

Parish: Little Horwood

Postal Code: MK170PT

WARREN COURT FARM, LITTLE HORWOOD***Watching Brief: Warren Court Farm, Little Horwood: Buckinghamshire***

Rouse, C Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the groundworks for a new manège, as aerial photography of the area had highlighted possible enclosures and trackways in the adjacent field. Only the topsoil was removed from the development area, and no archaeological finds or features were observed within the development area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49729

(E.11.2900/2008)

SP63961210

Parish: Oakley

Postal Code: HP189QJ

ELMWOOD CLOSE, OAKLEY***Watching Brief. Elmwood Close, Oakley, Buckinghamshire***

Richards, J & Thompson, A Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1067 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for a housing development. The presence of tree throws suggested that the site had lain on the edge of the Saxon Royal hunting forest of Bernwood. Pottery demonstrated that the site had been cleared during the late medieval period, when it was peripheral to the settlement of Oakley. A number of pits, ditches and gullies were also recorded, several of which cut the infilled tree throws. A large pit containing burnt flint, degraded animal bone fragments and pottery of Bronze Age date was also noted. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 23226*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, UD, PM, EM, MD

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49325

(E.11.2901/2008)

SP70532674

Parish: Steeple Claydon

Postal Code: MK182QF

ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH, STEEPLE CLAYDON***Watching Brief: St. Michael's Church, Steeple Claydon, Buckinghamshire***

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 975 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

A watching brief was undertaken at St. Michael's Church, Steeple Claydon during groundwork for the construction of the new parish room. A large quantity of disarticulated human bone fragments were recovered during ground reduction and the excavation of foundation trenches. These were retained at the church for reburial. Two partial skeletons were uncovered during excavation of a new septic tank. These were of probable 18th or 19th century date, and the only obvious sign of pathology was some tooth decay to one of the skeletons. They were removed under faculty and retained at the church for reburial. No archaeologically significant finds were observed during this watching brief, but five 19th century tombstones that had been reused as a footpath outside the vestry were noted, and fragments of 19th and 20th century pottery, glass and ceramic grave markers were also observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol2-53800

(E.11.2902/2008)

SP82761040

Parish: Stoke Mandeville

Postal Code: HP225XA

OLD MOAT FARM HOUSE, STOKE MANDEVILLE***Old Moat Farm House, Stoke Mandeville, Buckinghamshire***

Roberts, C Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, 2008, 9pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

A watching brief was carried out during the excavation of patio and extension footings next to the house, and a sewerage trench running from the house. This ran into the centre of the moat area of the medieval moated site. Fills of the moat were recorded. The moat appeared to have been kept open until at least the late-19th or early 20th century, with finds including metal sheeting appearing to confirm this date. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 23207

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54318

(E.11.2904/2008)

SP67403740

Parish:

Postal Code: MK185DB

PROPOSED COMPOSTING SLAB, STOWE SCHOOL***Factual Ground Investigation, Proposed Composting Slab, Stowe School***

National Trust Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

Test excavations were carried out on the site of a proposed concrete slab, scheduled for use as a composting slab. [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA5788

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.11.2905/2008)

SP67643750

Parish:

Postal Code: MK185DB

STOWE GROTTO

Observations Arising From Rabbit Burrowing Through the Floor of the Grotto, Stowe Gardens

Marshall, G Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

Recording of damage caused by rabbit burrowing to the floor of the grotto was carried out. [Sec(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA4522

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.11.2906/2008)

SP68103640

Parish:

Postal Code: MK185EQ

TEST PITS AT NEW INN FARM, STOWE

Archaeological Watching Brief at New Inn Farm, Stowe, Buckinghamshire

Northamptonshire Archaeology Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

A watching brief was carried during the excavation of 8 test pits around the farm, along with a further series of outlying pits designed to assess the depth of building foundation and the nature of the outlying stratigraphy. [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA4766

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.11.2907/2008)

SP68173641

Parish:

Postal Code: MK185EQ

TEST PITS AT NEW INN, STOWE

Watching Brief over Test Pits at New Inn, Stowe, 2008

Marshall, G Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

A watching brief was carried out over the excavation of test pits at Stowe New Inn, dug in order to take samples for assessing lead levels. [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA5466

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.11.2908/2008)

SP67043770

Parish:

Postal Code: MK185DQ

TRENCH 1123, HOME FARM, STOWE LANDSCAPE GARDENS***Watching Brief over Trench 1123, Home Farm, Stowe Landscape Gardens***

Marshall, G Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

A watching brief was undertaken over a 320 metre length of machine dug trench, excavated for burying an electrical main from the Dadford Road to Home Farm. One day of monitoring was also carried out by Northamptonshire Archaeology (19/8/08). [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA4758Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.11.2909/2008)

SP67303694

Parish:

Postal Code: MK185DB

TRENCH 1124, SOUTH SIDE OF THE GOLF COURSE, STOWE LANDSCAPE GARDENS***Recording of Trench 1124, South Side of the Golf Course, Stowe Landscape Gardens***

Marshall, G Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

Recording of a trench for drain laying was undertaken. A substantial stone drain was found at the base of the trench. [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA4767*Archaeological periods represented:* PMSerial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.11.2910/2008)

SP77031415

Parish: Waddesdon

Postal Code: HP180HT

THE HOMESTEAD, EYETHROPE PARK, WADDESON***Watching Brief. The Homestead, Eyethrope Park, Waddeson***

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1089 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

The remains of a typical late-19th to early 20th century formal garden were recorded to the north of The Homestead, as well as a sunken garden to the south of the house. The pond embankment was found to have been constructed of redeposited natural clay, with the pond itself being lined with clay. No archaeological finds or features predating the 19th century were recorded during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 23225*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49634

Chiltern

(E.11.2911/2008)

SU91349330

Parish: Penn

Postal Code: HP108NX

PENN RIDGE, CHURCH STREET, PENN***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Penn Ridge, Church Street, Penn, Buckinghamshire***

Moore, J Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1978 2008, 5pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during the removal of foundations for the existing residence. No finds of archaeological interest were recorded and it was clear that there was no potential for remains within the area of the proposed new build. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 23361

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54343

South Bucks

(E.11.2912/2008)

SU95208870

Parish: Hedgerley

Postal Code: HP9 2SE

MOTORWAY SERVICE AREA AT BURTLEY WOOD, BEACONSFIELD***Motorway Service Area at Burtley Wood, Beaconsfield, Buckinghamshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Pole, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adb)]

SMR primary record number: 23335

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-49600

(E.11.2913/2008)

TQ02208450

Parish: Iver

Postal Code: SL0 0QH

PROJECT PINWOOD***Project Pinewood, Buckinghamshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Hogg, I Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30132 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at Pinewood Studios. Seven geotechnical test pits were monitored. Natural clay was observed in all of the pits. In two test pits modern layers probably related to the M25 construction were found, in all other test pits a sequence of natural deposits and topsoil was observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-43419

Wycombe

(E.11.2914/2008)

SU81009740

Parish: Bledlow-cum-Saunderton

Postal Code: HP144JR

SLOUGH BOTTOM FARM, SAUNDERTON***Slough Bottom Farm, Saunderton. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4269 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at Slough Bottom Farm. The work was commissioned in advance of the proposed conversion of an existing barn to a music room. The watching brief revealed evidence of the construction of the standing building, and an earlier worked soil, but no evidence for the continuation of the earthworks to the east of the site continuing over the development area was observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-59038

(E.11.2915/2008)

SU83209820

Parish: Bradenham

Postal Code: HP144XW

GRIM'S DITCH RAF HIGH WYCOMBE

Grim's Ditch, RAF High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire

Sima, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4041 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken on Grim's Ditch, RAF High Wycombe in advance of the excavation of two new service trenches for a fire main and an electric cable. The watching brief exposed a section across Grim's Ditch confirming its known dimensions and also identifying a possible earlier feature on its northern edge, but no dating evidence was recovered. Elsewhere the watching brief encountered natural deposits and areas of modern intrusion, no other significant archaeology was encountered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-51114

(E.11.2916/2008)

SU86299555

Parish: Hughenden

Postal Code: HP144LA

HUGHENDEN PARK

Watching Brief over Trenches for Installing a Water Pipe, Hughenden Park

Marshall, G Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

A watching brief was carried out during the excavation of trenches for the installation of a water pipe alongside the south wall of the walled gardens and on the north side of the main drive. No archaeology was encountered. [Sec(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA4582

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.11.2917/2008)

SP82100400

Parish: Princes Risborough

Postal Code: HP270LJ

NEW STOCK FENCE, WHITELEAF HILL, PRINCES RISBOROUGH

New Stock Fence, Whiteleaf Hill, Princes Risborough, Buckinghamshire.

Archaeological

Watching Brief Report

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4227 2008, 21pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at Whiteleaf Hill, Princes Risborough. The work was commissioned in advance of the excavation of 33 post holes as part of a scheme to replace the stock proof fence which ran along the bottom of Whiteleaf Cross. The watching brief revealed a sequence of colluvial deposits throughout the length of the fence, however no dating evidence was recovered. No other significant archaeology was observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-58846

(E.11.2918/2008)

SU83509457

Parish: West Wycombe

Postal Code: HP124AR

473 WEST WYCOMBE ROAD, HIGH WYCOMBE

473 West Wycombe Road, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire. An Archaeological Recording Action

Cass, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/154 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Three post holes of uncertain date and a Roman well were found during the levelling of structures on the site to construct a car park. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, RO

OASIS ID: thamesva1-39272

(E.11.2919/2008)

SU83049474

Parish:

Postal Code: HP143AH

THE OLD VICARAGE, WEST WYCOMBE VILLAGE

Report Describing a Soak-away Chamber at the Old Vicarage, West Wycombe Village

Marshall, G High Wycombe : National Trust, 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: National Trust

The limited nature of the investigation of the structure meant that it was difficult to draw too many conclusions as to its date or purpose. Further investigation was thought to be required at some stage. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 23204

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.11.2920/2008)

SU82939430

Parish:

Postal Code: HP143AJ

WEST WYCOMBE PARK

Recording of Brickwork Exposed During Repairs to the House, West Wycombe Park

Marshall, G Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

Photographs were taken during repairs to the render of the north and west fronts at West Wycombe Park. See West Wycombe archaeology report files. [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA5789

Archaeological periods represented: PM

Serial: **National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

East Sussex

Eastbourne

(E.21.2921/2008)

TQ60060132

Parish: Eastbourne

Postal Code: BN21 2UF

SUSSEX DOWNS COLLEGE, CROSS LEVELS WAY, EASTBOURNE

Sussex Downs College, Cross Levels Way, Eastbourne, East Sussex. Report of Programme of Archaeological Works

Hunnisett, C & Sulikowska, J Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68830.05 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

A test pit survey and watching brief were carried out on the site. The test pits revealed nothing of an archaeological nature, while the watching brief encountered a single north-east to south-west oriented ditch, possibly Bronze Age in date and perhaps forming a continuation to the previously identified Pocock's Field to the south. However, owing to the distance between these sites, no direct link could be assumed. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: BA

OASIS ID: wessexar1-43787

(E.21.2923/2008)

TQ82100990

Parish: Hastings

Postal Code: TN343RU

ST. MARY'S TERRACE HASTINGS

An Archaeological Watching Brief at St. Mary's Terrace, Hastings

Porteus, S Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008026 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

A watching brief was undertaken during the insertion of flood defences in Hastings. The work included the excavation of pipe trenches of an average width of 1.2 metres to a depth of up to 3 metres in addition to topsoil stripping of the area for the location of the compound. The sections of excavation work undertaken along the route of road and pathways revealed no archaeological deposits. A void space uncovered in front of the Angel pub was found to have originated from settled backfill of an earlier sewerage pipe trench. In the grassed area at the north of the compound site a deposit of degraded concrete suggested that a structure may have stood on the site in post medieval or modern times. This possible foundation was not investigated further as no further impact by the works was anticipated. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-40499

Lewes

(E.21.2924/2008)

TQ45600700

Parish: Beddingham

Postal Code: BN8 6LA

BEDDINGHAM

Finds from Beddingham

Funnell, J Brighton : Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit, 2008, 1p
Work undertaken by: Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit
 Fieldwalking uncovered considerable quantities of fire-cracked flint in a field located west of Preston Court Farm. The flint appeared extremely concentrated on the southern, upper reaches of the field where it created almost a pathway. This may possibly have been the location of a ploughed out flint cairn. A further visit to the field on again noted numerous pieces of fire-cracked flint. The concentration of flint appeared to be focused in a shallow depression on the side of the hill. The field was known to contain a small Roman building, possibly associated with the large villa complex excavated at Beddingham during the 1990s. The finds recovered also lay close to a known Saxon cemetery. Finds recovered included a Neolithic white patinated [oyster shaped] scraper. Fire-cracked flint, and 19 sherds of pottery. Three sherds of pottery were dated as Iron Age. Roman pottery discovered was a mixture of 3 fabrics, the predominant type was East Sussex Ware. The pottery, flint work and fire-cracked flint were supportive evidence for the archaeological remains and features known from this field. It would require further organised field walking and geophysical surveys to determine the exact nature and location of these features, and determine the accurate location of the "pathway" of fire-cracked flint. [Au(adv)]

Archaeological periods represented: IA, RO, NE
 OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2925/2008)

TQ38902170

Parish: Chailey

Postal Code: BN8 4DJ

CHAILEY COMMON***An Archaeological Survey of Chailey Common, East Sussex, Phase 2***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 14pp, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: Chris Butler Archaeological Services
 Parts of the Chailey Common Local Nature Reserve were being scraped to remove the bracken and encourage the re-establishment of heather. Following on from the Phase 1 survey on Pound Common, an archaeological survey was undertaken on the remaining areas at Red House Common (Phase 2) during late-2007 and early 2008 to monitor the groundworks and record any archaeological features. The survey found a number of earthwork features, predominantly of post-medieval date, which comprised hollow ways, quarries, and some military earthworks. [Au(adv)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PR, PM
 OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2927/2008)

TQ32811524

Parish: Ditchling

Postal Code: BN6 8UP

MENIVAL, 52 EAST END LANE, DITCHLING (I)***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Menival, 52 East End Lane, Ditchling, East Sussex***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Chris Butler Archaeological Services
 An archaeological watching brief was carried out at 52, East End Lane, Ditchling, during building work associated with the demolition of an existing dwelling and construction of a new house. An evaluation trench was also excavated at the south end of the garden. The watching brief resulted in the recovery of Mesolithic flintwork and Roman tile, together with medieval

and post-medieval pottery and other artefacts dating from the mid 12th to the 19th century. A single feature of 16th to mid 17th century date was also recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, ME, RO, PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2928/2008)

TQ32811523

Parish:

Postal Code: BN6 8UP

MENIVAL, 52 EAST END LANE, DITCHLING (II)

East Sussex County Council Archaeology Team Watching Briefs. Menival, 52 East End Lane, Ditchling

Chuter, G Lewes : East Sussex County Council, 2008, 6pp, figs, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: East Sussex County Council

The site lay in a designated archaeologically sensitive area defined because it lies within the historic core of the medieval and post-medieval village of Ditchling, as well as an area of prehistoric activity. Information by the architect managing this development was that only cutting of foundation trenches was taking place on the day monitoring had been arranged for. It was therefore surprising when on arrival at the site it was found that that the house had been demolished and substantial ground disturbance had taken place, comprising a series of rubble filled trenches and areas of ground reduction, along with two large spoil heaps. Examination of the trench section at the eastern side of the site recorded three horizons within the Folkestone Beds Sand geology. The top horizon contained fragments of chalk, flint and a number of archaeological artefacts. These artefacts included ceramic building material, and medieval pottery. The middle horizon comprised a number of pieces of prehistoric flintwork, including a Mesolithic/ Neolithic scraper and a Neolithic blade. The lower horizon contained a small quantity of prehistoric flintwork. Examination of an area at the southern end of the site recorded a number of pieces of prehistoric flintwork. It was likely that further reduction of this area would produce more artefacts and possibly associated features. Examination of both spoil heaps recovered further pieces of prehistoric flintwork and ceramic building material. The site had clearly been the focus for activity in the late Mesolithic/early Neolithic period and this activity based on evidence from the wider landscape was likely to be in the form of a seasonal hunting camp. Later activity relating to the medieval village of Ditchling was attested by the recovery of medieval pottery and ceramic building material. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: NE, MD, PR
OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2929/2008)

TQ46800580, TQ46700230

Parish: Firle, South Heighton

Postal Code: BN8 6LR, BN252UT

FIRLE RESERVOIR AND POVERTY BOTTOM [NORTON PUMPING STATION]

***Archaeological Interim Report: An Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief: Pipeline Between the Firle Reservoir and Poverty Bottom [Norton Pumping Station], East Sussex
Lewes District***

Grant, K & Russell, C Portslade : Archaeology South-East, 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

Although the topsoil strip uncovered a few residual finds (a few worked flints, some potsherds and some ceramic building material) which were collected for analysis and dating, no archaeological cut features were observed during the works around the new compound area. The easement topsoil strip began in Area A [Poverty Bottom compound] and was

continuously monitored through to Area I [Firle Reservoir]. Several finds, including some CBM fragments, potsherds and worked flints, were collected from the topsoil deposits in each area. Although Areas A and F revealed no potential archaeological features, Areas B, C, D, E, G, H and I revealed possible archaeological features (including several wide linear features which seemed to correspond with recorded cropmarks and a few small pits containing prehistoric finds). Abundant plough scarring was visible down to the chalk bedrock to varying degrees in all of the areas. This is likely to have caused heavy plough damage and would have affected the survival of archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2930/2008)

TQ46720591, TQ46720227

Parish:

Postal Code: BN252UT, BN8 6LR

POVERTY BOTTOM TO FIRLE WATER MAIN

Poverty Bottom to Firle Water Main. Archaeological Field Walking Survey

Ralph, S Buckingham : Network Archaeology, Report: 403 2008, 56pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Network Archaeology

A field walking survey was undertaken of a proposed pipeline route. The survey aimed to provide dating evidence for a field system seen on aerial photographs, as well as to identify any previously unknown sites. Field walking covered 1.6km of the Proposed Route and 745m of a Route Option designed to avoid a badger set. A total of 74 finds were recovered including ceramic building material, post-medieval pottery, a sherd of unidentified pottery, six iron objects, two copper-alloy cartridge cases, glass, burnt flints and two pieces of ironstone. The field walking survey produced no additional sites to those already identified in an earlier desk-based assessment. Dating evidence for the field system was not found, though a single sherd of Roman or medieval pottery was recovered from the same plot. From the twenty-one sites identified in the desk-based assessment, the proposed route directly impacted upon one regionally important site [an Iron Age or Roman field system at Gardener's Hill], and seven locally important sites. The Route Option directly impacted upon one regionally important site [an Iron Age or Roman field system at Gardener's Hill]. Recommendations were made for the consideration of trench evaluation in advance of construction, and also for a watching brief during construction. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MO, PM, MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2931/2008)

TQ38880857

Parish: Kingston near Lewes

Postal Code: BN7 3JX

ROSEWAY, KINGSTON RIDGE, KINGSTON

East Sussex County Council Archaeology Team Watching Briefs. Roseway, Kingston Ridge, Kingston

Chuter, G Lewes : East Sussex County Council, 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: East Sussex County Council

The site lay at the scarp foot of the downs and adjacent to a prehistoric and medieval routeway from the Ouse Valley to Brighton. The ring-beam style foundation trenches were examined after excavation. This recorded a layer of topsoil/garden soil over the natural chalk. A single cut feature was exposed, which contained a modern sewer pipe. Examination of the spoil heap recovered two fragments of prehistoric fire fractured flint, which appeared to have come from the topsoil. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PR

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2932/2008)

TQ41470991

Parish: Lewes

Postal Code: BN7 1UF

1 WATERGATE LANE, LEWES***An Archaeological Watching Brief at 1 Watergate Lane, Lewes, East Sussex***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Chris Butler Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out on the construction of extensions to the front and back of 1 Watergate Lane. The watching brief comprised observing the drilling of a number of piling holes to take the foundations for the extensions. It established that there had been substantial disturbance in the past, resulting in a deep layer of made ground and building demolition material. There were no archaeological features or deposits, and the only artefacts recovered dated to the 19th/20th centuries. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2933/2008)

TQ41321003

Parish:

Postal Code: BN7 1XU

159 HIGH STREET, LEWES***An Archaeological Watching Brief at 159 High Street, Lewes, East Sussex***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 18pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Chris Butler Archaeological Services

The watching brief was to observe the excavation of the building footprint and wall foundation trenches for a new extension. It established that there had been substantial disturbance in the past, resulting in the building footprint comprising entirely of post-medieval made ground. Two post-medieval rubbish pits were encountered, together with some residual 15th-16th century pottery sherds. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2934/2008)

TQ41470991

Parish:

Postal Code: BN7 1UF

CIRCA FISH SITE, WESTGATE STREET, LEWES***An Archaeological Watching Brief at the Circa Fish Site, Westgate Street, Lewes, East Sussex***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 17pp, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Chris Butler Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out during the groundworks at the Circa Fish site. The watching brief comprised observing the excavation of the building footprint to remove any previous foundations, the drilling of piling holes, and the excavation of the wall foundation trenches for new houses. It established that there had been substantial disturbance in the past, resulting in a deep layer of made ground and building demolition material. The only archaeological feature found was a 19th century wall, and the only stratified artefacts dated to the 19th

century, although a single unstratified sherd of 14th century pottery was also recovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, MO
OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2935/2008)

TQ41250963

Parish:

Postal Code: BN7 1JH

ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST CHURCH, SOUTHOVER, LEWES

An Archaeological Watching Brief at St. John the Baptist Church, Southover, Lewes, East Sussex

Stevens, S Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008072 2008, 23pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

The manual excavation of four test-pits was archaeologically monitored, and the logs and samples from two bore-holes were also examined. No in situ articulated human remains were encountered during the monitoring, although a "background scatter" of disarticulated human bone and coffin fittings was recorded. Two of the test-pits allowed limited recording of the church fabric located below ground, and another provided evidence of buried masonry in the churchyard. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: archaeol6-42888

(E.21.2936/2008)

TQ4451901457

Parish: Newhaven

Postal Code: BN9 9PE

10 HIGH STREET, NEWHAVEN

East Sussex County Council Archaeology Team Watching Briefs. 10 High Street, Newhaven

Chuter, G Lewes : East Sussex County Council, 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: East Sussex County Council

The site was located within the medieval and post-medieval town of Newhaven [formerly Meeching]. The area had produced evidence of occupation during the Palaeolithic and Romano-British periods. Initial site clearance/groundwork exposed a brick built chamber or tank with an arched roof, of probable 19th/20th century date. Evidence was also seen, in the form of residual/disturbed flint gravel, that the underlying geology at this location was either clay with flints or river terrace gravel. This was important given the discoveries of in situ Palaeolithic material in a similar deposit recorded during archaeological excavation 100m to the south. As the proposed extension was to be built on a raft foundation and no further ground reduction was required, further monitoring was not carried out. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2937/2008)

TQ42500050

Parish: Peacehaven

Postal Code: BN108QJ

PEACEHAVEN

Excavations at Peacehaven

Birks, S Brighton : BHAS, 2008, 1pp, figs

Work undertaken by: BHAS and MSFAT Field Units

Phase 2 excavation of a barrow on Peacehaven Heights took place in 2008. The barrow was located very close to the cliff edge and would shortly be lost to cliff erosion. The north-west quadrant of the mound was the focus of the excavations. Earlier excavations of this same quadrant in 2007 revealed that the mound had been used during World War II for military purposes. Two slit trenches had been dug by soldiers into the centre effectively removing large quantities of the interior of the earthworks. The trenches were part of the coastal defences used to protect the radar station that once stood adjacent to the mound. The excavations revealed that the large mound (evident in 2008) covered a smaller mound with an approximate 8m radius. This comprised layers of local sandy/clay deposits as well as flint [both worked and unworked], pebbles and pieces of sandstone. Around three thousand pieces of worked flint and waste flint flakes were collected for analysis. The flint work was of mixed period, Mesolithic, Neolithic and Bronze Age, and included scrapers, piercers, blades, cores, an axe rough-out and a possible Neolithic arrowhead. Some 40 sherds of pottery were also recovered, most of which were prehistoric. Some were of typical Bronze Age fabric with some possibly being Beaker. Other sherds were probably Iron Age and Roman. The excavation failed to produce any evidence for a central burial, but a sherd of green glazed pottery deep in the centre along with two pieces of clay pipe in the layers above it suggested the centre of the barrow has been disturbed, probably by Antiquarian robbers from the 1700-1800s. The robber trench probably corresponded with one of the craters in the mound just beyond the excavated area. Beyond this intrusion and below the flint layers a number of small pits were found containing burnt stone, charcoal and pot sherds. Although no cremated bone appeared to have survived, these were probable cremation pits. Pottery and charcoal was taken from these features for dating. A number of stake and post holes were also revealed adjacent to and around the pits, which possibly indicated grave markers or some other funerary or earlier structure. To date only one quadrant had been excavated, so further excavation would be needed to have the full plan of these features. Several soil samples were removed for further investigation along with several, small charcoal samples. No ring ditch was evident but shallow scoops had been removed from the clay in an area where the ditch might be expected. The clay was difficult to excavate with modern metal tools and it may have proved too difficult for the barrow builders to dig a ring ditch. The evidence suggested that they brought in soil from the surrounding area instead and they made a mound from that. Initial analysis suggested the finds would confirm this to be a Bronze Age funerary monument. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, PR, BA

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2938/2008)

TQ34901170

Parish: Plumpton

Postal Code: BN6 8RP

HORSESHOE PLANTATION

Flint and Other Finds From Horseshoe Plantation

Funnell, J Brighton : Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit, 2008, 2pp

Work undertaken by: Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit

Horseshoe Plantation contained what appeared to be some form of prehistoric enclosure. The circular ditch enclosed a proliferation of flint-work and fire cracked flint. The lack of earthworks associated with the ditch was deemed odd. The lack of a central mound suggested that it was not a burial mound, and a lack of any depression indicated that the interior had not been investigated in the past. The absence of any earthworks for a surrounding bank raised the question about where the earth from the ditch creation was re-deposited. The earthwork lay immediately adjacent to an ancient parish boundary and a dip in the straight line of this boundary towards the feature suggested that it was used as an ancient marker. A total of 33 flint flakes were discovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2939/2008)

TQ44571250

Parish: Ringmer

Postal Code: BN8 5PZ

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, CHURCH HILL, RINGMER***An Archaeological Watching Brief Maintained on Works at St. Mary's Church, Church Hill, Ringmer, East Sussex***

Greatorex, C Polegate : C.G. Archaeology, Report: 08/08 2008, 21pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: C.G. Archaeology

A watching brief was maintained on the lifting of a brick paved floor and associated stone slab located within the open south porch of St. Mary's Church. No previously unrecorded cut features or structures were discovered during the fieldwork. However, a mid-18th -19th century date was confirmed for the bricks used in the construction of the floor. The collated evidence also suggested that the stone slab was installed or re-laid during the late-19th century replacement of the church's main south door. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2940/2008)

TQ4669600470

Parish: Seaford

Postal Code: BN252UX

17 ROOKERY WAY, BISHOPSTONE, SEAFORD***East Sussex County Council Archaeology Team Watching Briefs, 17 Rookery Way, Bishopstone, Seaford***

Chuter, G Lewes : East Sussex County Council, 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: East Sussex County Council

The site was situated within an extensive multi period landscape comprising settlements and burial areas dating from the Neolithic, Bronze Age, Iron Age, Roman and Early Saxon periods. The foundation trenches were hand dug through an existing paved area. The trench section recorded a debris/hardcore layer below the former paved area. No archaeological features or deposits were observed and no archaeological artefacts recovered [although the spoil was not examined]. The watching brief was useful in recording elements of the former ground surface that existed prior to the construction of the Rookery Hill estate. This highlighted the potential for archaeological features to survive in situ on Rookery Hill. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2941/2008)

TV48969862

Parish:

Postal Code: BN251BA

41 FITZGERALD AVENUE, SEAFORD***East Sussex County Council Archaeology Team Watching Briefs. 41 Fitzgerald Avenue, Seaford***

Chuter, G Lewes : East Sussex County Council, 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: East Sussex County Council

An archaeological planning condition was put in place due to this area of Norwich Beds sand geology being rich in finds of prehistoric and Roman artefacts, relating to permanent and semi permanent occupation. Archaeological monitoring was carried out on the foundation trench,

no archaeological features were recorded. Finds included a single piece of fire fractured flint, modern flower pot and ceramic building material. Although no archaeological features were identified, the fire fractured flint did indicate prehistoric activity in the immediate vicinity. The monitoring was also useful in recording in situ areas of the Norwich Beds that had survived unimpacted by modern development. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, MO
OASIS ID: no

Rother

(E.21.2942/2008)

TQ69351385

Parish: Ashburnham

Postal Code: TN339NG

YEW TREE COTTAGE, COMPASS LANE, ASHBURNHAM

Watching Brief. Yew Tree Cottage, Compass Lane, Ashburnham

Cornwell, L Hastings : Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group, 2008, 2pp

Work undertaken by: Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group

A shallow area of top soil was removed and located at the side of the development as a spoil heap. This spoil contained fragments of roofing tiles and sherds of pottery c.1850-1900. The soil was rich in humus and was from a superficial context. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2944/2008)

TQ75071566

Parish:

Postal Code: TN330AW

UPPER LAKE ZEBRA CROSSING, BATTLE

An Archaeological Watching Brief at the Proposed Upper Lake Zebra Crossing, Battle, East Sussex

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Chris Butler Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out during excavation of trial trenches adjacent to the precinct wall at Battle Abbey. It established that there had been substantial disturbance immediately below the current footpath as a result of the laying of previous footpaths. Below this was a relatively undisturbed layer containing artefacts dating from the 16th to mid-18th centuries. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2945/2008)

TQ73300740

Parish: Bexhill

Postal Code: TN393LS

35 TERMINUS AVENUE, BEXHILL ON SEA

Watching Brief. 35 Terminus Avenue, Bexhill on Sea

Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group Hastings : Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group, 2008, 4pp, colour pls. figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group

No significant archaeological features or finds were identified during the watching brief.
[Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2946/2008)

TQ70900720

Parish:

Postal Code: TN394SR

GREY HABITS, MAPLE WALK, BEXHILL

Watching Brief: Grey Habits, Maple Walk, Bexhill

Cornwell, L Hastings : Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group, 2008, 3pp, colour pls

Work undertaken by: Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group

On arrival to the site the excavation of the trenches had been completed. There was an area of previous ground work disturbance for septic drainage arrangements. The property was in parts a converted Victorian stable block with flint and mortar walls. There were minimal artefacts relating to the date of the building with just a few fragments of pottery and building material. There was no evidence of medieval artefacts which was surprising considering the very close proximity of a moated site [at the bottom edge of the property's garden]. This led to the consideration of whether the area of the Victorian development was cleared of the surrounding topsoil prior to undertaking the building work. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2947/2008)

TQ78562563

Parish: Bodiam

Postal Code: TN325UA

BODIAM CASTLE, ROBERTSBRIDGE

An Archaeological Excavation at Bodiam Castle, Robertsbridge, East Sussex

Fallon, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008022 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

An excavation was carried out at Bodiam Castle. A photographic survey of the entire revetment wall and the bridge abutment was carried out as an initial stage of this work. The excavation took place in advance of necessary preservation and repair works. Tree growth had caused extensive damage to the northern end of the revetment wall in the north-west corner of the moat. An excavation was required to establish the extent of this damage and the state of preservation of the remains of the wall. Accordingly, a single trench was excavated by hand. Initially, a deposit of topsoil was removed revealing a slump of the moat bank. This exposed a fragment of the revetment wall that, although damaged and unstable in places, was well preserved. As well as facing blocks, original layers of mortar and evidence for coursing within the rubble core had survived. The facing blocks to the north of the trench had chisel marks on their outward surface and on one of these blocks a mason's mark was recorded, in the form of an arrow pointing to the left, similar to those found in the gatehouse of the castle. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: archaeol6-39550

(E.21.2948/2008)

TQ78572564

Parish:

Postal Code: TN325UA

BODIAM MOAT, BODIAM***Draining Of Bodiam Moat to Enable Bank Repair, Bodiam***

National Trust Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

A clay pipe bowl was discovered during the drainage of the moat. [Sec(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA4590*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PMSerial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2949/2008)

TQ67502110

Parish: Brightling

Postal Code: TN325HL

LODGE FIELD, BRIGHTLING***Lodge Field, Brightling A Geoarchaeological Appraisal And Excavation of a Mesolithic and Multi Period Prehistoric Site, and an Assessment of the Results [MA Sussex University]***

Haken, B Brighton : University of Sussex, 2008, 53pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, index

Work undertaken by: Bertie Haken

The topographical, geoarchaeological, and excavation strategy produced significant results in understanding the human activity and taphonomic processes that occurred in Lodge Field. The augering and profile transect supported the topographical evaluation, providing evidence for the location of buried soil under a lynchet in Lodge Field. The sandstone benches located on the north facing slope created a natural topographical feature where colluvium accumulated forming a plateau edge deposit, itself becoming a natural boundary allowing colonisation by plants and trees and later becoming a field boundary. The sandstone benches were also traced along Long Reach towards Brightling village. During the earlier and middle Mesolithic hunter gatherers utilising either the ridge ways or navigable river ways to exploit this landscape. The activities associated with the manufacture and repair of hunting equipment, suggested longer term activity processing of food and hides. Stake holes found also suggested processing being undertaken. The upper horizon of the Mesolithic soil was truncated presumably by vegetation and woodland clearance, or possible cultivation resulting in a colluvial plateau edge skirt along the edge of the sandstone bench. The early Neolithic flintwork in the colluvium above the buried soil suggested a transition to an intensification in farming activities from overpopulated areas on the Downs into areas utilised in the past creating Britain's first large agricultural landscape. The excavation of T1 and T2 provided detailed pedological and sediment description through the plateau edge deposits. TP1 indicated only a shallow ploughsoil at the top of the hill. TP2 and TP4 indicated a shallow ploughsoil over a weathered parent material. TP3 in the head of the minor dry valley produced a shallow colluvial brown earth deposit. Surface and excavated artefacts suggested that the likely activity areas were on the north edge of Lodge Field, probably further up slope and now eroded and displaced towards the lynchet, where the colluviation covered and sealed the preserved palaeosol. The flintwork distribution in the excavation supported this suggestion. This evaluation supported a model for the geoarchaeological investigation of archaeological sites with artefact scatters in the surrounding area. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2951/2008)

TQ75701220

Parish: Crowhurst

Postal Code: TN339AJ

HUNTERS MOON HOUSE, FOREWARD LANE, CROWHURST***Watching Brief, Hunters Moon House, Foreward Lane, Crowhurst***

Cornwell, L Hastings : Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group, 2008, 4pp, pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group

None of the trenches excavated revealed any archaeological features or deposits. [AIP]

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2952/2008)

TQ76970872

Parish:

Postal Code: TN402SA

PEBSHAM HWRS AND WRTS***Pebsham HWRS and WRTS, East Sussex. Archaeological Watching Brief Report May 2008***

JE Jacobs Reading : JE Jacobs, Report: Arch00 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: JE Jacobs

A watching brief was undertaken on a series of test pits along with a review of borehole data, that formed part of the site investigation. The work was originally due to take place on the existing Waste Recycling Transfer Station (WRTS) site and a proposed Household Waste Recycling Site (HWRS). Only test pits in the existing WRTS were observed as it was not possible to access the proposed development area at the time of the watching brief. An examination was made of the proposed development area to establish the topography of the site and the presence of any upstanding archaeological remains. The results of the work did not identify any archaeological remains or artefacts. Both the WRTS site and the proposed development sit within the area of the removed hill face and any archaeological remains in this area, including possible palaeoenvironmental remains will have been destroyed. No further archaeological work was proposed in the area of the recycling centres. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: jacobsuk1-46492

(E.21.2953/2008)

TQ71152642

Parish: Etchingham

Postal Code: TN197AS

CHURCH LANE, ETCHINGHAM***New Water Observation Borehole and Easement, Church Lane, Etchingham, East Sussex. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Platt, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/22 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

An area of land, roughly 170m long and 5m wide, was stripped of topsoil as a temporary easement for the construction of a new water observation borehole. No finds or features of archaeological interest were observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-44264

(E.21.2955/2008)

TQ92112143

Parish: Playden

Postal Code: TN317NS

WINDMILL COTTAGE, SALTCOTE LANE, RYE***Watching Brief: Windmill Cottage, Saltcote Lane, Rye***

Austin, M Hastings : Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group

The watching brief noted a number of artefacts and a below ground structure dating back to the turn of the 18th century including some possibly associated with Playden Mill. Nothing was found that could be securely dated to earlier than 1806. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2956/2008)

TQ92232030

Parish: Rye

Postal Code: TN317HH

12 CHURCH SQUARE, RYE

Watching Brief, 12 Church Square, Rye

Austin, M Hastings : Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group, 2008, 5pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group

The excavation works were very shallow and in previously disturbed ground. The watching brief noted a small amount of artefacts of which the earliest appeared to date to the late-17th century. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2958/2008)

TQ91962141

Parish: Rye Foreign

Postal Code: TN317HP

3 HILLTOP DRIVE, RYE FOREIGN

Watching Brief-Negative Result, 3 Hilltop Drive, Rye Foreign

Austin, M W Hastings : Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group, 2008, 4pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group

Limited monitoring of the site concluded that it was probable that the area under the new building work had not previously been developed and therefore was not of archaeological interest. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2959/2008)

TQ78021822

Parish: Sedlescombe

Postal Code: TN330RF

"TUDOR ROSE", THE STREET, SEDLESCOMBE, BATTLE

Watching Brief: "Tudor Rose", The Street, Sedlescombe, Battle, East Sussex

Whitehill, P Hastings : Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group

The only archaeological features observed in the trenches were in situ drainage pipes and the remains of a soakaway. Finds included a piece of salt-glazed stoneware drainage pipe and a base sherd of a highly decorated painted stoneware dish. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2960/2008)

TQ78901720

Parish:

Postal Code: TN330RR

PESTALOZZI GARDEN***Pestalozzi Garden Pestalozzi International Village, Sedlescombe, East Sussex***

CgMs London : CgMs, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: CgMs

Three isolated sherds of post- medieval ceramic building material and one sherd of bottle glass were recovered during fieldwalking prior to the setting out of the garden at Pestalozzi Village. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2961/2008)

TQ66432930

Parish: Ticehurst

Postal Code: TN5 7EL

BARDOWN OAST, STONEGATE, WADHURST***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Bardown Oast, Stonegate, Wadhurst, East Sussex***

Garland, N, Doherty, A., Clifford, T & Allott, L Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008048 2008, 25pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

Trenching initially followed the line of power cables across two fields. However, during initial excavation, a pit containing a high quantity of slag material, a possible Romano-British wall and an associated layer of burning was encountered. It was decided that these remains would be preserved in situ due to their significance to the area. The cable trenching was directed along a new route around the edges of the two fields. From this excavation three features were discovered. Two possible drainage channels discovered in trenching to the far south-eastern corner of the fields and a possible trampled trackway leading to the large slag bank, found in the far south-western corner of the fields. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol6-42211

Wealden

(E.21.2962/2008)

TQ50690571

Parish: Alciston

Postal Code: BN266UW

GARDEN COTTAGE, ALCISTON***East Sussex County Council Archaeology Team. Watching Briefs, Garden Cottage, Alciston***

Chuter, G Lewes : East Sussex County Council, 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: East Sussex County Council

A watching brief was undertaken on a small rear extension to Garden Cottage. The area was a designated Archaeological Sensitive Area as it formed the historic core of the Saxon, medieval and post- medieval village of Alciston. During the medieval period the manor and village was held by Battle Abbey and was used as an agricultural grange. Remnants of this use survive at Alciston Court to the south of the church, where there was a medieval tithe barn

and dovecote. The post-medieval village [and possibly the medieval village] was a typical ribbon settlement, lining an important droveway linking the South Downs with the low Weald. The "village street" section of this droveway would have been fronted by a series of property plots, each containing a domestic building and ancillary agricultural/industrial structures. Elements of these buildings and property plots still survived in the village, such as the Old Clergy House adjacent to Garden Cottage. The extant building on the site had its origins in the 1920s. The foundation trenches revealed a garden soil varying in depth, being generally deeper further away from the present building. This increase in depth suggested that the garden soil partly comprised made ground, redeposited during the original construction of Garden Cottage. There was no obvious sign of the former land surface within this layer. A number of artefacts were recovered comprising mainly post-medieval ceramic building material, an undatable lead weight, a post-medieval livery button, and a single sherd of mid-late Saxon pottery. Below the garden soil lay the natural geology. No cut features were observed within this context. Use of a metal detector recovered a medieval copper alloy ring brooch from the garden of the house. The watching brief was useful in recovering a number of artefacts relating to Alciston's history. The mid-late Saxon sherd confirmed the occupation of the village during this period, a hypothesis that had previously only been supported by the style and date of the place name and its mention in the Domesday Book. It was surprising given the proximity of known medieval/post-medieval houses that artefacts of this period were not recovered from the foundation trenches. This lack of material [other than the medieval brooch] raised the possibility that either this was an empty plot during these periods or the occupation area lay closer to the road. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, EM, PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2963/2008)

TQ51910514

Parish: Berwick

Postal Code: BN266SP

8 THE STREET, BERWICK

An Archaeological Watching Brief at 8 The Street Berwick , East Sussex

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Chris Butler Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out during the construction of a new detached garage at No. 8 The Street, situated in the shrunken village of Berwick, and close to the earthworks of some deserted medieval house platforms. The watching brief resulted in the identification of a number of 19th century features and deposits. There were no earlier features or deposits seen, although an assemblage of residual earlier artefacts including prehistoric flintwork and medieval pottery was recovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, MD
OASIS ID: chrisbut1-71385

(E.21.2964/2008)

TV54109950

Parish: Cuckmere Valley

Postal Code: BN254AP

FRISTON FOREST WATER PIPELINE, FRISTON

An Archaeological Watching Brief of the Friston Forest Water Pipeline, Friston, East Sussex

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Chris Butler Archaeological Services

A pipeline was installed across part of Friston Forest and Lullington Heath National Nature Reserve in early 2008 as part of the Friston Forest Grazing Project. The pipeline passed along the edge of the Archaeologically Sensitive Area in Lullington Heath, and across a number of prehistoric field lynchets. A watching brief was undertaken during the work, with large quantities of prehistoric flintwork being recovered from along the entire route of the pipeline. Sections were also recorded through a number of the field lynchets. The dating evidence suggested that these field lynchets may have originated during the Bronze Age, although there was also evidence for earlier activity in the Neolithic period. Evidence was also recovered confirming the use of this area for training during the Second World War. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PR, BA

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2965/2008)

TQ40122705, TQ4038226976

Parish: Danehill

Postal Code: RH177EY

MOAP FARM, DANEHILL

East Sussex County Council Archaeology Team Watching Briefs. Moap Farm, Danehill

Chuter, G Lewes : East Sussex County Council, 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: East Sussex County Council

Detection of archaeological features during the watching brief was difficult due to the narrow width of the trench. No features were identified either in the trench section or by artefact rich spoil removed. A number of archaeological finds were recovered from the spoil, comprising a possible prehistoric flint core and a quantity of post-medieval ceramic building material. Prehistoric flintwork was not uncommon in this area and represented hunter/gather activity from the Mesolithic, Neolithic and Bronze Age periods. The ceramic building material was most likely to have been deposited during manuring of fields, suggesting they had been cultivated at some point in the past. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2966/2008)

TQ44673444

Parish: Hartfield

Postal Code: TN7 4HS

PARROCK WOOD COTTAGE, PARROCK LANE, COLEMAN'S HATCH

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Parrock Wood Cottage, Parrock Lane, Coleman's Hatch, East Sussex

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Chris Butler Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during the construction of a new garage at Parrock Wood Cottage, Parrock Lane, Coleman's Hatch. The watching brief resulted in the recovery of a small number of post-medieval artefacts dating to the 19th and 20th centuries. There were no archaeological features or deposits seen. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2967/2008)

TQ54330418

Parish: Long Man

Postal Code: BN265SW

LONG MAN CAR PARK, WILMINGTON***An Archaeological Watching Brief Undertaken at Long Man Car Park, Wilmington, East Sussex***

Greatorex, C Polegate : C.G. Archaeology, 2008, 45pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: C.G. Archaeology

A watching brief was maintained on groundworks associated with the construction of two new buttresses against the southern perimeter wall of Long Man Car Park. The walls of the village car park once formed part of a large barn. A significant quantity of late-18th to 19th century roof tile, probably associated with this barn (or at least a nearby building) was recovered from the excavated topsoil. Two sheep burials were found, both contained late-18th-19th century tile of a type identical to that found within the topsoil. Although the monitored groundworks did expose the flint base of the barn/car park wall, no evidence for a foundation trench or any other structural features was discovered. Cartographic sources confirmed that the perimeter walls of the barn/car park dated from at least 1725. No evidence was found to support a theory that the original barn was of late medieval origin. However, it was believed that a number of worked green sand and chalk blocks incorporated into the barn/car park walls were first used in the construction of the nearby Wilmington Priory complex. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2968/2008)

TQ54490431

Parish:

Postal Code: BN265SW

THE GLEBE, WILMINGTON***An Archaeological Watching Brief at the Glebe Wilmington, East Sussex***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Chris Burnett Associates

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during demolition of an existing house, and the construction of a new house and garage at The Glebe, Wilmington. The watching brief resulted in the recovery of post-medieval artefacts dating to the 19th and 20th centuries, many of which came from a rubbish midden. A small number of fire fractured flint pieces, of probable prehistoric date, were also found. There were no archaeological features or deposits seen. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2969/2008)

TQ59602785

Parish: Mayfield and Five Ashes

Postal Code: TN206UP

COGGINS MILL, COGGINS MILL LANE, MAYFIELD***Replacement Borehole, Coggins Mill, Coggins Mill Lane, Mayfield, East Sussex: Archaeological Watching Brief***

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/75
2008, 12ppp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Despite the presence of the nearby metal-working area of Mayfield and the presence of a Scheduled Monument there, no archaeological features or deposits were identified in the test pit dug in the proposed area for a new bore hole on the site. The test pit did however reveal deep deposits of made ground suggesting that this area of the site had been disturbed in its more recent history. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-53866

(E.21.2970/2008)

TQ5864527030

Parish:

Postal Code: TN206AQ

ST. DUNSTAN'S CHURCH, HIGH STREET, MAYFIELD (I)***An Archaeological Watching Brief Undertaken at St. Dunstan's Church, High Street, Mayfield, East Sussex***

Greatorex, C Polegate : C.G. Archaeology, Report: 08/02 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: C.G. Archaeology

A watching brief was maintained on works associated with the reordering of the west end of St. Dunstan's Church. It was believed that a previously unrecorded sandstone column base and associated plaster floor revealed during the project were remnants of the Norman church largely destroyed by fire in 1389. The fieldwork confirmed that two successive areas of tile flooring located at the north-western end of the church had been laid down in the later 18th-early 19th century. The cutting of a drainage trench across the churchyard exposed a single probable in situ inhumation [no excavation of the observed remains was required]. A small assemblage of disarticulated human bone was also gleaned from the removed topsoil. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: EM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2971/2008)

TQ58652703

Parish:

Postal Code: TN206AQ

ST. DUNSTAN'S CHURCH, HIGH STREET, MAYFIELD (II)***An Archaeological Watching Brief Undertaken at St. Dunstan's Church, High Street, Mayfield, East Sussex [Phase 2].***

Greatorex, C Polegate : C.G. Archaeology, Report: 08/14 2008, 34pp, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: C.G. Archaeology

A watching brief was maintained on works carried out at St. Dunstan's Church, Mayfield. The groundworks undertaken within the cemetery exposed what were believed to be the sandstone footings and three associated buttress pads of a church largely destroyed by fire in 1389. At least two and perhaps three buttress pads of apparent early 15th century origin, the remnants of an undated wall and an 18th to mid-19th century brick paved surface were also revealed. No new archaeological or architectural dating evidence was discovered during the removal of masonry blocking the church's internal tower wall arch. However, a full record was made of the dismantled stonework and the moulding profiles of the arch's two supporting "pillars". [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD, MD

OASIS ID: cgarchae1-61336

(E.21.2972/2008)

TQ68301240, TQ65101190

Parish: Ninfield, Wartling

Postal Code: BN274RZ, TN339NJ

WINDMILL HILL TO HAZARDS GREEN TRANSFER***An Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief. Windmill Hill to Hazards Green Transfer, Wealden District***

Whittaker, D & Grant, K Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008007 2008, 61pp, colour pls figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

An evaluation and watching brief was undertaken ahead of works on the Windmill Hill to Hazards Green Water Treatment Works. The watching brief focused on where the pipeline cut three roads with possible Roman/medieval origins. The evaluation revealed possible industrial activity of uncertain date in Trench 1, possible cart-ruts or industrial linear features of uncertain date in Trench 2 and evidence of a possible 19th century quarrying pit in Trench 3. The watching brief uncovered deposits associated with an ancient marine inlet together with posts associated with a possible Roman jetty. Finds dating from the 12th century to 19th century were recovered from the length of the pipeline. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO, RO

OASIS ID: archaeol6-48273

(E.21.2973/2008)

TQ6467504840

Parish: Pevensey

Postal Code: BN245LE

ST. NICOLAS CHURCH, CHURCH LANE, PEVENSEY

An Archaeological Watching Brief Undertaken at St. Nicolas Church, Church Lane, Pevensey, East Sussex

Greatorex, C Polegate : C.G. Archaeology, Report: 08/04 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: C.G. Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was maintained on the cutting of a new gas pipe trench at St. Nicolas Church. No in situ funerary remains, cut features, structures, deposits or artefacts of archaeological significance were exposed during the fieldwork. Two small fragments of disarticulated/displaced human bone recovered from the excavation were re-interred within the monitored trench. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2974/2008)

TQ51090720

Parish: Selmeston

Postal Code: BN266XB

LITTLE MANOR, SELMESTON

East Sussex County Council Archaeology Team Watching Briefs. Little Manor, Selmeston

Chuter, G Lewes : East Sussex County Council, 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: East Sussex County Council

The site lay within the historic core of the medieval and post-medieval village of Selmeston and was also in close proximity to a 5th-6th century AD inhumation cemetery. Groundworks comprised removing an old concrete base, reducing the ground level on the southern side and the digging of foundation trenches. In the area of the ground reduction, the ground appeared was disturbed or redeposited and contained a small assemblage of 19th/20th century tile and animal bone. The area of the removed concrete slab revealed a partially disturbed sandy clay mixed with beach pebble, the pebble was hardcore below the former slab. The foundation trenches within the slab area was above a subsoil or natural geology. No archaeological features or deposits were recorded within the development area. The builders recovered a single late medieval pot sherd from the base of a test pit dug in the ground reduction area. Two 20th century earthenware pot sherds were recovered from the spoil heap. It was likely that the ground surface on the site of the garage and the adjacent area had been raised at some point, most likely with spoil extracted during the construction of Little

Manor, which appeared to sit on a levelled terrace. It was therefore likely that if archaeological remains did or do exist in this area they were at a depth well below the impact of small scale development. [Au(abr)]b

Archaeological periods represented: MD, MO
OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2975/2008)

TQ64091816

Parish: Warbleton

Postal Code: TN219RG

WARBLETON PRIORY, RUSHLAKE GREEN (I)

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Warbleton Priory, Rushlake Green, East Sussex [Cart Lodge]

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 20pp, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Chris Butler Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out during groundwork associated with the lowering of the ground level in the Cart Lodge and a new driveway at Warbleton Priory. The watching brief resulted in the discovery of a number of lime kilns, which although undated were probably associated with later modifications and building work at The Priory rather than the original monastic complex. A number of other post-medieval features were recorded, and post-medieval artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD
OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2976/2008)

TQ64031803

Parish:

Postal Code: TN219RG

WARBLETON PRIORY, RUSHLAKE GREEN (II)

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Warbleton Priory, Rushlake Green, East Sussex

Butler, K Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Chris Butler Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out during the groundwork associated with the construction of a Manège at Warbleton Priory. This involved the levelling of the area where the Manège was to be constructed and a slight grading of the ground level in the area to the west between the Manège and the existing stable block. No archaeological features were discovered and only a small number of post-medieval artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2977/2008)

TQ63890464

Parish: Westham

Postal Code: BN245HL

LAND AT 2, SPRING COTTAGES, PEELINGS LANE, WESTHAM, PEVENSEY

An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at 2, Spring Cottages, Peelings Lane, Westham, Pevensey, East Sussex

Grant, K Portslade : Archaeology South-East, 2008, 23pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

A watching brief was maintained during building alterations. Within the trench three pit/post hole features were revealed, cutting into the natural deposits. One post hole contained 20th

century material and the other contained a single sherd of Roman date. The final feature was probably a rubbish pit which contained a mix of 19th century pottery and porcelain sherds, many small animal bones with signs of butchery and a 19th/20th century fragment of bottle glass. Whilst providing evidence of activity from the Roman, post-medieval and modern periods, the results of the watching brief did not indicate the archaeological potential suggested by previous works carried out within a close vicinity. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, RO, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol6-41981

(E.21.2978/2008)

TQ63510455

Parish:

Postal Code: BN245DQ

LAND AT 24 RATTLE ROAD, WESTHAM, PEVENSEY

An Archaeological Watching Brief On Land at 24 Rattle Road, Westham, Pevensey, East Sussex

Riccoboni, P Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008020 2008, 26pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

A watching brief was carried out on land at 24 Rattle Road. The site lay c. 800m east of Pevensey Castle, a Scheduled Ancient Monument. A previous evaluation had been conducted at the site, which discovered the remains of a gully containing Roman and medieval pottery. The watching brief recorded the remains of a further six archaeological features. Two pits, two post holes and two linear features were recorded across the site mostly within the newly excavated wall footing trenches. Two features were of probable Romano-British date and may have been associated with a Roman settlement known to have existed in the area. Artefacts recovered from the topsoil and subsoil across the site indicated some, albeit limited, activity on the site from the Roman through to the post-medieval periods. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, RO, PM, MD

OASIS ID: archaeol6-37703

(E.21.2979/2008)

TQ58270390

Parish: Willingdon and Jevington

Postal Code: BN209QS

BROAD ROAD, WILLINGDON

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Broad Road, Willingdon, East Sussex

Whittaker, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008073 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

A watching brief on approximately ten metres of trenching at the junction of Broad Road and Oldfield Road in Willingdon was maintained. No archaeological features or artefacts were identified. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-43181

(E.21.2980/2008)

TQ53403700

Parish: Withyham

Postal Code: TN3 9NB

LEALANDS FARM, GROOMBRIDGE

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Lealands Farm, Groombridge, East Sussex

Garland, N Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008061 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken between the 27th February and the 14th April 2008. No archaeological finds or features were discovered. It was probable that as the natural substrate lay close to the surface ploughing had impacted upon the archaeology. [AIP]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-43009

Hampshire

Basingstoke and Dean

(E.24.2981/2008)

SU64506020, SU65005270

Parish: Bramley

Postal Code: RG212EA, RG265BJ

BRAMLEY-BASINGSTOKE ELECTRICITY CABLE ROUTE

Archaeological Watching Brief of the Bramley-Basingstoke: Electricity Cable Route, Hampshire

Vaughn, T & Sworn, S Worcester : Historic Environment and Archaeology Service, Worcestershire County Council., Report: 1599 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Stratascan, Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

A geophysical survey and an archaeological watching brief was undertaken between Bramley and Basingstoke. The survey identified a scatter of anomalies, interpreted as possible pits and a series of linears within the fields south of the substation. However the results of the subsequent watching brief did not tally with these findings. Three prehistoric features were recorded adjacent to the substation. These comprised an early/middle Iron Age pit containing the dumped remains of a kiln superstructure, and two small pits/post holes with extensive inclusions of fire-cracked stone. A medieval ditch, probably a field boundary, and a single undated pit/posthole were observed north of Tudor Farm, along with a late post-medieval/modern furrow or headland south of The Mill House. Three residual worked flints were recovered from the sub soils. A small quantity of residual pottery was recovered, including three Roman pottery sherds, along with post-medieval and modern pottery, all of which were considered to be the result of manuring or casual loss. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, MD, UD, RO, PM, MO, IA

OASIS ID: fieldsec1-60215

(E.24.2982/2008)

SU65925869

Parish:

Postal Code: RG265BG

GERMAN ROAD, BRAMLEY, BASINGSTOKE

German Road, Bramley, Basingstoke, Hampshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/19 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Despite the site's proximity to the Iron Age hill fort of Bulls Down and it's location within a wider area known to have a range of prehistoric, Roman and Medieval sites, no archaeological finds or features were identified during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-56131

(E.24.2983/2008)

SU63676291

Parish: Mortimer West End

Postal Code: RG7 2HP

CHITTY FARMHOUSE EXTENSION, WALL LANE, SILCHESTER***Chitty Farmhouse Extension, Wall Lane, Silchester, Hampshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/52 2008, 9pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were uncovered, though one piece of Roman pottery was recovered from topsoil disturbance. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: thamesva1-44982

(E.24.2984/2008)

SU63795711

Parish: Sherborne St. John

Postal Code: RG249HL

CABLE TRENCH IN THE WALLED GARDENS, THE VYNE***Watching Brief over Cable Trench in the Walled Gardens, The Vyne***

Marshall, G Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

Monitoring of a trench excavated for laying an electric cable alongside the base of the north wall of the walled garden was carried out. [Sec(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ENA4258*Archaeological periods represented:* PMSerial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.2985/2008)

SU63005400

Parish:

Postal Code: RG249HE

MARNEL PARK AND MERTON RISE (POPLEY), BASINGSTOKE***Excavation of Prehistoric and Romano-British Site at Marnel Park and Merton Rise (Popley), Basingstoke***

Wright, J, Powell, A & Barclay, A Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, 2008, 60pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

In contrast to many other Roman sites in the area, Area D provided clear evidence for settlement in the form of roundhouses, as well as a range of additional features not found in Area A, such as cremation burials, a corn drier, and evidence of smithing. Evidence of iron working and possible production included large quantities of charcoal, iron slag and hammer scale, recovered from the 3rd century settlement enclosure at Daneshill, c. 2 km to the east, which like the Area D settlement was sited on the Reading Beds. The presence at Areas A and D of features associated with animal husbandry and structures for the storage of grain, pointed to the mixed agricultural regime practiced by the local population. Analysis of animal bones showed that cattle and sheep/goat were probably kept in equal numbers supplemented by a fair proportion of pigs, a few horses and dogs. The disarticulated nature of the horse remains indicated that they were also eaten, the presence of juvenile domestic fowl indicating poultry keeping. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 60343
Archaeological periods represented: RO
OASIS ID: no

(E.24.2986/2008)

SU63655680

Parish:

Postal Code: RG249HL

THE VYNE, SHERBORNE ST. JOHN, BASINGSTOKE***The Vyne, Sherborne St. John, Basingstoke, Hampshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Birbeck, V Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68320.01 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out at The Vyne, a Grade I Listed Building, during drainage works. The exercise identified two brick walls, along with a cut feature containing an assemblage of animal bones. The possible remains of a pathway were also recorded along with an arched brick culvert. No dating evidence was recovered, and consequently none of the features could be securely dated with any confidence. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: no

(E.24.2987/2008)

SU63655680

Parish:

Postal Code: RG249HL

TRENCHES 49, 50 AND 51 ON THE SOUTH FRONT, THE VYNE***The Vyne, Archaeological Watching Brief Report.***

Wessex Archaeology Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

A watching brief was maintained during the excavation of three trenches excavated for laying drainage pipes. No archaeology was encountered. [Sec(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA4551
Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,
OASIS ID: no

East Hampshire

(E.24.2988/2008)

SU71753925

Parish: Alton

Postal Code: GU341AG

10 TURK STREET/REAR OF 53 HIGH STREET, ALTON***10 Turk Street/rear of 53 High Street, Alton, Hampshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Lowe, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/107b 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for the construction of an apartment block on the site with ground floor parking to the rear. Several post-medieval pits and a well were recorded during the watching brief, along with a late post-medieval building footing. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: thamesva1-44196

(E.24.2989/2008)

SU71773884

Parish:

Postal Code: GU342TX

74 MOUNT PLEASANT ROAD, ALTON

74 Mount Pleasant Road, Alton, Hampshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/91b
2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The watching brief comprised examination of the digging of the foundation trenches. The southern edge footings of Unit 3 were severely truncated by a previous cellar. The original footings from the previous building could also be seen where the new footings were dug. No archaeological features were identified in the areas covered by the new footings. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-54226

(E.24.2990/2008)

SU71903960

Parish:

Postal Code: GU342DD

LAND TO REAR OF 51-55 NORMANDY STREET, ALTON

Land to Rear of 51-55 Normandy Street, Alton, Hampshire. Report on a Programme of Archaeological Works

West Sussex Archaeology Ltd. Liss : West Sussex Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: West Sussex Archaeology Ltd.

No remains associated with medieval or post-medieval property plots were found; instead a well, boundary ditch, water butt and pit were located. All probably dating to the 19th century. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 59213

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.2991/2008)

SU73914106

Parish:

Postal Code: GU344HB

THE DEPOT, HOLYBOURNE, ALTON

The Depot, Holybourne, Alton. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Fitzpatrick, R & Manning, A Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The evaluation uncovered part of a large ditch, running parallel and 30m to the south of the projected line of the Winchester to London Roman road. This was the continuation of a property boundary ditch uncovered in the Stage 1 evaluation. The upper fill of this feature contained significant quantities of late Roman settlement activity, including coins, a bone pin, pottery, animal bone, ceramic building material and environmental material that indicated the storage or use of large quantities of grain. Elsewhere on the site, little of archaeological significance was recorded, apart from two residual later prehistoric pot sherds. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, RO
OASIS ID: no

(E.24.2992/2008)

SU76002800

Parish: Liss

Postal Code: GU336JR

LYSS ROMAN VILLA

Lyss Roman Villa: Report on the Archaeological Excavations

Liss Archaeological Group Petersfield : Liss Archaeological Group, 2008, 123pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Liss Archaeological Group

Three seasons of excavations of an archaeological site near to the village of Liss uncovered the remains of a late 4th century Roman villa. The villa appeared to have grown in three main phases from a single aisled building, to at least two complexes of buildings with attached baths, around a central courtyard. Only approximately the eastern hall of the villa as a whole was excavated and further work may help to clarify its overall appearance and nature. Limited evidence was also found or dated to the 1st century AD and Iron Age occupation of the site. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 54622

Archaeological periods represented: IA, RO

OASIS ID: no

Gosport

(E.24.2993/2008)

SU59700230

Parish: Alverstoke

Postal Code: PO12 4GU

NURSERY AT HERITAGE WAY, GOSPORT

Nursery at Heritage Way, Gosport, Hampshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Pole, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30182 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

A watching brief was undertaken on ground works conducted at Nursery at Heritage Way, Gosport. A single gas service trench was monitored, and two further service trenches were also recorded. In all trenches natural deposits were present at approximately 0.50m below ground level, overlain by recent made ground and levelling material. No archaeological finds or features were identified during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-45077

(E.24.2994/2008)

SU60900060

Parish:

Postal Code: PO124QF

ST. VINCENT'S COLLEGE, GOSPORT

St. Vincent's College, Gosport, Hampshire: Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4090 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at St. Vincent's College, Gosport. The work was undertaken in advance of the construction of a single storey children's centre. The watching brief revealed a stone wall originally forming the inside face of the tidal pound supplying Forton Mill, the corner of the Forton Barracks perimeter wall as constructed in 1807 and the later perimeter wall associated with the expansion of Forton Barracks in 1891. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-58659

Havant

(E.24.2995/2008)

SU68960747

Parish: Southwick and Widley

Postal Code: PO7 8AB

NORTH-WEST BUILDING 2, SOUTH DOWNS COLLEGE, WATERLOOVILLE

Summary Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at North-west Building 2, South Downs College, Waterlooville

Southern Archaeological Services Southampton : Southern Archaeological Services, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Southern Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for the redevelopment of the site. An undated U-shaped ditch was observed in sections within two test pits within the north-west corner of the site. Other deposits comprised redeposited "dumping" layers derived from the level reduction for North-West Building 2 to the south of the site, and a possible buried subsoil and topsoil. No artefacts were recovered from the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

New Forest

(E.24.2996/2008)

SU40801020

Parish: Hythe and Dibden

Postal Code: SO404ZD

MARCHWOOD SEAWALL FLOOD DEFENCE SCHEME

Marchwood Seawall Flood Defence Scheme. Archaeological Watching Brief

Wessex Archaeology Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69620.02 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

Nothing of archaeological significance was observed. [AIP]

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.2997/2008)

SZ32409550

Parish: Lymington and Pennington

Postal Code: SO4 8ZJ

LAND AND PROPERTY AT THE REAR OF 121-124 HIGH STREET, LYMINGTON

Land and Property at the Rear of 121-124 High Street, Lymington. Archaeological Observations and Recording

Tatler, S & Bellamy, P Dorchester : Terrain Archaeology, Report: 53284/3/1 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Terrain Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out in April 2008 during groundworks associated with an extension and alterations of existing buildings to the rear of 121-124 High Street. The works revealed an 18th century brick-lined well and a modern pit. No medieval features or finds were encountered. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: terraina1-48854

(E.24.2998/2008)

SU31420710

Parish: Lyndhurst

Postal Code: SO4 7FZ

"LE POUSSIN", PARKHILL, LYNDHURST

Summary Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief and Building Record at "Le Poussin", Parkhill, Lyndhurst, New Forest

Whitehead, B Southampton : Southern Archaeological Services, Report: A2008.101 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Southern Archaeological Services

A record was made of a hotel during works associated with its demolition and replacement . A watching brief recorded two soakaways and a subterranean brick structure of unknown function. A building survey of the hotel found that the oldest part of the building [the south-west] dated to the 19th century. Post-medieval and medieval tiles were recovered, along with post-medieval pottery and modern finds. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.2999/2008)

SZ29009170

Parish: Milford-on-sea

Postal Code: SO4 0QA

MILFORD VILLAGE GREEN

Milford Village Green

Close-Brooks, J Milford-On-Sea : Joanna Close-Brooks, 2008, 2pp

Work undertaken by: Joanna Close-Brooks

During minor groundwork for the installation of new steps to the village green, there were around 70 small sherds of medieval to modern pottery recovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

New Forest, Test Valley

(E.24.3000/2008)

SU39401110, SU30202550

Parish: Lockerley, Marchwood

Postal Code: SO510JA, SO404BJ

LOCKERLEY TO MARCHWOOD GAS PIPELINE

Lockerley to Marchwood Gas Pipeline, Hampshire: Watching Brief Report

Zochowski, A Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3611 2008, 68pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief on the construction of a gas pipeline was undertaken. The pipeline ran between an existing compressor station at Lockerley in the borough of Test Valley, and Marchwood Industrial Park, Southampton. Two Iron Age pits were revealed in Field 0.2 at the northern end of the pipeline, near Lockerley. Two Roman ditches were revealed in Field 6.20 and medieval or post-medieval field boundary ditches in Fields 6.8 and 6.9, near the village of Wellow. A pit was revealed in Field 11.12 and a pit and gully revealed in Field 12.7 at the southern end of the pipeline. Post-medieval pottery was recovered from twenty of the fields along the route of the pipeline, and was probably deposited during manuring. In the post-medieval period it was likely that much of the route comprised pastoral and arable land. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: IA, RO, MD, PM, UD
OASIS ID: oxfordar1-52954

Test Valley

(E.24.3001/2008)

SU35884527

Parish: Andover

Postal Code: SP102JJ

11-15 SALISBURY ROAD, ANDOVER

11-15 Salisbury Road, Andover, Hampshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Good, O Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68410.01 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3002/2008)

SU37204720

Parish:

Postal Code: SP105EB

EAST ANTON, ANDOVER

An Archaeological Watching Brief During Sewer Requisition Works at East Anton, Andover, Hampshire

Porteus, S Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008180 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

Topsoil stripping of the easement and compound area and seventy five percent of the total trenching associated with the insertion of sewerage pipes were archaeologically monitored. A total of eight contexts were uncovered comprising of natural deposits overlain by made ground of relatively recent date. No archaeological features, artefacts or ecofacts were uncovered during the course of the works. The high level of the water table on the site may have prevented settlement and use of the area in the past. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-49424

(E.24.3003/2008)

SU36494576

Parish:

Postal Code: SP101NE

LAND ADJACENT TO 96 HIGH STREET, ANDOVER

Land Adjacent to 96 High Street, Andover, Hampshire. Archaeological Watching Brief/Excavation Report

Parry, D Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68672.03 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The works recovered two wells of a post-medieval date as well as two modern wells. These were recorded in conjunction with a single modern wall. The earlier wells were presumed to be associated with the 17th century building known to have occupied the site, while the modern wells were probably associated with the 18th/19th century buildings that were demolished in the 1960s/70s. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3004/2008)

SU36654713

Parish:

Postal Code: SP116JP

SHEPHERD'S SPRING EDUCATION CENTRE, ANDOVER

Shepherd's Spring Education Centre, Andover. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Good, O Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 66823.03 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, except for one small sherd of late Iron Age pottery. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: LIA

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3005/2008)

SU35082087

Parish: Romsey

Postal Code: SO518HT

72 - 80 RIVERSIDE GARDENS/LAND FORMING REAR OF 129-135 MIDDLEBRIDGE STREET, ROMSEY

72 - 80 Riverside Gardens/Land Forming Rear of 129-135 Middlebridge Street, Romsey, Hampshire

Mason, C Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2009, 13pp, pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

The investigation recovered modest archaeological evidence on the site in the form of a shallow medieval pit. A similar pit was observed to the south of the site during a watching brief at Kent's almshouse. Combined, these discoveries confirmed medieval occupation along Middlebridge Street, possibly as early as the 12th or 13th century, but it was considered to be peripheral activity and added little knowledge to the nature of trade and industry taking place on the site, or the status of this suburb. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3006/2008)

SU35102120

Parish:

Postal Code: SO5 8BT

CHURCH PLACE, ROMSEY

Report on the Archaeological Watching Brief and Excavation at Church Place, Romsey

Russell, A Southampton : Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit, Report: 661 2008, 72pp, colour pls, figs refs

Work undertaken by: Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit

Road improvements to the north side of Romsey Abbey disturbed human remains. The deep excavations were then subject to an archaeological watching brief. This led to the recovery of the remains of at least 32 adult skeletons and five juveniles within adults/sub-adults and one juvenile being an articulated skeleton. Two of the earlier graves gave radiocarbon dates spanning the 13th centuries with later graves giving dates in the 13th to 16th centuries. A layer of charcoal may have been associated with a burial in the Late Saxon period. The mix of males, females and juveniles suggested that the area was used for the burial of the people of Romsey throughout the medieval period, rather than being a place of burial for the nuns. A number of mid-19th century Minton floor tiles were recovered testimony to a restoration by the Rev. Noel, later expunged by the Rev. Berthon's more extensive and less colourful restoration in the late-19th century. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3007/2008)

SU35362126

Parish:

Postal Code: SO518DF

FORMER BRITISH LEGION SITE AND 13-17 LATIMER STREET, ROMSEY

Former British Legion Site and 13-17 Latimer Street, Romsey, Hampshire. Archaeological Post-Excavation Assessment Report

Wessex Archaeology Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 64323.01 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

An archaeological excavation and watching brief was carried out between 2007 and 2008, during demolition of buildings and site clearance. The programme recorded a small number of domestic refuse pits, a well and a post hole dating to the medieval and post-medieval periods. No firm evidence was found for any earlier activity, however, there was thought to be the potential for the survival of archaeological remains in the wider site area. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3008/2008)

SU28504550

Parish: Thruxton

Postal Code: SP118NQ

THRUXTON AIRPORT, ANDOVER

Noise Reduction Bunds, Thruxton Airport , Andover, Hampshire, Archaeological Observation, Investigation, Recording and Reporting

Smith, M Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/27 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out on preliminary earthworks being undertaken in advance of the construction of a noise reduction bund at Thruxton Airport, Andover. The work was necessary because of the site's proximity to a parish boundary and its setting within a significant, wider archaeological landscape. Six trenches, up to 16.5m in length, were opened across the area of the proposed bund and excavated down to 0.3m or undisturbed geological deposits. The trenching identified the shallow nature of the overburden within the area and revealed the underlying chalk geology of the ridge. No archaeological deposits were identified at any level within the trenches. The trenching did reveal areas of disturbed ground

associated with the airfield. The parish boundary was not present in the form of a cut archaeological feature in the area observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: albionar1-40693

(E.24.3009/2008)

SU35494456

Parish: Upper Clatford

Postal Code: SP102LR

ROOKSBURY MILL, ROOKSBURY ROAD, ANDOVER

Rooksbury Mill, Rooksbury Road, Andover, Hampshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Wallis, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/170 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No deposits or finds of an archaeological nature were encountered. The various groundworks were not sufficiently deep to expose archaeologically relevant horizons. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-40302

Winchester

(E.24.3010/2008)

SU4777028733

Parish: Badger Farm

Postal Code: SO239PR

THE NEW BOARDING HOUSE (PHASE 1), WINCHESTER COLLEGE, WINCHESTER

The New Boarding House (Phase 1), Winchester College, Winchester, Hampshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Mason, C Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2009, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

The archaeological investigation revealed only one feature, the remains of a large medieval pit. The area examined represented a very small part of the overall development and as such it was difficult to assess the significance of this in relation to the nature of medieval and post-medieval suburban activity in the area. The backfill of the pit contained a moderate amount of animal bone, roof tile and pottery that could be dated to the 13th and 14th century. The nature of the material recovered was indicative of domestic activity. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3011/2008)

SU55521737

Parish: Bishops Waltham

Postal Code: SO321ED

ST. JOHN AMBULANCE HQ, BISHOPS WALTHAM

St. John Ambulance HQ, Bishops Waltham, Southampton. Watching Brief Report

Ritchie, K Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 66431.03 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological remains predating the modern period were encountered during the watching brief. Modern rubble and a rubbish pit were recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3012/2008)

SU60700710

Parish: Boarhunt

Postal Code: PO176AN

FORT NELSON, PORTSDOWN HILL

Fort Nelson, Portsdown Hill, Hampshire. Archaeological Monitoring of Geotechnical Investigations

Sayer, K Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 19pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

A 1m deep feature was recorded within one of the trial pits, however, this was most likely to have periglacial in origin. No archaeological deposits or features were recorded. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: preconst1-47073

(E.24.3013/2008)

SU59672748

Parish: Bramdean

Postal Code: SO240LA

CABLE TRENCH ALONGSIDE THE LILY POND, HINTON AMPNER

Excavation of a Cable Trench alongside the Lily Pond, Hinton Ampner

Taylor, J Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

The excavation of a cable trench was monitored. This led to the discovery of a north-south oriented brick wall, 440mm wide, running under the existing gravel and tarmac path. No report was created, but the regional archaeological archive contained sketch drawings and photos. [Sec(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA4262

Archaeological periods represented: PM

Serial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3014/2008)

SU46802410

Parish: Compton and Shawford

Postal Code: SO212BY

SOUTHDOWN ROAD, SHAWFORD, WINCHESTER

Archaeological Watching Brief at Littlestowe, Southdown Road, Shawford, Winchester, Hampshire

Cottrell, P Southampton : Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit, Report: 888
2008, 9pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit

A watching brief exposed part of a hollow way formed by the medieval road between Winchester and Southampton. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3015/2008)

SU53603310

Parish: Itchen Valley

Postal Code: SO211XA

MULTI-USE GAMES AREA, ITCHEN ABBAS SCHOOL, ITCHEN ABBAS, NEAR WINCHESTER***Multi Use Games Area, Itchen Abbas School, Itchen Abbas, Near Winchester, Hampshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Reynolds, S Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 6 9970.01 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The site was stripped under archaeological supervision to an average depth of 0.3m prior to levelling. The natural chalk was only exposed along the eastern edge and four archaeological features comprising three post holes and a pit were discovered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 60054*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3016/2008)

SU4844929091

Parish:

Postal Code: SO239NB

WOLVESEY CASTLE, WINCHESTER***Archaeological Watching Brief on the Installation of Two Notice Boards at Wolvesey Castle, Winchester, Hampshire***

Smith, M P Southampton : Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit

A watching brief was carried out during the installation of two notice boards at the site. The notice boards were designed to be minimally intrusive, so the foundation trenches were only 600mm deep. A single hole was dug in each location. In both cases, a possible demolition horizon was found below the modern path. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3017/2008)

SU46503070

Parish: Littleton and Harestock

Postal Code: SO225JG

FORMER PETROL STATION, STOCKBRIDGE ROAD, WINCHESTER***Former Petrol Station, Stockbridge Road, Winchester, Hampshire. An Archaeological Recording Action***

Platt, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/97b 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Draft planning consent had been granted by Winchester City Council, for mixed use development of the site, a former petrol station. A ditch, two gullies and a possible pit were found. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-39267

(E.24.3018/2008)

SU51804260

Parish: Micheldever

Postal Code: SO213AN

NORTHBROOK DAIRY FARM, OVERTON ROAD, MICHELDEVER***Archaeological Building Recording at Northbrook Dairy Farm, Overton Road, Micheldever, Hampshire***

Smith, M P Southampton : Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit, Report: 889 2008, 46pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit

The farm was a model farm built around 1870, just to the north of the village. It consisted of four historic buildings forming two courtyards. Three of the buildings were aligned approximately north to south, whilst the fourth building was aligned approximately east to west at the north end of the complex. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3019/2008)

SU58803360

Parish: Old Alresford

Postal Code: SO249DY

OLD ALRESFORD HOUSE, WINCHESTER***A Watching Brief and Geophysical Survey at Old Alresford House, Winchester, Hampshire***

Marter, P Winchester : ARCA, University of Winchester, Report: 0708-1 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: ARCA, University of Winchester

A watching brief was carried out during the excavation of a Ha-Ha ditch, sunken fence circuit, rainwater collection tank and swimming pool in the ground of Old Alresford House. Works revealed parts of older features, which probably represented remains of an earlier 18th century ha-ha ditch, whose alignment appeared as an annotation on Richard Woods' landscape plan. During the watching brief, topsoil removal exposed part of this feature. Subsequent geophysical survey along its marked route confirmed the existence of an earlier ha-ha. In addition, several scatters of flint artefacts and flint working debris were found on the slopes. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3020/2008)

SU58153100

Parish: Tichborne

Postal Code: SO240PN

THE SOUTH OF ALRESFORD GOLF CLUB, CHERITON ROAD, TICHBORNE***An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land to The South of Alresford Golf Club, Cheriton Road, Tichborne***

Entwistle, R Aldermaston : Berkshire Archaeological Services, 2008, 9pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Berkshire Archaeological Services

No evidence corresponding to the distribution of aerial photographic features was found, and it seemed likely that they consisted of low, positive lynchets which had been ploughed-out leaving no subsurface trace,. A single linear feature was identified. Even though a single sherd of late prehistoric pottery was found in the ditch, it was heavily abraded. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3021/2008)

SU48203090

Parish: Winchester St. Bartholomew

Postal Code: SO237BG

ABBOTTS ROAD, WINCHESTER***Former Observer Corps Headquarters, Abbots Road, Winchester, Hampshire. Report on Archaeological Monitoring***

Capon, L Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

Archaeological monitoring of 18 trial pits found no significant archaeological remains.

[Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3022/2008)

SU4821339750

Parish: Wonston

Postal Code: SO213PT

HUNTON DOWN HOUSE, HUNTON***Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at Hunton Down House, Hunton SO21 3PT***

Bayne, K Warminster : The Rudyard Consultancy, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Rudyard Consultancy

No archaeological deposits or features were encountered during the groundwork. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

Isle of Wight

Isle of Wight UA

(E.28.3023/2008)

SZ49538921

Parish: Arreton

Postal Code: PO305DG

FORMER DAIRY CREST DEPOT, WESTMINSTER LANE, NEWPORT***Former Dairy Crest Depot, Westminster Lane, Newport, Isle of Wight. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Joyce, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08041 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief found an undated drain, possibly relating to the post-medieval mill. No other features or deposits of archaeological interest were observed during groundworks and no artefactual material predating the modern period was recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-40932

(E.28.3024/2008)

SZ40658419

Parish: Brighstone

Postal Code: PO304EB

LONGSTONE, MOTTISTONE***Watching Brief over Erosion Repairs around the Longstone, Mottistone, Isle of Wight***

Marshall, G Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

A watching brief was maintained during repairs that involved digging a trench to the edge of the eroded area, then back-filling with yellow flint hoggin and covering with soil with 10% rubber crumb, then turf. These works were undertaken by the property wardens. Thirty eight flint flakes and cores were recovered during these repairs, and subsequently deposited with the Isle of Wight County Museum Service. [Sec(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA4364

Archaeological periods represented: UD

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.28.3025/2008)

SZ48818812

Parish: Newport

Postal Code: PO30 5LQ

2 SPRING LANE, CARISBROOKE, NEWPORT

2 Spring Lane, Carisbrooke, Newport, Isle of Wight, an Archaeological Watching Brief

Edwards, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken to observe the excavation of strip foundations. The excavations revealed both natural alluvial deposits and modern disturbance. No archaeological features were observed on site. However, a large limestone block was identified during the excavations. No features or dating evidence was recovered relating to the block. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-39552

Kent

Ashford

(E.29.3026/2008)

TR01863864

Parish: Kingsnorth

Postal Code: TN233BF

PARK FARM EAST/SOUTH-EAST, ASHFORD

Park Farm East/South-East, Ashford, Kent. Results of a Programme of Strip, Map and Recording, Areas A-D

James, L & Foster, R Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 65484.02 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The exercise found very little of archaeological interest, despite earlier ideas that evidence for further field systems could be uncovered. No further work was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3027/2008)

TR01904250

Parish: Wye with Hinxhill

Postal Code: TN248BP

FORMER WYVERNS SCHOOL, HYTHE ROAD

Summary Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at the Former Wyverns School, Hythe Road, Ashford, Kent

Porteus, S Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008108 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

The site had been extensively modified in modern times during the construction of the school and associated structures. No archaeological features, artefacts or deposits were discovered during the works. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-49813

Bexley, Dartford

(E.29.3028/2008)

TQ5085772434, TQ50697247

Parish: Wilmington

Postal Code: DA5 2BD, DA5 2BG

THAMES WATER SURFACE WATER SEWER WROSK, BALDWYNS PARK, TILE KILN LANE, BEXLEY

Thames Water Surface Water Sewer Works, Baldwyns Park, Tile Kiln Lane, Bexley, Kent. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Compass Archaeology London : Compass Archaeology, Report: 2009/71 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Compass Archaeology

Trenching revealed a dark brown sandy topsoil and a lighter brown topsoil. No gravels were observed and no finds or features were revealed, despite the proximity to prehistoric, Saxon, medieval and modern features of prominence. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2009/71

OASIS ID: compassa1-47177

Canterbury

(E.29.3029/2008)

TR14805740

Parish: Canterbury

Postal Code: CT1 2QS

CHANTRY HALL, DANE JOHN, CANTERBURY

Archaeological Watching Brief at Chantry Hall, Dane John, Canterbury, Kent

Wilson, T Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/13 2009, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

The groundwork comprised the excavation of drainage and a soakaway. The soakaway revealed a sequence of modern garden deposits. No archaeological features were observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3030/2008)

TR18005990

Parish: Fordwich

Postal Code: CT2 0BT

BROOKLANDS CLOSE, STURRY, CANTERBURY

Archaeological Watching Brief During Excavation of a New Flood Relief Pipeline for Brooklands Close, Sturry, Canterbury

Linklater, A Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/22 2009, 11pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Despite cutting across the Forwich Road, an ancient route, which crossed the Stour flood plain, monitoring of topsoil removal in three separate areas revealed only several areas of recent disturbance in the upper surface of the natural subsoil. These consisted of late-19th and early 20th century rubbish disposal pits in fields beyond the rear garden of domestic dwellings fronting Mill Road. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3031/2008)

TR15905861

Parish: Hackington

Postal Code: CT1 1JG

HUDSON ROAD, CANTERBURY

Archaeological Excavation at Hudson Road, Canterbury, Kent. Interim Report

Bone, KCanterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2009, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

An archaeological evaluation in 2007 identified Romano-British, medieval and late-18th century activity. The Romano-British activity was limited to the presence of a large pit and a linear ditch. A single ditch was dated to the medieval period. Late 18th century brick walls and deposits, interpreted as clay floors, were found beneath the demolition debris of the modern garages. The remains indicated that a substantial amount of the Napoleonic Barrack building still existed. The depth of the 2008 excavation was restricted to the depth of the proposed building works, and this was not deep enough to expose prehistoric or Roman levels. The remains of the Napoleonic barracks were prominent at quite a high level and took the form of three main load-bearing walls, an internal brick structure and some remaining floor surfaces. Concrete was discovered predominantly in the south-eastern area of the site, which may have related to later uses of the military building. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3032/2008)

TR20316420

Parish: Hoath

Postal Code: CT3 4JT

HOLY CROSS CHURCH, CHURCH ROAD, HOATH

Archaeological Watching Brief at Holy Cross Church, Church Road, Hoath

Linklater, A Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/46 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

During the trench monitoring, a section through the disturbed graveyard soils was revealed. At its deepest point, the base of the trench scoured the upper surface of a clearly defined burial horizon exposing the remains of three articulated skeletons. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

Dartford

(E.29.3033/2008)

TQ60766891

Parish: Longfield and New Barn

Postal Code: DA3 7PJ

175 MAIN ROAD, LONGFIELD***An Archaeological Watching Brief at 175 Main Road, Longfield, Kent***

Sparey-Green, C Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/81 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Limited excavation for a conservatory at the rear of the existing bungalow revealed a sequence of soil deposits from erosion of the chalk hillside. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3034/2008)

TQ58507460

Parish: Stone

Postal Code: DA9 9HY

MOUNT NOD, LONDON ROAD, GREENHITHE***Summary of Watching Brief. Mount Nod, London Road, Greenhithe, Kent***

CgMs London : CgMs, 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service, CgMs

The excavation of three trenches was observed. Natural chalk with large flint nodules was recorded. Above this chalk backfill and topsoil was a mix of 19th/20th century building material. No archaeological features or finds were observed in any of the trenches. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

Dover

(E.29.3035/2008)

TR30103990

Parish: Dover

Postal Code: CT179HJ

AYCLIFFE COMMUNITY PRIMARY SCHOOL***Report on a Watching Brief at Aycliffe Community Primary School (New Children Centre), Dover***

Parfitt, K Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/102 2008, 8pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Observation of the foundation trenches and other excavations revealed nothing of archaeological interest. Virtually all the soil deposits exposed represented late-20th century terrace fills. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3036/2008)

TR31374201

Parish:

Postal Code: CT162QN

BANK COURT, BRANCH STREET***Report on a Watching Brief at Bank Court, Branch Street, Dover***

Parfitt, K Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/84 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs ,refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Most of the area had been disturbed by previous building constructed in the 19th and early 20th centuries. Roman burials had been found in the area during the 19th century but the observations revealed nothing of archaeological interest. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3037/2008)

TR32634182

Parish:

Postal Code: CT161HX

DOVER CASTLE

Report on a Watching Brief at Dover Castle, July 2008. New Graphics Panels Installation

Corke, B Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/101 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Observation of the small excavation required for four new visitor information graphics panels revealed nothing of archaeological significance. Solid natural chalk was only exposed at one point. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3038/2008)

TR31984090

Parish:

Postal Code: CT179BU

DOVER NEW SEA SPORT CENTRE

Dover New Sea Sport Centre: Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief

Parfitt, K Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

A watching brief failed to reveal any significant archaeological remains. In particular, there was no evidence for a possible 19th century gun battery which might have been constructed in the area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3039/2008)

TR31504150

Parish:

Postal Code: CT179RW

DOVER PRIORY, DOVER

Dover Priory, Dover, 2008. Watching Brief Report

Corke, B Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/107 2008, 8pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Observation of four small contractor's survey pits excavated in the area of the priory revealed only disturbed soil representing the backfilling of earlier service trenches. No traces of any undisturbed archaeological deposits or demolished walls relating to the medieval monastic complex were revealed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3041/2008)

TR30995403

Parish: Eastry

Postal Code: CT130JN

CROSSWAYS COTTAGE, EASTRY***Report on a Watching Brief at Crossways Cottage, Eastry, July 2008***

Corke, B Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/98 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Observation of groundwork revealed nothing of archaeological interest. In particular, the trenching failed to reveal any Anglo-Saxon graves relating to the nearby cemetery site at Sangrados Wood. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3042/2008)

TR30955490

Parish:

Postal Code: CT130HE

THE PARADE, HIGH STREET, EASTRY***The Parade, High Street, Eastry***

Canterbury Archaeological Trust Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

No structures, features or finds of archaeological interest were revealed. The excavation was too shallow to reveal any undisturbed soil deposits. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/214

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3043/2008)

TR30155425

Parish:

Postal Code: CT130EU

THE PINES, THORNTON LANE, EASTRY***The Pines, Thornton Lane, Eastry, Kent. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Moody, G Birchington : Trust for Thanet Archaeology, 2008, 8pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Trust for Thanet Archaeology

Although the village of Eastry had a considerable potential for the discovery of archaeological deposits from prehistoric, Roman and Anglo-Saxon periods, no features or finds were revealed. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/133

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3044/2008)

TR34655129

Parish: Great Mongeham

Postal Code: CT140HF

GREAT MONGEHAM FARMHOUSE, CHERRY LANE, GREAT MONGEHAM, DEAL***Great Mongeham Farmhouse, Cherry Lane, Great Mongeham, Deal. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Trust for Thanet Archaeology Birchington : Trust for Thanet Archaeology, 2008, 20pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Trust for Thanet Archaeology

No archaeological features were exposed during the watching brief. Two features relating to the use of the farmhouse in the 19th century, a well and a linear cut which may have been associated with headworks for the well, were recorded to the north of the farmhouse. No other features of significance were observed. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3046/2008)

TR26406250

Parish: Stourmouth

Postal Code: CT3 1JA

STOUR HAVEN, SCHOOL LANE, EAST STOURMOUTH

Stour Haven, School Lane, East Stourmouth, Kent

Linklater, A Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/110 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Observation of ground work found no evidence for any earlier features or deposits associated with the previous occupation of the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3047/2008)

TR29024429

Parish: Temple Ewell

Postal Code: CT163AW

"HIGHFIELD", TEMPLE EWELL

Report on a Watching Brief at "Highfield", Temple Ewell, near Dover

Parfitt, K Dover : Dover Archaeological Group, Report: 215 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Dover Archaeological Group

No archaeological finds, features or deposits were discovered despite the presence of a Bronze Age barrow and several Anglo-Saxon graves in the general area. [Au]

SMR primary record number: 2009/77

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3048/2008)

TR30004585

Parish: Whitfield

Postal Code: CT163LD

LAND TO THE REAR OF 8 FORGE LANE, WHITFIELD

Report on a Watching Brief on Land to the Rear of 8 Forge Lane, Whitfield, near Dover

Parfitt, K Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Observation of the foundations trenches revealed nothing of archaeological interest. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

Gravesham

(E.29.3049/2008)

TQ65827363

Parish: Gravesend

Postal Code: DA122PR

GRAVESEND GRAMMAR SCHOOL FOR BOYS, GRAVESEND***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Gravesend Grammar School for Boys, Gravesend, Kent***

Sparey-Green, C Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/80 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Observation of the excavation of foundation trenches found that the bedrock soil was cut by linear features and sealed by an old agricultural soil containing no significant archaeological material. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3050/2008)

TQ65287157

Parish:

Postal Code: DA125NH

KINGS FARM SCHOOL, GRAVESEND***Archaeological Watching Brief at Kings Farm School, Gravesend, Kent***

Sparey-Green, C Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/43 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

During ground clearance for car parking and a new classroom extension, a group of irregular pits and hollows in the bedrock were recorded but appeared to be pre-late or early post-glacial solution features. A few flakes from flint working were recovered from the topsoil. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR

OASIS ID: no

Maidstone

(E.29.3051/2008)

TQ80795550

Parish: Bearsted

Postal Code: ME144HN

BARTY HOUSE NURSING HOME BEARSTED***Barty House Nursing Home Bearsted, Kent. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Clarke, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30134 2008, 21pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

A watching brief was carried out at Barty House Nursing Home. This involved landscaping to the rear of the Grade II Listed Building. Numerous features were identified during the watching brief, comprising two phases of activity. The first phase of activity was dated to the 19th or early 20th century, representing the subdivision of the land to the rear of the house, and the planting of trees or shrubs as part of decorative gardening. The second phase of activity represented more functional use of the garden during the first half of the 20th century, associated with the presence of rubbish pits and the backfilled construction cut for a suspected World War II air raid shelter. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-50799

(E.29.3052/2008)

TQ79035026

Parish: Chart Sutton

Postal Code: ME173SF

THE COACH HOUSE, AMBER LANE, CHART SUTTON***The Coach House, Amber Lane, Chart Sutton, Kent. Watching Brief Report***

Wilson, T Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/12 2009, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

The groundwork comprised the excavation of a single service trench . One site visit was undertaken. No archaeological features were observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3053/2008)

TQ82704930

Parish: East Sutton

Postal Code: ME173DE

HMP EAST SUTTON PARK***HMP East Sutton Park, East Sutton, Kent, Archaeological Watching Brief and Evaluation Report***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4221 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

A combined field evaluation and watching brief at HMP East Sutton Park was undertaken. The work revealed post-medieval landscaping and ploughsoil overlying colluvium and bedrock throughout the site, together with evidence of the military occupation of the site during World War II. No earlier archaeology was encountered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-67208

(E.29.3054/2008)

TQ74505550

Parish: Maidstone

Postal Code: ME168AG

ASTOR OF HEVER COMMUNITY SCHOOL, OAKWOOD PARK, MAIDSTONE***Astor of Hever Community School, Oakwood Park, Maidstone, Kent. Watching Brief***

Linklater, A Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/34 2009, 7pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Throughout the watching brief, no evidence of previous occupation of the site in the form of cut archaeological features or deposits was encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3055/2008)

TQ76775487

Parish:

Postal Code: ME157RA

MAIDSTONE GRAMMAR SCHOOL, BARTON ROAD, MAIDSTONE***Report on a Watching Brief at Maidstone Grammar School, Barton Road, Maidstone, Kent***

Hoskins, R Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/06 2009, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

The observation of groundwork found a small section of the World War II subterranean air raid shelter but failed to reveal any traces of the nearby Roman Villa. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3056/2008)

TQ75925601

Parish:

Postal Code: ME14 1LH

MAIDSTONE MUSEUM & BENTLIF ART GALLERY ST. FAITH'S STREET, MAIDSTONE

Maidstone Museum & Bintlif Art Gallery, East Wing Development, St. Faith's Street Maidstone, Kent. An Archaeological Watching Brief

King, G London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 34pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Compass Archaeology

A watching brief took place on the site of the proposed East Wing development of Maidstone Museum and Bintlif Art Gallery. Archaeological monitoring was undertaken on geotechnical groundworks in the form of five small test pits located across the redevelopment area. The site lay within an area of known archaeological importance and had the potential to contain archaeological deposits dating from the Roman period. It was also possible that previously unrecorded finds and features relating to the medieval manor house of Chillingdon Manor that had stood on the site since the 14th century, may have survived. All exposed deposits and strata were recorded and photographed, but no archaeological finds or deposits were encountered in the small areas monitored. It remained possible that archaeological deposits and finds may have survived across the rest of the redevelopment area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: compassa1-42349

(E.29.3057/2008)

TQ75925570

Parish: Tovil

Postal Code: ME141HR

22-27 HIGH STREET AND 1-9 PUDDING LANE

An Archaeological Watching Brief at 22-27 High Street and 1-9 Pudding Lane, Maidstone

Diack, M Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 58 2008, 4pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Despite fairly high potential, there was no archaeological observations made and no artefacts found. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

Sevenoaks

(E.29.3058/2008)

TQ53016506

Parish: Eynsford

Postal Code: DA4 0HY

LULLINGSTONE ROMAN VILLA, EYNSFORD

Lullingstone Roman Villa, Eynsford, Kent. Watching Brief During Improvement of Visitor Facilities

Sparey-Green, C Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/01 2009, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

A watching brief provided information on the nature of deposits in the vicinity of the villa. In addition to the watching brief works existing coloured gravels were removed from a number of villa rooms and rain washed and weathered silts and soils were removed from the south and west side of the villa complex. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3059/2008)

TQ53506010

Parish: Otford

Postal Code: TN145RR

39 GREENHILL ROAD, OTFORD***An Archaeological Watching Brief at 39 Greenhill Road, Otford, Kent***

Meaton, C Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2815 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

A watching brief was undertaken during new residential development situated on the lower reaches of the south facing scarp slope of the North Downs, directly opposite a known Early to Middle Bronze Age site in the back garden of No. 46 Greenhill Road. During the course of the watching brief two possible quarry pits were recorded, although it was thought likely that both features related to localised variation in the topography and underlying geology, rather than reflecting direct cultural impacts. A buried landscape terrace of modern origin was also noted. Otherwise, no significant archaeological deposits or conclusive evidence of pre-modern cultural activity was recorded in the areas monitored. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol6-41079

(E.29.3060/2008)

TQ44305380

Parish: Westerham

Postal Code: TN161SS

WINTERTON LODGE, HIGH STREET, WESTERHAM***Archaeological Watching Brief at Winterton Lodge, High Street, Westerham***

Linklater, A Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/36 2009, 6pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

An intermittent archaeological watching brief observed the upper levels of the underlying natural subsoil during the underpinning of the main walls of each room. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

Shepway

(E.29.3061/2008)

TR23123599

Parish: Folkestone

Postal Code: CT201SN

"CLIFFE HAVEN", THE BAYLE, FOLKESTONE***Report on Archaeological Watching Brief at "Cliffe Haven", the Bayle, Folkestone***

Parfitt, K Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

A watching brief undertaken during the excavation of foundations trenches for a new side extension found that a bulk of deposits exposed appeared to be disturbed and of post-medieval date. A basal layer of dark grey loam seemed to represent the first well-stratified archaeological layer but this produced no finds. Three residual pot sherds were recovered from a higher deposit. Two of these were medieval and the other early Anglo-Saxon. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, EM, PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3062/2008)

TR23803690

Parish:

Postal Code: CT196DT

55 WEAR BAY ROAD, FOLKESTONE***Report on a Watching Brief at 55 Wear Bay Road, Folkestone***

Parfitt, K Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

A watching brief exposed natural clay. Nothing of archaeological interest was revealed, despite the presence of a large Roman villa complex some 85 metres to the south-east. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3063/2008)

TR14243406

Parish: Hythe

Postal Code: CT216QF

ELM COURT, HYTHE***Report on a Watching Brief at Elm Court, Hythe***

Hoskins, R Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/07 2009, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Observation of groundwork failed to reveal any archaeological evidence associated with the nearby Royal Military Canal. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3064/2008)

TR16104090

Parish: Lyminge

Postal Code: CT188FB

LYMINGE***Uncovering an Anglo-Saxon Monastery in Kent. Interim Report on University of Reading Excavations at Lyminge***

Gabor, T Reading : University of Reading, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: University of Reading

The results in Trench 1 confirmed the impression that the archaeology in the area was predominantly of a single, middle Saxon period [broadly 7th-9th centuries]. Later features

were restricted to two field boundaries of post-medieval date and a more substantial ditch which bisected the site and in its final form was late medieval. Middle Saxon features were concentrated in what seemed to be two distinct zones, the most extensive being confined to the south side of the central boundary ditch. As the boundary coincided with a distinct break in the distribution of Middle Saxon features, it may suggest that it perpetuated a much earlier boundary. The southern concentration was dominated by an imposing post-built timber structure. It was constructed of eight pairs of outer wall posts set into pits up to 0.80m deep, several of which preserved their original post impressions. A distinctive feature which sets the Lyminge structure apart from the mainstream tradition of Anglo-Saxon timber construction was a longitudinal alignment of posts creating two aisles, these were out of alignment with the outer wall posts raising the possibility that this feature was a later structural modification, although it could be regarded as primary, especially if an upper storey is envisaged. This building was stratigraphically contemporary with an exterior yard surface, which comprised a metalling of crushed flint compressed into prepared chalk. Fragments of animal bone and iron slag were incorporated into the metalling, whilst an adjacent pit was found to contain a mass of flint nodules. Hollowed areas within the surface were filled by occupation deposits yielding domestic material including middle Saxon imported pottery, ironwork and animal bone. Whilst the metalling was cut by several pits of middle Saxon date, no earlier features were discovered beneath portions lifted for sampling. Bearing in mind its connection with a building with barn-like affinities, it was not unreasonable to suggest that this metalled surface could have served the function of a threshing floor. Two further structural elements were found in close proximity to the two-aisled building. The first was a small sunken featured building with a classic gable post pairing along the longitudinal axis of the pit. Cutting across the floor plan of the two-aisled building was a long section of wall-trench. Its progress was interrupted by several intercutting pits, some stratigraphically earlier and others later. It was impossible to know whether this was an isolated feature, perhaps the portion of a timber palisade, or part of a more complex structure severely attenuated by plough truncation. The remaining features in Trench 1 comprised some 35 pits of both sub-circular and sub-rectangular form, the most impressive of which had neatly cut cylindrical profiles extending to a depth of nearly 2m. Preliminary impressions indicated that the range embraced the storage of foodstuffs, cess and rubbish disposal. Whilst middle Saxon occupation in the form of pits and ditches extended across the area, the archaeology in Trench 2 was distinct for its lack of structural evidence. The most substantial ditch was found to be of two distinct phases, the later representing a continuation of one of the minor, post-medieval, field boundaries traced in the corner of Trench 1; the earlier phase, dated to the Middle Saxon period. The 34 pits discovered in Trench 2 were arranged in distinct clusters separated by sterile areas of chalk. Their morphological range was similar to that encountered in Trench 1. Another divergence was the presence of pits with short adjoining gulleys which hinted at a more specialised usage potentially connected with agricultural processing or light industrial activity. The large and varied collection of artefacts recovered from the 2008 excavations must represent one of the most important of Middle Saxon assemblages from Kent. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3065/2008)

TR06602460

Parish: New Romney

Postal Code: TN288ET

"DORMERS", CHURCH LANE, NEW ROMNEY

Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief on Land adjoining "Dormers", Church Lane, New Romney

Linklater, A Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/10 2009, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

During excavation of an evaluation trench, evidence of early medieval occupation south of Church Road was encountered in the form of three individual features. Subsequent use of the site for agricultural purposes towards the later 13th century was apparent in the form of an

extensive soil horizon. A re-establishment of occupation during the late 13th/early 14th century appeared towards the north-east end of the trench in the form of a shallow masonry wall foundation, which was sealed by the tail-end of a compact gravel surface. A subsequent watching brief revealed the further extent of these deposits. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

Swale

(E.29.3066/2008)

TQ90446378

Parish: Bobbing

Postal Code: ME103DU

LAND AT PEMBURY STREET, SITTINGBOURNE

An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at Pembury Street, Sittingbourne, Kent

Willson, J Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 5pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

During the monitoring of groundwork, no archaeological features, intact archaeological deposits or archaeological finds were encountered in any of the various soil deposits revealed. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/193

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3067/2008)

TR02236110

Parish: Faversham

Postal Code: ME138BF

PIPELINE AT ABBEY FIELDS, FAVERSHAM

An Archaeological Watching Brief on a Pipeline at Abbey Fields, Faversham, Kent

Sparey-Green, C Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/78 2008, 8pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Observation of manhole pits and a length of open trench for a sewer pipe along the line of Abbey fields revealed the natural Brickearth and Thanet Beds, overlain by a possible deep ploughsoil. An overlying layer of brick rubble may have been make-up, or debris from the ropewalk that preceded the railway line to the port facilities in Faversham Creek. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3068/2008)

TR05186400

Parish: Graveney with Goodnestone

Postal Code: ME139EE

LONDON ARRAY GRID CONNECTION, CLEVE HILL, GRAVENEY (I)

London Array Grid Connection, Cleve Hill, Graveney, Kent. Report on Archaeological Mitigation Works-Strip, Map and Sampling

Sulikowska, J Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 67611.02 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

During the observation of the excavation of twenty foundation pits and an access road, a disused drainage ditch, an existing drainage ditch and a sea defence bank, of modern date, were encountered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/221
Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3069/2008)

TR05186394

Parish: Postal Code: ME139EE
LONDON ARRAY GRID CONNECTION, CLEVE HILL, GRAVENEY (II)
London Array Grid Connection, Cleve Hill, Graveney, Kent. Archaeological Watching Brief Report on Geotechnical Investigation Works

Reynolds, S Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 67612.03 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out and demonstrated an alluvial sequence associated with the former salt marsh with some evidence of the former shoreline. A small number of possible archaeological features were noted during excavation of the test pits, including a shell midden dating to the medieval period. A limited assemblage of worked and burnt flint was recovered from the area. The watching brief works were successful in highlighting an area of potential archaeological survival to the south of the site. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO, MD
OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3070/2008)

TQ91186351

Parish: Sittingbourne and Milton Postal Code: ME104RU
66 EAST STREET, SITTINGBOURNE
Report on a Watching Brief at 66 East Street, Sittingbourne, Kent

Hoskins, R Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/23 2009, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Observation of groundwork was undertaken for the development of four new flats. The work revealed evidence of a possible medieval flint wall foundation and traces of post-medieval occupation. Although a very small quantity of residual Roman material was found, none was in situ and no archaeological cut features or structures datable to the Roman period were discovered. In particular, the trenching failed to reveal any Roman graves relating to the nearby cemetery site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, RO, MD
OASIS ID: no

Thanet

(E.29.3071/2008)

TR31306940

Parish: Birchington Postal Code: CT7 9BL
BIRCHINGTON PRIMARY SCHOOL, THANET
An Archaeological Watching Brief at Birchington Primary School, Thanet, Kent

Fallon, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008141 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

A watching brief was maintained during the groundwork at Birchington Primary School. The work entailed the observation of stripping of the topsoil and the excavation of 42 pad holes. The work was undertaken in advance of the erection of prefabricated units. No archaeological deposits were encountered during the work. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-49885

(E.29.3072/2008)

TR29726929

Parish:

Postal Code: CT7 9RZ

CRISPE HOUSE, MINNIS ROAD, BIRCHINGTON, THANET

An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Site of Crispe House, Minnis Road, Birchington, Thanet, Kent

Linklater, A Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Monitoring recorded the upper surface of the underlying subsoil. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3073/2008)

TR39916807

Parish: Broadstairs and St. Peters

Postal Code: CT101HE

1 EASTERN ESPLANDE, BROADSTAIRS

1 Eastern Esplanade, Broadstairs, Kent. Watching Brief Report

Moody, G Birchington : Trust for Thanet Archaeology, 2008, 8pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Trust for Thanet Archaeology

Only natural chalk geology was encountered in observations of the ground preparations for development. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2009/72

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3074/2008)

TR3485470395

Parish:

Postal Code: CT9 5TQ

88 TIVOLI PARK AVENUE, MARGATE

88 Tivoli Park Avenue, Margate, Kent. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Boast, E Birchington : Trust for Thanet Archaeology, 2008, 8pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Trust for Thanet Archaeology

No archaeological deposits were encountered on the site. [Au]

SMR primary record number: 2008/03

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3075/2008)

TR37606770

Parish:

Postal Code: CT102LL

APPLETON LODGE, RUMSFIELD ROAD, BROADSTAIRS, THANET

An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Site of Appleton Lodge, Rumsfield Road, Broadstairs, Thanet, Kent

Linkslater, A Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 55 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Monitoring during removal of the foundations of Appleton Lodge recorded the upper surface of the underlying natural subsoil. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3076/2008)

TR38046907

Parish:

Postal Code: CT103JH

THE CABIN, DANE VALLEY ROAD, ST. PETER'S, BROADSTAIRS

The Cabin, Dane Valley Road, St. Peter's, Broadstairs, Kent. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Hart, P Birchington : Trust for Thanet Archaeology, 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Trust for Thanet Archaeology

The archaeological background for the area attested to the significant evidence of settlement and funerary activity which had already been discovered through excavation or identified through aerial photography. The location of this site had a good potential for archaeological remains to be present but despite this, there was a lack of archaeological remains encountered. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/150

OASIS ID: no

Thanet

(E.29.3077/2008)

TR36367119

Parish: Margate

Postal Code: CT9 2DH

1-19 EASTERN ESPLANDE, MARGATE

Archaeological Monitoring & Recording at the Site of the Former Stimson House, 1-19 Eastern Esplande, Margate, Kent

Swale & Thames Survey Company Faversham : Swale & Thames Survey Company, 2008, 6pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Swale & Thames Survey Company

The monitoring and recording revealed no archaeological features and no finds were recovered. The deposit model on the site comprised existing surfaces directly overlying made ground. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2009/53

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3078/2008)

TR35416980

Parish:

Postal Code: CT9 4DB

SALMESTONE PRIMARY SCHOOL, MARGATE

Salmestone Primary School, Margate, Kent. Watching Brief Report. Engineering Trial Pits and Groundworks

Moody, G Birchington : Trust for Thanet Archaeology, 2008, 13pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Trust for Thanet Archaeology

The response to the GPR was sufficient to produce a convincing interpretative plan of the buried structure showing multiple corridors of the two rectangular lobes. The plan could not be confirmed by trial pits as they were of limited size. The air raid shelter was representative of a diminishing number of structures reflecting the social conditions that were adopted during the second World War. This was recorded by the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/189

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3079/2008)

TR36036660

Parish: Ramsgate

Postal Code: CT126NE

LAND OF HAINE ROAD, A256, THANET

Land off Haine Road, A256, Thanet, Kent. Post -excavation Assessment of Archaeological Results

Trevarthen, M Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 66153.01 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The broad findings of the evaluation were corroborated by the excavation and watching brief. The watching brief on the central and northern parts of the Link road were archaeologically blank, whilst truncated late prehistoric agricultural boundary and enclosure ditches, overlain by a Romano-British rectilinear field system, were recorded within a zone extending to c. 0.15km north of Stirling Way. Dating from these features was generally sparse, although a small dump of Middle-Late Bronze Age pottery in the terminal of one may have represented a ceremonial act. In addition to the Late prehistoric and Romano-British field system related remains, a single feature of possible late Neolithic/early Bronze Age date was identified and one truncated hollow was investigated which contained small quantities of medieval material. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/225

Archaeological periods represented: LPR, NE, RO, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3080/2008)

TR25876497

Parish: Sarre

Postal Code: CT7 0JR

OSTLERS LANME, SARRE

Report on a Watching Brief at Ostlers Lanme, Sarre

Hoskins, R Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/04 2009, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

An archaeological watching brief revealed nothing of archaeological interest. In particular, the trenching failed to reveal any Anglo-Saxon graves relating to the nearby cemetery. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3081/2008)

TR36036660

Parish: St Lawrence

Postal Code: CT126NE

LAND OFF HAINE ROAD, A256, THANET***Land off Haine Road, A256, Thanet, Kent. Post-excavation Assessment of Archaeological Results***

Trevarthen, M Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 66153.02 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The works identified a truncated late prehistoric agricultural boundary and enclosure ditches, overlain by a Roman rectilinear field system. Dating from these features was sparse, but a dump of Middle-Late Bronze Age pottery may have represented a ceremonial act. In addition, a single feature of possible late Neolithic/early Bronze Age date was identified, and one truncated hollow was investigated that contained small quantities of medieval material. No further analysis was proposed. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, IA, LNE, MBA, PR, RO

OASIS ID: no

Tunbridge Wells

(E.29.3082/2008)

TQ56504320

Parish: Bidborough

Postal Code: TN3 0UJ

LAND AT ST. LAWRENCE CHURCH, HIGH STREET, BIDBOROUGH,
An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at St. Lawrence Church, High Street, Bidborough, Kent

Grant, K, Raeman, E & Driver, G Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008069 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

A watching brief was carried out on forty-two square postholes excavated for the erection of a new fence line bordering the churchyard site, east of the existing wall which was being restored and renovated. Additionally, six small linear slots, were excavated through the concrete path to house steel rods designed to reinforce stability. No archaeological cut features were observed on the site, although datable finds (including potsherds, ceramic building material, bone and glass) were recovered from the topsoil deposit in some of the post holes. All of the recovered material was post-medieval and the earliest piece of pottery was dated to the late-18th to early 19th century. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: archaeol6-46911

(E.29.3083/2008)

TQ80743834

Parish: Cranbrook

Postal Code: TN172AW

SISSINGHURST CASTLE, SISSINGHURST
An Archaeological Watching Brief at Sissinghurst Castle, Sissinghurst, Kent

Archaeology South-EastPortslade : Archaeology South-East, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during groundworks associated with the installation of three storage tanks and associated groundworks during October 2008. Archaeological features were discovered which included walls and brick structures most likely late post-medieval greenhouses and a possible boiler house, within a pipe trench located within the gardener's nursery dated to the 19th century. [Sec(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ENA5557

Archaeological periods represented: PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: archaeol6-51980

(E.29.3084/2008)

TQ68503550

Parish: Lamberhurst

Postal Code: TN3 8JD

MOAT BANK AT SCOTNEY CASTLE

An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Moat Bank at Scotney Castle Estate, Kent

Archaeology South-East/Portslade : Archaeology South-East, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

In February 2008, ground works were undertaken across the Old Scotney Castle moat bank in an attempt to locate the source of a leak which was draining water from the moat into the adjacent River Bewl. Two small areas of mechanical excavation were completed, and the source of the problem identified. The necessary remedial measures were then carried out. During the course of this work, archaeological monitoring recorded two discrete deposits comprising the upstanding bank at this location. In section the upper deposit was clearly seen to be eroding down slope towards the river, whilst the lower deposit had become consolidated and stabilised. No datable artefacts were recovered, but it was thought likely that the height of the bank may have been significantly reduced since its last episode of constructional landscaping. [Au]

SMR primary record number: ENA5441

Archaeological periods represented: MD

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3085/2008)

TQ68673540

Parish:

Postal Code: TN3 8JD

THE STABLES, SCOTNEY CASTLE ESTATE, LAMBERHURST

An Archaeological Watching Brief at The Stables, Scotney Castle Estate, Lamberhurst, Kent

Riccoboni, P & Barber, L Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008169 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

A watching brief was undertaken at the old Stable Block, Scotney Castle, Lamberhurst, during renovation. The watching brief was maintained intermittently between April and June 2008. The groundworks involved the removal of the stable block floors, which were mostly mid-19th century in date and laid in a herringbone style. These floors were recorded before their removal and all works were monitored during their destruction. In four of the rooms, earlier floors were discovered surviving beneath the herringbone styled floors. These were the original stable block floors, constructed of red bricks or mini bricks, which were specifically designed for use in a stable block. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: archaeol6-49053

Medway Towns

Medway UA

(E.64.3086/2008)

TQ76306870

Parish: Gillingham

Postal Code: ME7 5DD

SALLYPORT GARDENS, BROMPTON, CHATHAM***An Archaeological Watching Brief on Geotechnical Pits at the Sallyport Gardens, Brompton, Chatham, Kent***

Sparey-Green, C Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/79 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Observation of geotechnical test pits on open land confirmed the presence of Thanet Bed Sands as bedrock. Slight indications of prehistoric deposits were noted in two test pits but the main features identified were platforms, one of which was possibly the site of a tennis court from the 19th century barracks. One pit close to the site of the Sally Port revealed demolition debris from the previously identified guardhouse. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.64.3087/2008)

TQ73816965

Parish: Rochester

Postal Code: ME2 3DT

25 FRINDSBURY ROAD, STROOD, ROCHESTER***25 Frindsbury Road, Strood, Rochester, Kent, ME2 4TA. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Compass Archaeology London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Compass Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out prior to the redevelopment of the site for residential units. The site was in an area known to contain Roman deposits. No archaeological finds or deposits were encountered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/219*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: compassa1-45856

(E.64.3088/2008)

TQ73556632

Parish:

Postal Code: ME1 3NE

H.M. YOUNG OFFENDERS INSTITUTION, ROCHESTER PRISON, BORSTAL***Report on a Watching Brief at H.M. Young Offenders Institution, Rochester Prison, Borstal***

Parfitt, K Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/89 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Monitoring of groundwork at the old prison farm, close to the spot where Roman graves had been discovered during the 19th century, failed to reveal any further burials. Recent disturbance of the ground in this area was found to be quite extensive. A light but widespread scatter of prehistoric flintwork of later Bronze Age date was recovered during the extensive earthmoving undertaken. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR

OASIS ID: no

Milton Keynes

Milton Keynes UA

(E.66.3089/2008)

SP82683947

Parish: Bradwell Abbey

Postal Code: MK113DN

BRADWELL ABBEY***Watching Brief: Bradwell Abbey, Milton Keynes***

Cuthbert, M Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: ASC: 950/BAG/2 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was carried out at Bradwell Abbey during the excavation of three test pits and three trenches, in relation to the laying of a gas main. Two possible walls and adjacent floor surfaces were revealed in a small area within two of the trenches, but no other archaeological features were observed within the test pits or anywhere else within the three trenches. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: archaeol2-43507

(E.66.3090/2008)

SP79914434

Parish: Castlethorpe

Postal Code: MK197EL

14 SOUTH STREET, CASTLETHORP***Historic Building Watching Brief: 14 South Street, Castlethorpe. Milton Keynes***

Semmelmann, K Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1033 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

The property was a stone built, two storey structure under a pitched tiled roof, and lay at the eastern end of a short terrace of three similar properties. Building analysis focusing primarily on the roof trusses in the adjoining properties in 1999 led to the hypothesis that the terrace may have dated from the 15th century and could have incorporated a possible 14th century building at the western end. During the watching brief, which was limited to the removal of part of the east wall to create a new door, a small soot filled cavity, another smaller recess containing the remains of a purlin and the cut line for the roof of the former extension were revealed. There was no evidence of earlier roof timbers as only modern rafters were revealed, but the presence of a bonding timber suggested an 18th century date for this part of the building. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49271

(E.66.3091/2008)

SP90003890

Parish: Kents Hill, Monkston and Brinklow

Postal Code: MK100AP

LAND AT BROUGHTON BRIDGE, MILTON KEYNES***An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at Broughton Bridge, Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire***

Leigh, D Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/138 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief noted a heavily truncated natural substratum was present across all of the development area. No archaeological deposits were present and no artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: E1197

OASIS ID: no

(E.66.3092/2008)

SP88943896

Parish: Milton Keynes

Postal Code: MK109AG

12 WALTON ROAD, MIDDLETON

Historic Building Recording & Watching Brief: 12 Walton Road, Middleton, Milton Keynes

Zeepvat, B Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: ASC: 976/MKV/2 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken at 12 Walton Road. It was intended that the watching brief was to be preceded by historic building recording of the cottage and barn that stood on the site. Unfortunately these were demolished before the recording took place, so a record of the building was compiled from drawings and photographs provided by the architect. The cottage and barn were constructed in the mid to late-19th century, before 1881. Both buildings were brick-built, under slate roofs. As constructed, the cottage was of "two up, two down" plan, with kitchen and parlour on the ground floor, and central stairs and landing leading to two bedrooms above. The cottage was extended to the west in the 1950s or 1960s, with a single storey extension housing a bathroom and kitchen. The watching brief revealed a probable north-south ditch running across the site, cut into the underlying gravel. Adjacent to this was a smaller feature, either a parallel ditch or a pit. Neither feature contained any dateable artefacts, and none were noted in the remaining topsoil, or the excavated material from the footing trenches. Based on the available archaeological and historical evidence it seemed unlikely that the site was occupied prior to the construction of the 19th century cottage. It was unfortunate that circumstances permitted such a limited examination of the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49832

(E.66.3093/2008)

SP87674400

Parish: Newport Pagnell

Postal Code: MK168AZ

4-6 UNION STREET, NEWPORT PAGNELL

4-6 Union Street, Newport Pagnell, Milton Keynes. Archaeological Watching Brief

Turner, E Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/51 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

The monitoring of construction groundworks in May 2008 identified archaeological features within the area of development. They comprised ditches and pits of probable medieval date. In addition post-medieval features included pits, a ditch, a demolition layer and three robbed out foundation trenches. Modern features uncovered included levelling layers, pits, post holes and robbed out foundation trenches. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM, MD

OASIS ID: albionar1-33447

(E.66.3094/2008)

SP88985175

Parish: Olney

Postal Code: MK464BE

23A EAST STREET OLNEY, OLNEY***Archaeological Watching Brief at 23a East Street Olney, Olney, Milton Keynes***

Ivans, R Potterspury : R J Ivans, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: R.J. Ivans

An archaeological watching brief of the site proved it had been disturbed in modern times and only very slight traces of medieval and post-medieval activity were observed. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: E1139*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.66.3095/2008)

SP88735117

Parish:

Postal Code: MK465BD

THE BARN, LIME STREET, OLNEY***Watching Brief. The Barn, Lime Street, Olney, Buckinghamshire***

Thompson, A Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1040 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

During a watching brief, vestiges of 19th century cobbling were recorded together with 19th to 20th century rubbish pits. The barn was probably built in the later 19th century, in association with landscaping. A fragment of medieval whetstone and two sherds of 17th/18th century pottery were recovered from the topsoil. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: E1160*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol2-43174

(E.66.3096/2008)

SP83483541

Parish: Shenley Brook End

Postal Code: MK5 7AF

9A WHADDON ROAD, SHENLEY BROOK END***Watching Brief: 9a Whaddon Road, Shenley Brook End, Milton Keynes***

Summerfield-Hill, C Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1080 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was carried out at 9a Whaddon Road, during the construction of an extension to an existing house and construction of a garage. Four visits were made to the site in order to monitor the excavation of the footing trenches for the new buildings. No archaeological remains were observed, and it was unlikely that the construction works had a significant impact upon buried archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: archaeol2-48164

(E.66.3097/2008)

SP83163670

Parish: Shenley Church End

Postal Code: MK5 6ZH

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, SHENLEY CHURCH END, MILTON KEYNES

St. Mary's Church, Shenley Church End, Milton Keynes. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Cass, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/137 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Undated inhumation burials and disturbed/disarticulated human bone was observed. No finds nor deposits of archaeological interest were recorded. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-39266

(E.66.3098/2008)

SP78534065

Parish: Stony Stratford

Postal Code: MK111AT

110 HIGH STREET, STONY STRATFORD

Watching Brief: 110 High Street, Stony Stratford, Milton Keynes

Wilson, N Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1108 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken to the rear 110 High Street. The work was required to monitor any archaeology disturbed during building works. Several limestone footings for demolished walls were observed in the foundation trenches. Other than a few fragments of red peg tile no finds to date either the levelling layer or the walls were observed. It seemed likely that the walls were associated with the former Horseshoe Inn, which was demolished during the late-18th or early 19th century. The two wings extending from the school may also originally have been part of the inn. The only other feature recorded was part of a large truncated pit which predated the walls. A single sherd of late medieval reduced ware pottery and a deer antler were recovered from the fill of this pit. During the 19th century the site was within the grounds of St. Paul's School, and was on the line of a demolished wing extending westwards from the school. Elements of a second wing survived to the north of the demolished wing and seemed to stylistically predate both the school and 110 High Street early 19th century build date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, MD

OASIS ID: archaeol2-48211

(E.66.3099/2008)

SP80804220

Parish: Wolverton and Greenleys

Postal Code: MK125QG

MANOR FARM, OLD WOLVERTON, MILTON KEYNES

Manor Farm, Old Wolverton, Milton Keynes. Phase 1-Strip, Map and Sample

Beadsmore, E Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 844 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

A strip, map and sample exercise was carried out in advance of mineral extraction. The mineral was overlain by c.2m alluvial deposits, archaeological activity was exposed sealed beneath, within and overlying the alluvial deposits. Activity sealed beneath the alluvial dated to the Mesolithic/Neolithic, ditches/channels cutting the alluvial were post-medieval, whilst Saxon dates were obtained from posts driven through the mid/upper alluvial layers. Several undated features, linears and post holes/pits were identified within the mid/lower alluvial deposits. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: E1123

Archaeological periods represented: NE, ME, EM

OASIS ID: no

(E.66.3100/2008)

SP81964136

Parish:

Postal Code: MK125JQ

WOLVERTON PARK, MILTON KEYNES

Wolverton Park, Milton Keynes. A Programme of Archaeological and Architectural Investigation of the Royal Train Shed Triangular Building and Reading Room

Meckseper, C Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/92 2009, 101pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

Investigations at the Royal Train Shed revealed railway tracks, inspection pits and track foundations relating to the present building and an earlier carriage shed on the same locations. No traces of the first Wolverton Station were found. The watching brief at the Triangular building concentrated on observations during the removal of the modern concrete floor and the piling operations in the area of a preceding wharf structure by the canal side, the location of which was known from historical maps. Observations were also carried out during ground reduction along the foundations of the outer walls and around a group of pile caps in the south-eastern corner of the building. The main structures observed and recorded within the Triangular Building represented the foundation for the multitude of rail tracks that were laid throughout the building after its conversion from a locomotive erecting shop to a carriage paint shop after 1863. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: E1243

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

Reading UA, West Berkshire UA

(E.50.3101/2008)

SU65287157, SU70647121

Parish: Holybrook

Postal Code: RG2 0SF, RG3 7BG

FOBNEY TO TILEHURST TRANSFER

Fobney to Tilehurst Transfer. Archaeological Watching Brief

Hart, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08231 2009, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks associated with the Fobney to Tilehurst Transfer. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

Oxfordshire

Cherwell

(E.38.3102/2008)

SP45404050

Parish: Banbury

Postal Code: OX168NZ

ST. MARY'S CHURCH , BANBURY

New Boundary Wall, St. Mary's Church Banbury. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4163 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

In August 2008, an archaeological watching brief at St. Mary's Church, Banbury, was undertaken. The work was commissioned in advance of the reconstruction of a bowing boundary wall. The watching brief revealed several phases of churchyard soil deposits, a 19th century brick built vault and two articulated burials probably dating to the 17th century. No earlier deposits or features were observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-67596

(E.38.3103/2008)

SP43203260

Parish: Barford St. John and St. Michael

Postal Code: OX5 4RJ

ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH, BARFORD ST. MICHAEL

St. Michael's Church, Barford St. Michael, Oxfordshire

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4022 2009, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief at St. Michael's Church, Barford St. Michael, was undertaken. The work was required in advance of the installation of new drains along the south and east sides of the tower. The watching brief revealed deposits of made ground probably originating during the construction of the south aisle in the 14th century and from the restoration of the church in the 1850s. Also exposed were probable 19th century repairs to the foundation plinth of the east side of the tower. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-48348

(E.38.3104/2008)

SP58452215

Parish: Bicester

Postal Code: OX6 7BQ

LAND ADJACENT TO 1 PRIORY TERRACE, PRIORY LANE, BICESTER

Land Adjacent to 1 Priory Terrace, Priory Lane, Bicester, Oxfordshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/54 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological deposits in general nor structural remains from the Priory were uncovered or disturbed by the groundwork. Archaeological artefacts recovered were limited to a single sherd of medieval pottery. Although limestone rubble was observed on site, this seemed to have been laid down after the dissolution of the priory, and probably related to localized ground raising and stabilization in one of the marshier parts of the town, which presumably would have taken place frequently during the early post-medieval period. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-54146

(E.38.3105/2008)

SP45804920

Parish: Claydon with Clattercot

Postal Code: OX171QB

CLATTERCOTE PRIORY FARM, CLATTERCOTE, CLAYDON***Archaeological Observation at Clattercote Priory Farm, Clattercote, Claydon, Oxfordshire***

Tompson, P & Pratt, E Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0842 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of a single service trench to the north of the buildings on the site of the Gilbertine priory revealed masonry wall foundations and possible make-up and demolition deposits. No dating evidence was recovered and no clear building plans emerged from these remains, but it was most likely that these were part of medieval priory buildings, possibly including the priory chapel. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1758*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3106/2008)

SP49021039

Parish: Gosford and Water Eaton

Postal Code: OX2 8JT

A34 WOLVERCOTE VIADUCT REPLACEMENT***A34 Wolvercote Viaduct Replacement, Oxford, Oxfordshire. Archaeological Excavation and Post Excavation Assessment***

King, D Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 610 2008, 36pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Foundations Archaeology

The excavations indicated that the site lay within an area associated with Roman settlement. Due to the interleaving nature of the alluvial layers into which the archaeological features were cut, it was not possible to say where the centre of the settlement might have been, as many of the features could only be partly seen. It was agreed by all parties during a site visit that the depth of excavation required in this area would not be sufficient to expose all areas of archaeology in the caravan park, or all archaeological features within the defined excavation area. No further excavation was, therefore, undertaken. The excavation revealed activity associated with a long-lived settlement spanning the Iron Age/Early Roman period to the 4th century AD, with a possible break in occupation between the mid-2nd and mid 3rd centuries. Features, such as a possible enclosure, pits and areas of burning, attested to the presence of a Roman settlement. The low density of the features and the finds assemblage suggested a non-intensive, low-status, rural settlement. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: foundati1-57874

(E.38.3107/2008)

SP43634360

Parish: Hanwell

Postal Code: OX171HN

HANWELL CASTLE, HANWELL***Archaeological Watching Brief at Hanwell Castle, Hanwell, Oxfordshire***

Gilbert, D Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1903 2008, 8pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

A watching brief was conducted during the groundworks for the restoration of the western boundary wall. The foundations of the original boundary wall were located as was a pentice leading to the church. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 294
Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48846

(E.38.3108/2008)

SP49842006

Parish: Kirtlington

Postal Code: OX5 3HP

LAND ADJACENT TO SUNDOWN, CROWCASTLE LANE, KIRTLINGTON

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Land Adjacent to Sundown, Crowcastle Lane, Kirtlington, Oxfordshire

Roberts, C Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

A watching brief during the excavation of footings for a new three bedroom chalet bungalow observed an old cultivation layer. A large possible pit was uncovered below this layer, cutting the gravel natural. Some burnt limestone, and some animal bone was recovered from the fill, however, this was not enough to date the feature. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 26189

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54372

(E.38.3109/2008)

SP49981919

Parish:

Postal Code: OX5 3HQ

LAND NORTH OF GOSSWAY FIELDS, KIRTLINGTON

An Archaeological Excavation at Land North of Gossway Fields, Kirtlington, Oxfordshire

Gilbert, D Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, 2008, 56pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

An archaeological excavation recorded a system of 2nd-4th century Roman fields. Encroaching on these was a series of later 3rd or 4th century pits. A building with stone foundations believed to be part of a late Roman villa or higher status farmstead with an associated well was also recorded. One small pit containing human cremations believed to be Roman was recorded. At least two, possibly three, Anglo-Saxon sunken featured buildings were located with a contemporary stone lined well. A small assemblage of Neolithic flint-work was also recovered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 16989

Archaeological periods represented: EM, NE, RO

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54039

(E.38.3111/2008)

SP55261484

Parish: Oddington

Postal Code: OX5 2QX

1, MOORSIGHTS, ODDINGTON

Report on an Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief: 1 Moorsights, Oddington, Oxfordshire

Roberts, C Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, 2008, 8pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

An evaluation and watching brief was carried out. Two trenches were excavated for the evaluation and the foundation trenches for the new building were observed. During the

evaluation, the remains of three truncated pits were found in one trench, the area containing the pits had been reduced, most likely through use of the area as a garden over a long period of time. The pits contained animal bone and pottery of late-11th to 12th century date. One trench had no archaeological remains, although traces of a possible thinly cobbled surface were later observed in the section through this area. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 26177

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54035

(E.38.3112/2008)

SP49702860

Parish: Somerton

Postal Code: OX5 4LN

ST. JAMES CHURCH, SOMERTON

New Drainage Works, St. James Church, Somerton, Oxfordshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4229 2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

The watching brief revealed deposits of made ground probably originating during the construction of the north aisle in the 14th century and from the restoration of the church in the 1850s, including the addition of the buttresses. Also exposed were probable 19th/early 20th century repairs to the foundation plinth of the south wall of the south aisle. A burial predating the construction of the chapel was encountered, together with an 18th century brick vault. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-59519

(E.38.3113/2008)

SP40943336

Parish: South Newington

Postal Code: OX154JQ

LAND AT THE RANCH, MOOR LANE, SOUTH NEWINGTON

Land at The Ranch, Moor Lane, South Newington, Oxfordshire

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Benchmark Archaeology

Archaeological monitoring did not identify any features or secure contexts of archaeological significance within the footprint of the new development. The area had been truncated. Despite these modern disturbances, finds in the form of well preserved unstratified pottery, suggested activity in the middle Saxon and medieval periods. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 26179

Archaeological periods represented: MD, EM

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3115/2008)

SP41384199

Parish: Wroxton

Postal Code: OX156QS

THE CHANTRY, STRATFORD ROAD, WROXTON

An Archaeological Watching Brief at the Chantry, Stratford Road, Wroxton, Oxfordshire

Grzybowska, M Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

No finds of archaeological importance were recovered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 26181

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48860

Oxford

(E.38.3116/2008)

SP54300780

Parish: Headington

Postal Code: OX3 9BZ

RUSKIN COLLEGE

Ruskin College, Oxford. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4252 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

The watching brief revealed details of the construction of the main college buildings and deposits of made ground associated with landscaping of the college grounds. No other significant archaeology was observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-69761

(E.38.3117/2008)

SP54410432

Parish: Littlemore

Postal Code: OX4 2LE

EMMAUS COMMUNITY, 169 OXFORD ROAD, COWLEY

Archaeological Watching Brief at Emmaus Community, 169 Oxford Road, Cowley, Oxford

Fizsimons, E Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1882 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

The investigation revealed three phases of medieval activity, dating from the late-11th century through to the 14th century. The earliest phase comprised an enclosure and several pits, the second phase the corner of a building probably associated with the Templar preceptory and the third phase a field or paddock dating to after the establishment of the new preceptory in Sandford. No evidence of activity was found thereafter until the late post-medieval period. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: EM, MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3118/2008)

SP51260581

Parish: North Hinksey

Postal Code: OX1 1UB

LAND AT ALBION PLACE

Land at Albion Place, Oxford. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Brown, R Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, 30pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

A watching brief on a test pit investigation successfully identified structures and several interments related to the Medieval Dominican Priory and in doing so was able to relocate pile locations that would have impacted on these remains. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: oxfordar1-48587

(E.38.3119/2008)

SP5176506455

Parish: Old Marston

Postal Code: OX1 3BN

BASTION 11/MONK'S PASSAGE, CITY WALL, NEW COLLEGE, OXFORD

Archaeological Watching Brief at Bastion 11/Monk's Passage, City Wall, New College, Oxford

Williams, G Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1925 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

The intervention revealed traces of the Saxon rampart, a blocked postern which dated to the 13th century or later, a later undated rebuild of the city wall, a post-medieval privy and a small room of uncertain purpose. A part of a gravestone was also recovered during the intervention. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1094

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD, PM, EM

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3120/2008)

SP53740685

Parish:

Postal Code: OX3 7UE

HEADINGTON SCHOOL, HEADINGTON

Early Roman Boundaries at Headington School, Headington, Oxford

Cass, S, Timby, J & Pine, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/149b 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

An excavation in advance of construction of a new music building within the grounds of Headington School uncovered early Roman boundaries forming part of a rectilinear plan. The majority of features encountered were dated to the 1st century with a few residual sherds of Late Iron Age pottery. The boundaries probably formed part of a field or enclosure complex but with domestic occupation not too far removed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, LIA

OASIS ID: thamesva1-49976

(E.38.3122/2008)

SP51440647

Parish:

Postal Code: OX1 3BH

TRINITY COLLEGE GARDEN

Recorded Observation Trinity College Garden

Radford, D Oxford : Oxford City UAD, 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Oxford City UAD

A message was left saying that human bone may have been uncovered. This turned out to be an electric cable. A small blob of mortar was visible in the east section of the long trench. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3123/2008)

SP51000630

Parish: Oxford

Postal Code: OX1 2BH

6-12 GEORGE STREET***Trial Pits, 6-12 George Street, Oxford, Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4100 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief, undertaken during geo-technical test pitting, revealed deposits of made ground associated with its construction and indicated that the development area had been truncated by the excavation of the basement. No other significant archaeology was observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-50081

(E.38.3124/2008)

SP51600680

Parish:

Postal Code: OX1 3TF

MANSFIELD COLLEGE, OXFORD***New Buildings and Kitchen Terrace, Mansfield College, Oxford. Watching Brief***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4040 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

In May 2008 an archaeological watching brief was undertaken during geotechnical test pitting and boreholing at Mansfield College. The work was carried out in advance of the proposed construction of two new buildings adjacent to Love Lane and the construction of a sunken terrace adjacent to the college kitchens. The watching brief revealed details of the construction of the main college buildings and deposits of made ground associated with the 19th century landscaping of the college grounds. No other significant archaeology was observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3125/2008)

SP50500590

Parish:

Postal Code: OX2 0JX

OSNEY MILL, MILL LANE***Osney Mill, Mill Lane, Oxford, Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4054 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at Osney Mill, Mill Street, Oxford. The work was carried out in advance of the partial demolition and conversion of existing mill buildings to new dwellings and the conversion of a Scheduled Monument building to offices. The watching brief revealed extensive 19th century brick foundations, a brick floor sealing an earlier stone cobble floor and details of the internal construction of the 19th century mill building. The majority of the structures observed dated to the 19th century, with only the stone cobbles predating this. No evidence for the continuation of a standing medieval range building was observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO
OASIS ID: oxfordar1-50073

(E.38.3126/2008)

SP54500450

Parish:

Postal Code: OX4 2EZ

SPRINGFIELD HOUSE, 76 TEMPLE ROAD

Springfield House, 76 Temple Road, Oxford, Watching Brief

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4165 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at Springfield House. The work was commissioned in advance of the development and alteration of the Listed Building, including lowering the windows, alteration of the chimneys and the lowering of the cellar floor. Other works included the removal of a partition and rebuilding of the south gable of a barn situated to the rear. The watching brief observed a 19th-century refurbishment of the cellar, but no evidence of reused building material was observed during the alterations and rebuilding of the structures. No other significant archaeology was observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3127/2008)

SP51400560, SP51300610

Parish:

Postal Code: OX1 1SW, OX1 1EB,
OX1 4DR

ST. ALDATES, GAS MAINS REPLACEMENTS

St. Aldates Gas Mains Replacements, Oxford, Oxfordshire

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4104 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out in St. Aldates, Oxford. The work was undertaken in advance of the replacement of the old iron gas mains by new plastic ones. The watching brief revealed stratigraphy indicative of earlier service trenching work although this redeposited material did contain building material indicative of substantial constructions in the area facing Brewers Lane. No other deposits or features of archaeological significance was observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3128/2008)

SP51790635

Parish:

Postal Code: OX1 4AW

THE QUEEN'S COLLEGE

The Queen's College Oxford, Kitchen Extension, Archaeological Investigation Report

Hiller, J Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3983 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

In March 2008 an archaeological investigation was carried out at the Queen's College, Oxford. The work took place in advance of proposals to construct a new below-ground basement north of the existing kitchen building, specifically, to determine whether piled foundations would encounter below-ground structural remains associated with the medieval

college. The work revealed layers of construction/demolition debris cut by the foundation trench and wall forming the north-east corner of the medieval West Range depicted on historic views. The northern end of West Range was equipped with a hearth, and later a possible doorway inserted within the wall leading to the yard outside. A narrow garden wall and a path were identified leading to the building, and these were probably of later medieval/early post-medieval date. The northern line of the medieval North Range, identified in a previous excavation, was confirmed in service trenches and trial pits by its robber trench. Demolition debris above the structures and the robber trench dated to c.1719, when the present North Quadrangle circuit was completed with a new North Range. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3129/2008)

SP52210580

Parish:

Postal Code: OX4 1DY

MAGDALEN COLLEGE SCHOOL

Magdalen College School, Oxford: Archaeological Investigation Report

Norton, A Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3728 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological excavation and watching brief was carried out at Magdalen College School, Oxford. Residual early middle Saxon pottery was revealed and may be indicative of Anglo-Saxon activity on the banks of the Cherwell, possibly relating to a river crossing on the site of Magdalen Bridge. Three 19th and 20th century ditches were revealed on the western side of the excavation, which may have represented a re-establishment of a medieval field boundary. A large 19th century gravel quarry respected the limits of the ditches, and may have been dug to provide material for local development. There was no evidence for any activity associated with the 17th century Civil War defences lying c.100 m to the north. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: EM, MD, MO

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-71488

South Oxfordshire

(E.38.3130/2008)

SU55318624

Parish: Aston Upthorpe

Postal Code: OX119EG

THE OLD BOOT HOUSE, THORPE STREET, ASTON UPTHORPE

The Old Boot House, Thorpe Street, Aston Upthorpe, Oxfordshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/67 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

One pit of possibly medieval date was uncovered close to the existing house. Though the footings varied in depth, natural geology was uncovered in all the bases, though an area of soil, thought to be a depression from a tree hole was noted in the southern corner. One sherd of pottery seems to date this feature to the 17th century [or later] and thus this tree clearance could be contemporary with the original pub. The terrace for the house only seemed to be from landscaping of topsoil, and was not medieval in date. The finds from pit 2 were of importance to the village as no previous medieval archaeological evidence, apart from features in the local church, was known. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: thamesva1-46112

(E.38.3131/2008)

SU59338938

Parish: Brightwell-cum-Sotwell

Postal Code: OX109RB

WALLINGFORD RFC, WALLINGFORD***Wallingford RFC, Wallingford. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Piper, L Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4270 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at Wallingford RFC, Wallingford, in advance of the construction of six floodlights. No archaeology was identified. [Au]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-60243

(E.38.3132/2008)

SU61188608

Parish: Crowmarsh

Postal Code: OX106BG

CHILTERN VIEW, COOK LANE, NORTH STOKE***Chiltern View, Cook Lane, North Stoke, Oxfordshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/06 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for a new conservatory. No archaeological features were found. Only modern finds were observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: thamesva1-39269

(E.38.3133/2008)

SU51199051

Parish: Didcot

Postal Code: OX117BZ

STEPHEN FREEMAN PRIMARY SCHOOL, FREEMAN ROAD, DIDCOT***Stephen Freeman Primary School, Freeman Road, Didcot, Oxfordshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/112 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological finds nor deposits were uncovered during the groundworks. Parts of the site had been disturbed during construction of previous buildings on a part of the site. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-49476

(E.38.3134/2008)

SU57909370

Parish: Dorchester

OASIS DATABASE: 19 BRIDGE END, DORCHESTER***An archaeological watching brief at 19 Bridge End, Dorchester***

Roberts, C. Oxford : JMHS, 2008, A4 report

Work undertaken by: JMHS

"A watching brief was carried out by John Moore Heritage Services at Green Acre, 19 Bridge End, Dorchester-on-Thames, Oxfordshire during the excavation of footings for a new conservatory. Topsoil overlying two levelling layers were observed, with the top of either the old topsoil or subsoil sealed below. No archaeological remains of significance were revealed." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48849

(E.38.3135/2008)

SU57819382

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: PIPPINS, 5 ORCHARD HAVEN, DORCHESTER-ON-THAMES
Pippins, 5 Orchard Haven, Dorchester-on-Thames, Oxfordshire; an archaeological watching brief

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/95 2008, A4 comb-bound client report

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

"An inhumation burial of Roman (or later) date, and several early Roman pits were discovered, with a modest amount of pottery (61 sherds) and some fired clay that may be furnace lining." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-53636

(E.38.3136/2008)

SU57819382

Parish:

Postal Code: OX9 8JP

PIPPINS, 5 ORCHARD HAVEN, DORCHESTER-ON-THAMES
Pippins, 5 Orchard Haven, Dorchester-on-Thames, Oxfordshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/95 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The watching brief uncovered a wealth of archaeological deposits. The discovery of a grave raised the number of burials in the immediate vicinity of Orchard Haven to at least six, lending weight to the suggestion that one of the town's cemeteries is located in this area. However, whilst it was probable that the burial here was of Roman date, the chronology was not secure, with only a broad terminus post quem of 2nd century AD being provided by pottery, the burial could be of later Roman or Saxon date. The high density of other features recorded on the site points to the presence of occupation in this location that seems to have ended in very early Roman times. It did seem clear that this area close to, but beyond, the formally defined area of the Roman town was a significant component of the occupied area of historic Dorchester. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD, LIA, RO

OASIS ID: thamesva1-56857

(E.38.3137/2008)

SP66700460

Parish: Great Haseley

Postal Code: OX9 2PE

RYCOTE CHAPEL

Rycote Chapel, Coffins in the Crypt: Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Boston, C Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3777 2008, 90pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

In March 2004 archaeological recording action was carried out in the crypt of Rycote Chapel. The work included the recording of 24 coffins of the Bertie Family, the Earls of Abingdon and Barons Norreys of Rycote. The coffins dated from 1649 to 1884, and were remarkable for their ornate upholstery and coffin fittings. One anthropoid lead coffin of the infant brother of the first Earl (1649) was very unusual. The identities of members of the family interred within each coffin were known in all but four cases. From incomplete inscriptions and historical records, three out of these four were tentatively identified, leaving only one unknown. The burials included six generations of the Bertie family, the last interment being Montague the 6th Earl in 1884. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3138/2008)

SU55559485

Parish: Long Wittenham

Postal Code: OX144QR

NORTHFIELD FARM, LONG WITTENHAM

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Northfield Farm, Long Wittenham, Oxfordshire

Grzybowska, M Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1906 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during the groundwork for the construction of a new grain store and the parking/loading area. No archaeological remains were present. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3140/2008)

SU60518930

Parish: Wallingford

Postal Code: OX100DW

11 CRISPIN PLACE, WALLINGFORD

An Archaeological Watching Brief at 11 Crispin Place, Wallingford, Oxfordshire

Cartwright, I Oxford : Ian R. Cartwright, 2008, 20pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Ian R. Cartwright

The excavation, despite its limited area and width, produced a significant amount of new medieval archaeological date, particularly the pottery and bone recovered, adding to the Wallingford historic record. A previous excavation of footings had revealed no archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 26219

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3141/2008)

SU60738927

Parish:

Postal Code: OX100EW

18-20 ST. MARY'S STREET, WALLINGFORD

18-20 St. Mary's Street, Wallingford, Oxfordshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief

Cass, S & Lowe, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/08 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Only late post-medieval deposits were encountered during the watching brief, and natural geology was not reached, suggesting the possibility that earlier (medieval or Saxon), deposits could survive at a lower, undisturbed depth. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: thamesva1-45591

(E.38.3142/2008)

SU60758957

Parish:

Postal Code: OX108DJ

FORMER LAMB GARAGE SITE, CASTLE STREET, WALLINGFORD

Former Lamb Garage site, Castle Street' Wallingford, Oxfordshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 01/53c 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The deep trenching (over 1m) revealed several layers of archaeological deposits and the remains of what appeared to be a single wall. The two lower deposits appeared to date from the medieval period. Pottery from these fills suggested both were of pre-14th century date, probably 11th century. There was no indication, as these layers were only investigated in relatively small sections, that these were from larger agricultural features; it seemed that these were early medieval occupation levels, contemporary with the origins of the Castle. As there were no cut features, it seemed that intensive settlement was probably not directly on this site. The presence of the wall, seems to be a boundary division between two plots, probably facing the High Street, but further evidence of individual structures was not evident. This was quite a long way back from the high street, and on the line of a boundary marked in 1850 tithe map. While it could still be the line of a medieval boundary, it was not impossible the wall was later. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-53631

(E.38.3143/2008)

SU6067789787

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: 17A CASTLE STREET

An Archaeological Watching Brief at 17a Castle Street, Wallingford

Moore, J. and Williams, G. Oxford : JMHS, 2008,

Work undertaken by: JMHS

"A watching brief was carried out on the site by John Moore Heritage Services between March 2007 and October 2008. All ground disturbance work was monitored. Three phase of activity dating from the mid 11th century to the late 12th century were found. The site appears to have been abandoned by the 13th century. Parts of three closes or plots were found separated by two ditches. Fragmentary evidence for possible buildings was present within two of them. The majority of remains were pits including some identified as cess pits." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54036

(E.38.3144/2008)

SU21909760

Parish: Buscot

Postal Code: SN7 8DL

BUSCOT WICK FARM, NEAR LECHLADE***Buscot Wick Farm, Near Lechlade, Oxfordshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4060 2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

The watching brief revealed two phases of ploughsoil overlying natural alluvial and gravel deposits. The varying depth of the ploughsoil suggested that the site was originally covered by deep ridge and furrow prior to levelling in the post-medieval period. No archaeological features were observed in the natural deposits exposed and no residual finds predating the post-medieval period were recovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-60717

(E.38.3145/2008)

SU28259471

Parish: GREAT FARINGDON

OASIS DATABASE: 62 COXWELL ROAD, FARINGDON***Archaeological Watching Brief at 62 Coxwell Rd, Faringdon***

Moore, J. Oxford : JMHS, Report: 1845 2008, A4 paper

Work undertaken by: JMHS

"The Vale of White Horse District Council granted planning permission for the demolition of an existing bungalow and the erection of two new dwellings. Due to the potential for the site to contain archaeological remains a condition requiring the implementation of a programme of archaeological work was attached. An archaeological watching brief was carried out during groundworks for the redevelopment of this site. No finds of significance were present." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-44682

(E.38.3146/2008)

SU39958783

Parish: Wantage

Postal Code: OX128DR

POST OFFICE LANE, WANTAGE***Post Office Lane, Wantage, Oxfordshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Wessex Archaeology Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69880.02 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The watching brief, during excavations for an electricity cable, recorded three substantial domestic refuse pits dating to the post-medieval period, including residual medieval pottery sherds. No evidence of archaeological features was encountered in the remainder of the route. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3147/2008)

SP30000680

Parish: Brize Norton

Postal Code: OX8 3PZ

BRIZE NORTON AIRFIELD***Brize Norton Airfield, Oxfordshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Guarino, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 7929 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

A watching brief was undertaken at Brize Norton Airfield and comprised the monitoring of ground works at the site between the 5th and 9th September 2007, the 17th January 2008 and 3rd and 4th March 2008. Natural sandy terrace gravels were identified at 74.59m OD. Sealing the gravels was a layer of naturally accumulated subsoil, which was in turn sealed by dark organic topsoil. A ditch, two pits and a stone-lined well were identified during the programme of archaeological monitoring. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-39567

(E.38.3149/2008)

SP41741496

Parish: COMBE

OASIS DATABASE: COMBE MILL***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Combe Mill, Electricity Cabling Trench***

Hammond, S. Oxford : JMHS, Report: 1904 2008, A4 Report

Work undertaken by: JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services concluded an archaeological investigation on 18th - 19th February 2008. This involved the inspection of an electricity cabling trench already partially dug prior to archaeological involvement. Archaeological intervention became necessary once human remains were uncovered. Three inhumations, four wall foundations, a possible quarry pit and two unidentified stone filled features were discovered." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54323

(E.38.3150/2008)

SP43270931

Parish: Eynsham

Postal Code: OX294HA

3 THAMES STREET, EYNHAM***3 Thames Street, Eynsham, Oxfordshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Cass, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/01 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Several pits were encountered during the excavation of the foundations. Pottery recovered suggested a medieval date (11th century) for one of three pits discovered. The other two were post-medieval in date. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-40312

(E.38.3151/2008)

SP22841936

Parish: IDBURY

OASIS DATABASE: PIPELINE ADJACENT TO IDBURY CAMP HILLFORT, IDBURY, OXFORDSHIRE***An Archaeological Watching Brief on a Pipeline adjacent to Idbury Camp Hillfort, Idbury, Oxfordshire***

Moore, J Oxford : JMHS, 2008, A4 bound paper report

Work undertaken by: JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services carried out a watching brief during the excavation of part of a trench for a new electricity supply. Nothing of significance was found." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-37840

(E.38.3152/2008)

SU25139897

Parish: Kelmscott

Postal Code: GL7 3HJ

MANOR FARM, KELMSCOTT***Watching Brief over a Trench at Manor Farm, Kelmscott***

Marshall, G Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

A watching brief was maintained by Regional Archaeologist Gary Marshall over a 50 m machine dug trench cut for the purpose of creating a new drainage ditch. No archaeology was encountered. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA4583

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3153/2008)

SP22400150

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 3QN

ST. MARGARET'S CHURCH, LITTLE FARINGDON***St. Margaret's Church, Little Faringdon, Oxfordshire, Watching Brief***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4060 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief at St. Margaret's Church, Little Faringdon, was undertaken. The work was carried out in advance of the installation of new drainage. The watching brief revealed a layer of graveyard soil overlying natural geology. No significant archaeology or evidence for earlier phases of the church's construction was observed. No burials were disturbed during the course of the work. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-48537

(E.38.3154/2008)

SP25290437

Parish: Kencot

Postal Code: GL7 3QT

DRAINAGE DITCH AT MANOR FARM, KENCOT***Watching Brief over a Drainage Ditch at Manor Farm, Kencot***

Marshall, G Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

A watching brief was undertaken over a 20 m long trench dug for the creation of an overflow stream channel. No archaeology was encountered. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA4613

Serial: **National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3155/2008)

SP42070277

Parish: NORTHMOOR

OASIS DATABASE: CHURCH FARMHOUSE, NORTHMOOR

An archaeological watching brief at Church Farmhouse, Northmoor

Roberts, C. Oxford : JMHS, 2008, A4 report

Work undertaken by: JMHS

"A watching brief was carried out by John Moore Heritage Services at Church Farmhouse, Northmoor, Oxfordshire during the excavation of footings for a workshop and garages. In part topsoil overlying disturbed ground, with elsewhere made ground was observed within the yard area; outside this area the topsoil overlay subsoil. A short length of limestone wall of unknown date was uncovered in the north eastern side of site. It ran southeast-east to northwest-west, and could either be part of old farmyard buildings associated with Church Farmhouse, or part of an even earlier structure or boundary wall." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48857

(E.38.3156/2008)

SP28103060

Parish: Rollright

Postal Code: CV365NY

FLICK QUARRY, ROLLRIGHT

Flick Quarry, Rollright, Oxfordshire, Watching Brief

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4174 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at Flick Quarry, Rollright. The watching brief revealed evidence of post-medieval agricultural practices, but no significant archaeology was observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3158/2008)

SP27981209

Parish: Swinbrook and Widford

Postal Code: OX8 4DY

PEBBLE COURT, SWINBROOK

Pebble Court, Swinbrook, Oxfordshire

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3923 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at Pebble Court, Swinbrook. The work was carried out in advance of the demolition of an existing two storey extension and the construction of two new extensions to the west and south of the court. The watching brief revealed deposits and structures relating to earlier garden features associated with the court, but no other significant archaeology was observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-48755

(E.38.3159/2008)

SP35510998

Parish: Witney

Postal Code: OX8 5LZ

MARRIOTT'S CLOSE, WITNEY***An Archaeological Strip, Map and Record at Marriott's Close, Witney, Oxfordshire***

Upson-Smith, T Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/66 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

The only feature noted was a footing for a post-medieval boundary wall, which most likely related to a tenement plot fronting onto the High Street. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 26135

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM

OASIS ID: no

Windsor and Maidenhead UA

(E.38.3160/2008)

SU97207710

Parish: New Windsor

Postal Code: SL4 1QF

WINDSOR CASTLE ADVANCE GATE POLICE BOX***Windsor Castle Advance Gate Police Box. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Cook, I Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, 11pp

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at Advance Gate, Castle Hill, Windsor Castle. The work was commissioned by The Royal Household in advance of the construction of a new police box and pedestrian turnstile. The watching brief revealed two brick foundation walls and two brick manholes that were probably associated with buildings situated along Castle Hill prior to their demolition during the early part of the 19th Century. A demolition layer was also observed and was most likely associated with the demolition of the buildings. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-57925

Portsmouth

Portsmouth UA

(E.74.3161/2008)

SU65100040

Parish: Southsea

Postal Code: PO1 5EN

129 FRATTON ROAD***Archaeological Watching Brief at the Former Guardsman Public House, 129 Fratton Road, Portsmouth***

Smith, M P Southampton : Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit, Report: 908 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit

A Grade II Listed timber-framed house stood at the north end of the street frontage. It was probably of 17th century date and may originally have been the south end of a lobby entrance house. In the 18th century, a brick-built cottage was built against the south end of the earlier house. At some stage, probably by 1785, the two were formed into a single property. In the later 19th century the north end of the original timber-framed house was demolished. An archaeological watching brief on groundwork to the south and west of the surviving buildings produced no evidence for activity that predated the houses. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.74.3162/2008)

SU65050082

Parish:

Postal Code: PO1 1QF

133 CHURCH ROAD, LANDPORT, PORTSMOUTH

Summary Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at 133 Church Road, Landport, Portsmouth, Hampshire

Molloy, T Southampton : Southern Archaeological Services, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Southern Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out on level reduction for a new access road to the site. Four layers over the site were recorded, including a topsoil containing 19th century finds with modern inclusions, a subsoil and natural deposits. No archaeological features were observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.74.3163/2008)

SZ62969945

Parish:

Postal Code: PO1 2JF

THE FORMER TRAM MUSEUM, 48-54 BROAD STREET

Summary Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at the Former Tram Museum, 48-54 Broad Street, Portsmouth

Whitehead, B Southampton : Southern Archaeological Services, Report: 2008/95 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Southern Archaeological Services

Observations were carried out on a level reduction for piling and excavation of contaminated ground. The watching brief recorded infill and alluvial layers of 19th and 20th century date and natural shingle, as well as a stone wall from a former building at 48-50 Broad Street and two timber structures, sealed with a layer of clay, these were probably associated either with a former quayside or with a 19th century boatyard shown on maps. A few unstratified finds of 19th century pottery and clay pipe fragments were recovered from the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.74.3164/2008)

SU65940386

Parish: Southwick and Widley

Postal Code: PO3 5JY

LIDL NORWAY ROAD, HILSEA, PORTSMOUTH

LIDL Norway Road, Hilsea, Portsmouth. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Tsamis, V Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 70600.03 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.74.3165/2008)

SU64250550

Parish:

Postal Code: PO6 4SH

THE RED ROSE, SOUTHAMPTON ROAD [THE FORMER JOHNSON & JOHNSON SITE, PHASE 2], PAULSGROVE ROAD

Summary Report on Archaeological Watching Brief at The Red Rose, Southampton Road [the Former Johnson & Johnson Site, Phase 2], Paulsgrove Road, Portsmouth

Southern Archaeological Services Southampton : Southern Archaeological Services, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Southern Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.75.3168/2008)

SU71857219

Parish: Earley

Postal Code: RG2 0AX

LAND ADJACENT TO 28 BOULT'S WALK

Land Adjacent to 28 Boults Walk, Reading, Berkshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief

Nundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/60 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No finds or deposits of archaeological interest were recorded during the watching brief. A large modern cut had truncated a significant proportion of the archaeologically relevant level on the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-52930

(E.75.3169/2008)

SU72077355

Parish: Eye and Dunsden

Postal Code: RG1 3PX

HMP READING

HMP Reading, Berkshire: Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Beachus, K & Brossier, A Reading : JE Jacobs, 2008, 29pp, colour pls figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: JE Jacobs

A watching brief was carried out on works at HMP Reading. The work was undertaken in two phases. The first phase, to the south of A Wing, in April 2007 was the excavation of a trench for a new water main. The second phase, in April 2008, was the excavation of a pipe trench in the area adjacent to the modern gatehouse. The first phase of work identified brickwork foundations relating to the first brick phase of the prison, between 1885 and 1954. The work on the second phase was abandoned due to the presence of a concrete wall in the pipe

trench. No evidence of the Abbey was identified, however, two elements of the early prison were noted in the trenches. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: jacobsuk1-46494

(E.75.3170/2008)

SU72017359

Parish:

Postal Code: RG1 3HY

NEW BOUNDARY WALL, ST. JAMES CHURCH

New Boundary Wall, St. James Church, Reading, Berkshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/107 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The observations made during the watching brief demonstrated that although the above-ground portion of the flint wall was unstable, the part of the wall below the tarmac level was solid and substantial, and provided a stable footing on which the new brick wall could be built. The depth of the excavated trench, even at its deepest point, was not sufficient to expose any underlying deposits, and it was not possible to determine the depth of the flint wall footings. Overall, the results of the watching brief indicated that archaeological remains of any period (other than the wall footing itself), and specifically those relating to the Abbey and its Church, were not present at the level of the base of the trench. Potential still exists for deposits to have survived below the rebuilt wall, and the construction of the new brick wall would not affect any archaeological levels below the extant footings. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-53602

(E.75.3171/2008)

SU71167593

Parish: Kidmore End

Postal Code: RG4 7QP

275-291 HEMDEAN ROAD, CAVERSHAM

275-291 Hemdean Road, Caversham, Berkshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording

Greene, R & Henry, K Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3087 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

The monitoring and recording, undertaken to date, revealed no archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ERM910
OASIS ID: archaeol7-55262

(E.75.3172/2008)

SU70497518

Parish: Mapledurham

Postal Code: RG4 7DP

60 ST. PETERS AVENUE, CAVERSHAM

60 St. Peter's Avenue, Caversham, Reading, Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/02 2008, 9pp, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological deposits or artefacts were recovered during the watching brief. A small number of areas of 19th or 20th century disturbance were noted. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: thamesva1-44964

(E.75.3173/2008)

SU67277305

Parish: Tilehurst

Postal Code: RG30 4NN

313 THE MEADWAY, TILEHURST

313 The Meadway, Tilehurst, Reading, Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/43 2008, 9pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Most of the site showed little ground disturbance, apart from surface disturbance and levelling associated with the previous building. No archaeological deposits or finds were recovered from the watching brief. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-44978

Slough

Slough

(E.78.3174/2008)

SU93558030

Parish: SLOUGH

OASIS DATABASE: LAND ADJACENT TO 28 OLDWAY LANE, CIPPENHAM GREEN, SLOUGH, BERKSHIRE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL RECORDING

LAND ADJACENT TO 28 OLDWAY LANE, CIPPENHAM GREEN, SLOUGH, BERKSHIRE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL RECORDING; INTERIM POST EXCAVATION ASSESSMENT

Hood, A. Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: Report No. 617 2008, Unpublished technical report.

Work undertaken by: Foundations Archaeology

"In 2007 Foundations Archaeology undertook a programme of archaeological evaluation and subsequent archaeological recording on land adjacent to 28 Oldway Lane, Cippenham Green, Slough, Berkshire (NGR: SU 9355 8030). The archaeological investigation revealed a Prehistoric ditch and subsequent later Prehistoric settlement activity in the form of a roundhouse, an associated refuse pit and numerous postholes, pits, and burnt features." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: foundati1-56442

Southampton

Southampton UA

(E.80.3175/2008)

SU44771253

Parish: Itchen

Postal Code: SO197NG

OAK LODGE, FREEMANTLE COMMON ROAD

Archaeological Watching Brief at Oak Lodge, Freemantle Common Road, Southampton

Smith, M Southampton : Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit, Report: 907
2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit

A watching brief demonstrated that immediately prior to the present development the site was occupied by a mid-19th century house known as Oak Lodge. It was probably built at some time between 1863 and 1867. Traces of its service wing were found in the watching brief. No remains predating Oak Lodge were found. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1485

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.80.3176/2008)

SU42781070

Parish: Southampton

Postal Code: SO14 3TL

MARITIME WALK, OCEAN VILLAGE

Archaeological Watching Brief at Land at Ocean Way and Maritime Walk, Ocean Village, Southampton

Smith, M Southampton : Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit, Report: 928
2009, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit

A watching brief observed limited groundwork toward the north-east corner of the site. Reclamation deposits were encountered in the southern trench. To the north was found the concrete foundations of a 20th century building on the site of 19th century warehouses. It was possible that the material exposed in this area was backfill to basements of these warehouses. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1480

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.80.3177/2008)

SU41101420

Parish:

Postal Code: SO15 5RL

TAUNTON'S COLLEGE, HILL LANE

Taunton's College, Hill Lane, Southampton: Targeted Excavation and Building Recording Report

Sykes, D Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3979 2008, 58pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

Targeted excavations were carried out at Taunton's College, Southampton. The excavations revealed slight evidence of a group of 19th century farm buildings and boundaries as well as some demolished Second World War structures. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-56478

(E.80.3178/2008)

SU43961520

Parish:

Postal Code: SO18 2JR

WOODMILL LANE, SOUTHAMPTON

Archaeological Watching Brief at Woodmill Lane, Southampton

Cottrell, P Southampton : Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit

A watching brief observed two brick features that probably formed part of the sea lock of the Itchen Navigation. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: Sou 1470

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.80.3179/2008)

SU46401209

Parish: West End

Postal Code: SO198NE

301-307 BURSLEDON ROAD, SOUTHAMPTON

301-307 Bursledon Road, Southampton

Smith, M Southampton : Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit, Report: 879 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit

An archaeological excavation found there were at least two phases of metalling of a section of Roman road from Chichester to Roman Southampton. The upper surface was very worn, though there was some evidence for a camber. A second phase of road construction involved a widening of 2m to the north. There was no evidence for roadside ditches. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1463

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: no

Surrey

Elmbridge

(E.43.3180/2008)

TQ08895910

Parish: Esher

Postal Code: KT111PJ

CHATLEY FARM ESTATE, POINTERS ROAD, COBHAM

Chatley Farm Estate, Pointers Road, Cobham, Surrey. Historic Building Recording and Archaeological Watching Brief

Davis, R Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 67581.02 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: WA Heritage

Historic building recording carried out at the site demonstrated that parts of Chatley farmhouse, a Grade II Listed Building, dated to the late-16th or early 17th century. A two bay timber framed structure with a brick chimney stack at its north end remained fossilized within the later structure. The small proportions suggested a modest beginning for the farmhouse, with extensions to the north and south sometime in the late-17th or early 18th century, probably as a result of new, wealthy owners. No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the monitoring of the groundwork associated with the development. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.43.3181/2008)

TQ13055843

Parish:

Postal Code: KT113QF

THE SCIENCE BLOCK AT PARKSIDE SCHOOL, STOKE D'ABERNON***A Controlled Archaeological Strip of the Extension to the Science Block at Parkside School, Stoke D'Abernon, Surrey***

Munnery, T Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Surrey County Archaeological Unit

A controlled strip and record within the vicinity of the Rover Mole revealed no features of archaeological significance. A single sherd of Saxon pottery was recovered from the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: EM

OASIS ID: no

(E.43.3182/2008)

TQ08406092

Parish: Walton upon Thames

Postal Code: KT111DZ

NO. 1 SILVERMERE, BYFLEET ROAD, COBHAM***No. 1 Silvermere, Byfleet road, Cobham, Surrey, KT11 1DZ, Elbridge Borough Council. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Compass Archaeology London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Compass Archaeology

No remains of significant archaeological importance were observed during the course of the archaeological watching brief. A number of 19th and 20th century wall bases of former garden glasshouses were recorded, and could be seen on 1870 and 1935 OS maps. These had been demolished in the 20th century, and the wall bases had suffered quite damaging truncation. Metal and pottery finds all supported the use of the area as a garden and orchard since the construction of the Silvermere property in the 1830s. Once the glasshouses were recorded and removed, no further archaeological deposits were observed, and only natural sands encountered. No archaeological finds, features or deposits relating to the Bronze Age were observed despite the proximity to a recorded Bronze Age barrow revealed in the construction of the Silvermere house in the 19th century. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

Epsom and Ewell

(E.43.3183/2008)

TQ22206240

Parish: Claygate

Postal Code: KT171SY

HATCH FURLONG, EWELL***Excavation at Hatch Furlong, Ewell***

National Trust Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 2pp

Work undertaken by: National Trust

The aim of the third season was to investigate areas adjacent to those previously examined at the southern end of the site, and to define the areas dug in the 1970s and glimpsed in Trenches 2 and 5 in 2006; to explore the post holes revealed in Trench 9 in 2007; and to complete the examination of the deeper of two chalk-cut shafts in Trench 6. Accordingly five new trenches were opened. The 2008 work allowed more sense to be made of the Roman site in terms of its overall plan. It seemed that various activities were accommodated within areas defined by shallow ditches laid out across the chalk spur. It was possible that these

ditched areas were accessed from a cambered metalled surface that ran parallel to the line of the medieval and modern Cheam Road. The four chalk-cut shafts, three of whose fills were dated to the 2nd century, were best seen as two separate pairs. While each would have produced quantities of chalk rubble suitable for building or other purposes, the process of backfilling seemed to have involved repetitive acts entailing the manipulation of whole and incomplete carcasses of various animals such as young dogs, piglets, deer, horse and cattle. The excavation of the basal fills of shaft [1005] in particular recovered a wealth of environmental data. Similar material also appeared to have been recovered from the fill of at least one of the shafts excavated in the mid-19th century. The activities carried out on the site in the later Roman period appeared to have encompassed low-level exploitation of the North Downs chalk through the digging of a number of shallow scoops or quarries. The quarries seemed to have been backfilled with domestic refuse. [Sec(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA5735

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,
OASIS ID: no

Guildford

(E.43.3184/2008)

SU98804870

Parish: Artington

Postal Code: GU2 4HA

LAND TO THE REAR OF 24 GUILDOWN AVENUE, GUILDFORD (I)

A Controlled Archaeological Strip of the Housing Development of Land to the Rear of 24 Guildown Avenue, Guildford, Surrey

Munnery, T Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Surrey County Archaeological Unit

The site lay within the vicinity of a Saxon cemetery but no features of archaeological significance were identified. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.43.3185/2008)

SU99895061

Parish: Guildford

Postal Code: GU1 1EZ

GUILDFORD COLLEGE, STOKE PARK CAMPUS, GUILDFORD

Interim Archaeological Report. A Summary of an Archaeological Watching Brief at Guildford College, Stoke Park Campus, Guildford, Surrey

Watson, S Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

Only one test pit, TP08, revealed any archaeological features, a 19th century brick drain/gully, which suggested 19th century building foundations may have survived at the site. Generally, however, there was a negative result for any archaeological finds or features predating the late post-medieval period. Made ground was observed in all but one trench. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: preconst1-48253

(E.43.3186/2008)

SU98804870

Parish:

Postal Code: GU2 4HA

LAND TO THE REAR OF 24 GUILDOWN AVENUE, GUILDFORD (II)***A Controlled Archaeological Watching Brief on the Residential Development of Land to the Rear of 24 Guildown Avenue, Guildford, Surrey***

Munnery, T Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: Surrey County Archaeological Unit

An archaeological watching brief/controlled strip was undertaken during phases of the stripping of soil for the housing development. And revealed a precursor to an existing boundary and a single flint find of archaeological significance. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.43.3187/2008)

TQ08154642

Parish: Shere

Postal Code: GU5 9QF

BURROW WOOD, LAWBROOK LANE, GOMSHALL SHERE***Burrow Wood, Lawbrook Lane, Gomshall Shere, Surrey. An Archaeological Strip and Map Report***

Collie, T Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 17pp, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

No archaeological features were revealed. The excavated area displayed geological stratigraphy which comprised three layers, topsoil, subsoil and subsequent natural sand levels which sloped gradually down to the west. A 20th century dry sandstone wall which ran directly through the middle of the excavation area was recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: AOCarchae1-46662

(E.43.3188/2008)

SU99795332

Parish: Worplesdon

Postal Code: GU4 7PE

USAAF C47 SKYTRAIN CRASH SITE HURST FARM, CLAY LANE, JACOBS WELL***USAAF C47 Skytrain Crash Site Hurst Farm, Clay Lane, Jacobs Well***

Phillipson, F Guildford : Frank Phillipson, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs
Work undertaken by:

An excavation was made of airplane parts from a USAAF C47 Skytrain that crashed in Jacobs Well, Guildford, on 25th October 1944. It was determined that no substantial remains of the aircraft remained and only fragmentary parts were recovered. [AIP]

OASIS ID: n

Reigate and Banstead

(E.43.3189/2008)

TQ27205710, TQ27305830

Parish: Banstead

Postal Code: CR5 3NS, CR3 3NR

DENE FARM, OUTWOOD LANE, CHIPSTEAD***Observations at Dene Farm, Outwood Lane, Chipstead. Email***

Harp, P Banstead : Peter Harp, 2008, 2pp

Work undertaken by: Peter Harp

Observations of a pipeline excavation revealed a large quantity of early to mid-13th century pottery within an area of woodland. Boundary ditches were also revealed. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.43.3190/2008)

TQ26106010

Parish:

Postal Code: SM7 3AE

LONGCROFT AVENUE, BANSTEAD

Gas Main at Longcroft Avenue, Banstead

Harp, P Banstead : Peter Harp, 2008, 3pp

Work undertaken by: Peter Harp

A watching brief in an area where multi-period activity was known observed nothing of archaeological significance. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.43.3191/2008)

TQ25105020

Parish: Reigate

Postal Code: RH2 9AP

57 HIGH STREET, REIGATE

An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Land to the Rear of 57 High Street, Reigate, Surrey

Shaikhley, N Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Surrey County Archaeological Unit

Monitoring of the groundwork produced no archaeological features or finds. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.43.3192/2008)

TQ23805000

Parish: Reigate Foreign

Postal Code: RH2 8QZ

STEPSTILE MEADOWS, FLANCHFORD ROAD, REIGATE

An Archaeological Investigation at Stepstile Meadows, Flanchford Road, Reigate, Surrey

Whittaker, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008118 2009, 57pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

Three areas were excavated. Natural was not reached in Area 1, whilst in the northern parts of Areas 2 and 3, all archaeological horizons and deposits (aside from modern features) had been removed by the construction of the original house and tennis court. Significant made-ground layers were recorded on the southern sides of Areas 2 and 3, however, this did yield archaeological features and artefacts of late Iron Age/early Roman date. These features comprised a ditch and pits, and a number of irregular features of natural origin were recorded. Cultural material retrieved from these features dated the site to c.10-70AD. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: archaeol6-48206

Runnymede

(E.43.3193/2008)

TQ04406710

Parish: Chertsey

Postal Code: KT168RQ

14 ABBEY GARDENS, CHERTSEY***Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief During Excavation for a Fishpond at 14 Abbey Gardens, Chertsey, Surrey KT16 8RQ***

Lander, J Chertsey : Dr. James Lander, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Dr. James Lander

There was no evidence of any structures or features indicating prior occupation or use of the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.43.3194/2008)

TQ05386658

Parish:

Postal Code: KT168JA

BRIDGE WHARF, CHERTSEY***Bridge Wharf, Chertsey, Surrey. County of Surrey. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Knight, H London : Museum of London Archaeology, 2009, 23pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology

No prehistoric, Roman, Saxon or medieval remains were seen during the watching brief. A redeposited gravel contained chalk, bone and pottery fragments which suggested a date of 16th to 17th century for a bridge repair or wharf construction. A channel riveted by stakes, which may have dated from the late-16th to 17th century was recorded in the east facing section. The channel, which would have emptied into the river, had ceased to be functional by the later 17th or 18th century. At the southern end of the watching brief, a 19th century refuse pit and brick lined drain was encountered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: molas1-53384

(E.43.3195/2008)

TQ04496712

Parish:

Postal Code: KT168RQ

NO. 16 ABBEY GARDENS, CHERTSEY***No. 16 Abbey Gardens, Chertsey, Surrey, KT16 8RQ, Runnymede Borough Council. An Archaeological Watching Brief in the Chersey Abbey Scheduled Monument Area***

Johnson, K London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Compass Archaeology

The watching brief produced no structures, burials or other cut features, which would have warranted preservation in situ. However, a number of deposits associated with the demolition of the Abbey after dissolution were recorded. Below alluvial silts were a number of rubble deposits largely composed of loose mortar and broken building material [red tiles and bricks, and Reigate and other moulded stone] considered to be the remains of successive phases of demolition of the Abbey buildings. A number of significant finds were recovered, notably a number of famous Chersey Tiles, preserved in good to poor condition. In addition, pottery provided evidence that these deposits dated to the 16th century. A coin retrieved during metal detection of the spoil dated to 1603. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM
OASIS ID: no

Tandridge

(E.43.3196/2008)

TQ31904720

Parish: Outwood

Postal Code: RH1 5PL

BURSTOW PARK FARM

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Burstow Park Farm, Surrey, Harewoods & Sandhills

Archaeology South-EastPortslade : Archaeology South-East, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for a new sewage treatment plant at Burstow Park Farm. A post-medieval cobbled trackway was uncovered along the proposed route of the pipework. Due to its significance to the farm, the trackway was left in situ and another route used for the pipework. No further archaeological deposits or features were observed. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: archaeol6-43115

(E.43.3197/2008)

TQ38005420

Parish: Oxted

Postal Code: CR3 7AH

OXTED QUARRY, CHALK PIT LANE, OXTED

Oxted Quarry, Chalk Pit Lane, Oxted, Surrey. An Archaeological Recording Action

McNicholl-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

A number of small pits were recorded across the site, mostly undated, but three seemed to be of Late Neolithic/early Bronze Age origin from finds of Beaker pottery. They were considered to represent one or more occupation sites. A molluscan assemblage from a late Neolithic/early Bronze Age pit illustrated the setting of the site was that of rough grassland and scrub. A single ditch thought to have been a boundary feature was tentatively dated to the middle or late Bronze Age. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: LBA, LNE, UD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-47889

Waverley

(E.43.3198/2008)

TQ08513683

Parish: Ewhurst

Postal Code: GU6 8EE

LAND AT BAYNARDS PARK, CRANLEIGH

An Archaeological Strip, Map and Record on Land at Baynards Park, Cranleigh, Surrey

Riccoboni, P Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008143 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

A prior archaeological evaluation revealed the surviving remains of walls associated with a Victorian Mansion. The strip, map and record exercise detailed these remains further and provided a better understanding of the sites history. In general, the walls had been robbed of brick and/or stone. A linear feature outside of the footprint of the Victorian house was found to contain 16th-17th century pottery. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: archaeol6-47985

(E.43.3199/2008)

TQ08904093

Parish:

Postal Code: GU6 7PQ

NEW RIDING ARENA AT FARMERS COTTAGE, EWHURST

An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Site of a New Riding Arena at Farmers Cottage, Ewhurst

Lambert, R Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: Surrey County Archaeological Unit
Archaeological monitoring revealed two pottery sherds, one of medieval date and a medieval peg tile fragment. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD
OASIS ID: no

(E.43.3200/2008)

SU84014601

Parish: Farnham

Postal Code: GU9 8PD

CARLTON YARD, FARNHAM

Carlton Yard, Farnham, Surrey. Post-excavation Assessment Report

Milward, J Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68642.02 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology
Following an evaluation, an excavation found two further phases of pitting. All of the pits were post-medieval in date and were positioned to the north of a former wall. The results of the watching brief confirmed that the depositional sequence recorded in the excavation area and earlier evaluation trenches were consistent across the whole site. Subterranean aspects of a c. 19th century outbuilding, demolished as part of the site's development were also recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.43.3201/2008)

SU82664520

Parish:

Postal Code: GU104PG

WRECCLESHAM FARM BUNGALOW, WRECCLESHAM

Wrecclesham Farm Bungalow, Wrecclesham, Surrey. An Archaeological Post-Excavation Assessment

Edwards, C, Hogg, I & Carew, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30129
2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological evaluation was carried out. Natural gravel terraces were identified, sealed by post-medieval and modern deposits of made ground, builders sand and garden soil. Other than evidently modern features, three pits and the terminus of a ditch were present in the western evaluation trench [Trench 1]. No archaeological remains were detected in the other evaluation trench [Trench 2]. Two small pits were present in the excavation trench [Trench 3]. One of the pits was dated to AD1070-1150, or possibly slightly later, by two sherds of pottery. Two of the pits had ceramic building material that dated them to later than the 14th century. The ditch contained a deer antler tine. The remains represented low density activity during at least two phases, possibly from settlement, in the western half of the site, while the natural deposits in the east had suffered significant truncation. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, UD, MO
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-45311

(E.43.3202/2008)

SU90173690

Parish: Thursley

Postal Code: GU8 5LF

M11: BOUNDLESS ROAD COTTAGE, A3 HINDHEAD IMPROVEMENTS, HINDHEAD

M11: Boundless Road Cottage, A3 Hindhead Improvements, Hindhead, Surrey. Interim Statement of the Results of an Archaeological Strip, Map and Record

Wessex Archaeology Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 61762.19 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The site was relatively flat, with a very gentle downward slope, towards the eastern edge of the site. No visible surface remains leading to the cottage were identified during a pre-works walkover. After stripping, the site boundaries were revealed and surveyed. A ditch was revealed with a shallow U-shaped profile. Finds were 19th century in date. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM
OASIS ID: no

Woking

(E.43.3203/2008)

SU99735920

Parish: Chobham

Postal Code: GU214QJ

LAND ADJACENT TO THE NEW VICARAGE, WILSON WAY, HORSELL

An Archaeological Watching Brief of Land Adjacent to the New Vicarage, Wilson Way, Horsell, Surrey

Munnery, T Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 4pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Surrey County Archaeological Unit

The observation of the installation of foundations revealed no finds of features of archaeological significance. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.43.3204/2008)

TQ01105350

Parish: Worplesdon

Postal Code: GU4 7QN

SUTTON PLACE, GUILDFORD

Sutton Place, Guildford, Surrey. Archaeological Investigation and Building Recording

Brown, R Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3795 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology
 The work revealed mostly modern deposits and structures. A rectilinear arrangement of post holes recorded in the area of the swimming pool may have dated to the 16th-17th century. Its shallow nature, paucity of associated finds and disturbance of the features by modern rooting precluded interpretation of its function other than as a basic ancillary building associated with the Manor house. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 507
Archaeological periods represented: PM
 OASIS ID: oxfordar1-50135

West Berkshire

West Berkshire UA

(E.89.3205/2008)

SU61107815, SU60507850

Parish: Basildon

Postal Code: RG8 9NR, RG8 9PA

BASILDON PARK

Watching Brief over the Installation of Cables, Basildon Park

Marshall, G Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

A watching brief was carried out during lifting of floorboards on the first floor and second floor in order to install new cables. [Au]

SMR primary record number: ENA4150
 Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,
 OASIS ID: no

(E.89.3206/2008)

SU52637970

Parish: Compton

Postal Code: RG160RD

CHURCH FARM, COMPTON

Church Farm, Compton, West Berkshire. Report on Archaeological Recording of the Farmhouse

Keevill, G Didcot : Keevill Heritage Consultancy, 2008, 28pp, pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Keevill Heritage Consultancy

An archaeological building survey was conducted during the refurbishment of the existing building. Removal of later internal wall coverings, floors downstairs and some partitions allowed the historic development of the building to be assessed. There was some evidence for a cruck framed origin. The original timber framing may have suggested a date earlier than the 17th century as given in the Listed description. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: EWB1058
Archaeological periods represented: PM
 OASIS ID: no

(E.89.3207/2008)

SU47406470

Parish: Greenham

Postal Code: RG209AY

SANDLEFORD FARM, NEWBURY

HWRC Sandleford Farm, Newbury ,West Berkshire, Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3892 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at Sandleford Farm, Newbury, Berkshire. The work was carried out in advance of the construction of a civic amenity development. The watching brief revealed overall deposits of post-medieval ploughsoil sealing an undated earlier worked soil. No significant archaeology was observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-49829

(E.89.3208/2008)

SU33966894

Parish: Hungerford

Postal Code: RG170HW

REAR OF 21 CHARNHAM STREET, HUNGERFORD

Rear of 21 Charnham Street, Hungerford, West Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Lewis, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/64 2008, 9pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Despite the site lying within an area considered to have been occupied by burgage plots of the medieval town suburb, and therefore the potential of the site to contain archaeological features and deposits, nothing of archaeological interest dating to the medieval period or before, was found. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-47039

(E.89.3209/2008)

SU32717894

Parish: Lambourn

Postal Code: RG167XP

COLLEGE HOUSE, LAMBOURNE

An Archaeological Watching Brief at College House, Lambourne

Berkshire Archaeological Services Aldermaston : Berkshire Archaeological Services, 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Berkshire Archaeological Services

The ground work was confined to the excavation of foundation trenches. A pit, two well shafts and a wall foundation, all likely to have been of 18th century or later date were recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: berkshir1-5153

(E.89.3210/2008)

SU32307560

Parish:

Postal Code: RG167SA

MEMBURY AIRFIELD HOSPITAL, ERMIN STREET, LAMBOURN WOODLAND

Membury Airfield Hospital, Ermin Street, Lambourn Woodlands, West Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/57 2008, 8pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at Membury Airfield Hospital; no archaeological features were identified during the fieldwork. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-51065

(E.89.3211/2008)

SU46156680

Parish: Newbury

Postal Code: RG145NS

174-178 CRAVEN ROAD, NEWBURY

174-178 Craven Road, Newbury, West Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Lowe, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/133 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological finds or features were encountered during the course of the works and no metal objects of any antiquity were recovered during a metal detecting survey. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-414863

(E.89.3212/2008)

SU64506463

Parish: Stratfield Mortimer

Postal Code: RG7 3UB

LAND TO THE REAR OF BIRCH COTTAGE, BIRCH LANE, MORTIMER

Archaeological Watching Brief on Land to the Rear of Birch Cottage, Birch Lane, Mortimer, Berkshire

Williams, G Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

A watching brief found no remains, except for a late-19th or early 20th century cess pit. Pottery with a similar date range was observed in the topsoil but was not retained. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: EWB1015

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-44495

(E.89.3213/2008)

SU 58207955

Parish: Streatley

Postal Code: RG8 9SU

LEWINGTON WOOD-MOULSFORD DOWN

Lewington Wood-Moulsford Down High Voltage Cable Trench, Streatley, West Berkshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/128b 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

A small number of pits and a posthole were identified on site containing pottery dated to the Late Bronze Age/Iron Age as well as a single pit containing early/middle Iron Age Pottery. Two lynchetts were identified as well as two modern ditches. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: LBA, MO, EIA, UD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-48548

(E.89.3214/2008)

SU65157216

Parish: Tilehurst

Postal Code: RG314UH

FORMER BARN, PINCENTS MANOR HOTEL, PINCENTS LANE, TILEHURST***Former Barn, Pincents Manor Hotel, Pincents Lane, Tilehurst, West Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Lowe, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/105 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological finds or features were recorded during the course of the watching brief. No deposits relating to the medieval manor or post-medieval farm were found. The stratigraphy observed, comprised modern made ground overlying the natural geology which suggested that some truncation had occurred on the site, possibly when the modern floor was laid within the former barn. This truncation may have destroyed shallower features such as floors and drains associated with the original barn. However, deeper features such as medieval pits or ditches would have survived such a degree of truncation, so their absence may suggest that no medieval or earlier activity was present within the area examined on site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-57141

(E.89.3215/2008)

SU39607150

Parish: Welford

Postal Code: RG168HD

WICKHAM HOUSE WALLED GARDEN, WICKHAM***Wickham House Walled Garden, Wickham, West Berkshire. An Archaeological Excavation***

Mundin, A & Pine, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 20pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Small scale excavations took place in three areas within the walled garden at Wickham House. A previous evaluation had uncovered Roman features, and local find spots suggested a focus of activity to the south of the Roman road, between the village and Wickham House. The deposits revealed included Roman ditches and pits of 2nd to 3rd century AD date. The place name of "Wickham" was considered to be of early Saxon origin and thought to indicate the presence of Roman occupation known to the Saxon settlers. The excavations carried out here confirmed the presence of Roman occupation deposits at Wickham, though their date suggested abandonment well before the arrival of the first Saxon settlers and so any surviving Roman settlement seemed a less likely candidate for the origin of this place name. A few residual prehistoric struck flints and a post medieval ditch were also recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM, PR

OASIS ID: thamesva1-49470

(E.89.3216/2008)

SU57706770

Parish: Woolhampton

Postal Code: RG7 5TB

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WOOLHAMPTON***St. Peter's Church, Woolhampton. Preliminary Archaeological Investigation***

Qualmann, K Winchester : Kenneth Qualmann, 2008, 3pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Kenneth Qualmann

A series of seven small trenches were excavated by mechanical digger, three on the line of the west wall of the proposed extension, one on the line of the north wall and three on the line of the east wall. Both the shallowness of general stratigraphy and the absence of artefactual material suggested little activity in the northern half of the site prior to its use in the 19th century for burial. The graves identified were all over 1.2m deep and the nature of the soil covering them suggested grave pits. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: EWB1024

OASIS ID: no

West Sussex

(E.45.3217/2008)

SU94630791, SU96440793

Parish: Aldingbourne, Slindon

Postal Code: BN180SP, BN180QZ

PARK LANE, SLINDON

An Archaeological Watching Brief at 45 Park Lane, with a Supplementary Historic Building Record during Repair and Maintenance Work at 45 and 47 Park Lane, Slindon, West Sussex

Henderson, M Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008198 2009, 78pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at 45 and 47 Park Lane, Slindon. The work involved the recording of historic fabric exposed during essential maintenance and the excavation of areas beneath the living room and bathroom floors within No. 45. The natural brickearth deposits were investigated, but no Palaeolithic artefacts or ecofacts were found. Sixteen struck flint pieces recovered during the watching brief, comprised a Neolithic flaked axe and undiagnostic debitage. The flints were predominantly recovered from a cluster of features in the southern part of the main excavated area. It was probable that there was prehistoric activity in the general area of the site, and two pits were potentially of prehistoric date. However, the pits could also have been assigned a medieval or later date on the basis that much of the struck flint waste could have been related to masonry knapping. A pit and a pit/post hole were likely of 13-14th century date. A number of other later features and layers contained small quantities of unabraded medieval pottery and tile and two (probable medieval) spindle whorls, which all pointed to medieval activity of some description on the site. The presence of flint nodules and some struck material in these contexts suggested that a building with elements of flint construction was located close by. The original clay floor and the make-up layer for the floor of 45 Park Lane sealed the earlier features and some of the features were cut into by the foundation of the house, which was built in 1647. Six possible post-holes or impressions in the centre of the clay floor of the living room area could be related to a historic phase of repair or renovation and represent the position of a scaffold or propping. Several other features that cut the floor were likely related to 18th and 19th century alterations of the property. A brick floor in the former bathroom within the house was of 18th or 19th century origin. The historic building record of the standing fabric of both 45 and 47 Park Lane was a supplementary record to the original reports prepared in 2005 and 2007. No new dating evidence came to light and as such the initial interpretations were unaffected by these works. A full digital photographic record of the work was prepared to show newly exposed fabric in addition to the current programme of repairs. A late-18th century child's shoe was recovered from a wall in 47 Park Lane, appearing to be an example of a deliberately placed or concealed object believed to aid in the protection of the house from evil spirits. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD, MO, PM, NE

OASIS ID: archaeol6-55483

(E.45.3218/2008)

TQ01580723

Parish: Arundel

Postal Code: BN189RU

ARUNDEL CASTLE CAR PARK, ARUNDEL***Arundel Castle Car Park Arundel, West Sussex: Archaeological Excavation Report***

Hall, N & Perrin, R Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 63242.01 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The excavation was carried out in February and March 2007. An intermittent watching-brief was also maintained from March to November 2007. The excavation confirmed the presence of medieval remains believed to be that of the Holy Trinity Hospital or 'Maison Dieu'. It also identified a post-medieval building thought to correspond to a structure shown on 1785 and 1807 cartographic sources, and revealed a number of other post-medieval features including path surfaces. The main additional features recorded during the watching-brief were the remains of a glass greenhouse which occupied the north-western part of the site until 1975. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.45.3219/2008)

SU99600270

Parish: Ford

Postal Code: BN180BF

FORMER FORD AIRFIELD, FORD***Excavations at the Former Ford Airfield, Ford, West Sussex Post-Excavation Assessment and Project Design for Publication***

Hart, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 20081 14 2008, 80pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

The fieldwork comprised the investigation of two excavation areas. A small assemblage of residual Mesolithic and early Neolithic struck flint attested to limited activity of this date in the vicinity of the site but it was not until the Late Bronze Age that the first concrete evidence of activity was seen on the site. This activity was largely agricultural in character, comprising a co-axial field system. Other features of Late Bronze Age date included two groups of possible placed deposits, as well as some isolated pits and postholes of unknown function. The end of the Late Bronze Age witnessed a hiatus of activity on the site and it was not until the Roman period that activity resumed. This too was largely agricultural in character, comprising field boundaries, a drove way and some low-level pitting. Other features of this phase included a potential cremation deposit. The end of the Roman period again heralded the abandonment of the site, with further agricultural activity resuming in the post-medieval period with the creation of further field boundaries. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: ENE, LBA, EBA, ME, BA, UD, PM, RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.45.3220/2008)

TQ08240905

Parish: Patching

Postal Code: BN133XQ

NEW BARN, MICHELGROVE, PATCHING***An Archaeological Watching Brief at New Barn, Michelgrove, Patching, West Sussex***

Dunkin, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008196 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

Ground reduction within the footprint of the barn conversion building revealed no archaeological features or significant finds. Seven soakaways were excavated, Soakaway 7 on the north-west side of the development provided evidence for a possible former hedge line on the west side of the building. This may have been removed at the time of the building's construction. A possible lynchet seen in section on the east side of the structure suggested the proximity of a former field boundary at this location. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeo16-50246

Chichester

(E.45.3221/2008)

SU8587604944

Parish: Chichester

Postal Code: PO191QJ

CHICHESTER LIBRARY

Summary Report on Archaeological Field Evaluation and Watching Brief at Chichester Library, West Sussex

Whitehead, B Southampton : Southern Archaeological Services, 2008, 59pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Southern Archaeological Services

Observations on the re-routing of a gas main revealed a series of modern services and wall foundations and a buried soil layer containing a mixture of Roman and later finds. An evaluation trench was excavated, and exposed modern wall foundations and a clay-lined floor, as well as a medieval pit and a large feature containing both Roman and medieval finds that extended beyond the limit of excavation. The excavation of a lift pit exposed only the buried soil layer seen earlier, and modern deposits. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO, MD, RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.45.3222/2008)

SU8362104669, SU83490469

Parish: Fishbourne

Postal Code: PO193PU, PO193JR

PORTSMOUTH ROAD, FISHBOURNE

Archaeological Watching Brief at Portsmouth Road, Fishbourne, West Sussex

Whittaker, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008161 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

An archaeological watching brief of a service trench and an area 25m x 3m revealed no archaeological horizons. A further 45m x 15m area was topsoil stripped, again revealing no archaeological remains. Natural, possibly truncated deposits, formed of alluvium and Reading Beds clay underlay modern road surfaces and services. Surface deposits consisted of mixed modern construction materials and various redeposited materials. No archaeological remains were observed except a late-19th and 20th century barrel-vaulted brick drain on the A259 Fishbourne Road. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: archaeo16- 48573

(E.45.3223/2008)

SU92911677

Parish: Graffham

Postal Code: GU280NJ

GRAFFHAM FIRST SCHOOL***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Graffham First School, Graffham, West Sussex***

Meaton, C Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008117 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

An archaeological watching brief of ground reduction, as well as the excavation of footing and drainage trenches was undertaken at Graffham First School. Although the site lay directly opposite St. Giles Church, which had medieval and possible Anglo-Saxon origins, no significant archaeological features, deposits, or finds were identified. The site was found to lay on Cretaceous deposits of Upper Greensand. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-46529

(E.45.3224/2008)

SU78202262

Parish: Harting

Postal Code: GU315PF

WEST HEATH QUARRY, HARTING***An Archaeological Watching Brief at West Heath Quarry, Harting, West Sussex***

Entwistle, R Aldermaston : Berkshire Archaeological Services, 2008, 12pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Berkshire Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at the West Heath Quarry during tree stump removal and topsoil stripping across a small area along the western edge of the quarry. A walk-over survey of an adjoining area to the south was also carried out. No archaeological finds were made during the work, and only two features were recorded. The first of these was a holloway, probably of post-medieval date; the second was a short stretch of bank in the southern area, which seemed likely to be part of a more extensive layout of post-medieval landscape boundaries. The holloway corresponded to a track depicted on a map of AD 1873, where it formed part of a network of routes crossing the heath. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: berkshirl-47233

Crawley

(E.45.3225/2008)

TQ26783665

Parish: Ifield

Postal Code: RH101BU

LAND TO THE REAR OF 45, 47 AND 47A HIGH STREET, CHURCH WALK, CRAWLEY***An Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief on Land to the Rear of 45, 47 and 47a High Street, Church Walk, Crawley***

Porteus, S Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008053 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

An evaluation and watching brief was undertaken on land to the rear of 45, 47 and 47a High Street, Crawley. Two medieval boundary ditches, possibly contemporary in date, were identified in addition to six small pits dating from the 14th to 16th centuries. A larger pit, containing post holes in the base and to the north side, was also identified though the exact function of this feature could not be ascertained. The parallel and perpendicular orientation of these boundary ditches in relation to Church Walk, suggested that the present day Church Walk followed an earlier medieval burgage boundary. A later boundary ditch running parallel to and approximately 30cm to the north of the earlier east-west orientated ditch was likely to be a relocation of the original boundary. Two large pits were excavated, one to the west of the

site dating from the mid-14th to mid-15th centuries contained large amounts of metalworking slag and was contemporary with other ironworking sites in Crawley. The site yielded a quantity of 16th century pottery, in addition to smithing and blast furnace slag, providing evidence for continued iron working in Crawley at a time when the town was in decline. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, UD
OASIS ID: archaeol-644684

Horsham

(E.45.3227/2008)

TQ08212574

Parish: Billingshurst

Postal Code: RH149LL

FORGE WAY, BILLINGSHURST

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Land at Forge Way, Billingshurst, West Sussex

Collinges, M, Allott, L, Barber, B, Butler, C & Raeman, EPortslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008140 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

A watching brief was undertaken at Land at Forge Way, Billingshurst. Work was undertaken between the 29th January 2007 and 22nd May 2008 and comprised four stages of monitoring visits. The monitoring revealed four linear features of which three were intercutting. Two of the linear features produced pottery dating to the mid-13th to 14th Century AD, one to 14th Century AD, with the remaining feature undated. It was possible that all four related to continued activity on the site. Sixteen discreet features were recorded comprising of a possible hearth, seven possible pits and eight post holes. The features were fairly widely dispersed across the site and it was not possible to establish if they were contemporary with each other and the linear features. Collectively the features produced only a very small artefact assemblage. One post hole contained an abraded sherd of 11th to 12th century date along with early prehistoric flint and a possible pit/tree throw produced a sherd of 16th to 17th century AD date. The pottery assemblage recovered during the watching brief spanned the 11th century AD to the 19th century. However, the earliest piece and the later pieces could be resultant of various phases of manuring or similar activity and the pottery recovered indicated that the main phase of activity on the site dated to the mid-13th to 14th Century AD. A small assemblage of residual flint was recovered, mostly from the subsoil and was not considered diagnostic but included two possible Mesolithic pieces. Other isolated finds of Mesolithic date were recorded 600m to the east of the site further indicating the presence of early prehistoric activity in the area. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: ME, MD, PR, UD, PM
OASIS ID: archaeol6-48146

(E.45.3228/2008)

TQ23672875, TQ23622859

Parish: Lower Beeding

Postal Code: RH136NZ, RH136PD

LAND AT WARLEY FARM COTTAGE, HAMMERPOND ROAD

Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at Warley Farm Cottage, Hammerpond Road, West Sussex

Swift, DPortslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008037 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during ground works on Land at Warley Farm Cottage. The work monitored in the watching brief consisted of the mechanical excavation of a 170 metre long trench for electrical cabling to replace the existing overhead cabling. No archaeological features or finds were seen in the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-40512

Mid Sussex

(E.45.3229/2008)

TQ30352452

Parish: Cuckfield

Postal Code: RH175JY

HOLY TRINITY, CUCKFIELD***Holy Trinity, Cuckfield, West Sussex. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Archaeology South-East Ltd. Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2009003 2009, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

A watching brief was carried out during works associated with the creation of a new doorway within the church. The section of wall into which the new doorway was inserted comprised the north wall of the North Chapel, which was added to the church in the 14th century, it was not clear how much original fabric was preserved. The work revealed the existence of an earlier door aperture which may have been inserted in the late-19th century. The opening was subsequently infilled, possibly owing to the collapse of part of the doorway arch. A few pieces of dressed stone were found within the infill material. Most of this material was probably 19th century in date, comprising waste material associated with 19th century alterations to the church; however, some pieces may have represented earlier material removed during 19th century modifications. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.45.3230/2008)

TQ27002900

Parish: Cuckfield Rural

Postal Code: RH176EE

NYMANS, HANDCROSS***Archaeological Watching Brief. Nymans, Handcross, East Sussex***

Whittaker, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks at the site. The excavations observed consisted of a soakaway, foundation trenches, ground reduction of an area approximately 100 m2 and service trenches. No archaeological remains were observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6- 50113

(E.45.3231/2008)

TQ33522254

Parish: Haywards Heath

Postal Code: RH164RF

LAND ADJACENT TO THE FORMER ST. FRANCIS HOSPITAL [AREA X], COLWELL ROAD, HAYWARDS HEATH***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Land Adjacent to the Former St. Francis Hospital [Area X], Colwell Road, Haywards Heath, West Sussex, RH16 4ES***

Garland, L & Porteus, S Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008139 2008, 20p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during the topsoil translocation associated with a development at land adjacent to St. Francis Hospital. The stripping of topsoil at Area X was consistently watched with the receptor site intermittently watched. Archaeological evidence was found of ornamental parkland previously identified though documentary evidence. No archaeological evidence was found for earlier activity on the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: archaeol6-47846

(E.45.3232/2008)

TQ27811721, TQ27531692

Parish: Hurstpierpoint and Sayers Common

Postal Code: BN6 9UB, BN6 9XW

LAND WEST OF KEMPS, HURSTPIERPOINT

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Land West of Kemps, Hurstpierpoint, West Sussex

Garland, N Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008164 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

No archaeological deposits were discovered during the excavations. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-48619

Worthing

(E.45.3233/2008)

TQ14530621

Parish: Worthing

Postal Code: BN149NN

TENNANTS HILL BOOSTER STATION, WORTHING

Tennants Hill Booster Station, Worthing, West Sussex. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Wright, J & Perrin, R Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 66280.02 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: WA Heritage

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

Windsor and Maidenhead UA

(E.90.3234/2008)

SU84908500

Parish: Bisham

Postal Code: SL7 1RR

BISHAM ABBEY, NATIONAL SPORTS CENTRE, MARLOW ROAD, BISHAM

Bisham Abbey, National Sports Centre, Marlow Road, Bisham, Berkshire

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4042 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief at Bisham Abbey was undertaken in advance of the excavation of new service trenches and the base for a water treatment enclosure. The watching brief revealed deposits of alluvium and modern made ground which included landscaping deposits and make up for the current roadway. No archaeological features or deposits relating to the Augustinian Abbey were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-49675

(E.90.3235/2008)

SU89058525

Parish: Cookham

Postal Code: SL6 9QG

SPENCERS, THE POUND, COOKHAM***Spencers, The Pound, Cookham, Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/93 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

A large number of features were recorded on this watching brief. The presence of pits and a gully containing pottery and animal bone of early or middle Saxon date pointed to the presence of this location as an occupation site of this period. Less indicative was the presence of a single late Saxon or early medieval pit. Clearly, the finding of Saxon remains in Cookham was not unexpected in the context of the historical background, though the location of this site several hundred metres from the historic core of the village to the east was noteworthy. The presence of late Neolithic pottery, struck flint and a possible pit of the same date was also noteworthy due to the extreme rarity of both identified sites and stratified deposits for this period, although unfortunately none of the deposits containing this material here could be securely dated to the prehistoric period. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: EM, NE

OASIS ID: thamesva1-52635

(E.90.3236/2008)

SU86157940

Parish: Cox Green

Postal Code: SL6 3UU

HOLYPORT MANOR SPECIAL SCHOOL, HIGHFIELD LANE, COX GREEN, MAIDENHEAD***Holyport Manor Special School, Highfield Lane, Cox Green, Maidenhead, Berkshire. An Archaeological Recording Action***

Lowe, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/87 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The archaeological strip, map and sample and watching brief at the proposed Holyport Manor School did not identify any archaeological finds or features. However, the stripping for the proposed school pitches did not extend beyond the removal of topsoil and therefore did not expose the archaeologically relevant level. No archaeology was encountered during the strip for the access road, however like the strip for the football pitches, only a relatively small area was stripped of subsoil to the top of the natural. The extensive drainage excavated through the access road did provide an opportunity to observe the stratigraphy in this area and no archaeology was identified here. Due to the nature of the drainage trenches, however, the chances of identifying anything other than fairly substantial linear features was quite slim and it was possible that smaller discrete features could exist on the site below the subsoil. Nonetheless, based on the findings of these phases of work, the site appeared to be of low archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-52959

(E.90.3237/2008)

SU98347776

Parish: Datchet

Postal Code: SL3 9AH

9 AGARS PLACE, DATCHET***9 Agars Place, Datchet, Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Lowe, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/17 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out during the construction of an extension. No archaeological finds or features were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-41651

(E.90.3238/2008)

SU96817657

Parish: Eton

Postal Code: SL4 1HD

BENTLEY HOUSE, 15 VICTORIA STREET, WINDSOR***Bentley House, 15 Victoria Street, Windsor, Berkshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/122 2008, 8pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The site showed signs of heavy truncation of natural geology from previous development, mostly from a basement and sewer trenching. A probable Victorian brick wall was noted at the southern part of the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: thamesva1-45621

(E.90.3239/2008)

SU83928100

Parish: Hurley

Postal Code: SL6 6QN

PINNOCKS WOOD EQUESTRIAN CENTRE, BURCHETT'S GREEN, MAIDENHEAD***Pinnocks Wood Equestrian Centre, Burchett's Green, Maidenhead, Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/69 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-56858

(E.90.3240/2008)

SU83508418

Parish:

Postal Code: SL7 2SR

TEMPLE FERRY PLACE, MILL LANE, TEMPLE***Temple Ferry Place, Mill Lane, Temple, Berkshire: an Archaeological Watching Brief***

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/63 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Small pad footing trenches were observed, along with a large open excavation for the basement. No archaeological features or deposits were observed on the watching brief, and only modern truncation seems to have occurred on the site. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-46109

(E.90.3241/2008)

SU94156692

Parish: Sunningdale

Postal Code: SL5 9QY

CHARTERS SCHOOL PLAYING FIELD

Charters School Playing Field Parking, Charters Road, Sunningdale, Berkshire

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/37 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-49971

(E.90.3242/2008)

SU96096619

Parish:

Postal Code: SL5 0JF

TIMBERLEE HOUSE, 13 FISHERS WOOD, SUNNINGDALE

Archaeological Watching Brief on Development Work at Timberlee House, 13 Fishers Wood, Sunningdale, Berkshire

Robertson, J Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: Surrey County Archaeological Unit

No features of archaeological interest were identified but a couple of pieces of burnt flint of probable prehistoric date were recovered from the southern part of the stripped area of the garden. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SRM13664

OASIS ID: no

(E.90.3243/2008)

SU91506866

Parish: Sunninghill

Postal Code: SL5 8AA

HEATHERWOOD HOSPITAL, ASCOT

Land at Heatherwood Hospital, Ascot, Berkshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief for Heatherwood and Wexham Park Hospitals Trust

Cass, S & Platt, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 04/123b 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No finds or deposits of archaeological relevance were noted during this watching brief. In common with a previous phase of evaluation, the watching brief seemed to indicate an area of deep truncation, and no surviving traces of archaeological activity. Taken together with the results from the evaluation it appeared that any potential archaeology had been significantly truncated during previous building activities. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-54587

Windsor & Maidenhead

(E.90.3244/2008)

SU85107510

Parish: WHITE WALTHAM

OASIS DATABASE: WHITE WALTHAM TO BEENHAMS HEATH WATER TREATMENT WORKS***An Archaeological Watching Brief at White Waltham to Beenhams Heath Water Main***

Roberts, C. Oxford : JMHS, 2008,

Work undertaken by: JMHS

"A watching brief was carried out by John Moore Heritage Services on a specified section of the pipeline construction between White Waltham and Beenhams Heath. Topsoil overlay subsoil, which in turn overlay natural deposits silty clay. Finds of worked flint, ceramic building material, and copper alloy objects were recovered from the area stripped, no features were uncovered." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54362

Wokingham

Wokingham UA

(E.91.3245/2008)

SU77946382

Parish: Finchampstead

Postal Code: RG114QG

WHEATLANDS HOUSE, FLEET HILL, FINCHAMPSTEAD***Wheatlands House, Fleet Hill, Finchampstead, Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/26 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Despite the site lying close to the Devil's Highway Roman road, a series of Roman buildings to the east and other Iron Age/Roman remains to the north, no deposits or finds of Roman date or any other archaeological period were identified during the watching brief. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-48546

(E.91.3246/2008)

SU77948316

Parish: Remenham

Postal Code: RG9 3ES

COMMON BARN, REMENHAM HILL***Common Barn, Remenham Hill, Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/27b 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological deposits were disturbed by the groundworks that occurred on this site, and no finds were recovered. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-56860

(E.91.3247/2008)

SU75707550

Parish: Sonning

Postal Code: RG4 0UP

COUNTRY COTTAGE, HIGH STREET, SONNING***Country Cottage, High Street, Sonning, Berkshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Lowe, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/44 2008, 10pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological finds or features were recorded during the watching brief at Country Cottage, and in particular no deposits relating to the Saxon cemetery were recorded on the site. The stratigraphy observed did not suggest that truncation had occurred on the site therefore if archaeology had been present it would have been identified during any ground disturbance works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-52934

(E.91.3248/2008)

SU815688

Parish: WOKINGHAM

OASIS DATABASE: WOKINGHAM, ALL SAINTS CHURCH***The Gathering Place, All Saints Church, Wokingham, Berkshire. Watching Brief Report***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, A4, plastic spiral bound

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

"May to June 2008. Oxford Archaeology carried out an archaeological watching brief at All Saints Church, Wokingham, Berkshire. The watching brief revealed overall deposits of topsoil and turf sealing an earlier graveyard soil. The cuts for 4 graves of probable 19th or 20th century date were observed within this layer but no inhumations were encountered. No other significant archaeology was observed." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-49668

(E.91.3249/2008)

SU75707540

Parish: Sonning

Postal Code: RG4 0UH

OLD FORGE, PEARSON ROAD, SONNING***Old Forge, Pearson Road, Sonning, Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/100 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Despite the site lying within what was considered to be the historic core of Sonning, the groundworks observed revealed no finds nor deposits of archaeological interest. Yet although this watching brief and other similar small scale projects carried out in the village were necessarily of limited extent, they did, cumulatively, add to an understanding of the topography of the settlement and its development through time. It was possible, therefore, that the results of this project, taken with the negative results of the nearby watching brief at the Dower House, could indicate that development of this area of the village only took place in relatively recent [post-medieval] times. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-55037

(E.91.3250/2008)

SU75777542

Parish:

Postal Code: RG4 0UL

THE DOWER HOUSE, PEARSON ROAD, SONNING***The Dower House, Pearson Road, Sonning, Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Lowe, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/04 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological finds or features were encountered during the course of the watching brief, carried out during groundworks for the construction of an extension to the rear of the existing Dower House. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-41057

(E.91.3251/2008)

SU81506880

Parish: Wokingham

Postal Code: RG111TN

THE GATHERING PLACE, ALL SAINTS CHURCH***The Gathering Place, All Saints Church, Wokingham, Watching Brief***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3955 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at All Saints Church, Wokingham. The watching brief revealed overall deposits of topsoil and turf sealing an earlier graveyard soil. The cuts for four graves of probable 19th or 20th century date were observed within this layer but no inhumations were encountered. No other significant archaeology was observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.91.3252/2008)

SU83786429

Parish: Wokingham Without

Postal Code: RG456NR

9 WILTSHIRE AVENUE, CROWTHORNE***9 Wiltshire Avenue, Crowthorne, Berkshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief***

McNicoll - Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 8pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological deposits were identified nor artefacts recovered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-55029

(E.91.3253/2008)

SU83866430

Parish:

Postal Code: RG116NG

NEW GARAGE, 1 DUKES WOOD, CROWTHORNE***New Garage, 1 Dukes Wood, Crowthorne, Berkshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Mundin, A & Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/41 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Despite its location on the proposed course of the Roman road, no remains of the Roman or any other period were recovered during a watching brief on footings for a new garage. The state of the underlying geology suggested this site was probably under tree cover before the building of the current housing estate. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-45596

Bath and North East Somerset

(E.47.3254/2008)

ST75006500

Parish: Bathampton

Postal Code: BA1 2JY

THE OCTAGON CHAPEL AND MOON AND SIXPENCE YARD, BROAD STREET

The Octagon Chapel and Moon and Sixpence Yard, Broad Street, Bath, Bath and North East Somerset: Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Higgins, N Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3349 2008, 46pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

The watching brief revealed deep deposits of post-medieval made ground and 18th and 19th century structures. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-57194

(E.47.3255/2008)

ST77816799

Parish: Batheaston

Postal Code: BA1 7ES

50 NORTHEND BATHEASTON

50 Northend, Batheaston, Bath and North East Somerset. Archaeological Watching Brief

Bennett, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08150 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundworks associated with the erection of two semi-detached dwellings and the conversion and extension of existing buildings to form four one bedroom flats at 50 Northend. A stone pathway and soakaway were uncovered. These could not be dated directly, but were likely to be associated with the 19th-century buildings on the site. No features or deposits of earlier date were identified. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-46781

(E.47.3256/2008)

ST69206930

Parish: Kelston

Postal Code: BS156LR

GOLDEN VALLEY MILLS, MILL LANE, BITTON

Archaeological Desk-based Assessment & Watching Brief Golden Valley Mills, Mill Lane, Bitton, South Gloucestershire

Longham, T Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2081/2008 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

A desk-based assessment found that the site had been occupied by industrial buildings since at least the 18th century. An archaeological watching brief encountered the in situ structural remains of a 19th century brass mill/paper mill and the former mill pond, and it was thought that further remnants of the 18th century brass mill could also be present. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: bristola1-52254

(E.47.3257/2008)

ST67245395

Parish: Norton-Radstock

Postal Code: BA3 3XZ

FOSSE WAY SCHOOL, WESTFIELD

Fosse Way School, Westfield, Bath and North East Somerset. Archaeological Watching Brief

Bennett, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08100 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site, to form eight classrooms and ancillary offices, landscaping and car parking. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

South West

Bath & North East Somerset

(E.47.3258/2008)

ST68405590

Parish:

Postal Code: BA3 3DT

VALLEY VIEW, FOSSEWAY, CLANDOWN

Archaeological Trial Excavation at Valley View, Fosseway, Clandown, Bath & North-East Somerset

Avon Archaeological Unit Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Avon Archaeological Unit

A trial excavation was undertaken within the gardens of a private residence, "Valley View", at Clandown near Radstock. The property was situated on the north-western side of the route of a 1st century AD Roman road, now known as the Fosseway/Old Fosse Road. Three trenches were sited at key locations across the study area. On the basis of the evidence it was concluded that the large majority of the site, specifically the central and eastern portions, the areas evaluated by Trenches 2 and 3, had very low archaeological potential and were unlikely to contain important archaeological deposits. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.47.3259/2008)

ST71295706, ST71275704

Parish: Shoscombe

Postal Code: BA2 8PR

FOXCOTE AVENUE & WELLOW LANE, BATH BUSINESS PARK, PEASEDOWN ST. JOHN***Foxcote Avenue & Wellow Lane, Bath Business Park, Peasedown St. John, Bath & North East Somerset***

Whatley, S Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1932 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

No features or deposits of archaeological significance were observed during the intrusive groundwork. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

Bristol

Bristol, City of UA

(E.54.3260/2008)

ST57297613

Parish: Abbots Leigh

Postal Code: BS9 3AY

CW583: REPLACEMENT SEWER PIPELINE AND ACCESS CHAMBERS, WESTBURY ROAD, BRISTOL***CW583: Replacement Sewer Pipeline and Access Chambers, Westbury Road, Bristol. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Pegg, F & Mason, C Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2009, 6pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

Due to a change of construction methodology, the watching brief was limited to observation of a 1m by 1m test pit that revealed no archaeological remains or deposits. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 24794

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3261/2008)

ST63007020

Parish: Brislington

Postal Code: BS4 5RQ

ST. BRENDAN'S SIXTH FORM COLLEGE, BROOMHILL ROAD, BRISLINGTON***St. Brendan's Sixth form College, Broomhill Road, Brislington, Bristol- Development Phase 2. Archaeological Watching Brief Project***

Ducker, R Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Avon Archaeological Unit

The excavation of a reduced level platform revealed deposits of modern and geological origin. Two modern service pipe trenches and a modern brick-built inspection chamber represented the only structure or features located during the monitoring. Finds were restricted to entirely post-medieval and modern material. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 24617*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3262/2008)

ST59727311

Parish: Bristol

Postal Code: BS2 0HU

114 JACOB STREET, OLD MARKET***114 Jacob Street, Old Market, Bristol. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Sheldon, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08058 2008, 17pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken during groundwork associated with the redevelopment of 14 Jacob Street. The groundwork comprised the excavation of foundation trenches and test pits to determine pile locations. The remains of a probable 19th century well and cellar were exposed during the excavation of foundation trenches in the north-west of the site. The remains of a pennant slab floor, along with a number of sandstone wall footings were also identified. It was likely that these features related to the former 19th century malthouse/brewery that stood on the site. The natural substrate was identified close to the current ground level at the northern limits of the site. This was overlain by post-medieval cultivation soils and demolition debris. Across the remainder of the site the deposits were deeper and this activity may have truncated any medieval or earlier deposits. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: cotswold2-50213

(E.54.3263/2008)

ST56607520

Parish:

Postal Code: BS9 1LT

2 DOWNLEAZE ROAD TO STOKE PARK ROAD***21 Downleaze Road to Stoke Park Road, Bristol. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Robinson, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief during groundworks at 21 Downleaze Road to Stoke Park Road, was undertaken. Remains of a Roman road (Scheduled Ancient Monument No. AV88) existed within the immediate area of the site. However, no archaeological remains or deposits were observed during the course of the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: contexto1-44192

(E.54.3264/2008)

ST63247605

Parish:

Postal Code: BS162HX

41 MANOR ROAD, FISHPONDS, BRISTOL***41 Manor Road, Fishponds, Bristol. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

White, G & Reeves, P Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68270.03 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The watching brief identified two wall foundations thought to be associated with the original late-18th/early 19th century building that formerly stood on the site, although these were truncated, fragmentary and damaged. A further wall on the same alignment and fragments of sandstone slabs were also encountered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3265/2008)

ST59837557

Parish:

Postal Code: BS7 9BS

ALLEN HOUSE, ASHLEY DOWN***Allen House, Ashley Down, Bristol. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Sheldon, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08057 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundwork associated with the construction of residential properties at the Allen House site, Ashley Down, Bristol. No features or deposits of archaeological interest were observed during groundworks, and no artefactual material predating the modern period was recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-49741

(E.54.3266/2008)

ST6219474547

Parish:

Postal Code: BS5 7XA

LAND ADJACENT TO NO. 148 ROSE GREEN ROAD, ROSE GREEN***Archaeological Monitoring During Redevelopment of Land Adjacent to No. 148 Rose Green Road, Rose Green, Bristol.***

Etheridge, D & Young, A Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Avon Archaeological Unit

A programme of archaeological observation and recording was undertaken during preliminary development groundwork on a parcel of land thought to have some unspecified potential for the preservation of buried archaeological deposits, in particular dating from the post-medieval period. Archaeological monitoring took place on the 24th November 2008, during limited remedial groundwork in preparation for piling. No significant buried archaeological deposits were exposed as a result of these works. As no further intrusive groundworks of note were proposed as part of the development, the archaeological monitoring exercise was concluded. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: BSMR 24667

OASIS ID: avonarc1-51258

(E.54.3267/2008)

ST58637318

Parish:

Postal Code: BS1 5BS

NO. 4 CHRISTMAS STEPS***Drain repair at No. 4 Christmas Steps, Bristol. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Robinson, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at No. 4 Christmas Steps, Bristol. Works comprised the lifting of an existing drain inspection cover and removal of a low breeze block wall that was approximately 0.60m in length and formed the side of the sewer drain [not part of the building's structure]. The works involved no new ground intrusion for this reason, the watching brief was confined to a photographic record of the repair works. No archaeological remains or features were observed during the course of the watching brief [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: contextol-44195

(E.54.3268/2008)

ST63177606

Parish: Dowend and Bramley Heath

Postal Code: BS162ET

NO. 51 MANOR ROAD, FISHPONDS***No. 51 Manor Road, Fishponds, Bristol. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording Exercise***

Payne, R Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Avon Archaeological Unit

A watching brief was carried out as a condition of planning permission. Two structures were revealed during the groundworks, a brick foundation wall and a sandstone rubble-built chamber with an opening on its east side that may have connected via a culvert to the properties fronting Manor Road. The exact function of the structure was unclear, but it was possible that it may have been a type of cesspit, which serviced properties on Manor Road. These structures were thought to have been exclusively of later post-medieval origin. No evidence of earlier features was identified and no important archaeological deposits or finds were revealed during the course of the development work. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 24670

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: avonarch1-51632

(E.54.3269/2008)

ST57156824

Parish: Dundry

Postal Code: BS137SE

LAND ADJACENT TO QUEENS ROAD, BISHOPSWORTH***Archaeological Watching Brief on Land Adjacent to Queens Road, Bishopsworth, Bristol***

Longman, T Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1950/2008 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

No features or deposits of archaeological significance were observed during the programme of intrusive groundwork associated with the construction of sheltered accommodation. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 24604

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3270/2008)

ST52407683

Parish: Easton-in-Gordano

Postal Code: BS119QT

THE PARK & RIDE EXTENSION, THE PORTWAY, AVONMOUTH***Archaeological Watching Brief at the Park & Ride Extension, The Portway, Avonmouth, Bristol***

Corcos, N Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1961/2008 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during the early phase of groundworks associated with the development. No deposits or features of archaeological significance were noted in any of the areas which were monitored in the course of the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3271/2008)

ST59227873

Parish: Filton

Postal Code: BS105SN

LAND AT BACKFIELDS, ST. PAUL'S, BRISTOL

Land at Backfields, St. Paul's, Bristol. Archaeological Watching Brief [Construction]

Reynish, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08148 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during intrusive groundworks and encountered stone wall footings and drains comprising the remains of the 18th century circular stable block. The remains of associated structures were also identified. Brick-built structures, probably related to 19th century housing, and modern concrete foundations and services were also encountered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3272/2008)

ST59687286

Parish: Hanham

Postal Code: BS2 0HE

THE OLD SOAPWORKS BUILDING, OLD BREAD STREET, ST. PHILIP'S

Archaeological Watching Brief of Land at The Old Soapworks Building, Old Bread Street, St. Philip's, Bristol

Corcos, N Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1823/2008 2008, 13pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at intervals in August 2007 and April 2008, during the groundworks associated with this development. The work identified a limited number of features associated both with the building's former industrial use starting in the late-19th century, and structures [chiefly walls] on alignments that appeared to have represented earlier phases of built occupation and activity. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3273/2008)

ST54817661

Parish: Henbury

Postal Code: BS9 2LQ

BLUEBELL CLOSE, SEA MILLS

Bluebell Close, Sea Mills, Bristol. Archaeological Recording Project [Watching Brief]

Willis, AKingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, Report: 1075 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Avon Archaeological Unit

Following the demolition of existing derelict buildings, the construction groundwork revealed deposits that consisted mainly of modern made ground overlying trench-built foundations and undisturbed natural deposits. Other than gravel deposits, which were strictly of geological origin, no significant deposits or finds were located. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 24649

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: avonarch1-49407

(E.54.3274/2008)

ST55807920

Parish:

Postal Code: BS107PY

HENBURY FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME, MARISSAL ROAD, HENBURY
Archaeological Monitoring of the Henbury Flood Alleviation Scheme, Marissal Road, Henbury, Bristol

Morris, N Chicklade : AC archaeology, Report: ACW147/2/0 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AC archaeology

The site, located on the edge of a school playing field, was adjacent to areas where Romano-British inhumation burials were uncovered in the vicinity of a Romano-British settlement. The monitoring consisted of the observation of trenching for both pipe laying and pond construction. There was evidence to suggest that the topsoil in this area had previously been removed. The monitoring revealed no artefacts or subsoil features of archaeological interest. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3275/2008)

ST52707914

Parish:

Postal Code: BS11 8DJ

NISBETS FORMER BRITANNIA ZINC WORKS, AVONMOUTH
Nisbets former Britannia Zinc Works, Avonmouth, Bristol. Archaeological Watching Brief

Saunders, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08116 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

No features or deposits of archaeological interest were observed during groundworks and no artefactual material predating the modern period was recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3276/2008)

ST53457900

Parish:

Postal Code: BS118AZ

PLOT 4A, CABOT PARK, POPLAR WAY EAST
Plot 4a, Cabot Park, Poplar Way East, Bristol. Archaeological Watching Brief [Final Report with Additional Observations]

Dunning, R & Sell, S Swansea : Glamorgan Gwent Archaeological Trust Ltd., Report: 2008/028 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Glamorgan Gwent Archaeological Trust Ltd.

The only significant deposits encountered were of a post-medieval or modern date. Furthermore, all the observed material culture was of a post-medieval or medieval date. The line of an historic rhine was also noted. No features or artefacts associated with the known prehistoric site of Little Googs were noted, although the horizons potentially associated with prehistoric and Roman settlement were noted during the deeper groundworks. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 22513

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3277/2008)

ST54527867

Parish:

Postal Code: BS110SU

ST. BEDE'S CATHOLIC COLLEGE, LAWRENCE WESTON ROAD***Archaeological Watching Brief at St. Bede's Catholic College, Lawrence Weston Road, Bristol***

Potter, K Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2028/2008 2009, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

During a watching brief, no archaeological features or deposits were encountered. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 24620

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3278/2008)

ST58577225

Parish: Long Ashton

Postal Code: BS1 4RN

BRISTOL INDUSTRIAL MUSEUM BUILDINGS [L AND M SHEDS], PRINCES' WHARF, BRISTOL***Bristol Industrial Museum Buildings (L and M sheds), Princes' Wharf, Bristol***

Longman, T Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1894 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The groundworks revealed a length of the west wall of the Western Wapping Dock, which was in use as a shipbuilding facility from the early 18th century. The foundations for the Corporation Granary were also exposed. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4452

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3279/2008)

ST59517424

Parish:

Postal Code: BS6 5NR

ELMLEA JUNIOR SCHOOL, WESTBURY-ON-TRYM***Archaeological Watching Brief of Land at Elmlea Junior School, Westbury-on-Trym, Bristol***

Whatley, S Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1855/2008 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

No features or deposits of archaeological significance were observed during the intrusive groundworks, and only finds dating from the late post-medieval period were recovered. None were retained. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 24547

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3280/2008)

ST59167266

Parish:

Postal Code: BS1 6BL

REDCLIFFE VILLAGE, BRISTOL***Redcliffe Village, Bristol. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Barber, A Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08125 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

The watching brief identified evidence for activity from the 12th/13th centuries onwards, including possible medieval floor surfaces, a dye-vat base and medieval and later garden soils. The post-medieval line of the Law Ditch, an originally medieval feature that ran north-south through the centre of the development area, was also noted. A probable medieval wall footing, together with garden soils of both medieval and post-medieval date, were noted east of the Law Ditch, in areas that would have been to the rear of plots fronting St. Thomas Street. Several known areas of modern disturbance were encountered, including cellars and a probable bomb crater. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD, MO

OASIS ID: cotswold2-62261

(E.54.3281/2008)

ST57797321

Parish:

Postal Code: BS8 1EL

ST. CATHERINE'S COURT, PRO-CATHEDRAL LANE, CLIFTON***Archaeological Watching Brief at St. Catherine's Court, Pro-Cathedral Lane, Clifton, Bristol***

Coe, R Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1857/2008 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The work revealed that the site was quarried, probably in the 18th century, and then backfilled. There was then a small building on the site with a cobbled surface, during which time the area appeared to have reverted back to agricultural use. The site also revealed 71 burials associated with both the St. Augustine's Chapel [1838-1848] and also the later burial ground associated with the St. Catherine's Chapel and Convent [1848-1898]. The burials were mixed including neonatal, infant, juveniles and adults. Two nun burials were included in the assemblage. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 24561

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3282/2008)

ST5949072910

Parish:

Postal Code: BS1 6FW

TEMPLE WAY HOUSE, NARROW PLAIN, BRISTOL***Archaeological Monitoring and Recording Exercise at Temple Way House, Narrow Plain, Bristol***

Avon Archaeological Unit Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, Report: 2008/69 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Avon Archaeological Unit

It was concluded that no significant buried archaeological deposits or structures of pre-19th century origin were damaged or destroyed during the course of the redevelopment

groundwork to remove existing piles and prepare the new pile mat. This conclusion was supported by the absence of any significant 18th century or earlier ceramics or finds, a negative result that also indicated the earlier post-medieval deposits known to have existed on the site were not reached or disturbed during the course of the groundworks. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3283/2008)

ST58807275

Parish:

Postal Code: BS1 4ED

THE THEATRE ROYAL, KING STREET

Archaeological Watching Brief at the Theatre Royal, King Street, Bristol

Longham, T Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2077/2009 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief during structural survey work at the Theatre Royal. The Theatre Royal was a Grade I Listed Building and lay close to Bristol city centre within the City and Queen Square Conservation Area. The Listed Building, which comprised the Theatre Royal was originally built in 1764-6 (altered 1903 and 1970-72). The Theatre Royal spanned the line of one of the defensive walls of the medieval city, known as the "Marsh Wall", which dated from the 13th century. The fieldwork was undertaken in November 2008. The manual excavation of two small trial pits revealed no significant archaeology, only modern concrete beams underpinning some existing brick partition walls. In addition, only loose modern fill associated with the major alterations to the building that were carried out in 1970-72 was recorded. However, two boreholes drilled within the basement both produced samples containing organic material. Three further boreholes were drilled just outside the footprint of the building, one at either end of an alleyway that gave access to the rear of the building from Rackhay, and a third on the pavement in King Street in front of the theatre. The latter intervention, it was hoped, would extend within the ditch that existed beyond (south of) the Marsh Wall until the mid-17th century. A single sherd of glazed medieval roof tile was recovered from spoil. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: bristola1-51102

(E.54.3284/2008)

ST52797905

Parish: Pilning and Severn Beach

Postal Code: BS118AL

PHASE 2 INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS AND EAST RHINE EXTENSION, AVONMOUTH

Phase 2 Infrastructure Works and East Rhine Extension, Avonmouth, Bristol.

Archaeological Watching Brief

Mitcheson, P & Saunders, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08107 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

No features or deposits of archaeological interest were observed during groundworks and no artefactual material predating the modern period was recovered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 24626

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3285/2008)

ST59427594

Parish: Stoke Gifford

Postal Code: BS7 9HW

NOS. 117-133 WILDER STREET, ST. PAULS***Archaeological Watching Brief at Nos. 117-133 Wilder Street, St. Pauls, Bristol***

Potter, K Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1967/2008 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The watching brief recorded the foundations of early 19th century terraced cottages which stood on the site until the 1950s. A culvert, probably contemporary with the cottages, was found running across the back of the site. The archaeological deposits encountered were broadly contemporary with the cottages, the earliest, through which the terrace foundations were cut, contained 17th century pottery and clay tobacco pipes. [Au]

SMR primary record number: BUAD 4446

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3286/2008)

ST59506850

Parish: Whitchurch

Postal Code: BS140BZ

HENGROVE PARK (PHASE 1), WHITCHURCH***Archaeological Watching Brief of Land at Hengrove Park [Phase 1], Whitchurch, Bristol.***

Coe, R Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2062/2009 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The topsoil strip revealed occasional 19th and 20th century pottery sherds, and red brick, which was used as backfill for service trenches. No features or deposits of archaeological significance were observed and no artefacts predating the 19th century were recovered during intrusive groundwork at the site. A structure was uncovered during the topsoil strip towards the east corner of the site. The remains were of a rectangular shaped trench/pit with a wood lining or revetment. There was evidence that the structure was burnt and backfilled when it went out of use. There was also evidence that it may originally have had a roof. It may have been used as a machine gun trench or an air raid shelter. There were also two isolated areas of nails found buried at a depth of one metre in the feature, of a type used for nailing floor boards to floor joists. There were over 200 nails in each area. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: bristola1-49554

(E.54.3287/2008)

ST61516972

Parish:

Postal Code: BS148AY

MANOR FARM ATHLETIC GROUND, STURMINSTER ROAD, BRISLINGTON***Archaeological Excavation at Manor Farm Athletic Ground, Sturminster Road, Brislington, Bristol***

Potter, K Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1965/2008 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The remains of the former Manor Farm were revealed just below the surface of the playing fields. Preservation was generally good with foundations of most of the cartographically recorded structures at least partially intact. No firm dating evidence was obtained but a partial

phasing was possible based on bonding materials and construction methods. The farmhouse was found to have substantial medieval foundations. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 24574

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3288/2008)

ST5863173182

Parish: BRISTOL

OASIS DATABASE: DRAIN REPAIR AT NO. 4 CHRISTMAS STEPS, BRISTOL

Drain Repair at No. 4 Christmas Steps, Bristol

Robinson, F. Context One Archaeological Services Ltd : Context One Archaeological Services Ltd, 2008,

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services Ltd

"Context One Archaeological Services Ltd carried out an Archaeological Watching Brief during reparation of a sewer drain at No. 4 Christmas Steps, Bristol (centred on NGR ST 58631 73182). The project was commissioned and funded by Wessex Water plc. The investigation was requested by Mr Peter Insole (Archaeological Officer, Bristol City Council), following a consultation request by Ms Ryvar (Environmental Scientist, Wessex Water plc). The Site lies within the medieval quarter of historic Bristol and the Christmas Steps Conservation Area, where several of the surrounding buildings are listed. No archaeological remains/features were observed during the course of the Watching Brief." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: contexto1-44195

(E.54.3289/2008)

ST6219474547

Parish:

Postal Code: BS5 7US

OASIS DATABASE: SITE ADJACENT TO NO. 148 ROSE GREEN ROAD, BRISTOL. BS5

Archaeological Monitoring during redevelopment of land adjacent to No. 148 Rose Green Road, Rose Green, Bristol

David Etheridge and Andrew Young Bristol : Avon Archaeological Unit Limited, 2008, Six A4 sides, 3 of text and 3 of illustrations, stapled.

Work undertaken by: Avon Archaeological Unit Limited

"Archaeological Watching Brief." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: avonarch1-51258

Cornwall

Caradon

(E.15.3290/2008)

SX39035490

Parish: Antony

Postal Code: PL113AH

SCRAESDON FORT, ANTONY

Scraesdon Fort, Antony, Nr Plymouth, Cornwall. Topographical Survey

Davis, R Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 68630.01 2008, 21ppm colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: WA Heritage

A survey was carried out of the 20th century trench systems that crossed the site, to inform future management of these systems. They appeared to be of the type created in the Great War, although it had been suggested that they may have been multi-period. It was concluded that in Area A the trenches extended well beyond the limits accessible for the survey, and that the trenches were substantial. In Area B, there was a largely complete system of Great War type trenches with a number of feature evident. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3291/2008)

SX35816957

Parish: Callington

Postal Code: PL177JG

26 FORE STREET, CALLINGTON

26 Fore Street, Callington, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief

Kirkham, G Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R136 2009, 22pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

A watching brief was carried out on preparation works at a site close to the village's medieval core. The works revealed traces of walls and surfaces associated with one or more earlier buildings on the site, together with a number of infilled pits and hollows. The features all appeared to have been of 19th or 20th century origin, but earlier features may also have been present. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3292/2008)

SX1718951583

Parish: Lansallos

Postal Code: PL132PX

LANSALLOS CHURCH WATER PIPELINE

Lansallos Church Water Pipeline, Cornwall. Archaeological Recording

Lawson-Jones, A Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R070 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The pipe trench cut through the western edge of the early medieval land enclosure. Frequent human remains were found along the length of the "old" graveyard, but only domestic remains in the form of animal bones and boiler associated clinker was found in the western part of the trench. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, EM

OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3293/2008)

SX18157080

Parish: St. Neot

Postal Code: PL146PX

PARK LAKE PIPELINE, COLLIFORD

Park Lake Pipeline, Colliford, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief

Cole, R Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R079 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

A watching brief was carried out on a 700m water pipe. The western quarter of the pipeline corridor passed through a medieval field system [Anciently Enclosed Land], while the remainder crossed former rough ground [Recently Enclosed Ground]. A small number of pits and ditches were uncovered within the pipeline corridor, of which one ditch and a complex of four related pits were within the medieval field system of East Colliford. Two small parallel ditches and a single pit were recorded in the more recently enclosed land. There was no evidence to suggest that any of these features was medieval in date. The eastern perimeter of the medieval field boundary system was recorded in section, as was the profile of another boundary and former trackway that ran along its eastern side. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

Carrick

(E.15.3294/2008)

SW80883288

Parish: Falmouth

Postal Code: TR113AT

33-34 MARKET STREET, FALMOUTH

33-34 Market Street, Falmouth, Cornwall. Archaeological Recording

Jones, A Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R081 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

Examination of the open trench demonstrated that no archaeological deposits or features were present within or disturbed by it. Furthermore, it was thought that no archaeological remains would have survived in the site given the amount of disturbance that had occurred. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3295/2008)

SW8375639516

Parish: Feock

Postal Code: TR3 6QL

TRELISSICK

Trelissick, Cornwall. A Watching Brief of Drainage Trenches at Trelissick House

Taylor, S R Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R117 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

A watching brief on the site revealed the remains of the servant's quarters, demolished in the 1960s. Of more significance was the identification of a ditch in the grounds to the west of the house, a Grade II* Listed Building. This was found to contain a number of sherds of bar-lug pottery, dating to the early medieval period. This was the first stratified deposit of this period to be directly linked to a "Tre" settlement, generally accepted to represent settlements of early medieval origin. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, EM, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3296/2008)

SW77633844

Parish: Mylor

Postal Code: TR3 7PA

PERRAN FOUNDRY, PERRAN WHARF, MYLOR

Perran Foundry, Perran Wharf, Mylor, Cornwall. Archaeological Monitoring of Geotechnical Test Pits

Sharpe, A Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R061 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

Archaeological recording of test pits revealed a number of features, including a possible buried wall, a possible tunnel or tail race, and the base of stone stacks and furnaces.

[Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3297/2008)

SW92514738

Parish: Probus

Postal Code: TR2 4DF

TREVILVAS FARM TRACKWAY, GRAMPOUND***Trevilvas Farm Trackway, Grampound, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Thorpe, C Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R083 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, apart from some post-medieval and modern pottery and a single flint scraper of possible Neolithic/Bronze Age date. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM, NE

OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3298/2008)

SW8308554790, SW82735420

Parish: St. Newlyn East

Postal Code: TR8 5JE, TR8 5NL

CARLAND CROSS WIND FARM***Carland Cross Wind Farm. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Parkes, C Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R077 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

Monitoring of geotechnical excavations revealed plough marks, thought to be of a post-medieval or modern date, as well as a possible drainage ditch associated with 19th century or more recent agriculture. A prehistoric flint projectile point was also recovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, PR

OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3299/2008)

SW83435594

Parish:

Postal Code: TR8 5LW

EAST WHEAL ROSE [NEWLYN EAST], LEACHGATE PIPELINE***East Wheal Rose [Newlyn East], Leachgate Pipeline, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Thorpe, C Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R108 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council
No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, apart from a scatter of prehistoric flints and Roman and medieval pottery. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PR, RO
OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3300/2008)

SW92594504

Parish: Tregoney

Postal Code: TR2 5RJ

TREGONY [2 CORONATION TERRACE]

Tregony [2 Coronation Terrace], Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief

Thorpe, C Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council,
Report: 2008/R073 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council
No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. Some sherds of modern pottery was encountered but not retained. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: no

Isles of Scilly

(E.15.3301/2008)

SV90651070

Parish: St. Mary's

Postal Code: TR210LB

CARN THOMAS, ST. MARY'S, ISLES OF SCILLY

Carn Thomas, St. Mary's, Isles of Scilly. Archaeological Monitoring

Taylor, S R Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council,
Report: 2008R129 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council
No archaeological remains of any significance were encountered during the watching brief. 19th and 20th century finds were recorded but discarded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO
OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3302/2008)

SV89311335

Parish: Tresco

Postal Code: TR240QH

CARN NEAR QUAY REFURBISHMENT, TRESCO, ISLES OF SCILLY

Carn Near Quay Refurbishment, Tresco, Isles of Scilly. Archaeological Watching Brief

Birbeck, V Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 68571.01 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: WA Heritage

A watching brief was carried out at the site during the refurbishment of the quay. Despite the proximity of the site to a number of recorded field systems and settlements and a Civil War battery, it appeared unlikely that any in situ archaeological remains were present. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

Kerrier

(E.15.3303/2008)

SW65882765

Parish: Helston

Postal Code: TR138NH

THE WILLOWS, CHURCH STREET, HELSTON***The Willows, Church Street, Helston, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Mitcheson, P Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08135 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-55595

(E.15.3304/2008)

SW76903450

Parish: Mabe

Postal Code: TR109EZ

TREMOUGH PHASE 2A RESIDENCES***Tremough Phase 2A Residences, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Thorpe, C Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R082 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, apart from a few ceramic pottery sherds in the topsoil that were not retained. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3305/2008)

SW69904190

Parish: Redruth

Postal Code: TR152PP

REDRUTH FAIR MEADOW***Redruth Fair Meadow. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Kirkham, G Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R019 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The watching brief revealed significant layers of made up ground. No evidence to suggest buried remains was forthcoming. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

North Cornwall

(E.15.3306/2008)

SX06846702

Parish: Bodmin

Postal Code: PL311JU

BODMIN METHODIST CHURCH, FORE STREET, BODMIN

Bodmin Methodist Church, Fore Street, Bodmin. Headstone Recording and Location of Graves in Advance of Redevelopment

Gossip, J Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R095 2008, 41pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The exercise involved the recording and removal of headstones and any human remains that were present. Four burials were recovered, and 14 headstones recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3307/2008)

SX07206670

Parish:

Postal Code: PL311AN

PENCARRON HOUSE, 70, ST. NICHOLAS STREET, BODMIN

Cornwall County Council Historic Environment Record. Archaeological Watching Brief at Pencarron House, 70, St. Nicholas Street, Bodmin

Salvatore, J P Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008, 4pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

Archaeological recording was undertaken during works on the renovation and extension of Pencarron House, which was dated to the second half of the 19th century, and shown on the OS map of 1881. The house may have occupied the site of the medieval chapel of St. Nicholas. A chapel known to have been located in the immediate area was described in 1778 as "the decayed chapel of St. Nicholas". A number of medieval architectural pieces including columns, capitals and window tracery had been re-used and incorporated into features and an arch within the garden of Pencarron House, these architectural fragments were elaborate and more likely to have been re-used from the nearby site of Bodmin Priory, and less likely to derive from the chapel. The architectural fragments were to be retained in the new development and only a basic photographic record was made. Observations on service trench works to the south-east of Pencarron House produced one undated wall. Features exposed in the trenching works were associated with 19th century drainage and water supply for Pencarron House. These included a disused drain or manhole on the south-east side of the house and a well of local shillet construction capped with a granite slab and concrete blocks. The well may originally have served within the kitchen area of the early 19th century house but it was probably capped in the later 19th century with further capping of concrete in the 20th century. No conclusive evidence for the Chapel of St. Nicholas was recorded. The corner of a wall constructed of large pieces of local shillet was located in a service trench on the west side of the house closer to the line of St. Nicholas Street than Pencarron House but this may have represented a boundary wall of which there is some indication shown on the mid-19th century Tithe map. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM

OASIS ID: exeterar1-61062

(E.15.3308/2008)

SS22710667

Parish: Bude-Stratton

Postal Code: EX239AU

HEALTHY GATE, STAMFORD HILL, STRATTON

Healthy Gate, Stamford Hill, Stratton, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief

Thorpe, C Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R112 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, except for modern china. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3309/2008)

SX09689140, SX09899126

Parish: Forrabury and Minster

Postal Code: PL350HA, PL350HB

BOSCASTLE SWW

Boscastle SWW, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief

Taylor, S R Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R109 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

Few archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, probably due to late-19th/early 20th century ground disturbance involving levelling and backfilling works that had removed much of the evidence for earlier settlement. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3310/2008)

SX33108459

Parish: Launceston

Postal Code: PL158ET

LAUNCESTON CASTLE

Launceston Castle Lighting Upgrade

Taylor, S R Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R032 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The works took place at Launceston Castle, during replacement of the lighting. The castle was the principle medieval castle of Cornwall, and was built soon after the Norman conquest. The base of a concrete wall ran along the western edge of the trench and was probably representative of one of the Nissen huts situated within Castle Green during the Second World War as part of a United States field hospital. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD, MO
OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3311/2008)

SW86027402, SW8727773491

Parish: St. Merryn

Postal Code: PL288JU, PL288JN

TREYARNON SWW

Treyarnon SWW, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief Archive Report

Taylor, S R Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R106 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The archaeological work identified two enclosures of possible prehistoric date, a pit associated with prehistoric pottery, and the remains of medieval ridge and furrow. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, MD, UPA
OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3312/2008)

SX05148897

Parish: Tintagel

Postal Code: PL340DQ

TINTAGEL CASTLE NEW TICKET KIOSK***Tintagel Castle New Ticket Kiosk, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Thorpe, C Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R066 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The watching brief was carried out during the excavation of service trenches, the removal of an old ticket kiosk and the installation of a new such kiosk. No archaeological features were recorded, apart from numerous layers of crushed shillet and clay that appeared to be levelling layers for terraces and trackways related to the slate dressing and handling industry that occupied the site in the 19th century. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 23165

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3313/2008)

SX06688651

Parish:

Postal Code: PL340ET

TREWARMETT INN, TINTAGEL***Trewarmett Inn, Trewarmett, Tintagel, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Kirkham, G Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R037 2008, 4pp, pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

A handful of sherds of 19th or 20th century pottery were observed on the topsoil after the layer of turf had been removed. No other archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

Penwith

(E.15.3314/2008)

SW55293701, SW55133662

Parish: Hayle

Postal Code: TR276JF, TR276JE

HEYLE, EAST QUAY RISING MAIN PIPELINE***Heyle, East Quay Rising Main Pipeline, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Lawson-Jones, A Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R125 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

Topsoil stripping at the site revealed a landscape prone to change. An old land surface was found closely linked to the collection of edible marine shells, resulting in shell middens that may have been related to the residual flint and stone assemblage found through most of the overlying layers. Use of the marine resources was suggested until at least the Roman period, since pottery diagnostic of this period was found in association with shells. At some point after the formation of the middens the area became inundated with sand, forming dunes. The significance of sand-blown deposits here was high, as such deposits can result in well-preserved archaeological remains. A former field boundary was also recorded, having

previously thought to have been lost. A rubble-filled trench and recent farm track were recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO, RO, MD, PR
OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3315/2008)

SW44843014

Parish: Penzance

Postal Code: TR208TU

CROSS SOUTH-EAST OF TREMETHICK CROSS, MADRON

Cross South-east of Tremethick Cross, Madron, Cornwall. Report of Restoration

Preston-Jones, A & Langdon, A Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R131 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

A medieval granite wayside cross was restored after a lorry crashed into it in February 2008. The cross was broken into three pieces. A carved letter "V" was noted on the cross, perhaps indicating that it had been a boundary marker at some point. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: no

Restormel

(E.15.3316/2008)

SW81246097

Parish: Newquay

Postal Code: TR7 2EQ

CHEVIOT ROAD, NEWQUAY

Archaeological Watching Brief at Cheviot Road, Newquay, Cornwall

Longman, T Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1949 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

No features or deposits of archaeological significance were observed during the programme of intrusive groundwork. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3317/2008)

SW83246285

Parish:

Postal Code: TR7 3NH

PORTH SWW MAIN REPLACEMENT, NEWQUAY

Porth SWW Main Replacement, Newquay, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief

Thorpe, C Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R124 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

A watching brief was carried out on test pits for a pipeline, and found the southern branch of the 18th century St. Columb Canal, unfinished with only preparatory groundwork completed. Peat was thought to be representative of a continuation inland of the prehistoric submerged forest noted on the 1886 Ordnance Survey map at the east end of Porth Beach. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, PR
OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3318/2008)

SX07205496

Parish: Tywardreath

Postal Code: PL242RL

KILHALLON BARN CONVERSION, PAR***Kilhallon Barn Conversion, Par, Cornwall. Archaeological Recording***

Lawson-Jones, A Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R064 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The examination of open trenches was carried out, the majority of which followed the line of removed barn walling. Nothing of any archaeological interest was encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

Devon

East Devon

(E.18.3319/2008)

SY3306210268

Parish: AXMINSTER

OASIS DATABASE: WATCHING BRIEF DURING HEDGEBANK REMOVAL AT ALSTON FARM, ALSTON, E DEVON***Archaeological monitoring and recording during removal of a hedgebank at Alston Farm, Alston***

West, A. Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008,

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

"Monitoring was carried out during the removal of a hedgebank in advance of the construction of an agricultural building. A section across the hedge was examined and recorded. The hedgebank forms part of a medieval field system, altered by the enlargement of fields during the latter 20th century. The westernmost 32m of the bank had been removed prior to arrival (Fig. 1). The hedgebank (Fig. 2) measured 800mm high and 2.1m wide. The original ground surface (buried soil), had not survived; the hedge core (102 and 101) lying directly over natural subsoil (103). A shallow ditch was present to the south side of the hedge although this had been heavily disturbed by machine movement. There was heavy root disturbance throughout the recorded section." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-51189

(E.18.3321/2008)

SY01128208

Parish: EXMOUTH

OASIS DATABASE: WATCHING BRIEF AT WITHYCOMBE RALEIGH PRIMARY SCHOOL, EXMOUTH***Archaeological watching brief at Withycombe Raleigh Primary School***

Clarke, P Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008,

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

"Watching brief carried out on initial ground reduction and foundation trenching for new school building. With the exception of a spread of demolition material containing brick rubble, topsoil overlay natural subsoil throughout. No significant archaeological deposits, features or artefacts were found." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-49190

(E.18.3322/2008)

SY01128208

Parish: Exmouth

Postal Code: EX8 3BA

WITHYCOMBE RALEIGH PRIMARY SCHOOL***Withycombe Raleigh Primary School Watching Brief***

Clarke, P Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 6611 2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on groundwork in advance of the construction of a new schoolroom. The works comprised initial ground reduction and subsequent foundation trench excavations. No archaeological features or deposits were exposed within the western half of the site. Within the eastern half of the site two demolition layers were exposed beneath topsoil, at formation level. No features, pottery or artefacts of archaeological significance were found, the only feature exposed being a brick-built wall, exposed at formation level, that post-dated the demolition spreads. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exetera1-49190

(E.18.3323/2008)

SY10349805

Parish: Ottery St. Mary

Postal Code: EX140BL

LITTLE ASH FARM, FENNY BRIDGES***A Watching Brief at Little Ash Farm, Fenny Bridges, Devon: Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***

Aaronson, J Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 6706 2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundwork for the erection of a new free range poultry house and feed bins, and associated access route. The site lay within an area of high archaeological potential, near to excavations conducted along the route of the A30, which revealed extensive Neolithic, Bronze Age and Roman remains. Works on the site of the poultry house, access road and turning point were monitored closely. The upper slope and plateau occupied by the poultry house, feed bin and turning areas were created earlier in the year by the introduction and landscaping of spoil previously excavated from the site of the adjacent poultry houses; natural subsoil was not reached. No archaeological features or deposits were observed and no finds were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-50572

(E.18.3324/2008)

SY09619743

Parish:

Postal Code: EX111LX

PINES COTTAGE, GOSFORD ROAD, OTTERY ST. MARY***Archaeological Watching Brief at Pines Cottage, Gosford Road, Ottery St. Mary, Devon***

Rance, H Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 6527 2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

Groundworks required for the construction of a stable block and provision of a new access road were monitored. The site lay directly to the west of Pines Cottage, Gosford Road, near to the known line of Roman Road from Exeter to Dorchester, and in an area of recorded prehistoric activity. The hedgebank to either side of a new access, to total length of c. 55m, was reduced to a height 0.85m above the adjacent road surface. A 12m length of the

hedgebank was removed to provide a new gateway. The hedgebank was comprised of topsoil overlying a yellowish-brown sandy clay hedgebank material. This clay material contained ceramics with a 17/19th-century production range. These were discarded following analysis. A 22m x 17m area, designated for the new stable, was stripped of topsoil. No archaeological features or deposits were observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-47219

(E.18.3325/2008)

SY13989169

Parish: Sidmouth

Postal Code: EX100RU

GREY COTTAGE, 38 CHURCH STREET, SIDBURY

Watching Brief at Grey Cottage, 38 Church St., Sidbury : Devon County Council Historic Environment Record

Goodwin, N Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008, 2pp

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken during groundwork for an extension to the rear (south and east) of the cottage, which was situated 30m south of St. Peter and St. Giles Church. No. 38 was one of a pair of 19th century semi-detached cottages that lay along the eastern edge of Church Street. An existing 20th century extension was attached to the south of the cottage. The west side of the footprint for the extension was level with the road, but the ground dropped by c. 0.5m to the level of the garden to the east. The garden consisted of two plots, partly divided by a stone revetted earth bank and hedge. The works consisted of the bulk removal of a 0.5m depth of soil, followed by the excavation of foundation trenches and a service trench. No features were observed, and no finds dating to before the 19th century were recovered. There were no indications of any activity at the site dating from earlier than the 19th century. Rubble and building debris may have indicated the site of a former structure, but no foundations survived to confirm this. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: exeterar1-44027

(E.18.3326/2008)

SY00918708

Parish: Woodbury

Postal Code: EX5 1LN

LAND ADJACENT TO SUNNY BANK, WOODBURY

Watching Brief on Land Adjacent to Sunny Bank, Woodbury, Devon

Sims, RBradninch : AC archaeology, Report: ACD12 2008, 3pp, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: AC archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during topsoil stripping and the excavation of foundation trenches associated with the construction of a single dwelling. No archaeological deposits or features were present and no finds were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: acarchae2-52671

(E.18.3327/2008)

SY00748687

Parish:

Postal Code: EX5 1LE

THE TANYARD, WOODBURY

Archaeological Monitoring at the Tanyard, Woodbury, Devon

Steinmetzer, M F R Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 08.68 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken during groundworks on land at The Tanyard, Woodbury. Historic research established that a number of buildings existed within the boundaries of the site from at least 1829, with these shown as an indistinct mass of industrial buildings by 1888. Most of these buildings had been removed by the late 20th century. The monitoring of the access road uncovered evidence for part of one of the buildings depicted on 19th century maps, with identified remains including walls and a cobbled surface. In the area of Units 2 and 3 thirteen wood-lined vats associated with the tannery were found. The monitoring further revealed that across large parts of the site landscaping associated with the construction of the tannery had taken place. This had completely removed any underlying archaeological features or deposits on the higher ground to the south, while along the street frontage lower alluvial deposits survived underneath post-medieval deposits. No archaeological features prior to the early 19th century were found. Despite its previous land-use, the watching brief established that the site contained a generally poor survival of post-medieval archaeological features. No finds were recovered predating the post-medieval period. The documentary evidence and the character of the features indicated that they represented evidence for tanning activity dating to the 19th and 20th century. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: exeterar1-58711

Exeter

(E.18.3328/2008)

SX91579233

Parish: EXETER

OASIS DATABASE: TUDOR STREET, EXETER

Archaeological recording at Tudor Street, Exeter, Devon, 2005-2007

Passmore, A.J., Jones, P. and Parker, R.W. Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008,

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

"A staged programme of investigation of an industrial/domestic site in Exeter, subsequently developed for domestic use, comprising trench evaluation, watching brief and excavation, and building recording prior to demolition/conversion of buildings." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-48656

(E.18.3329/2008)

SX91559276

Parish:

Postal Code: EX4 4EG

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH OF ENGLAND FIRST SCHOOL, DINHAM ROAD, EXETER
St. David's Church of England First School, Dinham Road, Exeter, Devon. An Archaeological Excavation.

Place, C Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, Report: COAS/EXC/08/SDE 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

An archaeological excavation was carried out at St. David's Church of England First School, Dinham Road, Exeter, Devon, over eight days between the 13th and 22nd of January 2008. The excavation formed the final stage of an archaeological programme of works in mitigation of the proposed development which commenced with an archaeological field evaluation carried out in 2005. The work was completed successfully and confirmed the presence of archaeological features of Roman date within the school grounds, although little detail had been added to the results of the earlier evaluation. A north-west to south-east aligned ditch, including a terminal, was located at the south end of the trench and appeared to share a

common alignment with one side of an "enclosure" examined during the evaluation. It was not known if this feature represented the south side of the enclosure or just one element of a larger co-axial arrangement. A second linear feature, to the south of and sub parallel to the first, was also excavated. This may also be of Roman date, but was not established conclusively. The paucity of Roman artefacts and other features tends to suggest that the Site was not located in proximity to a settlement site. In addition, a single elongated pit or ditch terminal was examined at the north edge of the site and can be ascribed a late medieval date. The remaining features were of late-19th and early 20th century date. These findings accorded with the generally held view that this part of Exeter remained undeveloped through the medieval and post-medieval periods prior to 19th development of the site as part of a charitable "village". [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MO, MD
OASIS ID: contexto1-43452

(E.18.3330/2008)

SX91759274

Parish: Exeter St. David

Postal Code: EX4 3ET

THE OLD BAKERY, LOWER NORTH STREET

Archaeological Recording at the Old Bakery, Lower North Street, Exeter

Passmore, A J Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 09.42 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

Standing building recording and a watching brief were undertaken on the site of a former bakery located just outside the Roman and medieval defences of the historic city of Exeter. No evidence was found, though, for features of any period relating to these defences. The site remained undeveloped until the later post-medieval period and fragments of a building dating to before the mid-18th century were identified. Further structures were added in a piecemeal fashion until the late-19th-century when the site was doubled in size and was occupied by a bakery. Above ground, the fronts of the ovens and a chimney survived from this bakery, and the watching brief exposed a series of flues associated with this use of the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-58792

(E.18.3331/2008)

SX93239405

Parish: Rewe

Postal Code: EX4 5DX

STOKE HILL FIRST SCHOOL

Watching Brief during Groundworks for a New Nursery at Stoke Hill First School: Devon Council Historic Environment Record

Leverett, M Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

Monitoring and recording was undertaken in advance of the construction of a new children's nursery. No initial ground reduction was undertaken prior to the excavation of foundation trenches. Undisturbed natural geology was not exposed. It is likely that the deposits were the result of levelling activity when the current school was constructed. Sherds of modern pottery and glass were recovered, all of which were discarded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: exeterar1-50256

(E.18.3332/2008)

SS72200166

Parish: Bow

Postal Code: EX176HS

THE OLD SCHOOL, STATION ROAD, BOW***Devon County Council Historic Environment Record. Erection of a Dwelling, Conversion of Existing Building to Two Dwellings, Creation of Off-Street Parking, The Old School, Station Road, Bow***

Gillard, M South Molton : South West Archaeology, 2008, 4pp, figs

Work undertaken by: South West Archaeology

No features or deposits of archaeological significance were observed on the Old School Site at Bow. This was largely because of considerable disturbance and truncation of the site caused by the construction of the school buildings in the c.19th century and extensions added in the 20th century. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: southwes1-36660

(E.18.3333/2008)

SS83300040

Parish: Crediton

Postal Code: EX172BR

PARLIAMENT STREET, CREDITON***Watching Brief at Parliament Street, Crediton. Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***

Whiteaway, T Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: EA 5642 2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

A watching brief was maintained during ground reduction and subsequent trenching operations, prior to redevelopment. The initial reduction of overburden exposed no archaeological deposits and was insufficiently deep to expose natural ground throughout. Return visits were therefore made during trenching operations. No features or deposits were present. A very simple stratigraphic sequence was exposed consisting of approximately 300mm of overburden overlying clean natural ground comprising red clay. The only exception to this sequence was in the south-east corner of the site where a 500mm thick layer of redeposited natural ground was exposed above natural subsoil and below modern overburden. No pottery or other dating evidence was found. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-52108

(E.18.3334/2008)

ST02350750

Parish: Cullompton

Postal Code: EX151BX

LAND AT STATION ROAD, CULLOMPTON***Land at Station Road, Cullompton, Devon. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Hart, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken. The site was found to be covered generally with modern make up layers. Other than remains associated with the former 19th century gasworks, no deposits of archaeological significance were discovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: cotswold2-45835

(E.18.3335/2008)

Parish:

Postal Code: EX151DF, EX151LB

SWW MAIN REPLACEMENT (LOWER TOWN RENEWALS), CULLOMPTON***Archaeological Monitoring of a SWW Main Replacement (Lower Town Renewals), Cullompton***

Goodwin, N Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: EA6394 2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken during works to renew the water mains supply in an area of the Lower Town. The route extended along Church Street from Fore Street, then southwards to Queen Square, terminating at Cockpit Hill, a total distance of c.200m. Along Church Street, the trench was excavated through areas of undisturbed in situ red-brown clay, exposed at a depth of 0.5m, directly beneath the modern road makeup. There was occasional disturbance from modern services. No archaeological features were observed. At the east end of Church Street the trench was excavated along the line of the previous main, leaving the fill of the earlier trench undisturbed on both the sides and the base of the trench. This use of the larger earlier trench continued southwards for c. 30m, and was reported to be the case for the remainder of the route. The spoil was removed from site with no opportunity to inspect it for finds. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-39616

(E.18.3336/2008)

SX88039817

Parish: Newton St. Cyres

Postal Code: EX5 5BJ

COURT ORCHARD, NEWTON ST. CYRES***Archaeological Observations and Recording at Court Orchard, Newton St. Cyres, Devon***

Bell, J Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

No archaeological features or deposits were exposed during the watching brief. Within the eastern third of the site topsoil removal did not fully expose natural subsoil but return visits were not made to this area as no foundation or other deeper excavations were to be undertaken. A number of finds were retrieved, mixed within the topsoil. These included pottery, glass and modern building material fragments with a date range of 18th-20th century. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: exeterar1-42886

(E.18.3337/2008)

SS82680324

Parish: Sandford

Postal Code: EX174ED

STURRIDGE, KENNERLEIGH ROAD, SANDFORD***Archaeological Recording of a Redundant Agricultural Building and Site at Sturridge, Kennerleigh Road, Sandford, Devon***

Watts, M & Brown, S Cullompton : Martin Watts, 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Martin Watts

A redundant agricultural building, formerly a grain barn, and remains of other agricultural and domestic buildings on a site opposite Sturridge farm were surveyed and recorded prior to development of the site for domestic use. The barn was the only complete standing structure of a small complex of buildings that continued in agricultural use into the early 21st century. There was formerly a row of cottages on and beyond the north-west boundary of the site, of which little had survived. The building complex appeared to be of 17th -18th century origin,

with additions and alterations into the 20th century. No significant evidence of earlier occupation or use was found. The standing barn was described and recorded before the commencement of site work in December 2007, and an archaeological watching brief was carried out during ground clearance and the excavation of service trenches in January and February 2008. The Archaeological monitoring strongly suggested that the standing barn and surrounding group of now ruinous farm buildings and cottages dated from the late-17th–20th centuries. The works were monitored for a period of five days, after which little of archaeological significance had been uncovered, so it was agreed to terminate the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: martinwa1-43421

(E.18.3338/2008)

SS95630299

Parish: Silvertown

Postal Code: EX5 4HZ

32 FORE STREET, SILVERTON

Archaeological Monitoring at 32 Fore Street, Silvertown

Smart, C Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: EA6681 2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken during the digging of foundations for two semi-detached cottages. The site lay within a medieval burgage plot aligned on Fore Street in the core of the historic village. It was clear that the ground level, when compared to adjacent areas, had previously been reduced by around 0.25m for the construction of a prefabricated bungalow, which sat on a concrete raft. Prior to the watching brief, the site had been cleared of hard standing and overburden, exposing natural subsoil over significant areas of the site. An extensive deposit of sandy clay, containing occasional fragments of slate, stone and post-medieval pottery was exposed beneath the footprint of the bungalow. This material probably represented introduced material resulting from the levelling the site of the bungalow prior to formation of the concrete slab. Away from the footprint of the bungalow natural subsoil was exposed at ground level as a result of the initial site clearance. The limited finds from the made ground included a single sherd of North Devon scraffito pottery (1660-1700), two sherds of South Somerset coarseware pottery (17th to 18th century), two of German Westerwald pottery (late-17th to early 18th century), several fragments of clay pipe (1800-1830), numerous transfer- printed "blue and white" ceramic sherds (late-18th to 19th century onwards) and a fragment of post-medieval floor tile. The finds represented debris and refuse spread across the rear of the burgage plots throughout the post-medieval period. No features, deposits or artefacts of archaeological significance were observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: exeterarc1-50450

(E.18.3339/2008)

SS9563502999

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL MONITORING AT 32 FORE STREET, SILVERTON, DEVON

Archaeological monitoring at 32 Fore Street, Silvertown

Smart, C Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008,

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

"An archaeological watching brief was maintained by Exeter Archaeology during the digging of foundations for two semi-detached cottages at 32 Fore Street, Silvertown on 20/10/2008 and 22/10/2008. The ground level had previously been reduced by about 0.25m for the construction of a pre-fabricated bungalow. Pockets of levelling material, containing post-

medieval pottery, were noted, but the area was largely natural subsoil. No features, deposits or finds of archaeological significance were encountered." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-50450

(E.18.3340/2008)

SS98561433

Parish: Tiverton

Postal Code: EX167DG

HIGHER CRAZELOWMAN FARM, CRAZELOWMAN

Watching Brief at Higher Crazelowman Farm, Crazelowman

Austin, J Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 6626 2008, 2pp

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

Archaeological monitoring and recording was carried out during ground reduction prior to the erection of an agricultural livestock building. The site lay in an area of archaeological potential as demonstrated by aerial photography, which had identified settlement sites and funerary monuments to the north of the development site. Additionally, find spots of flint tools were recorded in the proximity of the development area. A single feature was exposed during the work, a small oval pit, containing a single fragment of animal bone. The feature most probably represented a post-medieval rubbish pit. The topsoil produced a small number of 19th and 20th century pot sherds. No flints or other artefacts were found. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: exeterar1 - 49406

(E.18.3341/2008)

SS98561433

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: WATCHING BRIEF AT HIGHER CRAZELOWMAN FARM, CRAZELOWMAN

watching brief at Higher CRazelowman Farm, Crazelowman

Austin, J Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008,

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

"Watching brief maintained during groundworks prior to erection of a new agricultural livestock building. Topsoil removal exposed subsoil throughout. A single feature, a probable post-medieval pit was exposed. No dating evidence was found apart from sherds of 19th and 20th century pottery recovered from the topsoil." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-49406

North Devon

(E.18.3342/2008)

SS55993291

Parish: Barnstaple

Postal Code: EX328QB

6 LITCHDON STREET, BARNSTAPLE

Archaeological Watching Brief of Groundworks for the Construction of an Extension to the Rear of 6 Litchdon Street, Barnstaple, Devon. Devon County Council Historic Environment Record

Gillard, M South Molton : South West Archaeology, 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: South West Archaeology

Groundworks for the construction of a two-storey extension were monitored and recorded. Existing single-storey structures and their flooring were removed and an area was stripped to the level of the natural. A further area of garden to the rear of the proposed extension was reduced and a 1.6m wide breach made in the garden wall to the north-west to allow access to the site. The garden was 1.7m higher than the site of the proposed extension and reduction in this area did not reach the level of natural. The area of the proposed extension was covered with concrete flooring and hardcore; the removal of this material revealed several modern services, mainly in the south-west of the site. In the middle of the site was a shallow sub circular cut its fill contained 19th century or later pottery indicating a modern origin. In the west corner of the site was a circular well, backfilled with a loose silt-clay containing stone, brick, 19th century or later pottery and lime mortar with coal inclusions. The well evidently served the property at 6 Litchdon Street and had been filled in the 19th century or later. To the north-east the removal of modern retaining walls and the level reduction for access revealed a section through the garden. The structures formerly in this area may have truncated any older features as their floor level was about 0.5m lower than on the adjoining plots to each side. The reduced area of the garden and the section revealed by the removal of modern retaining walls, consisted of several thick layers of probable garden soils with some thin, intermittent layers suggestive of dumped material associated with pottery production. The ceramic evidence suggested this dumping occurred in the mid-16th century. There was no indication that the loose and unconsolidated layers represented in situ structures related to pottery production, but the presence of wasters and kiln furniture, and the unabraded character of the ceramic assemblage, indicated pottery production was taking place in the immediate vicinity. The source of this dumping was probably the Litchdon Street potteries, known to have been located nearby. Despite the small size of the area investigated, a considerable amount [>7kgs] of pottery was recovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO
OASIS ID: southwes1-56456

(E.18.3343/2008)

SS48603600

Parish: Braunton

Postal Code: EX332AS

BRANNOC FIBRES SITE, FIRST FIELD LANE, BRAUNTON (NEW TESCO SITE)
Watching Brief at Former Brannoc Fibres site, First Field Lane, Braunton (new Tesco site)

Goodwin, N Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 6141 2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

Groundworks for a new supermarket, associated car parking and a service yard were monitored. The north-eastern part of the site was formerly occupied by a factory (Brannoc Fibres). Reductions to formation level involved a "cut and fill" operation, with the level of the southern and eastern side of the site raised using material removed from the area to the north. The only intrusive works in the eastern part of the site were the removal of overburden and the excavation of a service trench near a pond, which exposed in situ subsoil below a 0.1m depth of topsoil and modern debris. A large part of this area had been disturbed, probably during the construction of the former factory. The south-western part of the site was covered by contaminated soil, probably also associated with the former factory. Much of the north-western part of the site was stripped of topsoil and monitored prior to the bulk removal of clay down to the formation level. A new retaining wall was constructed along much of the western site boundary. This produced a trench c. 150m long and up to 2.2m deep. No archaeological features or deposits were identified across the site. The few finds were typical of late 18th/19th century domestic assemblages. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: exeterar1-39544

(E.18.3344/2008)

SS68673478

Parish: Brayford

Postal Code: EX327QH

ORCHARD, LITTLE BRAY LANE, BRAYFORD***Archaeological Watching Brief at the Orchard, Little Bray Lane, Brayford***

Exeter Archaeology Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 6405 2008, 2pp

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken in March 2008 to monitor groundworks for the construction of five units of local need housing with associated access road and parking. Evidence of Roman iron smelting had previously been identified at Sherracombe Ford and at Bray Vale within Brayford. Settlement at Brayford is first recorded in the 10th century, and the parish church originated in the 11th century. The removal of topsoil revealed only colluvium beneath, therefore, three trenches were excavated along the upper part of the site of sufficient depth to reveal either the natural bedrock or the top of in situ archaeological deposits. Trenches 1 and 3 were excavated broadly parallel with the site's eastern edge, and extended from the northern site boundary to within 7m of the southern boundary, it being necessary to maintain access to the site. Trench 2 extended west from the southern end of Trench 1, along the line of the proposed access road. No archaeological features or deposits were present. The soil profiles invariably showed that the turf and topsoil lay above a deposit of post-medieval colluvium 0.20m thick at the northern end of Trench 1, increasing to 0.34m in the west-facing side of Trench 3. Here, and in the southern end of Trench 1, the base of the colluvium contained a significant proportion of bluish-grey comminuted slate, and sealed a 0.12m thick layer of strong yellowish-brown silty clay loam (a buried soil?) of post-medieval date within which were a piece of clay tobacco pipe stem and an iron nail. This deposit thickened progressively to reach a depth of 0.24m at the western end of Trench 2. There was no evidence of material having been imported to the site, and it seems likely that the deep soil profiles are derived from erosion of the headland and (what was formerly) a much more substantial hedgebank that formed the site's eastern boundary, probably by ploughing, in the late post-medieval or modern period. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: exeterar1-43470

(E.18.3345/2008)

SS75374421

Parish: Brendon

Postal Code: TA247LB

BURIAL CAIRN ON THE EAST SIDE OF FARLEY WATER***Burial Cairn on the East Side of Farley Water***

Wilson-North, R Dulverton : Exmoor National Park Authority, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Exmoor National Park Authority

A Bronze Age burial cairn in the form of a low flatly topped stony mound was recorded. The eastern side of the cairn was obscured by tussock, ant hills and reeds. A well used animal path crossed the cairn from south to north. Nearby was a relict field boundary. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: MEM15184*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, MD

OASIS ID: exmoorna1-46919

(E.18.3346/2008)

SS77714751

Parish:

Postal Code: EX356PX

FELLINGSCOTT FARM, BRENDON, LYNTON***Fellingscott Farm, Brendon, Lynton, Devon. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Robinson, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 7pp, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services
The archaeological work recovered evidence of a late-19th century dump layer. No more significant archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SEM6853
Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.18.3348/2008)

SS46004380

Parish: Morteohoe Postal Code: EX347BT
LAND AT WOOLACOMBE PRIMARY SCHOOL, WOOLACOMBE
Devon County Council Historic Environment Record: Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at Woolacombe Primary School, Woolacombe, Devon.

Steinmetzer, M F R Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 6565 2008, 3pp, figs
Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology
The site lay within an area of known archaeological activity. On the late-19th and early 20th century OS maps the development area was shown as being the site of Woolacombe Tracey, a medieval mansion. Thus, it was considered possible that associated artefacts or deposits of medieval date may have survived within the footprint of the development. An archaeologist was present during all groundworks, which extended to a maximum depth of 1m. No archaeological features, deposits or artefacts were found. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-46666

(E.18.3349/2008)

SS51704420

Parish: West Down Postal Code: EX348PX
LAND AT MULLACOTT CROSS INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, ILFRACOMBE
Archaeological Watching Brief on land at Mullacott Cross Industrial Estate, Ilfracombe, Devon

Steinmetzer, S Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 6595 2008, 2pp, figs
Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology
The site lay within an area of known archaeological activity, with a standing stone to the south-east and further prehistoric funerary monuments, or burial mounds located in the surrounding area. It was therefore considered possible that associated remains or deposits of prehistoric date may have survived within the footprint of the development. However, no archaeological features, deposits or artefacts were found. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-46465

(E.18.3350/2008)

SS83401530

Parish: Witheridge Postal Code: EX168QN
PILLIVEN FARM, WITHERIDGE
Pilliven Farm, Witheridge, Devon. Results of an Archaeological Evaluation Excavation

Gillard, M South Molton : South West Archaeology, Report: 080411 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: South West Archaeology

Most of the evaluation trenches revealed no material of archaeological significance. However, some ditches of unknown function and date were recorded, with one corresponding with part of a known geophysical anomaly. These features were excavated but no finds were forthcoming. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

South Hams

(E.18.3351/2008)

SX79786268

Parish: Dartington

Postal Code: TQ9 6EL

SITE OF THE FORMER CHURCH OF ST. MARY, DARTINGTON HALL, DARTINGTON

Devon County Council Historic Environment Record. Monitoring and Recording at the Site of the Former Church of St. Mary, Dartington Hall, Dartington, Devon

Freeman, J South Molton : South West Archaeology, 2008, 3pp, figs

Work undertaken by: South West Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken at the site of the former Church of St. Mary, Dartington Hall, during groundworks for the excavation of a cable trench and the removal of an existing paved path around the west and south side of the tower. Work was undertaken in February 2008 and consisted of the hand excavation of a trench to create a French drain running against the north faces of the tower. Within the part of the trench closest to the church tower the stratigraphy revealed consisted of turf which overlay mixed demolition rubble including mortar, roof slate and stone rubble. To the south of the tower the stratigraphy revealed consisted of turf overlying a clay soil. This soil contained frequent angular shale fragments and occasional bone fragments. Two features were revealed in this east-west run of the trench. One was a culvert with a slate base, mortared stone side walls and a slate capping slab. The white lime mortar bonding the side walls contained coal dust and appeared to be of a late date. The second feature was the top of either a narrow mortared stone wall, or a narrow culvert.. No grave-cuts, tombs or crypts were revealed in any part of the ground works. No structural evidence for walls or surfaces associated with the nave of the church was revealed adjacent to the tower. No articulated human remains were discovered. The only artefacts recovered were one sherd of Totnes-type post-medieval coarseware. The features and deposits revealed were quite typical for shallow excavation within churchyards. That no structural evidence for the nave of the church was revealed east of the tower suggested that disturbance caused by its demolition or later landscaping of the area extended to a depth of greater than 0.5m below present ground level. The French drain trench was dug by hand to a depth below that of the tower's internal floor level. The material excavated consisted of a single deposit dark brown humic soil containing abundant stone rubble, mortar fragments and roof slate fragments, and was of 19th to 20th Century date [from ceramic evidence]. Only one significant archaeological discovery was made. This consisted of a wall foundation extending north from the north-east corner of the tower. This was of well coursed stone rubble bonded with brown lime mortar. This footing corresponded with scarring visible on the wall face immediately above. It was therefore certainly the foundation of a wall springing north away from the north-east corner of the tower, presumably that of the north part of the west end of the now vanished nave. The wall extended to the full depth of the trench and was left in situ as it formed the east terminal of the French drain trench. No intact graves, tombs or crypts were revealed. A few small fragments of disarticulated bone were recovered for re-interment. The deposits through which this trench was dug appeared to have occurred as a single incidence of dumping raising the ground level against the north side of the tower. It is likely that this took place at the time of the destruction of the nave of the church. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: southwes1-39461

(E.18.3352/2008)

SX68697119

Parish: Holne

Postal Code: TQ137SS

VENFORD DAM, HOLNE***Archaeological Watching brief at Venford Dam, Holne, Devon: Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***

Steinmetzer, M Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008, 3pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

The site lay adjacent to part of the Dartmeet Coaxial Field System, a prehistoric field system, which is a designated Scheduled Ancient Monument. It was therefore possible that associated remains or deposits of prehistoric date may have survived within the area of the development. A watching brief was maintained during the excavation of four test pits at the north-west end of the Dam and the subsequent construction of the auxiliary spillway and the Swincombe mains diversion. No features or dating evidence was found to indicate prehistoric or significant later activity within the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-50074

(E.18.3353/2008)

SX70803980

Parish: Marlborough

Postal Code: TQ7 3DP

MARLBOROUGH AND SOUTH HUISH PRIMARY SCHOOL***Watching Brief at Marlborough and South Huish Primary School. Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***

Aaronson, J Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: EA 6556 2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out in line with a condition attached to planning permission for a new swimming pool. The existing pool was removed prior to archaeological monitoring taking place. A single residual sherd of medieval pottery was recovered from modern fill material deposited behind the eastern retaining wall of the school car park. No archaeological features or deposits were exposed within the site, and no dating evidence was recovered, with the exception of the residual sherd mentioned above. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: exeterar1 - 46519

(E.18.3354/2008)

SX80794292

Parish: Stokenham

OASIS DATABASE: WATCHING BRIEF AT THE CLOSE, STOKENHAM***Watching brief at the Close, Stokenham***

Jones, P Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008,

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

"Monitoring and recording undertaken during ground reduction for a new driveway. Stratigraphic sequence comprised a 450mm depth of topsoil overlying two subsoil layers. Natural subsoil was exposed at a depth of 850mm. No archaeological deposits, features or artefacts were exposed." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-46631

(E.18.3355/2008)

SX80684278

Parish:

Postal Code: TQ7 2ST

STOKENHAM HOUSE, STOKENHAM***Archaeological Excavation and Recording at Stokenham House, Stokenham, Devon***

Jones, P Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 08.75 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

Excavation and recording on land to the rear of Stokenham House, Stokenham exposed a number of archaeological features. Principal amongst these was a large curvilinear ditch containing pottery dating to the late-13th or 14th century. This ditch was likely to represent part of a large enclosure on, or near to, the site of Stokenham House. The ditch cut through a sequence of smaller, earlier ditches, also of medieval date. A series of post holes, evenly-spaced and forming an alignment along the inner edge of the ditch, represented the only potential evidence for contemporary activity within the enclosure. Further ditches, all of probable medieval date were identified, but their relationship with the ditch could not be established. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD

OASIS ID: exeterar1-52487

(E.18.3356/2008)

SX80794292

Parish:

Postal Code: TQ7 2SZ

THE CLOSE, STOKENHAM***Watching brief at The Close, Stokenham, Devon. Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***

Jones, P Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: EA 6398 2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

Archaeological monitoring and recording was undertaken during topsoil removal and reduction of ground levels in advance of the construction of a new driveway. The site lay within the historic settlement of Stokenham, which was likely to have originated in the early medieval period. The site of the driveway lay immediately to the south of the main house, overlooking the village green to the south-west. The village green itself had been the historic focus of the village and contains various earthwork remains of uncertain function and date. The initial works involved the stripping of topsoil and two underlying subsoils, to a maximum depth of 0.85m. The uppermost subsoil comprised 400mm thick brown clayey silt containing moderate mudstone flecks and very occasional clinker/fire waste fragments. Underlying this was a 350mm thick dark brown clayey silt containing occasional charcoal flecks. Beneath this material lay in situ bedrock. The bedrock was exposed throughout the stripped area and consisted of an eroded mudstone outcrop orientated in a north-east/south-west trend. No significant archaeological deposits or features were exposed during the reduction and no pottery or other artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exeterar1 46631

(E.18.3357/2008)

SX80046058

Parish: Totnes

Postal Code: TQ9 5NX

NORTH GATE LODGE, CASTLE STREET, TOTNES,***Devon County Council Historic Environment Record. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording of Works at North Gate Lodge, Castle Street, Totnes***

South West Archaeology

South Molton : South West Archaeology, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: South West Archaeology

A request was made to monitor and record the levelling of parts of the area to the south of the house, to create flat areas for parking. However, as the groundworks were not carried out by the contractors no archaeological work was undertaken. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: southwes1-38157

(E.18.3358/2008)

SX80006050

Parish:

Postal Code: TQ9 5PD

TOTNES CASTLE

Totnes Castle. Archaeological Watching Brief

Brown, S London : Stewart Brown Associates, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Stewart Brown Associates

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundworks associated with the construction of a new site admissions building at Totnes Castle. The works located three wall footings probably associated with a medieval gatehouse, and a large stone foundation which may once have formed an abutment for a bridge leading into the medieval castle. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: stewartb1-40865

Teignbridge

(E.18.3359/2008)

SX84228428

Parish: Ashton

Postal Code: EX6 7QN

LOWER ASHTON MILL

Archaeological Monitoring of Groundworks in Association With the Diversion of the Leat Around the Existing Waterwheel at Lower Ashton Mill

Watts, M Collompton : Martin Watts, 2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Martin Watts

The groundwork associated with the creation of a leat diversion channel around the existing waterwheel for a new hydro-power installation at Lower Ashton Mill were monitored. A total length of about 15m by 1.5m wide was excavated to a depth of between 0.85m and 1.2m, and the base of the tailrace immediately downstream of the waterwheel was also excavated to a depth of 0.6m below existing tailrace floor level. Two sections of the existing rubble stone wall on the outer (west) side of the leat and wheelpit was also removed. Unstratified material and debris was removed from the wheelpit/tailrace, comprising silt and loose stone, broken glass and pottery, metal objects, including some car parts, all of which dated from the late-19th to 20th century, and some water-rounded stones. A layer of grey clay, c.0.3-0.4m thick, was found below the silt and debris layer, its top surface being about 0.8m below the top of the wheelpit wall. The excavation carried out for the leat diversion channel was about 0.85m deep at the upstream (north) end, increasing to 1.2m deep at the south end, due to the slope of the ground. The excavated material comprised top soil (>0.2m), a silt layer (0.15m) and natural material comprising shillet and sandy earth, with some water-rounded stones. Unstratified fragments of 19th-20th century pottery, small pieces of worked iron and pieces of coal and coke were found on top of the natural layer, the latter presumably being connected with the iron mill that was recorded here in the early 19th century. A single base sherd of green-glazed South Somerset type coarseware, dated to the 17th or 18th century was also recovered from the top of the natural layer. No earlier archaeological deposits or artefacts were exposed or recovered from these excavations. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: martinwa1-45469

(E.18.3360/2008)

SX81387717, SX81107710

Parish: Bovey Tracey

Postal Code: TQ139GB, TQ139DW

29 POTTERY RD., BOVEY TRACEY***Archaeological Monitoring and Recording at 29 Pottery Rd., Bovey Tracey. Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***

Bell, J Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: EA6488 2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

Archaeological monitoring was undertaken during groundworks for a new dwelling. Removed material comprised a garden soil, with frequent stones, and brick and glass fragments. Local pottery sherds, pottery wasters and kiln furniture of 19/20th century date were also recovered from this material in small numbers. Removed material was used to raise ground levels to the rear [north-west] of the excavated site in order to provide a car parking area. Foundation trenches for the proposed development were excavated within the reduced area. No features of archaeological significance were observed. The east-west foundation trench showed that the natural clays dipped away to the east, and it was suggested that the demolition material had been used to level the ground to create the garden. Personal communication with the owner/developer, revealed that a greenhouse with under floor heating pipes had formerly occupied the south-west corner of the site. It was likely that the demolition of this building and removal of the pipes resulted in the exposed demolition material. The recovery of local 19/20th-century pottery wasters and kiln material reflected the close proximity of the site to the known pottery works. No indication of this activity having taken place within the site was identified, however. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: exeterar1-44158

(E.18.3361/2008)

SX90308740

Parish: Shillingford St. George

Postal Code: EX2 9UP

LAND ADJACENT TO SHILLINGFORD LANE, SHILLINGFORD ST. GEORGE, TEIGNBRIDGE***Archaeological Watching Brief on Land Adjacent to Shillingford Lane, Shillingford St. George, Teignbridge***

Wakeham, C S Bradninch : AC archaeology, Report: ACD17/2/0 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: AC archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during ground reduction to create a level terrace for a new stable block, located in the north-east corner of a pasture field which sloped steeply down to the north-north-west. Due to the steep gradient and consequent shallowness of the ground reduction on the lower side of the site, natural ground was only encountered on the south side. Two small features were exposed at the level of the natural subsoil, neither of which were visible within the colluviums. The features comprised two post holes, neither of which contained any finds, but were thought to be modern in date and related to cable laying. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO

OASIS ID: acarchae2-52097

Torridge

(E.18.3362/2008)

SS29541182

Parish: Bradworthy

Postal Code: EX227RW

LOWER ALSWORTHY FARM***Lower Alsworthy Farm, Archaeological Excavation, Monitoring and Recording. Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***

Dean, R South Molton : South West Archaeology, 2008, 3pp, figs

Work undertaken by: South West Archaeology

A programme of archaeological work comprising monitoring of groundworks, excavation, recording and post-excavation report writing was undertaken at Lower Alsworthy Farm. A previous archaeological building survey had indicated that the settlement probably predated the Norman Conquest, and that a high status medieval house probably existed on or near the site of the present farmhouse. The area was probably first enclosed with hedgebanks during the Middle Ages. No finds were recovered from the topsoil but a linear cut through it was interpreted as a modern drainage ditch. A sub-circular cut, interpreted as a possible post hole was also found. There were no other post holes present have to indicated any associated structure. The second feature was a north-south trending linear cut, the feature extended beyond the limit of excavation. No archaeological finds were present in either feature. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO

OASIS ID: southwes1-47023

(E.18.3363/2008)

SS13864412

Parish: Clovelly

Postal Code: EX392LY

PIGS PARADISE, LUNDY***Archaeological Recording at Pigs Paradise, Lundy***

West, A Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 09.06 2009, 6pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

The recovery of large quantities of medieval pottery during the archaeological watching brief in 2000 showed that Pigs Paradise was the site of a medieval settlement. This investigation added a few further sherds and also revealed stakeholes and possible post holes, perhaps indicating a fenced boundary associated with agricultural or domestic activity. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ENA 5943*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.18.3364/2008)

SS49881945

Parish: Great Torrington

Postal Code: EX387BH

CALF STREET, GREAT TORRINGTON***Archaeological Watching Brief at Calf Street, Great Torrington, Devon***

Wakeham, C S Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 08.30 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

The main north-south aligned hedgebank was probably medieval. The inconclusive dating, resulting from the presence of post-medieval ceramics, probably reflected considerable repair and enhancement in later periods. A smaller southern enclosure was likely to be of later date, although the degree of chronological separation between the two features was not clear, and a later medieval or early post-medieval date was considered probable. The origins of the current perimeter hedge were uncertain, but likely to be of some antiquity. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: exeterar1-45072

(E.18.3365/2008)

SS48322039, SS51412058

Parish:

Postal Code: EX387ET, EX387EZ

GREAT TORRINGTON SWW MAINS REHABILITATION SCHEME

Archaeological Assessment and Watching Brief on the Great Torrington SWW Mains Rehabilitation Scheme, Devon

Collings, A & Steinmetzer, M F R Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 09.26 2008, 19pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

A watching brief was maintained during groundworks associated with a new water main between Newtown Reservoir and Lock's Beam. Six features were uncovered, all of which appeared to be post-medieval in date. Three lithics were recovered to the south and east of Lock's Beam, while five sherds of medieval pottery were found around Norwood Farm. Large quantities of post-medieval pot, ceramics, glass and clay pipes were recovered throughout the route of the pipeline. Twelve hedge banks were breached, all of which appeared to be post-medieval or modern in date. The area between Newtown Reservoir and Lock's Beam revealed little evidence of pre-1750 occupation, except for a small quantity of worked flint and residual medieval pottery. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, MO
OASIS ID: exeterar1-57740

(E.18.3366/2008)

SS26062442

Parish: HARTLAND

OASIS DATABASE: SITE OFF SCHOOL LANE, HARTLAND

HER entry

Preece, C. and Laing-Trengove, D. Barnstaple : South West Archaeology, 2008, HER entry with plans and photographs

Work undertaken by: South West Archaeology

"South West Archaeology was asked to undertake a desk-based cartographic study, archaeological evaluation and historic building survey on an irregularly shaped plot of land representing the rear yard, garden and outbuildings formerly belonging to number 54 The Terrace, and off School Lane, Hartland. The plot is sited near to the centre of Hartland and is within the conservation area. The desk-based assessment showed that the land was probably part of a burgage plot in the medieval borough of Hartland and in the early medieval period may have been within a strip field system, but that a number of the boundaries and the remaining buildings on the site were of 19th century date. The building survey confirmed the rubble stone building with slate roof to be of 19th century date but of two phases. The evaluation revealed evidence predominantly from the 19th century use of the site as a garden. The exceptions were a N/S linear in the base of T2 which may be an earlier field division and an E/W linear in T5. In T4, the remains of the previously demolished barn were found at foundation level and a small portion of possibly earlier clay-bonded wall external to this to the west." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: southwes1-38167

(E.18.3367/2008)

SS44060922

Parish: Shebbear

Postal Code: EX215SA

BARN CLOSE, SHEBBEAR***Watching Brief at Barn Close, Shebbear, Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***

Goodwin, N Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: EA6324 2008, 3pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

Groundworks for a development of 32 dwellings in two fields in the village of Shebbear were monitored. A desk-based assessment undertaken in 2006 suggested that some field boundaries might have represented the remains of a medieval field system. Two hedgebanks were breached, a 25m section at the northern end of the western boundary and two sections of the east-west aligned hedgebank in the southern part of the site. The only finds were modern items recovered from the disturbed edges of the banks. A large portion of the site was stripped of topsoil down to in situ clay/degraded slate. This varied in thickness from 0.15m in the north-east to 0.4m in the south-west of the main field. No archaeological features were exposed. Only modern finds were retrieved. There were no indications of a second east-west aligned hedgebank in this area as indicated on the Shebbear tithe map of 1844 and the 1st and 2nd edition OS maps of 1885 and 1906. The hedgebank was not indicated on the 1955 OS map. There were no signs of a small structure indicated on the pre-1955 maps in the northern end of the site, near the entrance. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO

OASIS ID: exeterar1- 40361

(E.18.3368/2008)

SS43990930

Parish:

Postal Code: EX215SB

DEVONPORT HOUSE***Watching Brief, Devonport House. Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***

Austin, J Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 6066 2008, 4pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

Archaeological monitoring and recording was undertaken during ground reduction and foundation trenching for a new dwelling situated between Devonport House and Little Devonport. The site lay at the edge of the historic core of Shebbear, which was known to have been a Royal Domesday manor with probable Saxon origins. 1880s Ordnance Survey mapping showed a number of curving field boundaries, typical of the medieval period, running through the village, and depicted the site as having been divided into three plots. Three buildings shown on the mapping lay within the footprint of the development. It was anticipated that remains of the foundations of these buildings, associated deposits, and possibly evidence of earlier occupation, might have survived within the site. On arrival it was evident that the site had previously been levelled to form a platform that extended northwards beyond the development area. The depth of the raised ground increased northwards to counter the drop in the natural slope, reaching a maximum thickness of 1m. Contained in the central western area of the site were the remains of a modern structure consisting of a concrete surface and remains of a block wall. A number of 19th and 20th century pottery sherds were recovered, which were more common towards the centre of the site. The same deposit also produced fragments of plastic, glass and brick. Natural ground was exposed at a depth of approximately 500mm but this varied across the site. Natural subsoil was generally overlain by an intermittent thin layer of topsoil, which was sealed by the modern made ground exposed during ground reduction. No archaeological features or significant deposits were present and no pre-19th century pottery was found. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: exeterar1-52747

(E.18.3369/2008)

SS44060922

Parish:

Postal Code: EX21 5RT

OASIS DATABASE: BARN CLOSE, SHEBBEAR, DEVON***Watching brief at Barn Close, Shebbear***

Goodwin, N. Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008,

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology*"Watching brief during groundworks for a housing development."* [OASIS]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-40361

West Devon

(E.18.3370/2008)

SX57506784

Parish: Meavy

Postal Code: PL206PG

YELLOWMEAD DOWN, SHEEPSTOR***Interim Reporting on Ground Truthing Excavations at Yellowmead Down, Sheepstor [Devon]***

Armstrong, K Bournemouth : Armstrong, K, 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Kayt Armstrong

Archaeologically interesting deposits were discovered in all of the trenches. Trench 1 proved the hardest to understand, due to its relative size to expected features. It had so much in it, it was difficult to say if it was a reflection of the natural subsurface on this part of this site or was archaeological material. The final interpretation was dependant on a re-analysis of the geophysical data taking into account the ground truthing data obtained here. Trench 2 successfully proved there was no ditch, and that the outer curving anomaly in radar surveys was related to the outer circle and disturbance of the ground in its reconstruction. It also located a recumbent stone from the 3rd circle, missed in the original reconstruction of the monument. This increased confidence in the reconstruction of the monument as it appeared the archaeologist did not go digging for stones or moved them very far to re-erect them. No features were discovered that were at odds with the visible surface archaeology of the stone circles. The interpretation of the site as a cairn with outlying circles seemed to have been vindicated by the material in the very eastern part of the trench [granite rubble]. Trench 3 provided the expected section through the bank. No buried palaeosols were identified, but a monolith sample and bulk samples were taken for further analysis. Trench 4 was speculatively located, over some anomalies and where archaeology was also expected, given the projected line of the stone rows. It seems to have proven at least one stone row [in the north of the trench] and another potential one, or some other setting in the southern part of the trench. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: BA

OASIS ID: no

(E.18.3371/2008)

SX69819683

Parish: Spreyton

Postal Code: EX175AL

REAR OF CESSLAND HOUSE, SPREYTON***Archaeological Monitoring of Groundwork Associated with Construction of a New Dwelling at Rear of Cessland House, Spreyton, Devon. Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***

Hooper, C Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008, 2pp, fig

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at Cessland House, Spreyton, to monitor and record initial groundwork associated with the construction of a new dwelling. The site lay within the historic core of Spreyton forming part of the rear garden of the current Cessland House and lay within 60m of the parish church. Works consisted of the reduction of ground levels across an area of c. 270sqm representing the approximate footprint of the new dwelling. Sherds of glazed 19th and 20th century pottery and glassware were recovered. Finds dating from the 19th and 20th century were discarded on site. No archaeological features or finds were observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: exeterar1-45437

(E.18.3372/2008)

SX64159409

Parish: Sticklepath

Postal Code: EX202NW

FINCH FOUNDRY, STICKLEPATH

Finch Foundry, Sticklepath, Devon. Replacement of Forge Waterwheel Shaft. A Report on the Renewal Works for the National Trust

Watts, M Cullompton : Martin Watts, 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Martin Watts

Monitoring of the replacement of a forged waterwheel in the 19th century water-powered forge was carried out. The replacement operation was completed successfully. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.18.3373/2008)

SX49707174

Parish: Whitchurch

Postal Code: PL199NE

TOR GROVE FARM, GRENOFEN, TAVISTOCK

Watching Brief at Tor Grove Farm, Grenofen, Tavistock, Devon

Jones, P Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: EA 6620 2008, 3pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

Archaeological monitoring and recording was undertaken during topsoil removal and reduction of ground levels in advance of the construction of a new agricultural building. The proposed development lay some 2.5km to the south-west of Tavistock within a field demarcated to the south by a Forestry Commission trackway and to the west and north by birch wood. Immediately to the south lay the site of the now disused 19th century Devon and Courtenay Mine. Initial works involved the reduction of ground within the footprint of the development including the associated driveway to a maximum depth of 0.20m. No significant archaeological deposits or features were exposed during the reduction and no pottery or other artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exeterar1- 50116

Dorset

Christchurch

(E.19.3374/2008)

SZ15999276

Parish: Burton

Postal Code: BH231DT

KING'S ARMS HOTEL, CHRISTCHURCH

King's Arms Hotel, Christchurch, Dorset. Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief Report

Thompson, S & Reeves, P Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The evaluation and watching brief, in response to a planning condition, confirmed the results of the 2006 evaluation on the site, that no remains of archaeological significance were present. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3375/2008)

SZ16009250

Parish: Christchurch

Postal Code: BH231BX

CHRISTCHURCH PRIORY***Christchurch Priory, Dorset. North Quire Aisle Underpinning. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, Report: 3273-8-2 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Michael Heaton

Observations maintained during piled and needled underpinning of two buttresses of the North Quire Aisle confirmed the underpinning works were minimally destructive of archaeological deposits. Re-used architectural fragments of early English style were recovered from the core of the buttresses. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3376/2008)

SZ15749263

Parish:

Postal Code: BH231HT

WICK LANE, CHRISTCHURCH***Wick Lane, Christchurch, Dorset. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Reynolds, S Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68890.02 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

East Dorset

(E.19.3377/2008)

ST97801290

Parish: Gussage St. Michael

Postal Code: BH215JE

BROOKSIDE, GUSSAGE ST. MICHAEL***Brookside, Gussage St. Michael. Excavation for Menage Foundations, Watching Brief***

Manley, H & Russell, B Poole : Bournemouth Archaeology, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bournemouth Archaeology

Brookside was located on the Dorset Cursus and was thus in an area of archaeological potential. Due to the shallow nature of the excavations, no archaeological remains were observed. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SDO10648
OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3378/2008)

ST96910307

Parish: Pamphill

Postal Code: BH215DD

HIGH WOOD, KINGSTON LACY ESTATE

Excavation of Enclosure in High Wood, Kingston Lacy Estate. Interim Report

Papworth, M Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

In May 2008 a trench was excavated across the bank and ditch of the High Wood enclosure where a gravel pit cut into the ditch. The backfilling of the ditch contained Roman pottery. The bank contained Late Iron Age pot. This covered occupation debris of Middle Iron Age date across the site, as well as residual flint debris of Neolithic to Bronze Age date. [Sec(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ENA5499
Archaeological periods represented: IA, PR, RO, MIA
Serial: **National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3379/2008)

ST9769501563, ST97720139

Parish:

Postal Code: BH214EA

**IMPROVEMENTS TO THE KINGSTONE LACY CAR PARK (AREA 1) AND
DIVERSION BUND (AREA 2)**

Improvements to the Kingstone Lacy Car Park (area 1) and Diversion Bund (Area 2)

Martin, P & Driscoll, S Trowbridge : Absolute Archaeology, Report: AA7/08/Eval 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: Absolute Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was maintained during topsoil stripping of the car park. The work revealed an extant pathway. Finds from within the matrix of the pathway suggested a Late Victorian date. Six areas of residual worked flint, probably forming a background scatter or possibly overlying in situ features, were plotted and recorded. No features were observed in the monitoring of Area 2, although a scatter of post-medieval roofing tile suggested a building of some description in the vicinity. Subsequent observation of trenching revealed no features. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, PR
OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3380/2008)

ST97710152

Parish:

Postal Code: BH214EA

KINGSTON LACY CAR PARK

Improvements to Kingston Lacy Car Park Watching Brief

Martin, P & Driscoll, S Trowbridge : Absolute Archaeology, Report: AA7/08/EVAL 2008, 1p
Work undertaken by: Absolute Archaeology

A watching brief during improvements to Kingston Lacy car park recovered many flint finds of Neolithic to Bronze Age date, and a Roman brooch, a post-medieval path was also noted. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA5491

Archaeological periods represented: RO, NE, PM

Serial: **National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3381/2008)

ST9985600686

Parish:

Postal Code: BH214DT

QUEEN ELIZABETH'S SCHOOL, WIMBORNE MINSTER

Queen Elizabeth's School, Wimborne Minster, Dorset. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Robinson, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, Report: COAS/WBF/09/QWD 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains/deposits were observed and no archaeological finds were recovered during the course of the watching brief. However, the site was found to have undergone considerable levelling during the construction of the school, which may have truncated, obscured or destroyed any existing archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3382/2008)

SZ00739971

Parish: Wimborne Minster

Postal Code: BH211DZ

THE LEAZE, WIMBORNE MINSTER

Archaeological Monitoring of the Installation of a Cricket Square and Associated Facilities at The Leaze, Wimborne Minster, Dorset (Scheduled Monument no. 678). Interim Report

Morris, N Chicklade : AC archaeology, Report: 8603/6/0 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AC archaeology

Archaeological monitoring was conducted at the Leaze deserted medieval village site during the construction of a track, car park and cricket square and outfield. The monitoring consisted of observation during topsoil stripping, which only locally revealed the subsoil surface. Two archaeological features were revealed but were of modern date. A moderate quantity of prehistoric, Roman and medieval finds was recovered from the topsoil. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MD, MO, PR

OASIS ID: no

North Dorset

(E.19.3383/2008)

ST88031893

Parish: Compton Abbas

Postal Code: SP7 0NB

MELBURY & FONTMELL ESTATE, COMPTON ABBAS

Watching Brief during Pond Evaluation, June 2008

Papworth, M Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

A watching brief was maintained during the excavation of the gun emplacement, then thought to be a dew pond. A 20th century pot was found in the spoil. [Sec(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA5453

Archaeological periods represented: MO

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

Purbeck

(E.19.3384/2008)

SY95928171

Parish: Corfe Castle

Postal Code: BH205HE

3 WEST STREET, CORFE CASTLE

3 West Street, Corfe Castle Archaeological Report on Building Work Carried Out 21/4/2008

Stewart, D Bournemouth : Dave Stewart, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Dave Stewart

Damp in the building had led to the lifting of floor joists . Archaeological records were made while repair work was carried out. A copper alloy token was found, but finds were displaced and were later post-medieval in date. [Sec(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA4711

Archaeological periods represented: PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3385/2008)

SY96208180

Parish:

Postal Code: BH205DP

CORFE CASTLE FIRST SCHOOL

Observation and Recording at Corfe Castle First School

Ladle, L Corfe Castle : Lilian Ladle, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lilian Ladle

Observation of topsoil stripping and the subsequent digging of foundation trenches observed that the ground surface had been made-up on much of the site. Victorian features comprising a well, lead piping from the well and two rubbish pits and the remnants of a garden path were identifiable. Remains of rubble in three of the foundation pits were undated but may have also been of this date. Parts of two undated features were identified by changes in the colour of the subsoil. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3386/2008)

SY95908220

Parish:

Postal Code: BH205EZ

WALL PAINTING IN THE GLORIETTE

Condition Survey of the Fragments of Wall Painting in the Gloriette, Corfe Castle

McNeillage, R & McNeillage, T Exeter : McNeillage Conservation, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: McNeillage Conservation

Fragments of wall painting were newly discovered during repair and conservation of castle stonework. The use of scaffolding allowed exploration of areas previously not examined. The report was a condition survey of the wall painting and included proposals for their conservation. [Sec(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA4295, 112170*0

Archaeological periods represented: MD

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3387/2008)

SZ01998750

Parish: Studland

Postal Code: BH151EE

BROWNSEA ISLAND

The Dorset Allum and Copper as Industries: Fieldwork on Brownsea Island, Interim Report

Bellamy, P Dorchester : Terrain Archaeology, 2009, 1p

Work undertaken by: Poole Harbour History Group, Terrain Archaeology

Earthwork survey and evaluation involved the excavation of a brick copper evaporation tank and surrounding features, including a brick floor to the east. [Sec(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ENA5745

Archaeological periods represented: UD

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3388/2008)

SY92188718

Parish: Wareham Town

Postal Code: BH204LJ

CASTLE CLOSE, WAREHAM

Summary Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at Castle Close, Wareham, Dorset

Whitehead, B Southampton : Southern Archaeological Services, Report: SAS 392 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Southern Archaeological Services

Observations were carried out on the reduction of an earth bank and the excavation of service trenches and soakaways. No stratified archaeological deposits were found and no direct evidence of the Keep of Wareham Castle was encountered. A few sherds of 12th-14th century pottery were recovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3389/2008)

SY92658755

Parish:

Postal Code: BH204HX

WATER MAIN REPAIR, NORTH BESTWALL ROAD, WAREHAM

Water Main Repair, North Bestwall Road, Wareham, Dorset. Archaeological Observation and Recording, July-August 2008

Tatler, S & Bellamy, P Dorchester : Terrain Archaeology, Report: 53293/3/1 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Terrain Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief observed the excavation of six trenches. A dark greyish-brown silt was exposed in a number of the trenches, which may have been part of the upper deposits of the town ditch, but the trenches were very small and it was difficult to be confident about the interpretation of the exposed deposits. No dating evidence was recovered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SDO10647

OASIS ID: no

West Dorset

(E.19.3390/2008)

SY57578535

Parish: Abbotsbury

Postal Code: DT3 4LF

CHAPEL YARD POTTERY, WEST STREET, ABBOTSBURY

Chapel Yard Pottery, West Street, Abbotsbury, Dorset. Archaeological Observations and Recording October 2008

Tatler, S & Bellamy, P Dorchester : Terrain Archaeology, Report: 53288/3/1 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Terrain Archaeology

Archaeological observations commenced after all buildings and boundary walls had been demolished. Most of the site appeared to have been terraced away in the 20th century to provide level ground for a cowshed (which later became the pottery workshop). Part of the garden in the plot immediately to the west was also cleared. This area contained a deep topsoil with some quantity of 19th and 20th century finds and stone rubble immediately overlying natural deposits. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3391/2008)

SY46509260

Parish: Bridport

Postal Code: DT6 3PE

37 SOUTH STREET, BRIDPORT

Archaeological Watching Brief. 37 South Street, Bridport, Dorset

Clarke, C Bridport : Arrowhead Archaeology, 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Arrowhead Archaeology

Part of a 12th century building, represented by a beam slot and post holes, was recorded in a watching brief. The building was on a north-east to south-west alignment and it was likely to have been a component of a wider layout on this alignment predating the "new town" of the 13th century. The extension of the original stone building occupying the South Street frontage was dated to the mid-18th century on the basis of sealed deposits. Features of the extension and original building were recorded after removal of wall plaster and modern floor surfaces. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3392/2008)

SY46509260

Parish:

Postal Code: DT6 3PE

HANGERS DAIRY, SOUTH STREET, BRIDPORT***Archaeological Watching Brief . Hangers Dairy, South Street, Bridport, Dorset***

Arrowhead Archaeology Bridport : Arrowhead Archaeology, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: Arrowhead Archaeology

A watching brief produced a single shed of Roman pottery, evidence for a buried medieval soil, and limited early post-medieval pitting. Walling and associated features of demolished late-18th or 19th century buildings were also recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3393/2008)

SY59109940

Parish: Cattistock

Postal Code: DT2 0JG

LAND AT SOUTH DRIVE, CATTISTOCK***Land at South Drive, Cattistock, Dorset. Archaeological Observations and Recording. November 2007-March 2008***

Tatler, S & Bellamy, P Dorchester : Terrain Archaeology, Report: 53274/3/1 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Terrain Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried during a residential development. A small number of undated features were recorded. An east to west boundary ditch was found running across the site, probably an earlier field boundary predating the garden, though the line of this boundary was preserved within the garden layout. The remaining features were ceramic and stone filled field drains and a well built stone culvert. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SDO10620

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM

OASIS ID: terraina1-48845

(E.19.3394/2008)

SY36959430

Parish: Charmouth

Postal Code: DT6 6LZ

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, CATHERSTON LEWESTON***St. Mary's Church, Catherston Leweston, Dorset. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Matthews, C Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 69860 2008, 3pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: WA Heritage

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3395/2008)

SY40459341

Parish: Chideock

Postal Code: DT6 6DR

GOLDEN CAP ESTATE***Watching Brief during Installation of Services Shedbush Farm***

Papworth, M Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

A watching brief on service trenches south-east and north-west of the farmhouse was carried out. A few 19th-20th century finds were recorded. [Sec(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA5502
Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO
Serial: **National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3396/2008)

SY69179025

Parish: Dorchester

Postal Code: DT1 1RH

NEW MEDICAL CENTRE, 5-7 WEYMOUTH AVENUE, DORCHESTER***New Medical Centre, 5-7 Weymouth Avenue, Dorchester, Dorset. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

De Rosa, D Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 57153.02 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

Groundwork during the construction of a new medical centre revealed a topsoil horizon containing building material along with demolition rubble from previously demolished Victorian remains, overlying the natural chalk geology. Cellaring had occurred across the site. Within a trial trench and service channel in the north-west corner of the site, a north to south ditch running parallel to Weymouth Avenue was recorded. Although no dating material was recovered, it was thought that this could have represented part of the Roman roadside ditch that had previously been recorded to the south at the Station Master's House. No further archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3397/2008)

ST74620154

Parish: Melcombe Horsey

Postal Code: DT2 7RG

HIGHDON HOUSE, MELCOMBE HORSET***Highdon House, Melcombe Horset, Dorset. Archaeological Observations and Recording, April 2008***

Tatler, S & Bellamy, P Dorchester : Terrain Archaeology, Report: 53264/3/1 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Terrain Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was maintained during groundwork associated with the altering of the layout of the main driveway and the construction of a ha ha. The route crossed the line of an Iron Age dyke (Scheduled Monument DO670). In those areas, the earthwork was largely flattened and spread, but a layer of soil was exposed that may have been part of the earthwork. Otherwise, no finds or features of archaeological significance were recorded. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SDO10646

Archaeological periods represented: IA

OASIS ID: terraina1-48761

(E.19.3398/2008)

SY71708826

Parish: Winterborne Monkton

Postal Code: DT2 8NY

NEW GARAGE, APPLE TREE COTTAGE, 3 WHITCOMBE FARM COTTAGES, WHITCOMBE

New Garage, Apple Tree Cottage, 3 Whitcombe Farm Cottages, Whitcombe, Dorset. Archaeological Observations and Recording, January 2008

Tatler, S & Bellamy, P Dorchester : Terrain Archaeology, Report: 53278/3/1 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Terrain Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief observed two post holes found in the western half of the site, probably the remains of an earlier fence line. This was undated but was probably post-medieval in date. The building was listed and the site was adjacent to a Scheduled Monument. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: SDO10619

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: terraina1-48768

Gloucestershire

Cheltenham

(E.23.3399/2008)

SO94242295

Parish: Cheltenham

Postal Code: GL518PH

FORMER CHELTENHAM SEA CADET UNIT, STONEVILLE STREET

Former Cheltenham Sea Cadet Unit, Stoneville Street, Cheltenham, Gloucestershire

Witczak, K Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 597 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: Foundations Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at the site of the former Sea Cadet Unit, Stoneville Street, Cheltenham. The archaeological work was targeted on the whole development area. The watching brief did not reveal any archaeological features, deposits or artefacts. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: foundatil-56925

Cotswold

(E.23.3400/2008)

SP01760595

Parish: Bagendon

Postal Code: GL7 7DT

BEECHLEA COTTAGE, PERROTT'S BROOK

Beechlea Cottage, Perrotts Brook, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Archaeology & Planning Solutions Cirencester : Archaeology & Planning Solutions, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology & Planning Solutions

No deposits of archaeological significance were identified. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 32340

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3401/2008)

SP1613320967

Parish: Bourton-on-the-Water

Postal Code: GL542BJ

NURSES COTTAGE, LANSDOWN, BOURTON-ON-THE-WATER

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Nurses Cottage, Lansdown, Bourton-on-the-Water

Hammond, S Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services
Three pits were recorded and although undated were thought to be relatively modern in date. Some 25 sherds of Roman pottery were recovered from the topsoil and a further 7 from the spoil heap. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 30740
Archaeological periods represented: RO, MO
OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3402/2008)

SP17242090

Parish: Postal Code: GL542EN
THE GABLES, GREYSTONES LANE, BOURTON-ON-THE-WATER
An Archaeological Watching Brief During Groundworks at The Gables, Greystones Lane, Bourton-on-the-Water, Gloucestershire

Williams, B Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 10pp, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service
A programme of archaeological monitoring was undertaken during the groundworks associated with the construction of a garage, access drive, associated services and a boundary wall at The Gables, Greystones Lane, Bourton-on-the-Water. The entirety of the development site lay within the Scheduled Monument of Salmonsbury Camp [Scheduled Monument No. 32392]. A previous archaeological evaluation within the area of the development recorded archaeological features at depths of between 0.66m and 0.71m beneath the modern ground surface. The architect development was designed to minimise the potential damage to the archaeological deposits. No archaeological features or deposits were exposed during the works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3403/2008)

ST78119310

Parish: Boxwell with Leighterton Postal Code: GL127QD
STAIRCASE LANDING, NEWARK PARK
Newark Park, Ozleworth, Gloucestershire, Archaeological Observations during Repairs to Staircase Landing

Rodwell, K A Bath : Kirsty Rodwell, 2008, 1p
Work undertaken by: Kirsty Rodwell
In January 2008 floorboards on the first floor half-landing to the staircase were lifted to allow the removal and replacement of a decayed floor beam. As part of the archaeological watching brief a plan of the floor structure was made before its removal and photographs taken during the process. In conjunction with these works an elevation drawing was made of the wall faces in the porch forming the base of the oriel on the floor below. These were exposed by the removal of a cupboard adjoining the doors to the garden. [Sec(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ENA4697
Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3404/2008)

SP02770215

Parish: Cirencester

Postal Code: GL7 2PX

14 CORINIUM GATE, CIRENCESTER***An Archaeological Watching Brief During Groundworks at 14 Corinium Gate, Cirencester, Gloucestershire***

Williams, B Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 10pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

The site was within the Scheduled Monument of Corinium Roman town and the position of the new extension directly overlay the position of the former Roman town wall. Scheduled Monument consent was received and the scheme was subject to a programme of archaeological monitoring and recording. No archaeological features were recorded within the area affected by the groundworks for the development. The depths of the excavation for the raft foundation were kept above the 0.45m limit imposed in the Scheduled Monument consent, and the inspection chambers were dug through previously disturbed ground. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3405/2008)

SP02800130

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 1LE

20 CHURCH STREET, CIRENCESTER***20 Church Street, Cirencester, Gloucestershire: Archaeological Watching Brief***

Wright, N Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08237 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundwork associated with the construction of a single-storey extension to the rear of the property. A reworked post-Roman "dark earth" deposit was identified. No artefactual material predating the modern period was recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-54477

(E.23.3406/2008)

SP02940143

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 1EZ

5 PROSPECT PLACE, CIRENCESTER***5 Prospect Place, Cirencester, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Mitcheson, P Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08216 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. The site had been previously evaluated in 2005, when Roman demolition debris was identified a depth of 0.85m below ground level. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-52463

(E.23.3407/2008)

SP02810161

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 1ES

65 VICTORIA ROAD, CIRENCESTER***Archaeological Watching Brief at 65 Victoria Road, Cirencester, Gloucestershire***

Witchell, N Gloucester : Gloucester & District Archaeological Research Group, 2008, 8pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

The archaeological monitoring recorded a Roman demolition/waste layer and an undated wall, the demolition/waste layer was similar to other deposits found in the locality, which related to the later period of occupation of Roman Corinium, it was possible that further remains may exist below this deposit. As only one face of the wall was revealed by the excavation, little could be said about it, it did appear that the wall continued to the south-east beyond the area excavated. No other significant archaeological features were encountered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3408/2008)

SP02350243

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 2EQ

BLAKE ROAD FOOTPATH, ABBEY GROUNDS, CIRENCESTER***Blake Road Footpath, Abbey Grounds, Cirencester, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Archaeology & Planning Solutions Cirencester : Archaeology & Planning Solutions, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology & Planning Solutions

No deposits of archaeological significance were identified. Modern material was noted. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 32483

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3409/2008)

SP02470205

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 2PZ

CIRENCESTER LIBRARY, THE WATERLOO, CIRENCESTER***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Cirencester Library, The Waterloo, Cirencester, Gloucestershire***

Witchell, N Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. The observations made from the watching brief, and from an earlier evaluation (Stratford 2007) demonstrated that the ground level of the library site and the surrounding area (especially that to the north) was built up and remodelled when the library was built. No significant archaeological deposits or natural geological deposits were observed. It was unclear whether the post-medieval soil recorded in many of the excavated areas was an accumulated layer or a levelling deposit associated with the library construction or dated to earlier groundwork. The Scheduled Monument area was subject to minor work, which followed the conditions attached to Scheduled Monument consent (HSD 9/2/10315). No work other than that outlined in the SM consent was carried out. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3410/2008)

SP02800146

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 1EU

LAND AT GARDEN HOUSE, STONEWALLS, VICTORIA ROAD, CIRENCESTER***Land at Garden House, Stonewalls, Victoria Road, Cirencester, Gloucestershire***

Hood, A Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 615 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Foundations Archaeology

The archaeological work comprised the hand excavation of five trenches and the general monitoring of groundwork. No archaeological features were present within the monitored or excavated areas. A small pottery assemblage, from the Roman, medieval and post-medieval/modern periods was recovered from the topsoil. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 33149

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3411/2008)

SP02000165

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 1PW

WAITROSE CAR PARK DRAINAGE WORKS, CIRENCESTER***Waitrose Car Park Drainage Works, Cirencester. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Sheldon, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08141 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks associated with a new manhole at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-49743

(E.23.3412/2008)

SP02660130

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 1JU

WATERMOOR C. OF E. PRIMARY SCHOOL, WATERMOOR ROAD, CIRENCESTER***Archaeological Monitoring at Watermoor C. of E. Primary School, Watermoor Road, Cirencester, Gloucestershire***

Arnold, G Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

A programme of archaeological monitoring was undertaken at Watermoor Church of England Primary School and Children's Centre, Cirencester, Gloucestershire. The archaeological watching brief was carried out at the request of English Heritage as the groundworks were within the Scheduled Monument of Corinium Roman Town (SM 361). The fieldwork took place on the 28th and 30th October 2008. The works involved the laying of new surfaces and the erection of a fence and gates. No archaeology was exposed during the monitoring of the groundworks. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3413/2008)

SP15712076

Parish: Cold Aston

Postal Code: GL542LE

LARKS RISE, OLD GLOUCESTER ROAD, BOURTON-ON-THE-WATER***Larks Rise, Old Gloucester Road, Bourton-on-the-Water, Gloucestershire, Archaeological Watching Brief***

Bennett, J & Wright, N Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08010 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building works for new outbuildings, Although the foundation trenches were located on the site of a demolished 20th century stable building, a large pit of Roman date was observed. A small quantity of 1st-2nd century AD pottery sherds were recovered from this pit. No other archaeological remains were recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: cotswold2-52837

(E.23.3414/2008)

SP13151542

Parish: Farmington

Postal Code: GL543NQ

1 FARMINGTON, FARMINGTON, CHELTENHAM***Archaeological Watching Brief at 1 Farmington, Farmington, Cheltenham, Gloucestershire***

Williams, G Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1923 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

All ground disturbance work was monitored. No remains, except for a 20th century soakaway and associated pipework, were observed. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 32424

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3415/2008)

SP1613043484

Parish: Mickleton

Postal Code: GL556RZ

BLLENHEIM COTTAGE, CHURCH LANE, MICKLETON***Blenheim Cottage, Church Lane, Mickleton, Glos. Archaeological Recording***

Cook, SPebworth : 110 Archaeology, 2009, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: 110 Archaeology

Archaeological recording showed a simple sequence of deposits comprising natural sand overlain by thick layer of garden soil. Although a single modern pit feature was recorded in one of the trenches, no archaeological deposits were observed within the footprint of the development. An absence of residual finds during the excavation appeared to suggest that there was little activity within the boundary of the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3416/2008)

SP20483224

Parish: Moreton-in-Marsh

Postal Code: GL560LJ

MANOR HOUSE HOTEL, MORETON-IN-MARSH***Manor House Hotel, Moreton in Marsh, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Archaeology & Planning Solutions Cirencester : Archaeology & Planning Solutions,
2008, 8pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology & Planning Solutions

No deposits of archaeological significance were identified. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 30874

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3417/2008)

SP20603220

Parish:

Postal Code: GL560LN

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH CENTRE MORETON-IN-MARSH***St. David's Church Centre, Moreton-in-Marsh, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4035 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs,
refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at the St. David's Church Centre, Moreton-in-Marsh. The watching brief revealed post-medieval made ground sealing the original topsoil horizon, raising the ground level by approximately 0.7m. No significant archaeology was encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-53330

(E.23.3418/2008)

SP1168521860

Parish: Naunton

Postal Code: GL543AQ

LAND OFF MEADOW WAY, BOURTON-ON-THE-WATER***Land off Meadow Way, Bourton-on-the-Water, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Hart, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08228 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered, with the exception of small quantities of artefactual material, including prehistoric flints and Roman and medieval pottery recovered from the topsoil. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PR, RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3419/2008)

SP11522439

Parish:

Postal Code: GL543AY

PHASE 5B, GRANGE HILL QUARRY, NAUNTON***Phase 5b, Grange Hill Quarry, Naunton, Gloucestershire***

Arnold, G Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008,
9pp, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

An archaeological excavation was carried out at Grange Hill Quarry, Naunton [Phase 5b]. The work involved the archaeological supervision of machine stripping for an extension to the existing quarry and subsequent excavation and recording of archaeological features. A number of features were cut into the natural limestone brash, including clusters of post holes and linear ditches dating to the Iron Age period. Two distinct areas suggested possible roundhouse structures. The area showed evidence of being truncated by later quarrying pits and later activity, including a modern water pipe trench and variations in the depth of machining. Dating evidence retrieved from the quarry pits showed that it took place in the post-medieval period. [(Au(abr))]

Archaeological periods represented: EM, MO, IA
OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3420/2008)

SP11161448

Parish: Northleach with Eastington

Postal Code: GL543HL

GLEBE FIELD COTTAGE, MILL END, NORTHLEACH

Glebe Field Cottage, Mill End, Northleach, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Hart, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08102 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology
A watching brief was carried out during building work for a single storey extension at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-44524

(E.23.3421/2008)

ST96509770

Parish: Rodmarton

Postal Code: GL7 6PJ

JACKAMENTS BOTTOM, TETBURY ROAD

Jackaments Bottom , Tetbury Road, Cirencester, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Saunders, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08013 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology
An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundworks associated with the erection of a stable block at Jackaments Bottom. No features or deposits of archaeological interest were observed during groundworks, and no artefactual material was recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-41539

(E.23.3422/2008)

ST95859940, ST95649766

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 6NG, GL7 6FD

TARLTON TOWER TO HARESDOWN BARN RISING MAIN, RODMARTON

Tarlton Tower to Haresdown Barn Rising Main, Rodmarton, Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service. Archaeological Watching Brief

Joyce, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08105 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during groundwork associated with the replacement of a rising water main. Two undated post holes were observed cutting the natural limestone substrate. In addition, a fragment from a Mesolithic/Neolithic flint blade and two sherds of post-medieval pottery were recovered from the modern ploughsoil. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, ME, PM

OASIS ID: cotswold2-47459

(E.23.3423/2008)

SP03642251

Parish: Sevenhampton

Postal Code: GL545XH

DOWER HOUSE, BROCKHAMPTON

Dower House, Brockhampton, Gloucestershire

Macpherson Barrett, R Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 3pp, colour pls

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service were advised by Gloucestershire Police that a skull and other fragments of human bone had been discovered by a builder at Dower House, Brockhampton. Gloucestershire Police requested that GCCAS attended to identify and establish the relative date range of the burial, i.e. that it was over a hundred years old. The remains were identified as coming from one adult human, probably from a previously disturbed burial. Given the condition of the bone, it was highly likely that the bones were buried over one hundred years ago. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3424/2008)

SU01509570

Parish: Somerford Keynes

Postal Code: GL7 6DL

THE MANOR HOUSE, SOMERFORD KEYNES

Archaeological Watching Brief at the Manor House, Somerford Keynes, Gloucestershire

Witchel, N Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

A programme of archaeological monitoring was undertaken during groundworks associated with the addition of an orangery to the Manor House, Somerford Keynes. The monitoring of the groundworks revealed a stone soakaway associated with the western wing of the Manor House building, linked with a drainage outlet from the house. A stone culvert, probably linked to the soak away was also revealed. These features were interpreted as dating to the post-medieval period, as the soakaway appeared to be contemporary with the foundations of the extant western part of the building. No other archaeological features were encountered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3425/2008)

SP20170342

Parish: Southrop

Postal Code: GL7 3NX

LAND AT SOUTHROP MANOR FARM BARNs, SOUTHROP

Land at Southrop Manor Farm Barns, Southrop, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Mitcheson, P Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building work relating to a single story extension at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-52851

Forest of Dean

(E.23.3426/2008)

SO60320063

Parish: Alvington

Postal Code: GL156BJ

LAND AT "ROSSILYN", CHURCH LANE, ALINGTON

Land at "Rossilyn", Church Lane, Alington, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Excavation and Recording & Post-excavation Assessment

Hood, A Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 633 2009, 38pp, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Foundations Archaeology

The excavation programme identified and recorded significant archaeological features and deposits, which represented three phases of activity. Phase 1 comprised a cobbled terrace, which was tentatively dated to the earlier Roman period. Possible stone-built structures were represented by stone rubble spreads; however, due to truncation in antiquity, the activities associated with the terrace remained unclear. Phase 2 was dateable to the 3rd-4th centuries AD and included a stone-built structure with contemporary cobbled pavement and a large refuse pit. This phase was associated with evidence for iron smelting and on-site smithing. A number of pits and ditches were demonstrably later than the Phase 2 activity. These were poorly dated, although one of the ditches was associated with medieval and post-medieval pottery. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 33460

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MD, PM, UD

OASIS ID: foundati1-58827

(E.23.3427/2008)

SO56101560

Parish: English Bicknor

Postal Code: HR9 6JL

SYMONDS YAT RAPIDS, SYMONDS YAT EAST

Archaeological Observation: Symonds Yat Rapids, Symonds Yat East, Herefordshire

Logan, W Leominster : Border Archaeology, 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: Border Archaeology

A number of iron artefacts were recovered from the channel, including 11 'Quant pole' rings associated with the movement of barges and other waterborne traffic through fast-flowing sections of the river. An in situ hardwood post was observed close the east bank, immediately to the south of the rapids, which may have formed part of a mooring, possibly associated with use of a flash lock on the weir to the north. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 18017

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3428/2008)

SO71301962

Parish: Huntley

Postal Code: GL193EX

HUNTLEY C. OF E. PRIMARY SCHOOL, ROSS ROAD, HUNTLEY***Huntley C. of E. Primary School, Ross Road, Huntley, Gloucestershire: Archaeological Watching Brief***

Joyce, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08051 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundwork associated with alterations and extension to an existing classroom at Huntley Church of England Primary School. No features or deposits of archaeological interest were observed during groundwork. A small assemblage of pottery dating to the medieval period was recovered from the subsoil. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-40363

(E.23.3429/2008)

SO68411969

Parish: Longhope

Postal Code: GL170LJ

THE OLD RECTORY, LONGHOPE***Archaeological Monitoring at the Old Rectory, Longhope, Gloucestershire***

Macpherson Barrett, R Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 473.16.2 2008, 8pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

A programme of archaeological monitoring was undertaken during the groundworks associated with the erection of a two-storey extension at The Old Rectory, Longhope, Gloucestershire. No significant features or deposits were recorded within the area impacted by the groundworks for the development during the archaeological monitoring. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3430/2008)

SO56020453

Parish: St. Briavels

Postal Code: GL156TG

PATCHWELL BARN, ST. BRIAVELS***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Patchwell Barn, St. Briavels, Gloucestershire***

Witchel, N Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

The archaeological monitoring revealed a single linear gully which contained pottery dating to the medieval period. Three pieces of slag were recovered from the fill and may have suggested that metalworking was being carried out in the vicinity. No other significant archaeological remains were observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3431/2008)

SO8385618682, SO83781868

Parish: Gloucester

Postal Code: GL1 3NY, GL1 3NT

GLOUCESTERSHIRE ROYAL HOSPITAL, GLOUCESTER***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Gloucestershire Royal Hospital, Gloucester Gloucestershire***

Witchel, N Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

A programme of archaeological monitoring was undertaken during the groundwork required for the construction of two new buildings. The monitoring recorded no significant archaeological features or deposits within the area impacted by the groundwork for the development. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: gloucest4-52096

(E.23.3432/2008)

SO82651809

Parish: Gloucester South Hamlet

Postal Code: GL1 2LE

PHASE F GROUNDWORKS, BAKER'S QUAY, GLOUCESTER QUAYS, GLOUCESTER***Phase F Groundworks, Baker's Quay, Gloucester Quays, Gloucester. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Saunders, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08031 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. A buried soil horizon and a possible palaeochannel were observed. No artefactual material predating the modern period was recovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3433/2008)

SO82311785

Parish: Highnam

Postal Code: GL2 5LT

ST. ANN WAY BRIDGE LINK, GLOUCESTER***St. Ann Way Bridge Link, Gloucester. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Joyce, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08050 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site relating to a canal bridge, relief road and associated services. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-39825

(E.23.3434/2008)

SO83601910

Parish: Longford

Postal Code: GL1 3BN

CHURCH OF ENGLAND PRIMARY SCHOOL, SHERBORNE STREET, KINGSHOLM, GLOUCESTER

Church of England Primary School, Sherborne Street, Kingsholm, Gloucester. Archaeological Watching Brief

Cook, SPebworth : 110 Archaeology, 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: 110 Archaeology

The results of the watching brief confirmed the findings of an earlier evaluation when a negative result was recorded. An area covering the footprint of the centre was excavated by machine to revealed the natural clay and some areas of modern disturbance. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 32871

OASIS ID: no

Stroud

(E.23.3435/2008)

SO82560462

Parish: Cainscross

Postal Code: GL5 4TR

OIL MILLS, STROUD

Oil Mills Bridge, Cotswold Canals Restoration Project, Stroud, Gloucestershire

Williams, B Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 475.1.20 2008, 25pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

A programme of archaeological monitoring and recording during the partial demolition and reconstruction of the former Oil Mills Bridge, along with the monitoring of the dredging of a section of the canal was undertaken. The archaeological monitoring recorded a section of timber along the northern side of the canal. Oil Mills Bridge was subject to a programme of recording, comprising a drawn and photographic record, prior to the rebuilding of the upper part of the bridge. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3436/2008)

SO88300260

Parish: Chalford

Postal Code: GL6 8SW

LORETTO, ST. MARY'S WAY, BROWNSHILL, STROUD

Loretto, St. Mary's Way, Brownhill, Stroud, Gloucestershire: Archaeological Watching Brief

Bennett, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08092 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundwork associated with the erection of a replacement dwelling. No features or deposits of archaeological interest were observed during groundwork, and no artefactual material was recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-42742

(E.23.3437/2008)

ST74459205

Parish: Kingswood

Postal Code: GL128SL

LAND AT CHARFIELD ROAD, KINGSWOOD

Land at Charfield Road, Kingswood, Gloucestershire: Archaeological Excavation

Hart, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08225 2008, 22pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological excavation was undertaken on land at Charfield Road. Three areas of the development site were identified as having archaeological potential on the basis of preliminary works undertaken during a desk-based assessment, geophysical survey and evaluation. These parts of the site were mechanically stripped and then archaeologically recorded. Archaeological remains consisted of two Roman ditches, two undated pits and a small number of post-medieval/modern features. The results of the excavation correlated well with those of the geophysical survey and evaluation. Although small quantities of Roman building material was recovered, the absence of structural remains on the site suggested that the Roman ditches formed part of a field system and that any associated settlement lay beyond the site. The ditch fills were darker and more finds rich towards the southern end of the site, suggesting that any such settlement might lie to the south, perhaps on or close to the top of the valley side on which the site was located. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD, RO, MD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-54235

(E.23.3438/2008)

SO85840048

Parish: Minchinhampton

Postal Code: GL6 9AG

LAYBYS SOUTH-EAST OF OLD LODGE, MINCHINHAMPTON***Minchinhampton Common Road Laybys and Old Lodge Paving***

Gunter, J & Roberts, V Swindon : Talits, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Talits

A watching brief was maintained during the resurfacing of lay-bys and removal of flagstones at Old Lodge Minchinhampton. The work revealed mainly disturbed modern debris, but a fragment of bone, a Shire horse shoe, fragment of fired clay tile and an abraded piece of Roman pottery were recovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3439/2008)

SO85950125

Parish:

Postal Code: GL6 9EE

ROADSIDE DRAINAGE, LONG TOM'S POST, MINCHINHAMPTON***An Archaeological Watching Brief for Roadside Drainage, Long Tom's Post, Minchinhampton***

Bull, D Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

A watching brief during roadside drainage works revealed no notable finds in the trench. [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA5444

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3440/2008)

SO83600450

Parish: Rodborough

Postal Code: GL5 3HF

REDLERS MILL, DUDBRIDGE ROAD, DUDBRIDGE***A Programme of Archaeological Monitoring and Building Recording at Redlers Mill, Dudbridge, Gloucestershire***

Stratford, E & Morriss, R Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 475.37.9 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

A programme of archaeological monitoring and level 2 building recording during groundworks associated with the erection of three new cottages and the conversion of part of the mill buildings to 57 flats at Redlers Mill, Dudbridge, was undertaken. The archaeological monitoring recorded a possible wheel pit within the former mill buildings. No further archaeological features or deposits were recorded within the area impacted by the groundworks for the development. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3441/2008)

SO81800670

Parish: Standish

Postal Code: GL103DB

ROADWAY FARM, STANDISH***Roadway Farm, Standish, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Saunders, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08124 2008, 6pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building work for a new stable block at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-49679

Tewkesbury

(E.23.3442/2008)

SO9574828178

Parish: Bishop's Cleeve

Postal Code: GL528SB

LAND TO THE REAR OF 48 EVESHAM ROAD, BISHOP'S CLEEVE***Land to the Rear of 48 Evesham Road, Bishop's Cleeve, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Reynish, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08223 2008, 9pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundworks associated with the construction of a new house, bungalow, garage and detached storage building. No features or deposits of archaeological interest were observed during groundworks, and no artefactual material was recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-52774

(E.23.3443/2008)

SO9607927735

Parish:

Postal Code: GL524BA

ST. MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS CHURCH, BISHOP'S CLEEVE***An Archaeological Watching Brief at St. Michael and All Angels Church, Bishop's Cleeve, Gloucestershire***

Williams, P Worcester : Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Mercian Archaeology

During a watching brief, one significant archaeological deposit was noted, a buried deposit [possibly a ditch or pit fill] was encountered at the south-western boundary of the site. The deposit was seen either side of the present churchyard wall in this area, indicating that it predated the wall, which was constructed sometime after 1880. A sherd of pottery found within the deposit, which also included burnt stone fragments, burnt clay, slate fragments and deposits of pinkish limey mortar, dated from the late-17th or 18th century. Unfortunately, the lifting of the nave floor was carried out without archaeological supervision. However, finds beneath the floor were stacked outside the church. These included fragments of 15th-16th century glazed floor tiles and sections of broken grave stones, including one dating from 1814. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 32887

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3444/2008)

SP06833437

Parish: Stanton

Postal Code: WR127NG

LAND AT STANTON COURT, STANTON

Land at Stanton Court, Stanton, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Aston, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08246 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during a swimming pool extension at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered, with the exception of two former pathways that were doubtless associated with the former garden. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3445/2008)

SP05093011

Parish: Stanway

Postal Code: GL545PB

HAILES ABBEY COTTAGE

Hailes Abbey Cottage Refurbishment Watching Brief

Gunter, J & Roberts, V Swindon : Talits, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Talits

Services trenches inside and across the front garden of property revealed a well within the cottage and remains of dissolution abbey debris including a decorated floor tile and carved stones. [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA5497

Archaeological periods represented: PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3446/2008)

SO89513271

Parish: Tewkesbury

Postal Code: GL205PT

LAND ADJACENT TO 54 BARTON STREET, TEWKESBURY***54 Barton Street, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire. Strip, Map and Sample***

Saunders, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08061 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological strip, map and sample exercise was undertaken on land adjacent to 54 Barton Street. Three parallel ditches and two pits, all dating to the Roman period, were uncovered, along with a single medieval pit. One of the pits contained pottery of 1st to 2nd-century AD date, and may have represented early Roman quarrying activity. The ditches may have dated to the later Roman period and probably represented boundary or drainage ditches. These features were located immediately to the south of Barton Street, with any potential further features to the south removed by post-medieval cellars and other modern intrusions. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM, MD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-52461

(E.23.3447/2008)

SO89633287

Parish:

Postal Code: GL205RQ

TEWKESBURY EARLY YEARS CENTRE, CHANCE STREET***An Archaeological Watching Brief at the Early Years Centre, Tewkesbury Church of England Primary School, Chance Street, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire***

Witchell, N Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

Much of the excavation work was shallow and did not impact on archaeological deposits pre-dating the Victorian era; concrete engineering piling used in the foundations of the new Early Years Centre building will have impacted on any archaeological remains extant within the footprint of the building. The archaeological monitoring recorded three features, a metalled surface, a probable pit and a linear ditch. The metalled surface was the earliest feature; it appeared to be a pathway running east to west, with limestone edging; no dating evidence was observed within the makeup of the path. The Pit was largely truncated during the excavation of the trenching. Although three pieces of Roman pottery were recovered from the fill they were very small and abraded, and were probably residual. The linear ditch dated to the late medieval or post-medieval period, further investigation of the feature could not be carried out as a large and potentially dangerous pile of rubble was built up next to the edge of the trench. As well as three features, the watching brief recorded a subsoil or possible alluvial deposit, which contained 3 pieces of a Roman 'Severn Valley Ware' pottery vessel; it was thought possible that the finds came from an unidentified feature. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, RO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3448/2008)

SP02102825

Parish: Winchcombe

Postal Code: GL545QJ

ABBEYFIELDS COMMUNITY CENTRE, WINCHCOMBE***Abbeyfields Community Centre, Winchcombe, Gloucester, Assessment of Damage Caused by Unauthorised Works***

Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

An assessment was made of the impact of unauthorized works carried out within Winchcombe Abbey Scheduled Monument at Abbeyfields Community Centre. The works were carried out prior to full planning permission being received and without Scheduled Monument Consent. Given the amount of archaeological information known about most of the areas of the Scheduled Monument little was known about the condition of the archaeological deposits beneath and adjacent to the footprint of the school, constructed in 1911. Even less was known about the survival beneath the Horsa huts and the tarmac area which connected the two sets of buildings. The nearest archaeological interventions were carried out to the immediate east of the Horsa buildings by Hinchcliffe in 1972 (Ellis 1986). In addition to the trenches excavated across the burgh bank fronting onto Back Lane, the large trench excavated here revealed the natural deposits at a depth of less than 0.5m and cut into this were two ditches of Saxon date and a medieval building and boundary. It is probable that the construction of the school, Horsa buildings, playground, various service runs and localised terracing within the boundaries of the school had a significant impact on the archaeological deposits. It is probable that there are areas of total truncation, but between, there are likely to be areas in which archaeological deposits have survived relatively unscathed. In the normal process an archaeological evaluation within the footprint of the ramps would have been desirable to establish the levels of truncation and survival of the deposits for the position of each ramp. On this occasion this process was not followed, therefore it was not possible to establish potential survival in this instance. In addition it was difficult to assess the exact depth of and extent of the footings as no information was provided either in the form of plans or photographs, therefore it was not possible to accurately state if any damage was caused to archaeological deposits if they existed in these locations. However, given the probable shallowness of the foundations required for such light structures and the building up of the ground level in the front of the Horsas and the evidence for significant drainage it was unlikely that significant damage was caused. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

Purbeck

(E.50.3449/2008)

SY98508550

Parish: Corfe Castle

Postal Code: BH205JT

WYTCH FARM PIPELINES

Wytch Farm Pipelines 2208. Post-excavation Assessment Report

AC archaeologyChicklade : AC archaeology, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AC archaeology

An archaeological evaluation, excavation and subsequent monitoring was carried out prior to, and during, the installation of new pipelines within the existing Wytch Farm oilfield. The evaluation identified two areas that were considered to have been used for salt working during the middle ages, one of which had been identified and examined during the previous oilfield development in 1987. Subsequent excavation at the latter site identified two phases of archaeological activity, medieval and post-medieval. A large medieval midden representing industrial waste from salt production was revealed with six medieval ditches and gullies cutting it. The post-medieval features appeared to be associated with agricultural and landscape management. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

Tewkesbury, Worcester

(E.50.3451/2008)

SO88203280, SO84705480

Parish: Tewkesbury, Worcester

Postal Code: GL194RF, WR1 3NP

RIVER SEVERN BANK-SIDE SURVEY: WORCESTER TO TEWKESBURY***River Severn Bank-side Survey, Worcester to Tewkesbury***

Hurst, D & Miller, D Woodbury : Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service, Report: 3039 2008, 68pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

This project was thought to be only the second survey of a length of river corridor to be undertaken in the West Midlands. As a result, the project represented an early stage of knowledge and expertise, and its conclusions must be regarded in this light. Two main points stood out from the evidence. In the first place, many of the documented sites could not be identified on the ground. This was especially clear in the case of the fisheries, fords and ferries. Where maps or photographs record these sites these records themselves were the principal evidence. This may have reflected that the river had a habit of scouring away and burying its own history, and that much of that history, until more recent times, was not associated with any substantial structures that would leave any obvious archaeological trace. In the second place, in contrast to this dearth of evidence for earlier activities in the vicinity of the river, there were extensive monumental remains of the mid to late-19th century that survived despite the great floods that had occurred over the last 150 years. These attested the grand scale of the designs of this period, and are the equal of other contemporary monuments to the expansion of the transport industry that are to found on the canal and rail systems. Compared to other parts of the historic environment record for the Worcester to Tewkesbury stretch of the River Severn, a great deal survived of the original Diglis complex, which formed a major part of the 19th century river improvement scheme. All the locks in the survey area built in the 19th century continued in use through to the time of survey. Apart from the locks, further clues to the river's commercial past in this period were the sunken barges, such as at Saxon's Lode, or on Diglis Island. These provided a tangible link with the navigation heritage of the river, though only with the last stage of this era. The whole of this stretch of the River Severn was a continuing legacy of 19th century engineering, given that the raised water level achieved in this period through weirs and locks, was still intact. It was clear that, apart from these comparatively youthful survivals at the sites of the main locks, there was very little obvious remaining to represent the use of the river in more remote times. The historic environment record, therefore, reflected in the main a rich documentary record and folk memory relating to specific points on the river rather than any more tangible archaeological survival. The recorded sites probably only revealed a very incomplete view of the history of the river. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

North Somerset

Bath and North East Somerset

(E.69.3452/2008)

ST75686524

Parish: Bath

Postal Code: BA2 4DB

HOLBURNE MUSEUM OF ART, GREAT PULTENEY STREET, BATH***Holburne Museum of Art, Great Pulteney Street, Bath. Archaeological Excavation Report***

Birbeck, V Salisbury : WA Heritage, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: WA Heritage

An archaeological excavation was carried out within the footprint of a proposed extension to the museum. A desk-based assessment had established that the site was located on a Roman cemetery, and six stone coffins had previously been unearthed from the grounds. A previous extension to the building, which was Sydney Hotel, was shown on maps of 1854 and 1855, and appeared to have replaced an earlier extension that incorporated a first floor bandstand over a colonnaded veranda. No evidence was located for Roman burials within the

excavation area. The earliest features encountered comprised a row of 18th century post holes and a large masonry cellar, presumably part of the original cellars of the Sydney Hotel, overlain by a made ground deposit that covered the majority of the area. Later features consisted of four column pads and an associated drain, possibly part of the colonnaded veranda and bandstand. A pit, the remains of the mid-19th century extension, and 20th century garden features were also recorded. A further watching brief was scheduled. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

North Somerset UA

(E.69.3453/2008)

ST50657116

Parish: Wraxall and Failand

Postal Code: BS191NT

JUBILEE GARDEN

Find of Twisted Wire Object after Machine Excavation of Trench Jubilee Garden

National Trust Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

An object found after machine excavation in Jubilee Garden was "found east end of cutting garden on road metal path". [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA5480

Archaeological periods represented: UD

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.69.3454/2008)

ST50997192

Parish:

Postal Code: BS8 3TU

WATERCATCH FIELD

Archaeological Excavations at WWII Site, Watercatch Field, Tyntesfield. Interim Report

Robinson, D & Dixon, J Bristol : Bristol University, 2009, 1p

Work undertaken by: Bristol University

Excavation of Nissen hut Platform 4 and an associated road used in the 1940s was carried out, as well as the cleaning and recording of other concrete platforms. [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA5693

Archaeological periods represented: MO

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

Plymouth

Plymouth UA

(E.72.3455/2008)

SX49545367

Parish: Wembury

Postal Code: PL4 0RS

LAND OFF SHAPTERS WAY, CATTEDOWN

Land off Shapters Way, Cattedown, City of Plymouth. Archaeological Watching Brief

Harding, P Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 64632.01 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out in a backfilled former quarry. The site lay 70m to the east of Worth's Cattedown Bone Cave, a Scheduled Ancient Monument known to contain deposits, in the cave and associated fissures, of the Devensian Glacial [11000-12000 BP] with human and faunal remains of Middle to Late Upper Palaeolithic date. All deep foundations of the batching plant that occupied the former quarry were monitored. A pair of parallel clay-filled fissures were recorded. No artefacts were recovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: wessexar1-38588

Somerset

Mendip

(E.40.3456/2008)

ST69003920

Parish: Batcombe

Postal Code: BA4 6AA

SPARGROVE MANOR, BATCOMBE

Spargrove Manor, Batcombe. Archaeological Monitoring of Works to Restore the Stables

Leach, P Ilminster : Peter Leach, 2008, 14pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Peter Leach

The monitoring of the excavations to lower levels within the building revealed the foundations and other remains of an earlier post-medieval stone building, possibly an earlier stables set into the truncated remains of a medieval clay bank. The latter may have been part of a rampart along the inner edge of the moat. Further remains of the demolished building and earlier deposits were encountered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28103

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3457/2008)

ST50253880

Parish: Glastonbury

Postal Code: BA6 8DH

GLASTONBURY ABBEY

An Archaeological Watching Brief Adjacent to the Wildlife Area, Within the Precinct of Glastonbury Abbey

Hollinrake, C & Hollinrake, N Glastonbury : C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd., Report: 411 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd.

No archaeological features were recorded apart from a waterlogged section at the western end of the trench that probably represented a water-filled ditch recorded on pre-mid-19th century maps of the abbey. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28119

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3458/2008)

ST50013895

Parish:

Postal Code: BA6 8BT

LAND TO THE REAR OF 80 HIGH STREET, GLASTONBURY***Land to the Rear of 80 High Street, Glastonbury. Archaeological Observations***

Broomhead, R Croscombe : R.A. Broomhead, Report: RAB/05/08 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: R.A. Broomhead

Archaeological observations were made during the reduction of levels and the excavation of foundations for the erection of three dwellings. The excavations suggested the existence of a probable medieval ditch, comprising the southern boundary of the site and demonstrated the existence of a deep deposit with little indication of archaeological activity across the area of construction. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28120

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3459/2008)

ST41624312

Parish: Meare

Postal Code: TA7 8NF

MAGNOLIA PEAT PRODUCTS, WESTHAY LEVEL***Magnolia Peat Products, Westhay Level. Archaeological Observations***

Broomhead, R Croscombe : R.A. Broomhead, Report: RAB/10/08 2008, 4pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: R.A. Broomhead

Approximately 1.5m of peat overlying natural clay was extracted but no archaeological features or structures were observed nor artefactual material recovered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28270

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3461/2008)

ST47433973

Parish: Walton

Postal Code: BA169SQ

LAND NORTH OF SUNNYSIDE FARM, GLASTONBURY HEATH***Land North of Sunnyside Farm, Glastonbury Heath. Archaeological Observations***

Broomhead, R Croscombe : R.A. Broomhead, Report: RAB/01/08 2008, 3pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: R.A. Broomhead

No archaeological features or structures were observed in the cut peat face and no artefactual or environmental material was derived from the newly deposited, generally woody peat. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28271

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3462/2008)

ST54304540

Parish: Wells

Postal Code: BA5 2HB

FORMER SORTING OFFICE, PRIORY MILLS, WELLS***Former Sorting Office, Priory Mills, Wells, Somerset. Archaeological Watching Brief***

King, R Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 607 2008, 10pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Foundations Archaeology

The watching brief did not reveal any archaeologically significant features, deposits or artefacts. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28148

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3463/2008)

ST54304670

Parish:

Postal Code: BA5 2QZ

RESERVOIR LANE, WELLS

Reservoir Lane, Wells, Somerset. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Pegg, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 10pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were observed during the course of the watching brief. A concentration of post-medieval pottery was both noted and sampled along the easement, although this was thought to have represented a systematic dumping of imported refuse rather than evidence for settlement activity in close proximity to the site. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28143

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3464/2008)

ST48504860

Parish: Westbury

Postal Code: BS273UF

COWLEAZE, WESTBURY-SUB-MENDIP

A Roman Rural Workshop in Cowleaze, Westbury-sub-Mendip

Lane, B Westbury-Sub-Mendip : Westbury Society, Report: WSM 2008/1 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Westbury Society

Fieldwalking in Westbury-sub-Mendip produced a significant concentration of Roman pottery and other artefacts that suggested the presence of a rural workshop in a field called Cowleaze. This site was located immediately to the north of a "Roman settlement", suggesting that the settlement extended to the north. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: westbury2-43688

Sedgemoor

(E.40.3465/2008)

ST29955887

Parish: Brean

Postal Code: TA8 2RS

BREAN DOWN

Brean Down, Somerset. Watching Brief on Summit of Hillfort, East of Scheduled Area

Hanks, N Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

A watching brief was carried out, when a new bench was installed on level ground beside the track leading through the hillfort on Brean Down (outside the Scheduled area). The post holes cut into redeposited material from the modern water pipe trench. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA5443

Serial: **National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3466/2008)

ST29575872

Parish:

Postal Code: TA8 2RS

BREAN DOWN BIRD GARDEN

Brean Down Bird Garden. Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief

McDonnell, R Bridgewater : Richard McDonnell, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Richard McDonnell

No artefactual evidence predating the late-20th century was recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3467/2008)

ST39603910

Parish: Catcott

Postal Code: TA7 9HZ

WEARES LANE, CATCOTT

Weares Lane, Catcott. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Leach, P Ilminster : Peter Leach, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Peter Leach

Removal of the topsoil revealed surfaces of weathered natural limestone. There was no other evidence of earlier archaeological remains or occupation apart from a scatter of 18th-19th century material at the subsoil/topsoil horizon. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28125

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3468/2008)

ST37744048

Parish: Chilton Polden

Postal Code: TA7 9EE

CHILTON POLDEN MAIN PUMPING STATION, CHILTON POLDEN

CS099: Chilton Polden Main Pumping Station, Chilton Polden, Somerset. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Fairclough, T Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2009, 6pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

No features or deposits of archaeological significance were recovered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28219

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3469/2008)

ST27463340

Parish: North Petherton

Postal Code: TA6 6NG

**STOCKMOOR VILLAGE AND BRIDGEWATER REGIONAL BUSINESS CENTRE,
NORTH PETHERTON**

B00151: Stockmoor Village and Bridgewater Regional Business Centre, North Petherton, Somerset. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Mason, C Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2009, 8pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

The archaeological work recovered evidence for an undated former field boundary and a small 19th century refuse dump. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28279

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3470/2008)

ST31204340

Parish: Pawlett

Postal Code: TA6 4RS

WALPOLE LANDFILL SITE***Walpole Landfill Site, Northern Extension- Cells E, F, and G (South End)***

Hollinrake, C & Hollinrake, N Glastonbury : C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd., Report: 427 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd.

A watching brief recorded an alignment of double and single posts consisting of over 40 wooden stakes with a total length of 40 metres. The post alignment was not seen to cross any palaeochannels. Occasional animal bones were found within the top of the exposed alluvium and one bone was found within a peat band associated with the stakes. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28245

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3471/2008)

ST29903710

Parish: Wembdon

Postal Code: TA6 3AA

CASTLE STREET, BRIDGEWATER***Castle Street, Bridgewater, Somerset. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Place, C Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2009, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

Evidence was recovered for the location and alignment of the massive curtain wall of Bridgewater castle, first built by William Brewer c. 1200. In addition, a predominantly brick culvert was located running along most of the length of Castle Street. It was later than the curtain wall, into which it was cut, and its constituent bricks were the same as those used in the houses that lined the street. Monitoring of the works on the east side of the castle wall revealed no clear evidence for a riverside quay. Earlier observations of a sewerage scheme had recorded numerous masonry and brick built walls both perpendicular and parallel with the river frontage. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28154

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3472/2008)

ST37903030

Parish: Aller

Postal Code: TA7 0JF

NORTH MOOR, ADJACENT TO SOUTHLAKE MOOR, ALLER***An Archaeological Watching Brief on North Moor, Adjacent to Southlake Moor, Aller***

Hollinrake, C & Hollinrake, N Glastonbury : C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd., Report: 422 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd.

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the construction of a new water inlet and sluice and during the rhyne widening on North Moor, immediately east of Southlake Moor. No archaeological features were seen but a deep band of peat was recorded over the whole area. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28226

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3473/2008)

ST69903520

Parish: Bruton

Postal Code: BA100JH

BRUTON FLOOD STORAGE RESERVOIR***Archaeological Monitoring of Construction. Bruton Flood Storage Reservoir***

Morris, N Chicklade : AC archaeology, Report: AC1199/1/0 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AC archaeology

Archaeological monitoring was conducted on the site of the Bruton Flood Storage Reservoir during works to improve the dam and spillway. During previous work in 1984 to construct the dam, a 9th-11th century sword was discovered and the area was therefore considered to have some archaeological potential. The work consisted of stripping large areas, and the removal of natural clays, creating a "borrow pit" and an extension to the dam culvert inlet structure. No pre-modern archaeological features or deposits were observed during this monitoring although a few prehistoric archaeological artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3474/2008)

ST29331235

Parish: Combe St. Nicholas

Postal Code: TA203HN

COMBE BEACON RESERVOIR SCHEME, COMBE ST. NICHOLAS***Combe Beacon Reservoir Scheme, Combe St. Nicholas, Somerset. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Pegg, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

No archaeological features/deposits were revealed during the course of the investigations and only a single prehistoric artefact was recovered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28142

Archaeological periods represented: PR

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3475/2008)

ST3442611361, ST33291059

Parish: Combe St. Nicholas, Knowle St. Giles

Postal Code: TA204AY, TA203AQ

KNOWLE ST. GILES TO CUTTIFORDS DOOR, CHARD***Knowle St. Giles to Cuttifords Door, Chard, Somerset. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Allum, C Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2009, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

The watching brief recorded a single archaeological feature comprising an undated shallow linear feature, probably a drainage ditch for the railway. A tiny assemblage of residual finds were recovered from several fields spanning the late Neolithic, Early Bronze Age, medieval and post-medieval periods. The pipe trench crossed the remains of the mid-19th century Chard Canal. A number of structural remains relating to the canal were observed close to where the pipeline route crossed the road. These consisted of a bricked arched canal culvert, drain and canal towpath retaining wall constructed of random coursed rubble. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28216*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD, MD, EBA, LNE

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3476/2008)

ST44130946

Parish: Crewkerne

Postal Code: TA188HA

THE ROYAL BRITISH LEGION, HERMITAGE STREET, CREWKERNE***The Royal British Legion, Hermitage Street, Crewkerne, Somerset. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Allum, C & Robinson, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 20pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

The archaeological work recovered evidence for boundary walls and structures probably associated with the development of this area during the post-medieval period, with related garden soil and a post-medieval rubbish pit. The only finds collected during the course of the watching brief were from this pit, comprising a sherd of post-medieval pottery and six fragments of animal bone. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28117*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3477/2008)

ST72451976

Parish: Henstridge

Postal Code: BA8 0RA

FOUNTAIN INN, HIGH STREET, HENSTRIDGE***Fountain Inn, High Street, Henstridge, Somerset. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Allum, C Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2009, 26pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

The watching brief recorded a small number of features spanning the Saxo-Norman, medieval and post-medieval periods. A large Saxo-Norman ditch near the centre of the site was most likely a boundary. The medieval periods were represented by two intercutting ditches, a pit and a possible boundary ditch. On the eastern side of the site was a pit containing domestic waste spanning the 10th to 12th centuries. The structural remains encountered in the western and north-western area of the site related to the Fountain Inn and associated skittle alley.

Further post-medieval structural remains were recorded in the north-eastern corner of the site within a post-medieval soil horizon. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28149

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, EM

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3478/2008)

ST42401412

Parish: Lopen

Postal Code: TA135JN

MANOR FARM, LOPEN, SOUTH PETHERTON

Manor Farm, Lopen, South Petherton, Somerset. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Allum, C & Pegg, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, Report: 28215 2009, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

The watching brief recorded four inter-cutting ditches and a tiny assemblage of medieval pottery, providing an earliest possible date of the 11th/12th century for one ditch. A single residual late Bronze Age flint was also recovered from this ditch together with a few cattle and horse bone fragments, while similar cattle bone fragments were found in an undated ditch. A residual medieval pottery sherd was also recovered from the topsoil. The high water table and the homogenous nature of the ditch fills prevented the establishment of stratigraphic relationships between the ditches. Also, the site had been subject to significant disturbance from the pre-existing farm building which once occupied the northern area. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, LBA, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3479/2008)

ST43271677

Parish: South Petherton

Postal Code: TA135YY

HELE LANE, SOUTH PETHERTON

Hele Lane, South Petherton

Graham, A Seavington St. Mary : Alan Graham, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Alan Graham

Limited observation of trenching between piles was carried out but no archaeological deposits were evident above the underlying alluvium of this low lying site. [Au]

SMR primary record number: 28106

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3480/2008)

ST43201712

Parish:

Postal Code: TA135BN

NORTH STREET, SOUTH PETHERTON

North Street, South Petherton

Graham, A Seavington St. Mary : Alan Graham, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Alan Graham

Observations were made of foundation trenches along the eastern edge of the site, the former bus depot and garages of Safeway Services Bus Company. Being on the steep slope down to the North Mills Brook, the eastern area was made ground, heavily disturbed by the foundations and inspection pits of the bus workshops. Nothing of archaeological significance

was seen. A service trench along the northern edge of the site, up to the North Street frontage was similarly clean of archaeological deposits. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28107

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3481/2008)

ST49442050

Parish: Tintinhull

Postal Code: BA228PJ

TAILS FARM TINTINHULL FLOOD ALLEVIATION

CW993: Tails Farm Tintinhull Flood Alleviation, Somerset. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Allum, C & Pegg, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

The earthwork survey conducted in advance of groundworks mapped medieval ridge and furrow along the route of the easement in Field 1, 3 and 4. During the course of the watching brief, no visible archaeological remains or significant deposits were exposed and no finds were recovered or observed. The earthwork survey data was used to reinstate the ridge and furrow following the conclusion of groundworks. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28145

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3482/2008)

ST36701550

Parish: Whitelackington

Postal Code: TA199DT

DILLINGTON HOUSE

Dillington House. An Archaeological Watching Brief for the Construction of New Residential Studios

Leach, P Ilminster : Peter Leach, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Peter Leach

The archaeological monitoring programme revealed that activities had removed or disturbed much of the pre-20th century ground level and soil profiles. With the exception of the occasional 18th-19th century artefacts and some broadly contemporary agricultural features, there was little else of archaeological or historic significance observed. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28104

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3483/2008)

ST53071894

Parish: Yeovil Without

Postal Code: BA213PX

VAGG LANE, YEOVIL MARSH, YEOVIL

BR210: Vagg Lane, Yeovil Marsh, Yeovil, Somerset

Mason, C & Tripp, C Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

No archaeological features or deposits were identified during the course of the watching brief and no archaeological finds were observed or collected. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28144

OASIS ID: no

Taunton Deane

(E.40.3484/2008)

ST34402880

Parish: Burrowbridge

Postal Code: TA7 0YS

CURRY MOOR PUMPING STATION, NR ATHELNEY

Archaeological Monitoring of the Curry Moor Favourable Condition Project at the Curry Moor Pumping Station, Nr. Athelney, Somerset

AC archaeologyChicklade : AC archaeology, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AC archaeology

Archaeological monitoring was conducted at the site of the Curry Moor Pumping Station during the construction of a new outfall structure, buried pipe trenching and creation of an earth bank. The location of the site lay adjacent to three Scheduled Monuments and within 1.5km of an area of High Archaeological Potential. Monitoring consisted of observation during topsoil stripping and excavation prior to construction of the outfall structure and pipe trenching. It was not possible to obtain a profile of the river bank due to the nature piling employed in the construction of the cofferdam and no earlier riverbank sections were observed in the service trench excavations. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3485/2008)

ST23052484

Parish: Cheddon Fitzpaine

Postal Code: TA1 1JX

GYFFARDE STREET

Gyffarde Street Site Visit Report

Brunning, R Taunton : Somerset County Council, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Somerset County Council

Following the discovery of human remains, a site visit was undertaken that established the site was part of the medieval priory graveyard. More human remains were uncovered and it was decided to change the design of the foundations. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 26287

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3486/2008)

ST22701661

Parish: Otterford

Postal Code: TA3 7EB

WARREN HOUSE, PRIOR'S PARK WOOD, OTTERFORD

Warren House, Prior's Park Wood, Otterford, Somerset. An Archaeological Survey & Watching Brief

Brigers, J Bridgwater : James L Brigers, 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, ref

Work undertaken by: James L Brigers

During replacement of supports for overhead power lines, access for equipment required the partial clearance of the remains of Warren house, an isolated ruined building situated in Priors Park Woods. The ruins appeared to be those of a dwelling of three principal rooms with a two room out-shut standing in a large enclosure. The investigation provided evidence to suggest that the building was originally a two-room plan no earlier than the 17th century and was subject to at least two extensions. The survey revealed that the north-eastern, and largest, room was served by a large fire place and probably functioned as the principal living accommodation throughout the period of occupation of the house which seemed to have ceased in the first half of the 20th century. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 26676

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3487/2008)

ST11691786

Parish: Sampford Arundel

Postal Code: TA219QG

WRANGWAY, WELLINGTON

Wrangway, Wellington, Somerton. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Robinson, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

The watching brief revealed no remains of the nearby post-medieval archaeology or any other significant archaeological remains or finds. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28115

OASIS ID: no

West Somerset

(E.40.3488/2008)

SS92763904

Parish: Cutcombe

Postal Code: TA247AG

CUTCOMBE

Intermittent Watching Brief at Cutcombe

Bray, L S Dulverton : Exmoor National Park Authority, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Exmoor National Park Authority

Topsoil was found to be a maximum 0.3m thick and was directly underlain by shale bedrock. No archaeological features were apparent. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: exmoorna1-47417

(E.40.3489/2008)

SS94234039

Parish:

Postal Code: TA247UF

OAKTROW FARM

Monitoring of Ground Works at Oaktrow Farm

Turner, J Somerset : Exmoor National Park Authority, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Exmoor National Park Authority

Monitoring of ground works was undertaken in advance of the erection of a general purpose agricultural livestock/storage building at Oaktrow Farm. No archaeological observations were made. [Au]

OASIS ID: exmoorna1-45496

(E.40.3491/2008)

SS99174347

Parish: Dunster

Postal Code: TA246SL

DUNSTER CASTLE***Dunster Castle Roof Repairs 2006-2008. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, Report: 3363-1-2 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Michael Heaton

Removal of lead sheeting and two phases of counter boarding from the roof of Dunster Castle was carried out during the Autumn and Winter of 2006 prior to repairs undertaken in 2008. It revealed a minimum of six separate roof structures representing about five phases of roof construction between the 17th and the 20th century. The most significant of these were a flat roof, possibly of three sub-phases, dated to c. AD1611, their conversion into king post trusses in c. AD1728, and the insertion of wrought iron "I" beams in c.1865-72, probably under the supervision of the architect Anthony Salvin. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: michaelh1-61588

(E.40.3492/2008)

SS73213731

Parish: Exmoor

Postal Code: TA247LE

EXMOOR MINE RESTORATION PROJECT***Exmoor Mine Restoration Project. Archaeological Survey on Moorland Areas at Comerslade and Long Holcombe***

Kirkham, G & Taylor, S Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R043 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The survey found a number of sites of historic significance, including extensive peat cuttings, small mounds which may have served as bases for peat stacks, tracks and hollow ways, small quarries and drainage systems and a number of other features that related to the use of the site. A site at Long Holcombe was likely to have been a Bronze Age cairn and was therefore of national significance. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD, BA

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3493/2008)

SS89304650

Parish: Luccombe

Postal Code: TA248JA

DOVERHAY MANOR, PORLOCK***Doverhay Manor, Porlock, Between September 2007 and June 2008***

Woodcock, A Lewes : Andrew Woodcock, 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Andrew Woodcock

Nothing of archaeological significance was seen during groundworks. However, details relating to the buildings past use were recorded in further alterations to the structure of the building. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: SEM6827
OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3494/2008)

SS85684197

Parish:

Postal Code: TA247NU

WILMERSHAM COMMON STONE ROW
Wilmersham Common Stone Row

Bray, L S Dulverton : Exmoor National Park Authority, 2008, 2pp, colour pls
Work undertaken by: Exmoor National Park Authority
The site was visited on a report that one stone had been knocked down and another two damaged. The visit identified the fallen stones as Stone C, the north most on the row. It had been replaced upright but there was considerable damage and widening of the socket was apparent. Fragments had been chipped from Stone B, the second damaged stone could not be found. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: exmoorna1-46931

(E.40.3495/2008)

SS86304790

Parish: Porlock

Postal Code: TA248PD

WEIGHBRIDGE COTTAGE, PORLOCK WEIR
Weighbridge Cottage, Porlock Weir

Freeman, J South Molton : South West Archaeology, 2008, 3pp, colour pls
Work undertaken by: South West Archaeology
The only archaeological feature revealed was a surface of cobbles and 19th-20th century machine-made perforated bricks. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD
OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3496/2008)

ST20004580

Parish: Stogursey

Postal Code: TA5 1TP

LAND TO THE WEST OF HINKLEY POINT
Land to the West of Hinkley Point, Somerset. Archaeological Watching Brief

Owen, K Llanidloes : Cambrian Archaeological Projects Ltd., Report: 537 2009, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: Cambrian Archaeological Projects Ltd.
No archaeological features were observed in any of the test pits for geological samples and no artefacts of anthropogenic origin were identified either in the trenches or in any of the surrounding area. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28195
OASIS ID: cambrian1-63872

(E.40.3497/2008)

ST20264285

Parish:

Postal Code: TA5 1TE

THE ACLAND-HOOD ARMS, STOGURSEY***The Acland-Hood Arms, Stogursey. Archaeological Observations***

Broomhead, R Croscombe : R.A. Broomhead, Report: RAB/08/08 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: R.A. Broomhead

Archaeological observations were made during the reduction of levels and the excavation of foundation trenches. With the exception of a post-medieval pit and stable drainage, the excavations produced no evidence of any significant archaeological activity and were consequently withdrawn. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28121

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3498/2008)

SS83833430

Parish: Withypool and Hawkridge

Postal Code: TA247RG

WITHYPOOL STONE CIRCLE***Withypool Stone Circle***

Bray, L S Dulverton : Exmoor National Park Authority, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Exmoor National Park Authority

Twenty earth fast stones were visible, seven less than identified in the RCHME survey of 1989. However, also present were stones resting on the surface either singly or in small groups. These appeared to be recent additions from visitors. Traffic appeared to have damaged one stone recently. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

South Gloucestershire

South Gloucestershire UA

(E.79.3499/2008)

ST54548119

Parish: Almondsbury

Postal Code: BS107SE

LAND AT WILLOW FARM, HALLEN***Land at Willow Farm, Hallen, South Gloucestershire: Archaeological Watching Brief and Evaluation***

Havard, T Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08164 2008, 22pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief on geotechnical test pits and boreholes was undertaken in May 2008 on land at Willow Farm. This was followed by a subsequent archaeological evaluation undertaken in August 2008. Eleven trenches were excavated throughout the proposed development area. The archaeological fieldwork identified a consistent alluvial sequence across the site. This included a thin organic clay silt layer, interpreted as an undated emergent salt marsh deposit. In addition, evidence of ridge and furrow cultivation was recorded in two trenches. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-49746

(E.79.3500/2008)

ST55808420

Parish:

Postal Code: BS35 4JX

PROJECT OYSTER, WESTERN APPROACH, AVONMOUTH***Project Oyster, Western Approach, Avonmouth, South Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

George, S Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 61154.03 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken during the creation of a new pond. No archaeological features were exposed during the excavation. The excavation of the hibernacula only exposed the base of the subsoil, while excavation of the pond exposed upper alluvium deposits. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.79.3501/2008)

ST69888363

Parish: Iron Acton

Postal Code: BS175LG

NORTH ROAD***North Road, South Gloucestershire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Robinson, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

No remains of the Roman road or any other archaeological remains/deposits were encountered during the course of the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 18379

OASIS ID: no

(E.79.3502/2008)

ST75578178

Parish: Sodbury

Postal Code: BS176NF

THE CHURCH OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST, OLD SODBURY***The Church of St. John the Baptist, Old Sodbury***

Saunders, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08144 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundwork associated with the excavation of a drainage run and associated inspection chambers at the Church of St. John the Baptist, Old Sodbury, South Gloucestershire. A number of disarticulated human remains were revealed during the groundwork, all of which were reinterred during the backfilling process. No other artefactual material was recovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-46435

(E.79.3503/2008)

ST69558255

Parish: Westerleigh

Postal Code: BS375JN

STOVER ROAD, NIBLEY***Stover Road, Nibley, South Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Mitcheson, P Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08189 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building work associated with council offices and associated car parking at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-59178

(E.79.3504/2008)

ST64108080

Parish: Winterbourne

Postal Code: BS361SD

WINTERBOURNE COURT FARM, CHURCH LANE, WINTERBOURNE

Winterbourne Court Farm, Church Lane, Winterbourne, South Gloucestershire

Etheridge, D Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, Report: BRSMG 2008/73 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Avon Archaeological Unit

Buried archaeological deposits of note were restricted to a broad gravel and cobble hard surface, a single white ware sherd and associated mortar deposits. An unmortared pennant sandstone wall on a north-west to south-east alignment was completely different from the alignment of the barn observed beneath an area disturbed by a modern service pipe. No finds of archaeological significance were observed during the monitoring exercise. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 18613

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

Swindon

Swindon UA

(E.84.3505/2008)

SU22238330

Parish: Bishopstone

Postal Code: SN4 0DH

WESTHILL, HINTON PARVA, SWINDON

Westhill, Hinton Parva, Swindon, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Bennett, N Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/21 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.018

OASIS ID: thamesva1-42854

(E.84.3506/2008)

SU19769238

Parish: Highworth

Postal Code: SN6 7BL

NORTHCOT, 39 CRICKLADE ROAD, HIGHWORTH

Report on the Findings of an Archaeological Watching Brief at Northcot, 39 Cricklade Road, Highworth, Wiltshire

Winterburn, J Chiseldon : JW Archaeology Services, 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: JW Archaeology Services

The watching brief recovered the remains of an isolated pyre burial together with relatively large assemblages of pottery, indicating that the site was of significance during the late 3rd and early 4th centuries AD. The HER had indicated other burials in the area, and the site was thought to be regarded as a Roman cemetery, in use until at least the 4th century AD. The presence of a large section of wall foundations and the storage jar with spatula indicated that there was a Roman building [possibly early to late 4th century AD] located on the site. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.057
Archaeological periods represented: RO
OASIS ID: no

(E.84.3507/2008)

SU10268478

Parish: Lydiard Tregoze

Postal Code: SN5 3PA

LYDIARD HOUSE, CALOR GAS TANK PIT

Lydiard House, Calor Gas Tank Pit. An Archaeological Watching Brief at Lydiard House, Lydiard Tregoze, Swindon, Wiltshire

Phillips, B Swindon : Bernard Phillips, 2008, 9pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Bernard Phillips

The cutting of a pit for the burial of a 4000 litre Calor gas tank revealed no archaeological features other than a thin layer of Kimmeridge Clay overlying the natural clay and stone. Examination of a shallow cutting for a pathway [not part of the watching brief] within a wooded area and a backfilled electric cable trench evidenced 11th to 15th century and 18th century activity. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.050
Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD
OASIS ID: no

(E.84.3508/2008)

SU17908269

Parish: Swindon

Postal Code: SN3 6AA

COATE WATER PARK, SWINDON

Report on the Findings of an Archaeological Watching Brief at the North Wilts Model Engineering Society, Coate Water Park, Swindon

Winterburn, J Chiseldon : JW Archaeology Services, Report: JWAS0063 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: JW Archaeology Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, apart from modern artefacts that suggested that the site had been subjected to ground make up in the 20th century. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: no

(E.84.3509/2008)

SU16688530

Parish:

Postal Code: SN3 3LL

DRAKES MEADOW, DRAKES WAY, SWINDON

Drakes Meadow, Drakes Way, Swindon. Archaeological Watching Brief

Mitcheson, P Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08215 2008, 8pp, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology
No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.107
OASIS ID: cotswold2-52685

Torbay

Torbay UA

(E.87.3510/2008)

SX89505550

Parish: Marlborough

Postal Code: TQ7 3BJ

ALSTON FARM, ALSTON

Archaeological Monitoring and Recording During Removal of a Hedgebank at Alston Farm, Alston

West, A Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: EA6689 2008, 3pp, figs
Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

Monitoring was carried out during the removal of a hedgebank in advance of the construction of an agricultural building. A section across the hedge was examined and recorded. The hedgebank formed part of a medieval field system, altered by the enlargement of fields during the latter 20th century. The westernmost 32m of the bank had been removed prior to the watching brief. The original ground surface (buried soil), had not survived. A shallow ditch was present to the south side of the hedge although this had been heavily disturbed by machine movements. There was heavy root disturbance throughout the recorded section. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: exeterar1 - 51189

Wiltshire

Kennet

(E.46.3511/2008)

SU26267530

Parish: Aldbourne

Postal Code: SN8 2ST

FORMER THAMES VALLEY FOOD SITE, MARLBOROUGH ROAD, ALDBOURNE

Former Thames Valley Food Site, Marlborough Road, Aldbourne, Wiltshire. Post-excavation Assessment Report

Fitzpatrick, V, Mephram, L & Boylston, A Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 65081.01 2008, 45pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken during demolition and construction groundwork at the former Thames Valley Foods site. The potential had been highlighted for the survival of human remains following a previous discovery, during the construction of an extension to the existing factory, of a series of inhumation burials. A Civil War context was intimated due to the proximity of the site to skirmishes of that time and the well-preserved state of the skeletal remains. During the watching brief evidence of extensive modern truncation was observed, especially on the lower slope of the development area from service trenches associated with the construction of the factory in the 1960s. The groundworks were monitored on the upper south-east part of the site and subsequently human remains were discovered. The burials revealed comprised a number of disturbed inhumation graves dated to the Saxon period by an iron knife found with the disarticulated skeletal remains. The watching brief results led to

an archaeological excavation that comprised two areas. The areas were separated by the site compound and access route where no impact on potential archaeology from residential development was to occur. The archaeological excavations found part of a middle Saxon cemetery containing 26 inhumation graves. Of the skeletal remains recovered eight were a good state of preservation, seven were in a fair condition and 11 were in a poor state. Disarticulated human bones were also retrieved from the former landsurface/subsoil layer. Disturbance and loss of skeletal material was attributed to truncation from the factory and associated development construction. There were 16 extended supine burials, four were flexed, two crouched and a single burial in a prone position. The results of the human bone assessment highlighted at least one case of leprosy from the site. Finds from the graves included a seax, other iron knives and a double sided bone comb found buried with the human remains. Other artefacts considered to be either residual or intrusive were also recovered; these included pottery sherds, worked and burnt flint and animal bone. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: EM

OASIS ID: wessexar1-40543

(E.46.3512/2008)

SU09886981

Parish: Avebury

Postal Code: SN8 1RG

ASHCROFT, HIGH STREET, AVEBURY

Ashcroft, High Street, Avebury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Michael Heaton

The watching brief revealed chalk quarry pits of post-medieval formation, containing small quantities of unabraded 12th-14th century ceramic coarseware of the Kennet Valley industry, within a site that had appeared to have been truncated by cultivation and/or chalk and brickearth digging. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.114

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3513/2008)

SU10207075

Parish:

Postal Code: SN8 1RH

DORWYN, AVEBURY

Dorwyn, Avebury, Wiltshire: Archaeological Watching Brief

King, D Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 635 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Foundations Archaeology

The watching brief revealed two possible archaeological features in the house extension footings and no archaeological features, deposits or artefacts within the garage footings. Intact subsoils were observed across the monitored area. The gully was undated, although could be of some antiquity as it was sealed by the subsoil. It is possible, however, it was a natural feature as opposed to an archaeological feature. The possible pit feature was of more recent origin as it cut the subsoil; however, no dating evidence was present within it. It may have related to the construction of Dorwyn. Further conclusions on the origin of the features were not possible due to the restricted size of the area observed. No artefactual evidence was present in the watched area. There was no clear evidence of archaeological features or deposits relating to the World Heritage Site of Avebury. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: foundati1-57905

(E.46.3514/2008)

SU10507690, SU09706990

Parish: Avebury, Broad Hinton

Postal Code: SN8 1RB, SN4 9PL

POWER CABLE BURIAL, BROAD HINTON TO AVEBURY***Power Cable Burial, Broad Hinton to Avebury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3682 2008, 40pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

Between September 2007 and January 2008, an archaeological watching brief was undertaken on land between Broad Hinton and Avebury in Wiltshire. The watching brief revealed examples of earlier field boundaries, chalk and clay quarry pits, two hollow ways and a possible trackway and several pits. All the datable archaeological features related to the post-medieval period. No evidence for continuations of the stone circle or processional avenues north of Avebury was observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-53813

(E.46.3515/2008)

SU03786416

Parish: Bishops Cannings

Postal Code: SN102JZ

ST. MARY THE VIRGIN, BISHOPS CANNING***St. Mary The Virgin, Bishops Canning, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Michael Heaton

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, despite the site's historical use as a graveyard. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.116

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3516/2008)

SU23905580

Parish: Collingbourne Kingston

Postal Code: SN8 3SZ

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, COLLINGBOURNE KINGSTON***Archaeological Observations Made During Groundworks at St. Mary's Church, Collingbourne Kingston, Wiltshire***

Riley, D Chicklade : AC archaeology, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: AC archaeology

The watching brief was carried out during the insertion of a new drain, and recorded three human burials, including two complete articulated skeletons, as well as a number of disturbed bones. Other features comprised two undated pits and a possible ditch. None of the features could be dated. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.076*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3517/2008)

SU00806110

Parish: Devizes

Postal Code: SN105AA

SOUTHBROOM INFANTS SCHOOL, DEVIZES***Southbroom Infants School, Devizes, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Orczewski, P Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The watching brief revealed no archaeological remains predating the post-medieval period. Three post-medieval pits and a wall fragment were recorded during the course of the works. However, these could not be clearly interpreted and subsequently could not be related to the origins of the town of Devizes. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3518/2008)

SU29956837

Parish: Froxfield

Postal Code: SN8 3LA

LITTLECOTE ROAD, FROXFIELD, MARLBOROUGH***BK Grain Handling Engineers, Littlecote Road, Froxfield, Marlborough, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Witczak, K Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 589 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Foundations Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.036

OASIS ID: foundati1-56476

(E.46.3519/2008)

SU19226941

Parish: Marlborough

Postal Code: SN8 1AX

1-3 CUCKOO PEN, MARLBOROUGH***1-3 Cuckoo Pen, Marlborough, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Kendall, M & Birbeck, V Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 64131 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The watching brief recorded the remains of a washing area of Victorian date. No earlier features were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3520/2008)

SU1792068435

Parish:

Postal Code: SN8 4HQ

PRESHUTE GARDEN COTTAGE, MANTON***Preshute Garden Cottage, Manton, Wiltshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/121 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Apart from two poorly dated [but post Iron Age] and ephemeral pits recorded in the footings of the two new staff accommodation houses, No other archaeological features were identified, the only other finds were some sherds of late medieval pottery and a few pieces of iron. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD
OASIS ID: thamesva1-59842

(E.46.3521/2008)

SU18466857

Parish:

Postal Code: SN8 1PA

THE HEYWOOD BLOCK, MARLBOROUGH COLLEGE

The Heywood Block, Marlborough College, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Mitcheson, P Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08163 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.065

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3522/2008)

SU23804912

Parish: North Tidworth

Postal Code: SP9 7QP

CHILDREN'S CENTRE, CLARENDON SCHOOL, NORTH TIDWORTH

Children's Centre, Clarendon School, North Tidworth, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Michael Heaton

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.047

OASIS ID: no

Kennet, Salisbury

(E.46.3523/2008)

SU11655290, SU20834876

Parish: Figheldean, Upavon

Postal Code: SP9 7BB, SN9 6EE

SALISBURY PLAIN EASTERN INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT (I)

Defence Training Estate, Salisbury Plain Eastern Infrastructure Project. Archaeological Watching Brief of Geotechnical Test Pits

Beach, S Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 68042.04 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: WA Heritage

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

North Wiltshire

(E.23.3524/2008)

SU03409600

Parish: Ashton Keynes

Postal Code: SN6 6QU

SHORNCOTE QUARRY FOOTPATH***Shorncliffe Quarry Footpath, Cotswold Community, Gloucestershire. Draft Publication Report for Wiltshire County Council***

Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 05/61c 2009, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

An open-area excavation took place on the line of a public footpath between two quarried areas, prior to extraction of aggregates. The site lay adjacent to an area of previously excavated intensive archaeological activity. The continuation of a probable pit alignment, two possible roundhouses and a possible gully terminal were identified. Little dating evidence was recovered. The double pit alignment was probably of Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age date, but may have been later. The roundhouse features were of probable Bronze Age date. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, BA

OASIS ID: thamesva1-58255

(E.46.3525/2008)

ST82426857

Parish: Box

Postal Code: SN138NT

NEW SPORTS PAVILION AT BOX***An Archaeological Watching Brief for a New Sports Pavilion at Box, Wiltshire***

Watkins, K Bath : Kim Watkins Archaeological Consultant, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Kim Watkins Archaeological Consultant

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, despite the site's proximity to a large Roman villa complex. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.079

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3526/2008)

SU01288441

Parish: Brinkworth

Postal Code: SN155AD

ST. MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS CHURCH, BRINKWORTH***St. Michael and All Angels Church, Brinkworth, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Sheldon, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08020 2008, 11pp, tabs, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundwork associated with the installation of new drains in the churchyard at St. Michael and All Angels Church, Brinkworth. Probable in situ graveyard soils were identified in both of the excavated drainage trenches, but no intact burials were encountered within these deposits, where small quantities of disarticulated human bones were disturbed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-40030

(E.46.3527/2008)

ST99087121

Parish: Calne

Postal Code: SN110HR

PHELPS PARADE, CALNE***Phelps Parade, Calne, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Reynish, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08175 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

A well was the only feature encountered during archaeological monitoring for groundwork associated with a mixed retail and residential building at the site. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.091

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: cotswold2-52320

(E.46.3528/2008)

SU01116847

Parish: Calne Without

Postal Code: SN118PT

BLACKLAND FARM, CALNE***Blackland Farm, Calne, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Joyce, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08078 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, during groundwork for a new tennis court. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.053

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3529/2008)

SU1033193826, SU1012393893

Parish: Cricklade

Postal Code: SN6 6BL, SN6 6DB

HIGH STREET, CRICKLADE***High Street, Cricklade, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Saunders, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08060 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during the replacement of an existing sewer pipe at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3530/2008)

SU10159350

Parish:

Postal Code: SN6 6BB

PRIOR PARK PREPARATORY SCHOOL, CRICKLADE***Archaeological Watching Brief at Prior Park Preparatory School, Cricklade, Wiltshire***

Longman, T Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1852/2008 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, although several sherds of Roman tile and numerous fragments of medieval pottery were recovered from the soil. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/054

Archaeological periods represented: MD, RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3531/2008)

ST92507700

Parish: Kington Langley

Postal Code: SN155NR

LAND OFF CHURCH LANE, KINGTON LANGLEY

Land off Church Lane, Kington Langley, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Davenport, P & Hart, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08095 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundworks associated with construction of two new houses at Land off Church Lane. No features or deposits of archaeological interest were observed during groundworks, and no artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-59328

(E.46.3532/2008)

ST93428718

Parish: Malmesbury

Postal Code: SN169BD

EXTENSION TO THE BACK OF NO. 14 CROSS HAYES, MALMESBURY

Extension to the Back of No 14 Cross Hayes, Malmesbury, Wiltshire. Results of Archaeological Watching Brief

Martin, P & Driscoll, S Trowbridge : Absolute Archaeology, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: Absolute Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, apart from residual clay pipe, 13th/14th century and 18th/19th century pottery. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.063

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3533/2008)

ST93608720

Parish:

Postal Code: SN169BS

MALMESBURY TOWN HALL

Malmesbury Town Hall, Malmesbury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Sheldon, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08064 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.072
OASIS ID: cotswold2-48730

(E.46.3534/2008)

ST83707624

Parish: North Wraxall

Postal Code: SN147JA

TRUCKLE HILL, NORTH WRAXALL

Further Work on a Detached Roman Bath-House and Earlier Building at Truckle Hill, North Wraxall, Wiltshire. Interim Report on the 2008 Archaeological Excavation and Outreach Programme

Andres, P & Goller, R Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 58522.01 2009, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The excavation was part of an ongoing programme at the site. The most significant and unexpected discovery in the 2008 season was an earlier building beneath the bath-house. The high status of the building was indicated by the exceptional quality of some of the painted wall plaster, the remains of a mosaic floor, a few fragments of window glass and a probable column base. Too little of the building was excavated to fully understand its function, but it was thought to be of 2nd century AD date and a possible bath-house, temple or shrine. To the north of the bath-house, the promontory excavations revealed a sequence of deposits relating to lime/mortar preparation, most likely of Roman date. If so, this represented a rare discovery of what once must have been a commonplace feature on many villa and other sites that had substantial stone structures. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, RO

OASIS ID: no

Salisbury

(E.46.3535/2008)

SU15214280

Parish: Amesbury

Postal Code: SP4 7AT

101 COUNTESS ROAD, AMESBURY

101 Countess Road, Amesbury. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Tsamis, V Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 70170.01 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

Except for a modern drainage pipe and building waste, no archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3536/2008)

SU18004030

Parish:

Postal Code: SP4 0JD

BOSCOMBE DOWN AIRFIELD, NEW ACCOMMODATION BLOCK [OP TAMARIN]

Boscombe Down Airfield, New Accommodation Block [OP Tamarin], Amesbury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Tarrant, D & Manning, A Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 66982.02 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The watching brief identified archaeological features, comprising an undated grave of likely Roman date or earlier, a section of prehistoric ditch and tree throws. It was thought that the airfield had the potential for the survival of significant remains. The ditch was thought to be an extension of the Wessex Linear, a previously recorded feature that formed part of an important phase of prehistoric land management. The grave may have been part of a wider number of prehistoric and Roman isolated and group burials in the area, and was not unexpected. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3537/2008)

SU14004090

Parish:

Postal Code: SP4 7BZ

BOUNDARY WALL AND STORAGE WALL AT MOOR HATCHES, WEST AMESBURY

Boundary Wall and Storage Wall at Moor Hatches, West Amesbury

The Rudyard Consultancy Warminster : The Rudyard Consultancy, 2008, 20pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Rudyard Consultancy

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. However, it was noted that the Woodford Valley road had deviated slightly in more recent times, and used to run slightly south of the modern line. Therefore, remains of earlier buildings that may have fronted onto the older road may have been present in the Moor Hatches garden. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.103

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3538/2008)

SU14004090

Parish:

Postal Code: SP4 7BZ

MOOR HATCHES, WEST AMESBURY

Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at Moor Hatches, West Amesbury

The Rudyard Consultancy Warminster : The Rudyard Consultancy, 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Rudyard Consultancy

The watching brief was undertaken in order to satisfy a condition of Scheduled Monument Consent for works on and immediately adjacent to The Avenue, part of the Stonehenge ceremonial monument. The works consisted of the removal of an existing garden wall and topsoil stripping, as well as the excavation of a swimming pool. No archaeological remains were identified within the area of the Scheduled Monument, however, a wide linear feature oriented north-west/south-east was observed in the southern extent of the trench excavated for the swimming pool, outside the Scheduled area. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.104

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3539/2008)

SU15204150

Parish:

Postal Code: SP4 7AY

THE FORMER AMPLIFIER STATION, ABBEY LANE, AMESBURY***A Residential Development at the Former Amplifier Station, Abbey Lane, Amesbury, Wiltshire. Results of an Archaeological Watching Brief***

Cottam, S Chicklade : AC archaeology, Report: 1406/2//0 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AC archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.023

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3540/2008)

SU12034243

Parish:

Postal Code: SP4 7DE

TWO STILE POST HOLES 240M NORTH- WEST OF STONEHENGE***Archaeological Recording during Replacement of Stile, 10th June 2008. Byway North-West of Stonehenge***

Papworth, M Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

A Visit on the 10th June 2008 to watch the excavation of two post holes for a stile was undertaken. A metallised surface, probably a farm gateway, was found along with modern debris probably from the 1974-84 festival site. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ENA4665

Archaeological periods represented: MO

Serial: **National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3541/2008)

SU14502940

Parish: Britford

Postal Code: SP1 2SF

ST. OSMUND'S RC PRIMARY SCHOOL, EXETER STREET, SALISBURY***St. Osmund's RC Primary School, Exeter Street, Salisbury. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, 2008, 9pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Michael Heaton

The watching brief revealed deposits of post-medieval made ground, overlaying a culturally sterile buried soil and alluvial clays. No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.067

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3542/2008)

SU15704350

Parish:

Postal Code: SP4 8DS

STONEHENGE RIVERSIDE PROJECT 2008***Stonehenge Riverside Project 2008. Interim Report***

Parker Pearson, M Sheffield : Stonehenge Riverside Project, 2008, 138pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Stonehenge Riverside Project

The 2008 season of excavations, the sixth year of eight, were the largest in the history of the project. Excavations at the end of the Stonehenge Avenue recovered the northern part of a small henge, about 20m in diameter. This lay buried beneath the bank of the River Avon, and was tentatively dated to around the mid-third millennium BC, yielding bone and antler tools, pottery and flint artefacts. The feature was cobbled with flint for walking on, and was broadly contemporary with the Stonehenge Avenue, when Stonehenge was at its zenith. A setting of four pits was arranged in a square in the henge's centre, perhaps once holding posts or standing stones. This was the first major henge discovered in the area for 200 years, and showed that Stonehenge was part of a larger complex of monuments, highlighting the importance of the River Avon for the people who built them. Excavation of an Aubrey Hole also revealed that the bluestones arrived at Stonehenge in the decades after 3000 BC, much earlier than previously thought. The hole originally held a standing stone, removed in prehistory but leaving a tell-tale patch of crushed chalk and packing material. This excavation followed up clues from archaeological diaries in the 1920s. The project also discovered a stone-dressing area next to Stonehenge, a tomb along the cursus and field boundaries demonstrating that the Stonehenge palisade was part of a Bronze Age farming landscape. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.095

Archaeological periods represented: BA, NE

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3543/2008)

ST96101294

Parish: Chicksgrove

Postal Code: SP3 6LZ

CHICKSGROVE QUARRY

Chicksgrove Quarry, Upper Chicksgrove, Tisbury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Investigation and Recording

Tatler, S & Bellamy, P S Dorchester : Terrain Archaeology, Report: 53275/3/1 2008, 20pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Terrain Archaeology

The watching brief revealed the remains of a possible hedge line. Along the line of this was found a probable quarry pit containing a single sherd of Roman pottery. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, UD

OASIS ID: terraina1-48765

(E.46.3544/2008)

SU02503163

Parish: Dinton

Postal Code: SP3 5EN

ELECTRICITY POLE RENEWAL, NEAR BAVERSTOCK

Electricity Pole Renewal Near Baverstock, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4286 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out near Baverstock. The work was commissioned in advance of the renewal of overhead power cable poles within the region of an earthwork. The watching brief revealed modern ploughsoil overlying earlier ridge and furrow. No other significant archaeology was encountered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-62053

(E.46.3545/2008)

SU18693534

Parish: Idmiston

Postal Code: SP4 6LE

UNIT 2, 43 LADYSMITH, EAST GOMELDON, SALISBURY***Unit 2, 43 Ladysmith, East Gomeldon, Salisbury, Wiltshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Pegg, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 20pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.106

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3546/2008)

SU13703236

Parish: Laverstock

Postal Code: SP1 3LD

INSTALLATION OF RABBIT DROP-BOXES, OLD SARUM, SALISBURY***Installation of Rabbit Drop-Boxes, Old Sarum, Salisbury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Observations and Recording***

Tatler, S & Bellamy, P S Dorchester : Terrain Archaeology, Report: 53285/3/1 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Terrain Archaeology

The observation works were carried out along a fence line immediately south of the Scheduled Ancient Monument of Old Sarum. No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.102

OASIS ID: terraina1-48874

(E.46.3547/2008)

ST81303230

Parish: Mere

Postal Code: BA126DD

MERE CRITICAL SOURCE***Mere Critical Source, Wiltshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Robinson, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for a new critical source water supply. Despite the site's proximity to Bronze Age remains, no archaeological features or deposits were recorded. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.044

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3548/2008)

SU13693191

Parish: New Sarum

Postal Code: SP1 3LD

PORTWAY LODGE, PORTWAY, STRATFORD-SUB-CASTLE

Portway Lodge, Portway, Stratford-sub-Castle, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Summary

Wessex Archaeology Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69830.03 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3549/2008)

SU14532922

Parish:

Postal Code: SP1 2SG

ST. OSMUND'S CATHOLIC PRIMARY SCHOOL, SALISBURY

St. Osmund's Catholic Primary School, Salisbury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Excavation Report

White, G Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69740.03 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The excavation was carried out by school children on the site of the school, close to the heart of the medieval town and in the shadow of Salisbury Cathedral. In the Victorian period, the site was near a convent of nuns who ran a school for neglected and poor children. The excavation revealed modern, Victorian and medieval finds from the topsoil. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3550/2008)

ST85772839

Parish: Sedgehill and Semley

Postal Code: SP7 9JB

SWEETWELL FARM, SEDGEHILL AND SEMLEY

Sweetwell Farm, Sedgehill and Semley, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Michael Heaton

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. Modern French drains were the only feature disturbing the natural soil. Features noted on aerial photographs were concluded to have been of modern origin. Construction of the barn on the site had not had a deleterious impact. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.105

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3551/2008)

SU03404810

Parish: Tilshead

Postal Code: SP3 4RZ

ST. THOMAS À BECKET C. OF E. AIDED PRIMARY SCHOOL, TILSHEAD

St. Thomas à Becket C. of E. Aided Primary School, Tilshead, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Michael Heaton

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.070

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3552/2008)

SU09423137

Parish: Wilton

Postal Code: SP2 0JN

WILTON AUTOS, 41-43 WEST STREET, WILTON

Wilton Autos, 41-43 West Street, Wilton, Wiltshire. Post-Excavation Assessment and Proposals for Analysis and Publication

Wessex Archaeology Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 60517.01 2008, 58pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The excavation followed an earlier evaluation which revealed the presence of archaeological remains spanning the medieval and post-medieval periods. The site produced the first archaeological evidence for early-mid Saxon settlement in Wilton, previously only indicated from historical sources. The presence of a large sunken featured building reflected occupation in the valley bottom and suggested the presence of further features in the vicinity. This may have represented part of the early settlement of Ditchampton, the extent of which was unknown, and two spearheads found during small scale building work could have indicated the presence of an associated cemetery. The sunken feature building contained a large assemblage of loomweights and animal bone, but very little pottery. Charred plant remains were abundant and allowed some understanding of the cereal economy of the period. The site lay just within the extent of the late Saxon town, defined to the north-west by the burgh defences and adjacent to the important West Street. The late Saxon/early medieval and medieval remains, largely comprising pits, spanned the 11th to 14th centuries and included several boundary ditches. The pottery assemblage was one of the largest as yet recovered from the Wilton/Salisbury environs. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: EM, MD

OASIS ID: no

West Wiltshire

(E.46.3553/2008)

ST82586066

Parish: Bradford-on-Avon

Postal Code: BA151LB

DEVONIA, ST. MARGARET'S STREET, BRADFORD-ON- AVON

Devonia, St. Margaret's Street, Bradford-on-Avon, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Bennett, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08186 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundworks associated with the demolition of an existing bungalow and garage, and the construction of a replacement dwelling at Devonia, St. Margaret's Street. No features or deposits of archaeological interest were observed during groundworks, and no artefactual material was recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-50849

(E.46.3554/2008)

ST82526110

Parish:

Postal Code: BA151NQ

NO. 15 MARKET STREET, BRADFORD-ON-AVON***Archaeological Watching Brief at No. 15 Market Street, Bradford-on-Avon, Wiltshire***

Hirons, H Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2079/2008 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during groundwork associated with the construction of a single-storey house at the site. The groundwork revealed sections of three walls, which ran on the same alignment of a post-medieval building shown on early Ordnance Survey maps. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.108

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: bristola1-52984

(E.46.3555/2008)

ST96573990

Parish: Codford

Postal Code: BA120NF

THE MANOR HOUSE, HIGH STREET, CODFORD***Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief in the Grounds of the Manor House, High Street, Codford***

The Rudyard Consultancy Warminster : The Rudyard Consultancy, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Rudyard Consultancy

Monitoring of groundwork revealed the cellar and foundations for an earlier cottage, believed to have been demolished in the 1960s, together with evidence for a possible stone wall/wall foundation and a beaten chalk surface from an earlier phase of activity on the site. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3556/2008)

ST92705310

Parish: Edington

Postal Code: BA134QG

PARISH HALL CAR PARK, EDINGTON***Parish Hall Car Park, Edington, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Michael Heaton

Groundwork associated with the construction of a car park revealed rubble foundations of two and possibly three small structures, related with late-18th and early 19th century artefacts. The remains were interpreted as the foundations of squatter "cots" of a form known historically in Dorset and adjoining parts of Hampshire. The results were a significant addition to the limited historical understanding to the lower end of the post-medieval housing spectrum. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.046

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3558/2008)

ST96804990

Parish:

Postal Code: SN104NG

SALISBURY PLAIN EASTERN INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT (II)***Defence Training Estate, Salisbury Plain Eastern Infrastructure Project. Archaeological Watching Brief Report for the Fowler Busigny Barracks***

Beach, S Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 68042.05 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: WA Heritage

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3559/2008)

ST85565825

Parish: Trowbridge

Postal Code: BA148PQ

BREWERY QUARTER TROWBRIDGE***Brewery Quarter, Trowbridge, Wiltshire: Archaeological Strip, Map and Sample***

Cudlip, D Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 09028 2008, 29pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

Following on from the results of a previous desk-based assessment and two phases of evaluation, two areas were excavated. In one area, four pits identified during an evaluation in 2002 were located. A further group of three medieval pits was identified. Walls and surfaces relating to buildings depicted on an 1885 Ordnance Survey map were also identified, along with boundary walls and ditches of a similar date. The service ducts and floors of the Usher's Brewery bottling plant which once stood on the site were also encountered. It appeared that the brewery buildings closely followed the Victorian street plan. In the second area, two phases of a substantial post-medieval town house, Conigre House, were revealed, along with subsequent walls and surfaces associated with the Usher's Brewery bottling plant and a later car park. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM, MD, MO

OASIS ID: cotswold2-56884

(E.46.3560/2008)

ST8679146269

Parish: Warminster

Postal Code: BA128SJ

LAND AT FURNAX LANE, WARMINSTER***Land at Furnax Lane, Warminster, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Sulikowska, J Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68801.03 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3561/2008)

ST87685015

Parish: Westbury

Postal Code: BA133PT

WELLHEAD CEMENT WORKS, WESTBURY***Wellhead Cement Works, Westbury, Wiltshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Robinson, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

The archaeological work recovered prehistoric flint and pottery scatters. Although no features were identified, the finds assemblage accorded well with those discovered in the area through previous investigations. The finds were all recovered from the plough soil, and it was thought that they had been transferred from other areas. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.078

Archaeological periods represented: PR

OASIS ID: no

West Midlands

Birmingham Area

Birmingham

(E.06.3562/2008)

SP08338756

Parish: Birmingham

Postal Code: B7 4EP

BARRACK STREET

Barrack Street, Birmingham: an Archaeological Watching Brief

Burrows, R Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1796 2008, 12pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at Barrack Street, Birmingham. The watching brief was carried out during groundwork associated with removal of slabs and walls and their replacement by grass within a landscaped area. No archaeological features, structures or deposits were identified during the course of the groundwork. No artefactual material predating the modern period was recovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: birmingh2053803

(E.06.3563/2008)

SP04308351

Parish:

Postal Code: B15 2QR

BOILER HOUSE DRIVE, METCHLEY ROMAN FORT

Boiler House Drive, Metchley Roman Fort, Birmingham. An Archaeological Excavation

Mc Nicol, D Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1857 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

An excavation was undertaken in advance of a proposed development at Boiler House Drive, Metchley Roman Fort. Two trenches were excavated, natural subsoil was not encountered in either of the trenches, and it appeared that the entire area had been built-up prior to the construction of the surrounding buildings. It was possible that this build-up was associated with either the construction of the Birmingham to Worcester Canal between 1791 and 1815, or the railway in the early 19th century, both of which were located directly to the east of the site. No features, or possible features of archaeological interest were identified, and no finds were collected. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, RO

OASIS ID: birmingh2-53997

(E.06.3564/2008)

SP04198371

Parish:

Postal Code: B15 2SY

HEALTH SERVICES RESEARCH CENTRE, METCHLEY***Health Services Research Centre, Metchley, Birmingham. Archaeological Observation, Excavation and Recording 2008***

Duncan, M Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1816 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken in advance of the replacement of a steam main feed to the Health Services Research Centre at the Medical School, University of Birmingham. The area was located within Metchley Roman fort, and in particular within a Scheduled Ancient Monument. The design of the new steam main was intended to minimise disturbance to below ground deposits of archaeological importance. The only possible Roman deposit identified during the fieldwork was a pebble surface. Other features and deposits were modern in date, probably related to construction of the adjoining Medical School. The scheme design therefore resulted in only very limited disturbance to archaeological deposits of Roman date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MO

OASIS ID: birmingh2-53952

(E.06.3565/2008)

SP08338756

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: BARRACK STREET, BIRMINGHAM: AN
ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF*****Barrack Street, Birmingham: An Archaeological Watching Brief 2008***

Burrows, Bob Birmingham Archaeology : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: PN 1796 2008, Internal bound report

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

"In June 2008 an archaeological watching brief was undertaken by Birmingham Archaeology at Barrack Street, Birmingham, the site of the church of St James the Less and its burial ground, on behalf of Birmingham City Council, Leisure Services. The watching brief was carried out during groundworks associated with the removal of slabs and walls and their replacement by grass within a landscaped area. No archaeological features, structures or deposits were identified during the course of the groundworks. No artefactual material pre-dating the modern period was recovered." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: birmingh2-53803

(E.06.3566/2008)

SP07908980

Parish: Castle Bromwich

Postal Code: B6 5AJ

ASTON HALL, ASTON, BIRMINGHAM***Aston Hall, Aston, Birmingham, West Midlands. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Tyler, R Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1613 2008, 56pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

Aston Hall was one of the most important 17th century houses in the Midlands, built between 1618 and 1635 by Sir Thomas Holte, probably to the design of the renowned architect John

Thorpe, and was a Grade I Listed Building. The watching brief concentrated on the extant stables, the former cart shed to the north of the stables and the remains of the northern service range. A vaulted structure, representing an oven, was revealed beneath the 1930s floor of the former cart shed, probably dating to the mid-19th century. Details of the structure of the rest of the buildings was recorded, otherwise nothing else of archaeological significance was encountered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: birmingh2-53971

(E.06.3567/2008)

SP12638636

Parish:

Postal Code: B25 8RX

BLAKESLEY HALL SCHOOL, YARDLEY GREEN ROAD, STETCHFORD

Watching Brief at Land at Blakesley Hall School, Yardley Green Road: Stetchford

Cook, M Tardebigge : Martin Cook, 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: Martin Cook

The watching brief took place intermittently, as required, between the 28th February 2007 and the 1st August 2008. The excavations never attained a sufficient depth to encounter the brick kiln or associated deposits. All the recorded deposits were those associated with the site's later use as a landfill site in the first half of the 20th century. It was thought that a number of bricks recovered from the site may have been associated with the brick kiln and these were recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: martinco1-52659

(E.06.3568/2008)

SP0766186362

Parish:

Postal Code: B5 6DD

DIGBETH COACH STATION, BIRMINGHAM

Digbeth Coach Station, Birmingham. Report on Archaeological Investigations

Wright, J Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 67950.10 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

Results of the archaeological works revealed substantial deposits of modern material across much of the site and the foundations of recently demolished buildings. In the north-east of the site, material dating to the medieval period was discovered. There were no features or structural remains, and the features may have represented dumped deposits relating to industrial activity beyond the limits of the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.06.3569/2008)

SP07498649

Parish:

Postal Code: B5 5TD

HARTWELL SMITHFIELD GARAGE, DIGBETH, BIRMINGHAM

Hartwell Smithfield Garage, Digbeth, Birmingham. Archaeological Watching Brief

Dundan, M Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

Archaeological monitoring of test pits revealed some peat-rich, stratified deposits. It was not clear whether these undated deposits were of natural or anthropogenic origin, although some contained pottery of a 13th-14th century date. Other 16th-18th century pottery was also recovered, and it was possible that the site had been industrial in nature, although this was by no means certain. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.06.3570/2008)

SP07888678

Parish:

Postal Code: B5 5PS

LAND AT HIGHGATE PARK, BIRMINGHAM

Land at Highgate Park, Birmingham. A Programme of Archaeological Observation and Recording [Watching Brief]

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Benchmark Archaeology

Archaeological monitoring of groundworks for the development of the site revealed no evidence for the survival of early asphalt surfaces within the excavated trenches. It may have been that these were removed during the installation of the extant 20th century surface. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.06.3571/2008)

SP03408310

Parish: Frankley

Postal Code: B29 6TR

BOURNE BROOK BURNT MOUND

Excavation of a Burnt Mound on the Floodplain of the Bourne Brook, Reservoir Road, Harbourne, Birmingham

Krawiec, K, Geary, B, Hill, T, Howard, A J, Kitchen, E & Smith, D N Birmingham : Birmingham Archaeo-Environmental, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeo-Environmental

Previous investigation identified the presence of a burnt mound in the side of the stream channel at the site. The mound was thought to have been of Bronze Age date, although no artefactual material was recovered to confirm this. Assessment of insect remains suggested a grazed and cleared landscape. Pollen analysis was yet to be carried out. It appeared that the mound was intimately associated with a river channel. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: BA

OASIS ID: no

(E.06.3572/2008)

SP03808190

Parish:

Postal Code: B29 6LU

BOURNVILLE LANE, BOURNVILLE, BIRMINGHAM

Archaeological Evaluation of a Severn Trent Water Pipeline at Bournville Lane, Bournville, Birmingham. Post-excavation Assessment

Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0833 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of a water pipeline that ran close to a previously recorded Bronze Age burnt mound encountered a pit dating to the Late Neolithic period, containing sherds of decorated Grooved Ware pottery. Nearby, a concentration of heat-cracked stones, probably also prehistoric, were found. This was the earliest pottery found to date in Birmingham, and as such was of considerable regional importance. An undated palaeochannel with a deposit of peaty material containing plant remains of open woodland and marsh was also recorded at greater depth within the pipe trench. All other features recorded were modern. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, MO, LNE

OASIS ID: no

(E.06.3573/2008)

SP16699218

Parish: Sutton Coldfield

Postal Code: B76 9DP

SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS, MINWORTH

Sewage Treatment Works, Minworth, Birmingham. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Mitchell, W Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1775 2008, 14pp

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at Minworth Sewage Treatment Works, Birmingham during groundwork associated with proposed redevelopment of the Sewage Treatment Works. No archaeological features or deposits were identified during the course of the groundwork. No artefacts predating the modern period were recovered. All of the features identified within the areas of watching brief were related to disturbance resulting from modern services, construction and landscaping. This may have obscured or removed any possible archaeological features or deposits, preserving only small areas of undisturbed natural subsoil. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: birmingh2-45878

(E.06.3574/2008)

SP11858160

Parish: Wythall

Postal Code: B28 8PN

LAND AT NO. 149 EDENBRIDGE ROAD, HALL GREEN, BIRMINGHAM

Land at No. 149 Edenbridge Road, Hall Green, Birmingham. A Programme of Archaeological Observation and Recording

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Benchmark Archaeology

The development area lay within a medieval moated site. Deposits relating to the Broomhall Moat were identified within the building's footprint. The north-eastern arm of the moat was thought to have been consumed by neighbouring properties immediately to the west of the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.06.3575/2008)

SP0488978758

Parish:

Postal Code: B38 8SD

LAND AT NO. 19 THE GREEN, KINGS NORTON, BIRMINGHAM

Land at No. 19 The Green, Kings Norton, Birmingham. A Programme of Archaeological Observation and Recording

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Benchmark Archaeology
Although located within an area of significant archaeological potential, no evidence for the survival of medieval or other remains within the footprint of the development. The presence of debris within the subsoil deposits suggested that this area had been disturbed at some point in the 19th century. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.06.3576/2008)

SP04997778

Parish: Postal Code: B38 9QN
PRIMROSE HILL FARM, MEADOWSWEET AVENUE, KINGS NORTON, BIRMINGHAM
Primrose Hill Farm, Meadowsweet Avenue, Kings Norton, Birmingham

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Benchmark Archaeology
A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.06.3578/2008)

SP34357890

Parish: Baginton Postal Code: CV1 2HT
LAND AT NO. 2B BRAMBLE STREET, COVENTRY
Land at No. 2b Bramble Street, Coventry

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs, CD
Work undertaken by: Benchmark Archaeology
Archaeological observation during groundwork did not identify any features or deposits of archaeological significance. The presence of 19th century pits suggested that the site had been subject to some truncation prior to the setting out of Bramble Street in c. 1905. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 549
Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: no

(E.06.3579/2008)

SP34477823

Parish: Coventry St. Michael Postal Code: CV1 2JR
CHARTERHOUSE FIELDS, COVENTRY
Archaeological Observation at Charterhouse Fields, Coventry

Jones, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0863 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services
Observation of landscaping work in the Scheduled Area of St. Anne's Charterhouse recorded the remains of an undated sandstone path leading to a medieval gateway in the northern section of the precinct wall. To the south other sandstone rubble observed may have belonged to other walls or demolition material to the north-west of the standing monastic west range. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.06.3580/2008)

SP35207740

Parish:

Postal Code: CV3 4LA

SEVEN STARS INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, WHELER ROAD, PINLEY, COVENTRY
Archaeological Recording at Seven Stars Industrial Estate, Wheeler Road, Coventry

Gethin, B Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0866 2008, 1p,
colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Recording of foundation trenches for an industrial building on a site evaluated in 2005 and within the probable area of the medieval settlement of Pinley took place in February 2008. The work revealed medieval ditches, a large sandstone wall foundation and a pebble surface, overlaid by demolition rubble containing decorated floor tiles, roof slate and tile, including glazed ridge tiles. It is likely that the remains represented part of the manor house of Pinley. [Sec]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.06.3581/2008)

SP33087988

Parish: Keresley

Postal Code: CV1 4BL

LAND AT HIGHFIELD HOUSE, ST. NICHOLAS STREET, COVENTRY
Land at Highfield House, St. Nicholas Street, Coventry. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Chirington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs, CD
Work undertaken by: Benchmark Archaeology

Archaeological monitoring during groundwork did not identify any features or deposits of archaeological significance and no finds were recovered. The footprint of Extension 1 had been severely truncated by previous development. The surviving profile of deposits to the east of Extension 1 established that the ground level around the site had been significantly raised [probably in the 19th century] with material likely to have derived from the excavations for cellars beneath Highfield House. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.06.3582/2008)

SP29877665

Parish: Stoneleigh

Postal Code: CV4 8GL

MILBURN HOUSE, WARWICK UNIVERSITY CAMPUS, COVENTRY
Milburn House, Warwick University Campus, Coventry. Archaeological Salvage Recording

Mann, P & Sautejeau, E Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1772 2008, 25pp,
colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

During March and April of 2008 an archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundworks associated with an extension to the existing footprint of Milburn House. No archaeological features, structures, deposits or horizons were identified during the course of the groundworks. No artefactual material predating the modern period was recovered. The groundworks and landscaping associated with the existing Milburn House building appeared to have heavily truncated the natural subsoil in the area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: birmingh2-50282

Sandwell

(E.06.3583/2008)

SO98958711

Parish: Cakemore

Postal Code: B68 8LY

THE FORMER BARREL PUBLIC HOUSE, OLDBURY

The Former Barrel Public House, Oldbury. An Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief

Bishop, E Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1795 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

A total of four trenches were excavated and archaeological deposits and features were discovered in Trenches 2 and 4. Trench 2 revealed a modern pit and culvert and finds dating to the post-medieval period. Trench 4 revealed several possible post-medieval occupation layers and a post-hole. House foundations were monitored in the north-east and south-east area of the site during the watching brief. No archaeological features were encountered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: birmingh2-54011

(E.06.3584/2008)

SO98509510

Parish: Wednesbury

Postal Code: WS10 7HP

HIGH BULLEN, WEDNESBURY

Archaeological Investigations High Bullen, Wednesbury

Hewitson, C Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: PN 1827 2009, 58pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

An evaluation revealed a buried garden soil containing 17th century pottery. A watching brief carried out on all subsequent groundwork revealed limited evidence of occupation, possibly associated with a structure dating to the 13th to 14th centuries, although later truncation made interpretation of this evidence difficult. Evidence of activity dating to the late-15th to 16th century dominated the archaeological record with survival of evidence for pits, post holes, hearths, foundation walls and a possible drain. Much of this was associated with industrial waste and metalworking slag which had accumulated in layers within cut features. Later into the 17th and 18th centuries there was evidence of further occupation, including drains, beam slots, brick built walls and two cellars. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

Solihull

(E.06.3585/2008)

SP20717595

Parish: Balsall

Postal Code: B93 0AN

TEMPLE FARM, TEMPLE BALSALL***Temple Farm, Temple Balsall***

Jones, R Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of earthmoving for a habitat replacement barn within the Scheduled area of the Templar Preceptory in October 2008 on behalf of the Lady Katherine Leveson Foundation revealed no archaeological features or finds. [Sec]

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

Walsall

(E.06.3586/2008)

SP00209830

Parish: Essington

Postal Code: WS2 9PS

WALSALL MANOR HOSPITAL, WALSALL***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Walsall Manor Hospital, Walsall, West Midlands***

Patrick, J Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-010
2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at Walsall Manor Hospital during groundworks associated with a new hospital development. The site lay on the west side of Walsall City centre bounded by Pleck Road to the east and Moat Road to the north. The development area lay to the east of a moated site [now levelled] and approximately a kilometre to the west of previous excavations of Medieval Walsall undertaken at Church Hill and Lower Rushall Street. No archaeological deposits were revealed during the watching brief and truncation during previous levelling work was apparent. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: universi1-57576

(E.06.3587/2008)

SJ99800240

Parish: Wallsall Foreign

Postal Code: WS3 3LP

45A PARK ROAD, BLOXWICH, WALSALL***Archaeological Watching Brief at 45A Park Road, Bloxwich, Walsall***

Plane, E Worcester : Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service, Report: 1576 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

No significant archaeological features, layers, horizons, structures or archaeological artefacts were identified during the project. Made ground with brick fragments were observed along with occasional 19th/20th century debris. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: SRL 7301

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

Wolverhampton

(E.06.3588/2008)

SJ94300010

Parish: Wednesfield

Postal Code: WV111UP

WEDNESFIELD URBAN SQUARE, WEDNESFIELD***Archaeological Watching Brief at Wednesfield Urban Square, Wednesfield, Wolverhampton***

Hughes, J & Vaughan, T Wodbury : Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service, Report: 1669 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs ,tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

A watching brief was undertaken at Rookery Street/Well Lane, Wednesfield, Wolverhampton. Four trenches were monitored, yielding post-medieval artefacts and modern deposits, the remains of modern domestic and industrial structures. The remains of modern wall boundaries and ditches were also recorded but stratified post-medieval deposits were not encountered. However, residual fragments of 17th century pottery, assumed to have been manufactured in the Wednesbury potteries, were found in later deposits. The project followed a number of previous site investigations which had revealed 12th-13th century pits/post holes, 17th century boundary ditches and ironworking, and 19th century cellars along Rookery Street. This watching brief did not reveal any further in situ remains of medieval or post-medieval date. However, the alignments of the modern ditches and brick buildings exposed respected Rookery Street's frontage and confirmed that, along with earlier property boundaries recorded during previous excavations in Areas A and B, this area of Wednesfield took its present shape during the 17th century. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM
OASIS ID: fieldsec1-60190

(E.06.3589/2008)

SO91269898

Parish: Wolverhampton

Postal Code: WV1 1RX

MOLINEUX HOTEL, MOLINEUX STREET, WOLVERHAMPTON***Archaeological Watching Brief at Molineux Hotel, Molineux Street, Wolverhampton***

Vaughn, T Worcester : Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service, Report: 1597 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

The project aimed to record surviving traces of the layout of the former gardens, their development and any associated buildings, as previously identified on cartographic sources. The brick foundation for a flight of steps was observed at the north corner of West Range. This appeared to be that depicted on a map of 1852, which had been removed by 1886. A brick wall adjacent appeared on the OS map of 1919, built during alterations to the bank and terracing to the immediate north of the Hotel. The cellars below the north-west range appeared to date from the original construction of the range in the mid-18th century. However the internal cellar walls and cellar steps were modified when the wing was enlarged in the early/mid-19th century. Exposure of the foundations below the west wall of the West Range indicated that it was altered or rebuilt during the late-19th century. Trenching through the cellar floor, within the South, West and Garden Ranges revealed 20th century engineering bricks. Similar late-19th/early 20th century engineering bricks were used to replace the steps down to the cellar below the north-west Range, and to surface Molineux Fold yard to the south of the hotel. A substantial brick buttress lay to the south-west side of the excavations for the new archive storage building, which appeared to be part of the range of buildings alongside Molineux Alley. Although first recorded on a map of 1788 it was unclear if the

structure related to this period or to a later rebuilding. Unfortunately no areas beyond the extant building, the immediate north of the West Range and the footprint for the new Archival Storage building were made available for archaeological monitoring. Therefore no further elements of the gardens, ancillary buildings or the landscape around the Hotel were identified or recorded. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: fieldsec1-60188

(E.60.3591/2008)

SO42074308

Parish: Bishopstone

Postal Code: HR4 7JE

ROSEMULLION, BISHOPSTONE

Rosemullion, Bishopstone, Herefordshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Lewis, D Hereford : Archaeological Investigations Ltd., 2008, 12pp, colour pls, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken prior to development. Remains of a Roman road were discovered and was probably the continuation of the road from Stretton Grandison that ran just east of Kenchester and onwards up the Wye valley to Clyro and Brecon. The road probably meandered in the immediate area of the site as previous archaeological work in the property immediately east found no trace of the road. Within the scope of the watching brief condition it was not possible to fully expose the width of the Roman road and determine its true orientation. However, the work determined that the road was in the vicinity of the modern one and within the site was in a good state of preservation. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 48664

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: archaeol8-55278

(E.60.3593/2008)

SO57501950

Parish: Goodrich

Postal Code: HR9 6HX

GOODRICH CASTLE

Goodrich Castle, Herefordshire. Removal of the Shop and Ticket Kiosk in the Barbican

Shoesmith, R Hereford : R. Shoesmith, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: R. Shoesmith

The central part of the kiosk was built in 1954. Extensions (1970) to the visitors kiosk were very flimsy and broke as it was being removed. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.60.3594/2008)

SO57701990

Parish:

Postal Code: HR9 6HU

THE DUNGEON, GOODRICH CASTLE

The Dungeon, Goodrich Castle, Herefordshire, Excavation and Building Recording

Doyle, D Hereford : Archaeological Investigations Ltd., 2008, 26pp, pls, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

Goodrich Castle was a Scheduled Ancient Monument overlooking the Wye Valley. Work was carried out to remove modern gravel overburden which was covering the dungeon floor to

establish the source of flooding at the entrance which was preventing public access. The gravel was removed to bedrock and the floor was cleaned and a photographic record made of the floor, walls and vaulted ceiling. A contour survey was also undertaken of the floor. A few stones were found at the entrance indicating that a stone floor may have been in place at some point. The north-west wall contained a small recess and a sealed passage leading to the keep. The bedrock surface was c.30cm higher at the rear of the dungeon this created a gradual slope to the entrance, causing the flooding. All of the walls showed some chalk markings which related to previous survey work. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: archaeol8-54920

(E.60.3595/2008)

SO51313956

Parish: Hereford

Postal Code: HR1 2NX

CASTLE GREEN BOWLING CLUB

Castle Green Bowling Club, Hereford, Archaeological Evaluation and Excavation

Rouse, D & Craddock-Bennett, L Hereford : Archaeological Investigations Ltd., 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

An evaluation was undertaken on the site of the Castle Green Bowling Club. The evaluation was required to enable a decision to be made by English Heritage to decide whether to grant Scheduled Monument Consent to erect new gates for the bowling green. The evaluation identified the ground level part of the site as it was at the time of the English Civil War at a depth of 0.39m below the present ground level. The dating of the former ground level was aided by the finding of a silver shilling of the reign of Charles I that was dated by the mint mark to 1644-5. Medieval pottery and a small amount of human bone were identified in a deposit overlying the Civil War levels. This material was deemed likely to have originated from medieval contexts elsewhere on the site and would have been incorporated as redeposition during landscaping that was carried out in the 18th century. Based on the findings of the evaluation, permission was given to erect the gates. The post holes were excavated and the same sequence of deposits found as in the evaluation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol8-50983

(E.60.3596/2008)

SO51103970

Parish:

Postal Code: HR1 2NJ

ST. ETHERLBERT'S ALMSHOUSES. CASTLE STREET, HEREFORD

St. Etherlbert's Almshouses. Castle Street, Hereford. Collapsed Boundary Wall. Archaeological Report

Shoesmith, R Hereford : R. Shoesmith, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: R. Shoesmith

Excavation exposed foundations of Victorian or later and finds probably related from rubbish either being piled against the wall or buried in shallow pits. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 17699

OASIS ID: no

(E.60.3597/2008)

SO50823965

Parish:

Postal Code: HR4 9BU

WYE BRIDGE***Wye Bridge, Hereford: Archaeological Watching Brief***

Lewis, D Hereford : Archaeological Investigations Ltd., 2008, 36pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

The supervision of contractor excavations on the Wye bridge were undertaken. The bridge spanned the River Wye at the southern end of Bridge Street. It was built of red sandstone towards the end of the 15th century and is a Scheduled Ancient Monument. Due to open fractures in the road surface Scheduled Monument Consent was sought to grade the tarmac surface. Although previous work on the bridge uncovered a fragmentary cobbled surface, the trenches recorded during this phase of work were devoid of any archaeological deposits or features. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 48668

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: archaeol8-55307

(E.60.3598/2008)

SO38224775

Parish: Norton Canon

Postal Code: HR4 7BQ

CHURCH OF ST. NICHOLAS, NORTON CANON***Archaeological Watching Brief at Church of St. Nicholas, Norton Canon, Herefordshire. HR4 7BQ***

Taylor, F & Harris, C Monmouth : Church & Site Archaeological Services, 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Church & Site Archaeological Services

Drains were dug around the church walls along with two soakaways and earlier brick and concrete drainage channels were removed from around the church. Concrete beneath the north-east corner of the chancel suggested under-pinning at some stage. Stonework was revealed on the north side which appeared to form part of two substantial walls at right angles, with one perhaps acting as a buttress. Excavations around the tower showed it did not sit squarely on its foundations. There were a few finds, the majority dating to the 20th century. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 18023

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.60.3599/2008)

SO39185824

Parish: Pembridge

Postal Code: HR6 9ES

THE BARN, EAST STREET, PEMBRIDGE***The Barn, East Street, Pembridge, Herefordshire: Archaeological Watching Brief, December 2008***

Lewis, D Hereford : Archaeological Investigations Ltd., 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

The Barn was a former farm building to the rear of 17th century timber-framed tenements that front East Street. The building had recently been demolished and an archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the excavation of foundation trenches. The only archaeological features recorded during the course of the work were the floor and wall foundations of the Barn, which were exposed during the initial site clearance. Within the foundation trenches themselves, no archaeological deposits were encountered. Although the site lay within

possible remnants of medieval burgage plots there was no evidence of medieval occupation. If any medieval archaeology survived at the site it was likely to be closer to the street frontage. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: archaeol8-55285

(E.60.3600/2008)

SO61102480, SO59602440

Parish: Ross-on-Wye, Ross Rural

Postal Code: HR9 7BU, HR9 7XH

ROSS-ON-WYE FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME
Ross-on-Wye Flood Alleviation Scheme

Plane, E Worcester : Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service, Report: 1634 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

Excavation for the Chatterly Brook channel enlargement revealed that, when the original culvert was laid, the ground level nearest the river was raised up by several metres, using building rubble and a mixture of original and imported topsoil. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 17825
Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

Shropshire

Bridgnorth

(E.39.3601/2008)

SJ66200200

Parish: Barrow

Postal Code: TF125BB

MORRIS CORFIELD & CO. LTD., BENTHALL LANE, BROSLEY
Archaeological Recording at Morris Corfield & Co. Ltd., Benthall Lane, Brosley, Shropshire

Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings Worcester : Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings, Report: PJ 212 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings

The bases of two former pottery kilns were identified during stripping and clearance work at the site, following earlier "grubbing out" of the concrete raft and demolition of parts of the present building complex. The remains were from a mid-19th century kiln, which was firing yellow wares with some red and white wares, mainly earthenware domestic cooking and table wares, though there was also evidence for fine white wares being fired. The kiln did not appear to continue in use to the 20th century. A further kiln suggested that the structure had 7 or 8 fireboxes, with the entrance from level into the oven chamber at the eastern end. The kiln was demolished around 1940 and the walls built across with bricks reused from the structure. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.39.3602/2008)

SO72508650

Parish: Chelmarsh

Postal Code: WV166BJ

THE MILL RACE, SUTTON, SHREWSBURY

The Mill Race, Sutton, Shrewsbury. An Archaeological Watching Brief on Earthworks Associated with Repairs to the Kingfisher No. 2 Bridge (Rea Brook)

Hannaford, H R & Hanna, T Shrewsbury : Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

No significant archaeological features were seen in the excavations [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ESA 6204

OASIS ID: no

(E.39.3603/2008)

SO66909390

Parish: Morville

Postal Code: WV165NB

ST. GREGORY'S CHURCH, MORVILLE

St. Gregory's Church, Morville, Shropshire. Archaeological Monitoring

Arnold, G Fownhope : Archenfield Archaeology, Report: 204 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archenfield Archaeology

The site lay within the grounds of Morville Hall, a National Trust property. A Benedictine priory was also sited in the vicinity. The work to be carried out was for the provision of toilet and basic kitchen facilities in the church vestry at the bottom of the church tower. As part of this work the floor of the tower needed to be removed. Two trenches were also excavated, one for the installation of the water supply and the other to connect drainage pipes to an existing sewer in the adjacent field. The site-work was carried out in 2008. The only archaeology present consisted of fragments of disarticulated human bone from within the tower and, at a deeper level, four further disarticulated skeleton remains including crania, scapulae, vertebrae and phalanges. A 20th century brick soakaway, which assisted with drainage from the roof, was also found. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD

OASIS ID: archenfi2-36103

North Shropshire

(E.39.3604/2008)

SJ51502850

Parish: Wem Urban

Postal Code: SY4 5ES

LAND OFF ASTON STREET, WEM

Land off Aston Street, Wem, Shropshire. Archaeological Excavations

Chales, M & Jones, L Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1679 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

Archaeological excavations of land off Aston Street were undertaken by between August and September 2007 and April 2008. Two open area excavations took place in advance of a proposed residential development and aimed to locate and investigate evidence of possible 17th-century Civil War defences that a previous evaluation in March 2007 had uncovered. Previous trial trenching of the site, in 2001, investigating the area corresponding to the course of the defences, first depicted on the first edition Ordnance Survey map, found no evidence of the defences. The excavations confirmed the existence of a defensive ditch and provided evidence of its profile, alignment and Civil War origin. The investigation suggested that the projected line of the defensive circuit shown on historic maps since 1881, that was probably originally based upon a description dating to the first half of the 18th century, was only partly

correct. Excavation also provided evidence that a more complex defensive system may have incorporated pre existing field boundary ditches. These were later reinstated by recutting the silted up ditch as a property boundary after the conflict ended. The invaluable evidence produced shed some light on an area of conflict archaeology within a small town context that has rarely been investigated before. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD, PM, MD
OASIS ID: birmingh2-45335

Oswestry

(E.39.3605/2008)

SJ27402080

Parish: Llanymynech and Pant

Postal Code: SY226LG

LLANYMYNECH LIMeworks HERITAGE AREA

Archaeological Monitoring of Work at the Llanymynech Limeworks Heritage Area, Shropshire

Hannaford, H R & Hanna, T Shrewsbury : Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 265 2009, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

The watching brief monitored groundworks carried out as part of the interpretative work for site. These works included the installation of a number of sculptures at the Hoffman Kiln, the Tally House, The English Winding Drum House and by one of the quarry faces, the exposure of a tramway rails and point at the base of one of the inclined planes, and the excavation for a new viewing platform at a mid/late-19th century draw kiln. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.39.3606/2008)

SJ29002980

Parish: Oswestry

Postal Code: SY111PG

CASTLE MOUND, OSWESTRY

Archaeological Monitoring at the Castle Mound, Oswestry, Shropshire

Hinton, K Coalbrookdale : Ironbridge Archaeology, Report: 219 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Ironbridge Archaeology

The areas excavated in close proximity to the toilet block appeared to contain considerable deposits of rubble. This disturbance was thought to have accumulated as a result of the insertion of the former retaining wall and toilet block. The artefacts recovered during the excavations were primarily of 20th century date, consisting of construction waste and modern litter. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: no

(E.39.3607/2008)

SJ39402210

Parish: Ruyton-XI-Towns

Postal Code: SY4 1LG

RUYTON XI TOWNS, CHURCHYARD & CASTLE

Ruyton XI Towns, Churchyard & Castle, Shropshire

Frost, P Pontesbury : Casterling Archaeology, Report: 285 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: Castlering Archaeology

In January 2008, excavations for the footpath around the castle uncovered the foundations of walls extending at right angles from the ashlar plinth of the castle on the south, west and north sides. On the south-west corner of the Keep, the stonework remained of what appeared to have been a stepped entrance to the existing level interior of the Keep. The foundations on the south side appeared also to be part of a feature recorded in 1878. The "stepped" feature on the south-west corner, however, was unrecorded as part of the medieval castle in 1878 and therefore was more likely to date to the 18th/19th century occupation of the site by cottages. Finds recovered during the watching brief dated entirely to the post-medieval to modern period. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

Shrewsbury and Atcham

(E.39.3608/2008)

SJ51481705

Parish: Astley

Postal Code: SY4 3DB

BATTLEFIELD EMBANKMENT, BATTLEFIELD

Battlefield Embankment, Battlefield, Shropshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Joyce, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08233 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

No features or deposits of archaeological interest were observed during groundwork and no artefactual material recovered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ESA 6270

OASIS ID: cotswold2-53558

(E.39.3609/2008)

SJ60710431

Parish: Cressage

Postal Code: SY5 6DJ

SHEINTON BRIDGE

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Sheinton Bridge, Shropshire

Hannaford, H R Shrewsbury : Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 261 2009, 8pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

The watching brief recorded the remains of the former trackway and a section across the upper fills of the former mill leat. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ESA 6277

OASIS ID: no

(E.39.3610/2008)

SJ61400232

Parish:

Postal Code: TF136NR

SITE OF WATERMILL AT SHEINWOOD FARM, SHEINTON

Site of Watermill at Sheinwood Farm, Sheinton, Shropshire

Hannaford, H Shrewsbury : Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

An inspection was made of a weir and confirmed that the weir represented the site of a stone and timber water mill, possibly of late medieval but certainly early post-medieval date. There was a large quantity of stone building rubble in the stream bed below the weir. Post-medieval pottery was evident. A bypass channel which now carried the end of the Whitwell Brook to the Sheinton Brook, ran east from above the mill site. The bypass channel ended with a fine and largely intact stone-built overflow weir some 30m to the east of the remains of the mill. From here, a leat, represented by a dry ditch, led to the north toward another mill site. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ESA 6215

OASIS ID: no

(E.39.3611/2008)

SJ49021222

Parish: Pimhill

Postal Code: SY1 1TN

NO. 26 TOWN WALLS, SHREWSBURY

No. 26 Town Walls, Shrewsbury, Shropshire. Archaeological Watching Brief & Programme of Building Recording

Frost, P Pontesbury : Castlery Archaeology, Report: 303 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Castlery Archaeology

The watching brief monitored the removal of heavy dense red 19cm square quarry tiles which lay on compacted sandy earthy floor. No archaeological deposits were disturbed. The excavation was minimal, revealing only 19th century or later deposits. The basement area was accessible via a flight of renewed wooden steps which led down from the rear ground floor level. The limited amount of refurbishment undertaken showed that the Listed Building was capable of being brought into 21st century use without requiring substantial alterations to its current form. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ESA 6250

OASIS ID: patfrost1-54642

(E.39.3612/2008)

SJ40120600

Parish: Pontesbury

Postal Code: SY5 0RJ

CEDARWAY, CHAPEL STREET, PONTESBURY

Cedarway, Chapel Street, Pontesbury, Shropshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Spring 2005-May 2008

Frost, P Pontesbury : Castlery Archaeology, Report: 293 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Castlery Archaeology

During 2005, site works concentrated on the removal of the single storey addition to the barn and the reduction of ground level. This revealed post-medieval ceramic material and a late-19th century cobbled floor. In February 2008, the excavation of two trenches revealed dark greyish brown topsoil deposits. Comparison to the 1964 excavation worked showed that Trench 1 was a section of backfilled Area 1 excavations undertaken by Barker in 1964. Trench 2 also recorded a similar matrix but also a mortared stone rubble not evident in the 1964 excavation. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ESA 6206

OASIS ID: no

(E.39.3613/2008)

SJ50301120

Parish: SHREWSBURY

OASIS DATABASE: KINGFISHER NO 2 BRIDGE***The Mill Race, Sutton, Shrewsbury: An Archaeological Watching Brief on Earthworks***

Hanna, T & Hannaford, H R Shrewsbury : Shropshire County Council, Report: SCC Archaeology Service Report No. 256 2008,

Work undertaken by: Shropshire County Council

"An archaeological watching brief on groundworks associated with repairs to the Kingfisher No. 2 Bridge, Rea Brook, Shrewsbury and the Abbey Mill Race. " [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol4-44856

South Shropshire

(E.39.3614/2008)

SO29808090

Parish: Clun

Postal Code: SY7 8QA

CLUN CASTLE, CLUN***Clun Castle, Clun, Shropshire***

Hannaford, H Shrewsbury : Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

A single post hole for the panel was excavated by hand to a depth of 600mm with a diameter of 200mm. The post was cut through a homogeneous soil of a dark reddish brown loam. No significant features were seen in the excavations. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

Staffordshire**East Staffordshire**

(E.41.3615/2008)

SK20831877

Parish: Barton-under-Needwood

Postal Code: DE138EN

GRAYCAR BUSINESS PARK, BARTON-UNDER-NEEDWOOD***Graycar Business Park, Barton-under-Needwood, Staffordshire. A Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief During Cable Trenching***

Platt, L & Jones, H Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

During continuous monitoring of the excavation of the cable trench only one feature of archaeological significance was observed. A truncated ditch/furrow cut into the natural sand and gravel at the base of the trench. No dating evidence was recovered. The boundary of the Scheduled area defined a noticeable contrast in the recorded levels of modern disturbance. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 05156, SST4397

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.41.3616/2008)

SK21182887

Parish: Tutbury

Postal Code: DE139NE

DUKE STREET, TUTBURY***Summary of Results for an Archaeological Watching Brief at Duke Street, Tutbury Staffordshire***

Goodwin, J Hanley : Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology, Report: 234 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried within the historic core of Tutbury; a settlement with probable Anglo-Saxon origins. The only find of any significance made during the watching brief was the discovery of two cellars in the western half of the site. These related to one of the properties that occupied the site from at least 1773 until the 1920s. No evidence was encountered of earlier activity on site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: stokeont2-52204

Lichfield

(E.41.3617/2008)

SK16500400

Parish: Hints

Postal Code: B78 3DH

HINTS QUARRY***Hints Quarry, Staffordshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief:2008***

Krawiec, K Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1785 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

A watching brief and salvage recording was carried out at Hints Quarry. Previous watching briefs carried out had revealed several features from multiple periods. In 2005, a small isolated pit containing heat shattered stone and fragments of pottery dated to the Romano-British period was excavated and in 2006 a small Middle Bronze Age cremation and several pits dating from the Middle Bronze Age to the early Iron Age. During the course of this watching brief several more pit features were identified and excavated with only two yielding pottery dating to the early Bronze Age. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: EIA, RO, BA

OASIS ID: birmingh2-53928

(E.41.3618/2008)

SK11590935

Parish: Lichfield

Postal Code: WS136UP

THE FRIARY, LICHFIELD***The Friary, Lichfield, Staffordshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Bishop, E Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1739 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the excavation of a trench for communication cables to the south of the remains of the Franciscan. The Franciscan Friary at Lichfield is thought to have been established around 1237 and was dissolved in 1538. The trench was excavated within the pavement area on the northwest side of the street known as 'The Friary'. Undated sandstone foundations for a wall were revealed in the south-west part of the trench. The sandstone wall was probably associated with the Friary cloister or other

structures relating to the Friary, remains of which are located adjacent to the north-west. No other significant archaeological features or deposits were encountered and no artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: birmingh2-53963

South Staffordshire

(E.41.3619/2008)

SJ92000500

Parish: Brewood

Postal Code: WV107JD

NOMS FEATHERSTONE

NOMS Featherstone, Staffordshire. Standing Building Recording Survey and Watching Brief

SLR Chester : SLR, Report: 406.0155.00010 2008, 70pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: SLR Consulting Ltd.

RAF Featherstone was one of twenty establishments engaged in the manufacture of munitions during World War II. The site comprised a series of buildings that dated to 1938 and were used for the manufacture of high explosive munitions and ordnance. The site, which once extended 60 hectares, remained in use until the early 1990s. The study area had within its bounds 35 buildings divided into three generic groups related to the activities of the manufacture of initiators, the filling of cartridges and the filling of shells. These buildings were recorded and photographed. The watching brief revealed no significant archaeological deposits, features or structures. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: SST1560

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.41.3620/2008)

SJ94520670

Parish: Shareshill

Postal Code: WV107QT

LAND ADJACENT TO NO. 29 SCHOOL LANE, SHARESHILL, WOLVERHAMPTON

Land Adjacent to No. 29 School Lane, Sharesill, Wolverhampton. An Archaeological Watching Brief

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: Benchmark Archaeology

Archaeological monitoring of area soil stripping to formation level and foundation trenching confirmed that no significant archaeological features or deposits were present within the development footprint. Medieval/post-medieval pottery recovered from generated spoil suggested a degree of activity on or near the site at some time during the 11th-17th centuries. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.41.3621/2008)

SJ94550661

Parish:

Postal Code: WV107LE

LAND TO THE REAR OF NO. 12 SCHOOL LANE, SHARESHILL

Land to the Rear of No. 12 School Lane, Shareshill, Wolverhampton. WV10 7LE. An Archaeological Watching Brief April 2008

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, refs, CD
Work undertaken by: Benchmark Archaeology

The archaeological monitoring of area soil-stripping to formation level confirmed that no archaeological features or deposits were present within the development footprint. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SST4411

OASIS ID: no

Stafford

(E.41.3622/2008)

SJ92242303

Parish: Hopton and Coton

Postal Code: ST162HY

THE MILLS, MILL BANK, STAFFORD***The Mills, Mill Bank, Stafford. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: Benchmark Archaeology

Initial monitoring of pits and trenches to receive pile-caps and ground beams established that the vast majority of the site was covered by 19th/20th century made-ground deposits and had been truncated by previous development. The level of the natural ground surface was not reached during the basement excavations which ceased within deposits of probable 17th-18th century and 19th century date, sealed by hard-standing. Finds recovered from these deposits included pottery, ceramic building material and animal bones which suggested activity from the 14th-15th century through to the 20th century. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.41.3623/2008)

SJ90512209

Parish: Hyde Lea

Postal Code: ST161DJ

LAND TO THE REAR OF NO. 42 CASTLE BANK, STAFFORD***Land to the Rear of No. 42 Castle Bank, Stafford. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: Benchmark Archaeology

The archaeological monitoring of area soil-stripping and foundation trenching confirmed that no archaeological features or deposits were present within the development footprint. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SST4398

OASIS ID: no

Staffordshire Moorlands

(E.41.3624/2008)

SK07224317

Parish: Farley

Postal Code: ST104BZ

THE ROUND TOWER, ALVERTON LODGE, ALTON TOWERS***The Round Tower, Alverton Lodge, Alton Towers, Survey and Watching Brief***

Brightman, J, Johnson, B & Marshall, B Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/24 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

All areas of the tower were recorded in accordance with the brief. The only portions of the stonework which were actually removed and reinstated as part of the renovation were in the upper areas of the circular section of the tower and this was recorded prior to any work. It was most likely that the round tower was constructed in a single episode during the major period of building at the towers during the period 1810-40. Clear evidence of phasing in the structure was evident, with a second phase of working involving blocking some of the windows on the western face, date unknown, and some renovation brickwork in the lower portion of the eastern elevation. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SST4428

OASIS ID: no

Stoke-on-Trent

(E.83.3626/2008)

SJ86904711

Parish: Hanley

Postal Code: ST1 5PP

LAND OFF LANEHEAD ROAD, ETRURIA

Archaeological Excavations on Land off Lanehead Road, Etruria, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire

Cramp, R Hanley : Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology, Report: 235 2008, 99pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation/excavation was undertaken on the site of former workers' housing on Garibaldi Street. The houses were built from the mid-1860s onwards and stood until 2005. The project was undertaken between the 9th and 26th September 2008 and initially involved the excavation of two evaluation trenches, targeted on the yards and rear ranges of numbers 11, 13 (Trench 2) and 23 (Trench 1) Garibaldi Street. It was originally proposed that if the evaluation revealed good evidence of the survival of archaeological deposits and features, Trench 1 would be extended to encompass the footprints of Numbers 23 and 25. The evaluation trenching, however, revealed few remains within Trench 1, but a far greater degree of survival in Trench 2. As a result, it was this latter trench that was extended to the maximum excavation area. Trench 2 contained the remains of Numbers 11 and, to a lesser extent, 13 Garibaldi Street. Number 11 comprised two main ground floor rooms, with a cellar under the front room, and a rear kitchen or scullery range. It was likely that Number 13 featured a similar layout. The two properties were separated by a side passage, which would have provided access to the rear yards. Although little remained of the yards, the privies of Numbers 11 and 13 had survived and each contained sealed, artefact-rich primary fills. These appeared to have been deposited in the privies during the early to mid-1870s and provided an insight into the material culture of some of the first residents of the two houses. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: stokeont2-52103

(E.83.3627/2008)

SJ86505150

Parish: Kidsgrove

Postal Code: ST6 6DX

LAND RECLAMATION WORKS, CLANWAY, TUNSTALL

Land Reclamation Works, Clanway, Tunstall, Stoke-on-Trent. Archaeological Watching Brief

Bacon, R Stoke-on-Trent : Wardell Armstrong, Report: J16 2009, 24pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wardell Armstrong

No archaeological features or deposits earlier than 19th century mining remains were noted during the course of the watching brief. It was likely that if such features were once present they had been removed by later mining and extraction activities. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.83.3628/2008)

SJ85085155

Parish:

Postal Code: ST6 5EE

OLDENDALE WEST, TUNSTALL

Goldendale West, Tunstall, Stoke-on-Trent. Archaeological Watching Brief

RSK Environment Ltd Manchester : RSK Environment Ltd, Report: P660015 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: RSK Environment Ltd

Observations made during the watching brief suggested that the development site had been subjected to sustained and repeated building up with material which may or may not have come from within the site boundary itself. Slag within much of the dumped material suggested some phases of build-up from metalworking. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: rskenvir2-46021

(E.83.3629/2008)

SJ87734513

Parish: Swynnerton

Postal Code: ST4 1DL

MARKET PLACE, CHURCH STREET, STOKE-ON-TRENT

Archaeological Watching Brief at the Market Place, Church Street, Stoke-on-Trent

Forrester, D Hanley : Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology, Report: 243 2009, 30pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology

The watching brief monitored trenching in the market square and within the existing building. Four cut features, at least one of which was a drain, and a small number of brick walls, probably relating to the late-19th century market hall were discovered in the square. A made-ground deposit encountered across the market square contained a substantial quantity of early 19th century pottery waste, possibly produced at one of the two works owned by Thomas Wolfe during this period. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.83.3630/2008)

SJ87803920

Parish:

Postal Code: ST129EX

STRONGFORD MILL, STOKE-ON-TRENT

Strongford Mill, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire. Archaeological Assessment and Final Report

Dransfield, N Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1097b.1(1) 2009, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: ARCUS

The excavations revealed a sequence of alluvial sandy silts, and that the mill race was an open ditch some 10.5m wide and 1.7m deep with no structural revetment. It was likely that this remained open. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: arcus2-54760

Telford & Wrekin

Telford and Wrekin UA

(E.85.3631/2008)

SJ67000820

Parish: Dawley Hamlets

Postal Code: TF4 2NZ

LAWLEY VILLAGE, TELFORD

Phase 1B, Lawley Village, Telford, Shropshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Bennett, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08015 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundworks associated with phase 1B of the Lawley Village Sustainable Urban Development Scheme at Lawley, Telford. No features or deposits of archaeological interest were observed during groundworks, and no artefactual material predating the modern period was recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-41152

(E.85.3632/2008)

SJ59441727

Parish: Ercall Magna

Postal Code: TF6 6AF

LAND OFF CHURCH ROAD, HIGH ERCALL

Land off Church Road, High Ercall, Shropshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Barnett, R Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1214.2 (1) 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: ARCUS

A watching brief was required to monitor ground works on a sewerage scheme on land to the south of St. Michael's Church. The site lay adjacent to the boundary of the churchyard and several other sites of archaeological and historical interest are located in the immediate vicinity. No archaeological remains or artefacts were identified. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: arcus2-47898

Warwickshire

North Warwickshire

(E.44.3633/2008)

SP30789779

Parish: Atherstone

Postal Code: CV9 1BB

LAND TO THE REAR OF THE THREE TUNS PUBLIC HOUSE, LONG STREET, ATHERSTONE

Land to the Rear of the Three Tuns Public House, Long Street, Atherstone, Warwickshire.

an Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief 2008

Birmingham Archaeology

Mann, P Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1762 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

Three trial trenches were excavated during the evaluation and a foundation trench was recorded during the watching brief. The earliest evidence for activity on, or in the vicinity of, the site was a sherd of early to middle Saxon pottery which appeared to be a residual find in a later context. This suggested archaeological features or deposits of a similar date, relating to Saxon pre-urban settlement could be present in the vicinity. The evaluation identified two archaeological features of potential archaeological significance. In one trial trench a small pit or possible gully terminal contained no dating evidence, but may have dated to the 14th or 15th centuries, or earlier, on the basis of evidence from the layer sealing it. A large shallow pit in a second trial-trench, also contained no dating evidence, but may have dated to the 17th century, or perhaps earlier, on the basis of evidence from the layer sealing it. It was possible that this pit was utilised to deposit waste from bone working or leather manufacture, although the evidence from the animal bone was not conclusive. Traces of a third possible pit, in the same trial trench, were also recorded. It was probable that these features were associated with medieval or early post-medieval back plot activity associated with crafts or small-scale industries within burgrave plots, to the rear of structures fronting onto Long Street. The potential for survival of medieval and early post-medieval features was enhanced by the presence of possible medieval or post-medieval layers sealing these features, across most of the site, and by the apparent lack of major development to the rear of the Three Tuns. Two brick structures recorded by the evaluation appeared to relate to late-19th or early 20th century outbuildings on the site, depicted on Ordnance Survey maps of 1903 and 1924. The watching brief recorded an undated small post hole or gully terminal which, in view of the results from the evaluation, could potentially be of medieval or post-medieval date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: birmingh2-45308

(E.44.3634/2008)

SP19759020

Parish: Coleshill

Postal Code: B46 1EY

17 AND 19 ENNERSDALE ROAD, COLESHILL

17 and 19 Ennersdale Road, Coleshill

Thompson, P Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Three areas were excavated within the Grimstock Hill Romano-British settlement, concluding an archaeological programme which began in 2005. A small area adjacent to those examined in 2006-7 revealed only a couple of pits, further to the east a complex series of at least seven bowl-shaped hearth/oven features with several linked possible flues and stoke holes were revealed. These were filled with charcoal debris, but no other evidence of industrial activity was apparent. Two possible phases of use were suggested, but the exact function of the hearths was not clear. The features could have been the truncated remains of one or more corn drying ovens. The second area, to the south-west revealed a length of boundary ditch and a pit. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3635/2008)

SP19459030

Parish:

Postal Code: B46 1UE

89 TEMPLE WAY, COLESHILL***Coleshill, 89 Temple Way***

Thompson, P Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2009, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Foundation trenches were observed during the construction of an extension in May 2008 on a site just to the south-west of the Grimstock Hill Romano-British temple. The trench revealed evidence for modern foundation and services, but no finds or archaeological features associated with Romano-British activity were observed. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

Serial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3636/2008)

SP23389311

Parish: Nether Whitacre

Postal Code: B46 2DX

CHURCH END FARM, NETHER WHITACRE***Agricultural Buildings at Church End Farm, Nether Whitacre, Warwickshire. An Historic Buildings Record and Archaeological Watching Brief***

Meeson, R Tamworth : Bob Meeson, Report: 08/11 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by:

The farmhouse was a Grade II Listed Building, and the associated agricultural buildings stood within its threshold. What remained of the historic framing of the house was largely 17th century, but a number of re-used timbers were identified as the remains of a medieval cruck framed building. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3637/2008)

SK26140192

Parish: Polesworth

Postal Code: B78 1HF

21 POTTERS LANE, POLESWORTH***Archaeological Observation at 21 Potters Lane, Polesworth, Warwickshire***

Coutts, C & Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0836 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological observations during groundworks for a new house revealed a number of sherds of 19th/20th century pottery. No medieval or post-medieval features were found. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3638/2008)

SP42457644

Parish: Brandon and Bretford

Postal Code: CV239HA

MEADOWSIDE, BRANDON ROAD, BRETTFORD***Meadowside, Brandon Road, Bretford***

Palmer, S C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of a 50m trench for a ground source heating system in the vicinity of a cropmark ring ditch and enclosures revealed no significant features, although a flint core, a bladelet and an end scraper of Neolithic date and an abraded Roman greyware rim sherd were recovered from topsoil to the north. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, NE

Serial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3639/2008)

SP51108050

Parish: Churchover

Postal Code: CV230EG

THE SPINNEYS, SCHOOL STREET***The Spinneys, School Street***

Coutts, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of foundation trenches for a replacement house within the medieval village recorded only spreads of brick and concrete rubble with some 17th to 19th century pottery. [Au(abr)]

Serial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3641/2008)

SP40307980

Parish: Combe Fields

Postal Code: CV3 2AB

COMBE ABBEY***Coombe Abbey Hotel, Warwickshire: The Archaeology of the Bedroom Block, Conservatory Extension and South Car Park, 2007-8***

Palmer, S C & Gethin, BWarwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2009, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

The area of the extension revealed a series of 19th century brick foundations along with considerable modern disturbance from service trenches, manholes and general damage associated with 1990s building work. The western service trench encountered a probably medieval, sandstone wall over 1m wide, aligned north-south and parallel to a wall in the dorter area identified by Coventry Museums in 1998. Further west were two late-19th/early 20th century brick walls. The eastern service trench, which ran across former garden areas, revealed recent disturbance over its entire length. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, MD

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3642/2008)

SP46307290, SP50007630

Parish: Dunchurch

Postal Code: CV239JP, CV211DJ

A426 RUGBY WESTERN RELIEF ROAD

A426 Rugby Western Relief Road

Greig, I Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation and recording of initial works for a new road continued over the course of 2008. Two small pits containing heat cracked stones were possibly of prehistoric date. A few linear features, probably the remains of medieval ridge and furrow, were noted along with a few modern pits. A small number of worked flints were recovered, adding to those found in 2007, but all other finds were modern. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, MO, MD

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3643/2008)

SP46606417

Parish: Grandborough

Postal Code: CV238HY

CALCUTT FARM, GRANDBOROUGH

Archaeological Observation at Calcutt Farm, Grandborough, Warwickshire

Jones, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0830 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological observation was carried out on groundworks for a new cattery and isolation unit. No evidence was recorded for the medieval settlement whose earthworks had survived in a field to the west of the development, other than a single sherd of medieval pottery. The stone foundation for a barn wall of probable post-medieval date was recorded, as were the brick foundations for another late-19th century outbuilding. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3644/2008)

SP45206580

Parish: Leamington Hastings

Postal Code: CV238HE

VILLAGE HALL, BROADWELL, LEAMINGTON HASTINGS

Village Hall, Broadwell, Leamington Hastings

Coutts, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of groundworks for a replacement village hall on a site within the shrunken medieval settlement in January 2008 revealed only topsoil and features probably associated with the old village hall. [Sec]

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3645/2008)

SP45357385

Parish: Long Lawford

Postal Code: CV239YU

LING HALL QUARRY EXTENSION, AREA BA/BB***Ling Hall Quarry Extension, Area BA/BB***

Palmer, S.C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

The quarry extension contained extensive cropmark evidence for later prehistoric and Romano-British land division and settlement. Extensive features were discovered which were then excavated (Area BA/BB) in July and August 2008. The area lay immediately to the east of Area Z, excavated in 2001, and north of Area AB, excavated in 2004. Cropmark evidence for the new area included two rectangular enclosures attached to the major late Bronze Age pit alignment which continued through from Area AB. The enclosures had been sampled during the 1989 evaluation but both were found to be empty of features and devoid of finds. The pit alignment crossed the southern part of Area BA from south-west to north-east. South of the alignment was a small building with an eastern entrance was defined by a pennanular gully. Quantities of decorated late Bronze Age pottery were recovered from the unusually deep gully terminals and similar pottery was recovered from two deep troughs dug outside the entrance. This represents new evidence for late Bronze Age pioneer settlement on Dunsmore. On the south side of the pit alignment an Iron Age ditched enclosure was cut along the spine of the infilled pits (encompassing the small late Bronze Age building). Unfortunately its southern extent had been quarried away without record the previous year. A sequence of poorly preserved structures in the north-east corner of the enclosure yielded a few abraded pottery sherds. An additional structure outside this enclosure but possibly lying in the north-western corner of a further enclosure, utilised a square, four-post arrangement which was unique in the region. A linear arrangement of pits aligned along the southern side of the pit alignment were similar to an arrangement observed in Area AB but remained enigmatic. On the north side of the pit alignment the previously sampled enclosures, resolved into a small rectangular enclosure with an eastern entrance incorporating a sub-circular enclosure, and a larger, rectangular enclosure with a southern entrance added to the eastern side. An absence of finds from these enclosures suggested that they were associated with animal husbandry rather than settlement. The western side of a further enclosure fell just inside the eastern edge of the excavated area, a few Iron Age sherds were recovered from its fill. Between it and the enclosure to the east there was a narrow curving slot representative of a building with an eastern entrance. Another, similar, but more complete building lay to the north, on the far side of a smaller structure. These three features which dated to the later Iron Age were similar to buildings with extended porches excavated in Area Z. [Sec(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: IA, LBA

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3646/2008)

SP45657376

Parish:

Postal Code: CV239EU

LING HALL QUARRY EXTENSION, AREA BC***Ling Hall Quarry Extension, Area BC***

Palmer, S C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Extraction Phase 2 [Area BC] of the new concession was fieldwalked in 2008. An initial transect survey produced 50 worked flints and a single sherd of medieval pottery. A higher density of find-spots on the eastern side of the field provoked the intensive survey in the vicinity of a ring ditch cropmark. The gridded survey yielded a small number of worked flints but no evidence that they were associated with the cropmark. The flints were primarily flakes with very few retouched pieces, two blades and a few cores of possible Mesolithic/Early Neolithic date. During the course of the transect survey it became apparent that there was an inherent collection bias caused by a lesser visibility of flints in the sandier and more dusty soils on the western side of the field, compared to those on the lower ground to the south and to the east. It was also apparent that there was a significant amount of natural flint across the entire field in the form of nodules. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, MD

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3647/2008)

SP3769074440

Parish: Ryton-on-Dunsmore

Postal Code: CV8 3EF

THE FORMER CITROEN RYTON PLANT [REMEDICATION AREA B2], RYTON-ON-DUNSMORE

Archaeological Excavation at The Former Citroen Ryton Plant [Remediation Area B2], Ryton-on-Dunsmore, Warwickshire

Jones, C & Grieg, I Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0827 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Excavation at the site revealed the corners of two successive enclosures, the later of which probably went out of use in the Roman period. Outside the enclosures were a pit, possibly a hearth, and a post hole, both undated. Any evidence for the internal arrangement of the enclosures, and much of the later enclosure, had been removed by modern activity associated with the car park. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, UD, PR

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3648/2008)

SP51506750

Parish: Willoughby

Postal Code: CV238BY

"MARLIN" , PYE CROFT, WILLOUGHBY

Archaeological Observation at "Marlin" , Pye Croft, Willoughby

Coutts, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 3pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

During groundworks for a new extension at the site, fragments of 17th/18th/19th century pottery, 17th-18th century bottle glass, clay pipe stems and other finds were recovered from a possible levelling deposit. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3649/2008)

SP50636590

Parish: Wolfhampcote

Postal Code: CV238BB

GATE FARM, SAWBRIDGE, RUGBY***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Gate Farm, Sawbridge, Rugby, Warwickshire***

Gilbert, D Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1858 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

A watching brief and topographic survey were carried out during groundwork. A single late medieval to early post-medieval ditch was located, along with two modern soakaways. The topographic survey revealed the remnants of medieval ridge and furrow in the area. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, MO

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54037

Solihull

(E.44.3650/2008)

SP17727395

Parish: Solihull Urban

Postal Code: B94 6HU

DARLEY MILL, DARLEY GREEN, SOLIHULL***Darley Mill, Darley Green, Solihull, Warwickshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Harris, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30008 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological watching brief was conducted on a ground reduction scheme for the installation of generators at Darley Mill on 17th April 2008. The development was situated on an embankment within the grounds of the Mill complex. No archaeological features were revealed. The excavated embankment was found to be entirely constructed of modern made ground, containing plastics and modern glass. Natural geological deposits were not reached by the works monitored. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-41025

Stratford-on-Avon

(E.44.3651/2008)

SP08585705

Parish: Alcester

Postal Code: B49 5DR

6 NEWPORT DRIVE, ALCESTER***Archaeological Observation at 6 Newport Drive, Alcester, Warwickshire***

Jones, G C & Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0864 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological observation revealed a probable Roman feature filled with compact pebbles, along with probable Roman soil layers perhaps adjacent with the nearby cemetery or adjacent fields. No other evidence for occupation was recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3652/2008)

SP06175576

Parish: Arrow

Postal Code: B49 5LZ

PARK BARN, RAGLEY ESTATE***Building Recording and Watching Brief at Park Barn, Ragley Estate, Warwickshire***

Cook, M Tardebigge : Martin Cook, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Martin Cook

A building recording and watching brief were carried out in advance of and during construction work associated with the conversion of the site from agricultural to residential use. The barn and threshing floor were thought to date to before 1880, and displayed modifications and alterations throughout its lifespan. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3653/2008)

SP38935781

Parish: Bishop's Itchington

Postal Code: CV472DR

3 FISHER ROAD, BISHOPS ITCHINGTON, SOUTHAM***Watching Brief. 3 Fisher Road, Bishops Itchington, Southam, Warwickshire***

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1074/BIF/2 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. The site appeared to have always formed a parcel of land used for small-scale agriculture or market gardening. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49332

(E.44.3654/2008)

SP34895856, SP34675847

Parish: Chesterton and Kingston

Postal Code: CV339LD, CV339LE

CHESTERTON GREEN***Archaeological Observation of Drainage Works at Chesterton Green, Chesterton and Kingston, Warwickshire***

Gethin, B Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0805 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological observation of a pipe trench was carried out across part of the shrunken medieval settlement of Chesterton, as part of a flood alleviation scheme. Three separate areas of limestone rubble of medieval date were recorded, and it was thought possible that these may have represented yard surfaces street metalling or even the remains of ploughed-out buildings. Pottery recovered from the spreads was of a 12th to 15th century date, with a single sherd of possible 11th century date. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3655/2008)

SP34206000

Parish:

Postal Code: CV339JR

TYLER PACKAGING LTD, FOSSE WAY***Archaeological observation at Tyler Packaging, Fosse Way, Chesterton & Kingston, Warwickshire***

Couttes, C & Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0929 2009, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological recording was carried out during groundworks for a new warehouse on the Fosse Way to the north-east of the Roman town of Chesterton. Two pits cutting the bedrock, one of which contained Roman pottery and tile, were overlain by a layer of Roman occupation material which extended over the southernmost part of the area observed. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

Serial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3656/2008)

SP30905290

Parish: Compton Verney

Postal Code: CV359HJ

COMPTON VERNEY HOUSE***Archaeological Observation of Groundworks for a New Grounds Maintenance Building at Compton Verney House, Compton Verney, Warwickshire***

Coutts, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0928 2009, 1p

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Recording of ground reduction for a new maintenance building in July 2008 revealed an 18th-century brick culvert with a barrel vault. A buried horse skeleton was recorded and a square memorial stone inscribed "Jack October 1896" was found just below the turf. This suggested that this area may have been used as an animal cemetery in the late-19th century. [Sec]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

Serial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3657/2008)

SP31405280

Parish:

Postal Code: CV359HZ

COMPTON VERNEY ICEHOUSE***Excavation of Compton Verney Icehouse***

Coutts, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0850 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Excavation was carried out of the Grade II Listed Ice House on the site, in advance of proposals for the reconstruction. The Ice House was built in 1772, after the completion of Compton Verney House by Robert Adam in 1769, and situated in grounds landscaped by Lancelot "Capability" Brown. The walls were made of brick as was the external dome. Post-medieval and modern finds were recovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3658/2008)

SP31205270

Parish:

Postal Code: CV359HZ

COMPTON VERNEY PARK***Archaeological Recording of Historic Footpaths in Icehouse Coppice, Compton Verney, Warwickshire***

Coutts, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0867 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Monitoring of the reinstatement of historic footpaths in Icehouse Coppice revealed an outer circuit of paths with a gravel surface overlying a base of limestone fragments, probably laid out by Capability Brown between 1768 and 1774. The cross paths, largely made of limestone fragments, were likely to be of 19th century date. The central north-north-east/south-south-west path had been repaired with cinders. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PMSerial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3659/2008)

SP26544935

Parish: Ettington

Postal Code: CV377NU

ST. THOMAS À BECKET HOUSE, ETTINGTON***St. Thomas à Becket House, Ettington. Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief 2008***

Collins, P & McNicol, D Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1783 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

During April and June 2008 an archaeological watching Brief was undertaken at St. Thomas à Becket House, formerly St. Thomas à Becket Church, Ettington. The site was approximately 10km south-east of Stratford upon-Avon. The site was in use as a church and cemetery between 1798 and 1913. All groundwork was excavated under supervision in order to determine if any archaeologically significant remains were present and would be disturbed, including human inhumations. Foundation trenches, a drain trench and septic tank pit were dug using a mechanical excavator with toothless bucket. No significant remains were seen either around the site of the church, nor in the area of the proposed car port or drainage trench. However, a single human skull was found during the excavation of the septic tank pit. The skull was left in situ and it was therefore impossible to tell whether it represented an articulated burial or when it dated to. The location of this pit was subsequently moved so as to avoid any disturbance. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: birmingh2-46352

(E.44.3660/2008)

SP10275520

Parish: Exhall

Postal Code: B49 6EA

BELMONT***Belmont***

Rann, C & Coutts, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of foundation trenches for an extension on the site of a probable Romano-British villa identified in 1998, recorded a ditch and pit, stone wall foundations and the probable remains of a channelled hypocaust, along with over 200 fragments of painted wall plaster, window glass and roof and flue tile. Pottery recovered dated from the 2nd to the 4th centuries. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3661/2008)

SP26255949

Parish: Hampton Lucy

Postal Code: CV358EB

GROVE FIELD FARM COTTAGES, HAMPTON LUCY

Archaeological Recording at Grove Field Farm Cottages, Hampton Lucy, Warwickshire

Palmer, S Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0869 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological evaluation, excavation and salvage recording were undertaken within a cropmark of a large, rectangular enclosure. A significant Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age pit group and a ditch were recorded, as well as a scatter of Iron Age and Roman features including pits, a ditch and post holes. Several undated field boundary gullies and a large steep sided hollow of unknown date and function were also examined. The enclosure ditch was sampled but undated apart from a few residual Iron Age and Roman pottery sherds. The Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age pit group yielded an important assemblage of pottery, querns, rubbing stones and charred plant remains. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: IA, EIA, LBA, UD, RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3662/2008)

SP15156617

Parish: Henley-in-Arden

Postal Code: B95 5BX

105 HIGH STREET, HENLEY-IN-ARDEN

Archaeological Observation at 105 High Street, Henley-in-Arden, Warwickshire

Jones, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0826 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological observation revealed a wall, probably associated with a 19th century glasshouse. To the rear of the existing house the stone flag floor of possible 17th/18th century origin was recorded. No evidence for medieval activity was encountered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3663/2008)

SP28953273

Parish: Long Compton

Postal Code: CV365JH

THE OLD GAOL, BROAD STREET , LONG COMPTON

The Old Gaol, Broad Street, Long Compton

Palmer, S Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of foundation trenches for a rear extension to the late-17th century Old Gaol, now a private residence within the medieval village identified no significant archaeological features or finds. An old wooden door with a square hole at head height containing the remains of a few vertical iron bars and reputed to be the door to the former lockup was stored in the modern garage. [Sec]

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3664/2008)

SP41046503

Parish: Long Itchington

Postal Code: CV479NN

BASCOTE ROAD, LONG ITCHINGTON

Archaeological Monitoring of Geotechnical Test-pits, Bascote Road, Long Itchington, Warwickshire

Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0843 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adb)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3665/2008)

SP31105591

Parish: Moreton Morrell

Postal Code: CV359AR

GLENCOE COTTAGE, MORETON MORRELL

Glencoe Cottage, Moreton Morrell

Thompson, P Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation during ground reduction for a kitchen extension to a 17th century Listed cottage on a site within the medieval settlement in July 2008 revealed no significant archaeological features or finds. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3666/2008)

SP08656216

Parish: Morton Bagot

Postal Code: B80 7EX

THE OLD RECTORY, SPERNAL LANE, SPERNAL

An Archaeological Watching Brief at The Old Rectory, Spermal Lane, Spermal, Warwickshire

Roberts, C Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. One sherd of 13th-14th century pottery was recovered from excavation trenches for new services. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54374

(E.44.3667/2008)

SP47445608

Parish: Priors Hardwick

Postal Code: CV238SJ

THE LEYS, WELSH ROAD, PRIORS HARDWICK

The Leys, Welsh Road, Priors Hardwick, Warwickshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Bennett, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08018 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3668/2008)

SP42664550

Parish: Shotteswell

Postal Code: OX171JD

CHURCH FARM, SHOTTESWELL

Church Farm, Shotteswell

Coutts, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Photographic recording and observation of groundworks took place during the renovation of a series of Grade II Listed farm buildings. The farmhouse and main barn which lay immediately south of the medieval church of St. Lawrence dated back to the 17th century. The farm was originally the Glebe Farm associated with the church. The farm complex had alterations dating to the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

Serial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3669/2008)

SP41566166

Parish: Southam

Postal Code: CV330JD

12 WARWICK ROAD, OFF WATTONS LANE, SOUTHAM

Archaeological Observation at 12 Warwick Road and Wattons Lane, Southam, Warwickshire

Thompson, P Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0914 2009, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

A watching brief on foundation trenches was conducted throughout 2008. The site lay on the edge of the likely extent of the medieval settlement. A possible medieval pit or ditch containing 12th century pottery was recorded. Three large, undated pits were also partially

revealed, several contained extensive evidence of burning. These were probably the remains of medieval or post-medieval clamp kilns for burning lime. An undated circular structure with a limestone foundation may also have been the remains of another lime kiln. An undated ditch and gully were also revealed. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM, MD

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3670/2008)

SP20405480

Parish: Stratford-upon-Avon

Postal Code: CV376BB

BANCROFT GARDENS, STRATFORD-UPON-AVON

Archaeological Observation at Bancroft Gardens, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire

Greig, I Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0911 2009, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation and recording was carried out on groundworks for new landscaping of the gardens. The gardens included an existing canal basin, now used only for leisure purposes, and a former second basin, backfilled when the gardens were created in the 20th century. Most of the works consisted only of shallow landscaping and footpath creation, and were not observed. Isolated areas of deeper excavation for vehicle access, bridge replacement and other works revealed the foundations for industrial buildings and other structures that once surrounded the canal basins, together with evidence for the blocking off of the western canal basin in 1901 and the landscaping of the existing gardens in the 1930s. The only features predating the canal were a buried soil from the riverside meadows and the line of a former stream channel. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3671/2008)

SP20115464

Parish:

Postal Code: CV376GE

KING EDWARD VI GRAMMAR SCHOOL, CHAPEL LANE, STRATFORD-UPON-AVON

King Edward IV Grammar School, Chapel Lane, Stratford-upon-Avon

Thompson, P Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological recording was undertaken in August and September 2008 during the excavation of foundation trenches for a new drama studio. The site lay close to the medieval borough boundary, but no evidence for features associated with the boundary or any other medieval activity was revealed. [Sec(abr)]

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3672/2008)

SP21555555

Parish:

Postal Code: CV376AA

RAYFORD CARAVAN SITE, TIDDINGTON ROAD, STRATFORD-UPON-AVON***Rayford Caravan Site, Tiddington Road, Stratford-upon-Avon***

Palmer, S Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Excavation of a 165m long replacement cable trench across the Scheduled area in the northern part of the Roman settlement was undertaken in March and April 2008. Extending up to 45m north-west of the Tiddington Road there was an area of middle to late 1st century AD gullies, pits and a hearth, while a further 50m to the north-west on the edge of the 1st gravel terrace there was a sequence of probable enclosure gullies of early Anglo-Saxon date. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, EM

Serial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3673/2008)

SP20345474

Parish:

Postal Code: CV376BB

ROYAL SHAKESPEARE THEATRE, STRATFORD-UPON-AVON***Royal Shakespeare Theatre, Stratford-Upon-Avon, Warwickshire. An Archaeological Evaluation & Watching Brief Report***

Pole, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 7949 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological evaluation and watching brief was undertaken at the Royal Shakespeare Theatre, Stratford Upon Avon. No archaeological finds or features were present during the archaeological investigation. Made ground deposits of redeposited alluvium interpreted as the backfilling of the facilities for the Stratford Upon Avon Canal were present across an area wider than that of the canal basin on the 1889 OS Map. Burnt deposits and walls relating to the memorial theatre were present. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-48991

(E.44.3674/2008)

SP22103820

Parish: Stretton-on-Fosse

Postal Code: GL569SB

CHERRY ORCHARD FARM, STRETTON-ON-FOSSE***Archaeological Observation at Cherry Orchard Farm, Stretton-on-Fosse, Warwickshire***

Warwickshire Museum Field Services Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0832 2008, 4pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological observation during development at the site revealed three large pits, likely to have been dug as sand pits, although their date remained uncertain. Post-medieval and Anglo-Saxon pottery was recovered from the soil, but it was possible that these were residual. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD, EM

OASIS ID: no

Warwick

(E.44.3675/2008)

SP31305960

Parish: Bishop's Tachbrook

Postal Code: CV339QJ

TOLLGATE FARM, BISHOPS TACHBROOK***Tollgate Farm, Bishops Tachbrook***

Jones, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of landscaping north-east of Tollgate Farm in June 2008 revealed no trace of possible cropmark enclosures, although the nature of the soil stripping would have made recognition of surviving features very difficult. [Sec]

Serial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3676/2008)

SP36807210

Parish: Bubbenhall

Postal Code: CV8 3BH

GLEBE FARM QUARRY***Glebe Farm Quarry***

Jones, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Further observation of topsoil stripping in advance of gravel extraction in the north-eastern part of the quarry revealed only an undated ditch, ridge and furrow and some probably modern drainage features. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO

Serial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3677/2008)

SP37786921

Parish: Eathorpe

Postal Code: CV339DW

LEAM BANK FARM, WAPPENBURY***Archaeological Recording at Leam Bank Farm, Wappenbury, Warwickshire***

Thompson, P Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0835 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological recording was carried out during the renovation of barn buildings and the excavation of associated services within and adjacent to the Scheduled Ancient Monument of Wappenbury Camp, generally described as an Iron Age hillfort, although this was not certain. No evidence or features relating to the Iron Age site were revealed. Wall foundations associated with buildings shown on the First Edition Ordnance Survey map were recorded, as well as an undated pit, former cobbled surface and a 20th century dump. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3678/2008)

SP37806935

Parish:

Postal Code: CV339DW

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WAPPENBURY

Archaeological Observation of St. John's Church, Wappenbury, Warwickshire

Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0840 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological observation at the church during works to replace a perimeter drainage channel revealed a limestone rubble foundation earlier than the 14th century tower, at the junction of the tower and the west wall of the nave. It was probably the foundation of a buttress at the corner of the original 13th century nave. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3679/2008)

SP22996786

Parish: Hatton

Postal Code: CV357EY

HARVEST COTTAGE, HATTON

Harvest Cottage, Hatton

Thompson, P Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Foundation trenches for an extension to the Grade II Listed cottage were observed in June 2008. The construction of earlier foundations and numerous service trenches had disturbed much of the observed area and no significant archaeological deposits or finds were observed. [Sec]

Serial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3680/2008)

SP37296777

Parish: Hunningham

Postal Code: CV339DR

LINDEN LODGE, HUNNINGHAM

Linden Lodge, Hunningham

Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of groundworks for a new garage and accommodation on a site just south of the medieval settlement in April 2008 revealed no significant features and only one 15th century sherd amongst mainly modern material. [Sec]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, MD

Serial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3681/2008)

SP37296789

Parish:

Postal Code: CV339DR

SUNRISE COTTAGE, HUNNINGHAM***Sunrise Cottage, Hunningham***

Palmer, N Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of foundation trenches for a new garage on a site on the south-western edge of the medieval settlement in January 2008 revealed a layer of post-medieval make-up cut by a series of post-medieval and modern pits. [Sec]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO*Serial:* ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3682/2008)

SP28407240

Parish: Kenilworth

Postal Code: CV8 1QU

14 HIGH STREET, KENILWORTH***14 High Street, Kenilworth***

Thompson, P Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Foundation trenches for a new garage were observed in May 2008 to the rear of the Listed 18th century and earlier house on a site within the medieval settlement. No medieval remains were evident, although two pits were revealed, one of which contained post-medieval brick fragments. Both were probably post-medieval refuse pits. [Sec]

Archaeological periods represented: PM*Serial:* ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3683/2008)

SP27907220

Parish:

Postal Code: CV8 1ND

DRAINS AT THE VISTOR CENTRE, KENILWORTH CASTLE***Archaeological Excavation of Drains at the Vistor Centre, Kenilworth Castle***

Jones, G C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0851 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological excavation for a trench at the site revealed nothing of archaeological interest, as the depth of excavation did not penetrate beyond the make-up layers for the 2006 Visitor Centre building and pathway. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3684/2008)

SP27987225

Parish:

Postal Code: CV8 1ND

THE GARDEROBE IN THE WATER TOWER, KENILWORTH CASTLE***An Archaeological Excavation of the Garderobe in the Water Tower, Kenilworth Castle, Warwickshire***

Coutts, C & Wright, K Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0838 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological excavation of the ground floor garderobe shaft and culvert within the Water Tower at Kenilworth Castle revealed only 19th and 20th century material in the fill. It was discovered that the medieval garderobe had at some point been used as a 19th century patented "Moules Earth Closet", and appeared to have been cleared out regularly. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3685/2008)

SP16927279

Parish: Lapworth

Postal Code: B94 6PU

PACKWOOD HALL, LAPWORTH***Archaeological Observation of Groundworks for a Conservatory at Packwood Hall, Lapworth, Warwickshire***

Jones, G C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0925 2008, 1pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of topsoil stripping and foundation trenches for a conservatory extension to the 17th century Hall which lies within a Scheduled medieval moated site took place in December 2008. No significant archaeological features were revealed. [Sec(abr)]

Serial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3686/2008)

SP32586728

Parish: Royal Leamington Spa

Postal Code: CV327RH

EDEN PLACE NURSING HOME, 1 VICARAGE ROAD, LILLINGTON***Eden Place Nursing Home, Vicarage Road, Lillington***

Greig, I Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of foundation trenches for a conservatory on a site within the medieval settlement in January 2008 revealed no archaeological features, confirming that the site had been truncated during previous development. [Sec]

Serial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3687/2008)

SP33087259

Parish: Stoneleigh

Postal Code: CV8 5LY

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, STONELEIGH***Archaeological Observation at St. Mary's Church, Stoneleigh, Warwickshire***

Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0844 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological observation at the site revealed a stone tomb in the churchyard against the south wall of the church, as well as some fragments of medieval floor tile and window glass. Pottery dating to the 13th/14th century and the post-medieval period was found. Within the church an offset foundation which may have belonged to the original 14th century wall of the south aisle was uncovered. The side of a blocked doorway in the 19th century south wall was also exposed. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3688/2008)

SP33137040

Parish:

Postal Code: CV8 2XR

WITHERWELL BARN, GROVE LANE, ASHOW***Witherwell Barn, Grove Lane, Ashow***

Coutts, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of groundworks for an extension in February 2008 on a site within the medieval village but away from the street frontage revealed only an area of hand-made bricks, possibly a fragment of wall or paving. [Sec]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

Serial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3689/2008)

SP27806427

Parish: Warwick

Postal Code: CV346AP

11 STRATFORD ROAD, WARWICK***Archaeological Observation at 11 Stratford Road, Warwick***

Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0860 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

The work revealed numerous stone graves and burials. The remains of sandstone wall foundations were also found on the same alignments of the graves, suggesting that they belonged to the Church of St. Lawrence. However, no conclusive evidence for this was found. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3690/2008)

SP28726461

Parish:

Postal Code: CV346PB

24 BRIDGE END, WARWICK***Archaeological Observation at 24 Bridge End, Warwick***

Jones, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0834 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological observation recorded evidence of a pebble yard surface, two sandstone wall foundations and a possible stone-based culvert, all likely to have been of post-medieval date. No evidence for medieval occupation of the site was recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3691/2008)

SP29196415

Parish:

Postal Code: CV346SD

ADJ TOLLGATE COTTAGE, BANBURY ROAD***ADJ Tollgate Cottage, Banbury Road***

Gethin, B Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

A metal detector survey was undertaken on land proposed for a new road junction. It produced six non-ferrous objects, including a bell fragment, a thimble and a post-medieval belt buckle, but nothing to indicate the presence of a site. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

Serial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3692/2008)

SP28336524

Parish:

Postal Code: CV344JS

COUNTY RECORD OFFICE, WARWICK PRIORY, WARWICK***Archaeological Recording of Replacement Drain East of the County Record Office, Warwick Priory, Warwick***

Palmer, N Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0873 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological recording within the Scheduled area of Warwick Priory recorded walls belonging to the cellars of the mid-18th century south-eastern wing of The Priory mansion house, together with rubble from its demolition in 1925. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3693/2008)

SP28326508

Parish:

Postal Code: CV344HL

KING'S HIGH SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, NEW ARTS BLOCK, WARWICK***King's High School for Girls, New Arts Block, Warwick***

Greig, I Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services
Observation and recording of groundworks for the construction of a new Arts Block for Kings High School on a site in the eastern medieval suburb, was carried out in 2008. A number of wall foundations that could be related to structures shown on 19th century maps were recorded. Five sherds of pottery were possibly 17th century date, the rest were 18th century or later. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM
Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3694/2008)

SP28656508

Parish:

Postal Code: CV344NF

ST. JOHN'S HOUSE, WARWICK

Archaeological Observation of a Cable Trench at St. John's House, Warwick

Jones, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0849 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services
Archaeological observation was carried out during the excavation of a trench for a television cable. Fragments of human bone were recovered, but it was unclear how many individuals were represented. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3695/2008)

SP28406470

Parish:

Postal Code: CV344QX

WARWICK CASTLE COURTYARD

Archaeological Excavation of Bases for a New Ticket Tent and Banners in Warwick Castle Courtyard

Palmer, N Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0862 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services
Excavation of small trenches revealed layers associated with 18th century landscaping of the courtyard, probably that carried out by Capability Brown. Most of the finds recovered were of 17th-18th century date, along with two fragments of medieval pottery and tile. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, MD, PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3696/2008)

SP28396484

Parish:

Postal Code: CV344HA

WARWICK CASTLE PARK

Warwick Castle Park: Archaeological Observation of Adventure Playground

Jones, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0854 2008, 1pp, colour pls

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of foundation pits for the perimeter fence and play equipment for a new adventure playground was carried out in the area north of the castle known as the Vineyard from the middle ages until the 18th century. A small number of medieval pits, containing 10th to 12th century and 13th century pottery, were recorded, overlaid by layers associated with the landscaping of the park in the late-18th/early 19th centuries. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3697/2008)

SP28606526

Parish:

Postal Code: CV344LH

WARWICK NURSERY SCHOOL, COVENTRY ROAD, WARWICK

Further Archaeological Observation at Warwick Nursery School, Coventry Road, Warwick

Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0813 2008, 9pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological observation took place during groundworks associated with two extensions and an access road. Four undated post holes were found to the east of the nursery school. Their purpose was unknown. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

Worcestershire

Malvern Hills

(E.93.3698/2008)

SO82404270

Parish: Hanley Castle

Postal Code: WR8 0DW

THE WILLOWS, ROBERTS END STREET, HANLEY SWAN

Archaeological Investigations at The Willows, Roberts End Street, Hanley Swan, Worcestershire

Wainwright, J & Vaughan, T Worcester : Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service, Report: 1627 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

An archaeological investigation exposed the natural subsoil and medieval deposits. The presence of 13th and 14th century pottery suggested medieval agricultural occupation at the site. Nearby ridge and furrow was thought to have possibly continued into the site area. Quantities of 15th and 16th century pottery was found, and thought to relate to a pottery kiln to the east of the site. This reinforced the notion that Hanley Swan was an important pottery production centre during this period. A pit and gully excavated to the south of the pond probably dated from the early post-medieval period and may have been representative of some sort of activity other than agriculture taking place in the vicinity of the site. The infilled pond could have originally been a clay or marl extraction pit providing material for the pottery industry. Two modern cat or dog burials were recorded situated close to each other. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, MD, PM
OASIS ID: fieldsec1-66039

(E.93.3699/2008)

SO81374258

Parish:

Postal Code: WR8 0DH

WYCHBURY, PICKEN END, HANLEY SWAN

Archaeological Watching Brief at Wychbury, Picken End, Hanley Swan, Worcestershire

Cook, M Tardebigge : Martin Cook, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Martin Cook

Excavations for the footings of a conservatory were monitored at the site. Only one feature was recorded, a post hole probably associated with the nursery known to have been on the site from at least 1886. The only significant find was a sherd of pottery of the Malvernian pottery industry whose general condition may have implied that a production site was located nearby. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: WSM39899

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.93.3700/2008)

SO77506580

Parish: Hillhampton

Postal Code: WR6 6JU

CCTV WORKS, WITLEY COURT, WORCESTER

CCTV Works, Witley Court, Worcester, Worcestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Lewis, D Hereford : Archaeological Investigations Ltd., Report: 797 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

The site was a ruined multi-period manor house with extensive landscaped gardens. No archaeologically significant remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol8-55314

(E.93.3701/2008)

SO88054435

Parish: Severn Stoke

Postal Code: WR8 9DR

CROOME COURT AND PUNCHBOWL GATES, CROOME PARK

The Use of Hoggin for Punchbowl Gates to Court Drive at Croome Park, Worcester: Archaeological research and a specification for repair and new use in other paths, drives, tracks and carriageways

Milln, J Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

Archaeological intervention was carried out to explore the route of a drive which ran between Dry Arch Bridge and Croome Court, as suggested by the Snape Map of the 1790s, and other plans. A mechanical excavator was used to excavate 10 trenches of typically 7-8 metres in length running across the feature at approximately equal intervals along the entire 490 metre length. The presence of Hoggin was noted in all ten trenches at a depth of 35mm to 90mm below the surface. Two layers of Hoggin were observed laid over a hard-core or scalpings base, the first at a width of about 12 feet and the second, which is strongly cambered, at a width of 9 feet. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA4605

Archaeological periods represented: PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.93.3702/2008)

SO88804510

Parish:

Postal Code: WR8 9DW

CROOME ROTUNDA FLOOR, CROOME PARK

Croome Rotunda Floor Watching Brief, Croome Park

Engineering Archaeological Services (EAS) Ltd Blaenau Ffestiniog : Engineering Archaeological Services (EAS) Ltd, Report: 2008/19 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Engineering Archaeological Services (EAS) Ltd

The National Trust was in the process of restoring the Rotunda as part of a much larger project to restore the landscape park. The stone floor sat on small dabs of lime mortar and was bedded on a layer of sand. This layer sealed the top of a construction horizon containing builder's rubble including stone and plaster fragments. Dating evidence, in the form of a stamped clay pipe stem, however suggested that the floor was probably laid sometime after 1823 and was not part of the original design. Some of the material from the construction layer did not appear to directly relate to the construction of the Rotunda and may have been evidence for an earlier structure or for the use of the Rotunda site as a base for works elsewhere on the estate. Below the level of the plasterwork, recesses in the brick wall were assumed to be the position of supporting timbers for the base of the plaster, before the stone floor was laid or evidence for the structure of an earlier floor. [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA5932

Archaeological periods represented: PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

Malvern Hills, Wychavon

(E.93.3703/2008)

SO90314403, SO88704485

Parish: Defford, Severn Stoke

Postal Code: WR8 9DU, WR8 9DW

RAF DEFFORD OCCUPATION SITES

Croome Park, RAF Defford Occupation Sites around Walled Garden

Milln, J Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

Excavation and field walking were carried out at Croome Park. Three trenches were excavated across the terrace embankment on which were located the officers mess, bath house and racquets court associated with RAF Communal Site B. This was located west of the avenue. The purpose of the trenching evaluation was to determine the extent of earth moving which took place during World War II and to assess the level of survival of any remains of RAF Defford and the Brown period parkland beneath the terracing. A considerable amount of redeposited material was encountered consisting of a heterogenous mix of clay lump, soil and grit. In Trench A this had been abutted by a hard core sub base of a WWII concrete road suggesting the road was introduced soon after the deposition of context 003. Top soil was used to cover the redeposited material in trench A, however, in trench B and C stone hardcore [context 002] had been laid over context 003 suggesting a parking area for military vehicles. Below the redeposited material in trenches B and C were undated, broad, shallow depressions interpreted as medieval cultivation furrows suggesting large scale landscaping had not been carried out in this area of the park. In addition a field walking survey was carried out south of the Walled Garden in an area overlooked by the Rotunda referred to as RAF Site No.5. Located in this area were the ablutions and latrines, recreation

hut and accomodation blocks. It was decided no major levelling had occurred in this area which was cleared during the 1970s, so only a walk over archaeological survey was carried out. This confirmed the area had been heavily disturbed and WWII debris encountered. Nothing remaining in situ was observed. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA4693

Archaeological periods represented: MD, MO

Serial: **National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

Redditch

(E.93.3704/2008)

SP00986151

Parish: Feckenham

Postal Code: B96 6HS

THE OLD HOUSE, HIGH STREET, FECKENHAM

Archaeological Watching Brief and Historic Building Recording at The Old House, High Street, Feckenham, Worcestershire

Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings Worcester : Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings, Report: PJ96 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings

The results of an historic building recording exercise determined that the stable building was contemporary with the house and was built at some time in 1792/3. Sometime during the following two to three decades, a lean-to piggery with a fowl house was added to the western end of the stable. A brick wall was inserted, probably to form a tack-room. The watching brief on the site monitored the lowering of the floor level inside the stable and the excavation of a new service trench. The internal work identified a truncated and damaged former floor surface by cobbles in a puddle red clay matrix. This may have represented a building that stood on the site prior to the stable, but may equally have been a yard. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: WSM37568

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

Worcester

(E.93.3705/2008)

SO8524454376, SO85115421

Parish: Worcester

Postal Code: WR1 2HU, WR1 2NH

SERVICE TRENCHES 8, 9 AND 10, AREAS A AND C, ROYAL WORCESTER PORCELAIN, SEVERN STREET, WORCESTER

Service Trenches 8, 9 and 10, Areas A and C, Royal Worcester Porcelain, Severn Street, Worcester: An Archaeological Watching Brief

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 04/65j 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The digging of service trenches and other groundworks allowed the recording of a range of deposits probably relating to the later post-medieval use of the site. Most of the deposits encountered related to the later 19th and 20th century porcelain works along with 19th century burial remains associated with the graveyard of St. Peter's Church. The only certain earlier material comprised a single sherd of medieval pottery. It was possible that some of the undated human burials recorded were earlier than the 19th century. The late post-medieval boundary wall of the churchyard encountered in previous work enclosed a smaller area than that inferred from cartographic evidence, and the presence of articulated and semi-articulated human remains beyond the wall to the south suggested that in the medieval or early post-

medieval periods the churchyard may have extended further to the south. Wall 1021 was visible in section only, and although it appears to be on a similar alignment to the civil war defences, it was not substantial enough to suggest it might have formed part of these. No earlier remains were encountered which might have supported suggestions of a Roman or Saxon origin for the church. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD, PM, MO
OASIS ID: thamesva1-62544

Wychavon

(E.93.3707/2008)

SO90006330

Parish: Droitwich Spa

Postal Code: WR9 8BY

47 HIGH STREET, DROITWICH SPA

Archaeological Watching Brief at 47 High Street, Droitwich Spa, Worcestershire

Wallis, A Coalbrookdale : Ironbridge Archaeology, Report: 228 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Ironbridge Archaeology

The excavations extended to a maximum depth of 0.8m in two stages. No significant archaeological deposits were encountered. Upper layers comprised 20th century features and deposits such as drain pipes, electricity cables and associated structures. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 39888

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.93.3708/2008)

SO98304102

Parish: Elmley Castle

Postal Code: WR103HX

CHURCH HOUSE, MAIN STREET, ELMLEY CASTLE

Church House, Main Street, Elmley Castle, Worcestershire. Archaeological Recording

Cook, SPebworth : 110 Archaeology, Report: 39860 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: 110 Archaeology

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. There was an absence of residual finds predating the 20th century. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.93.3709/2008)

SO98504150

Parish:

Postal Code: WR103JF

LOWER FIELD BARN, NEW ROAD, ELMLEY CASTLE

Archaeological Watching Brief at Lower Field Barn, New Road, Elmley Castle, Worcestershire

Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings Worcester : Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings, Report: PJ213 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. It was likely that the barn that occupied the site was built in the mid-19th century, and replaced earlier timber-framed buildings. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.93.3710/2008)

SO99534646

Parish: Fladbury

Postal Code: WR102QW

LAND ADJACENT TO LEA HOUSE, STATION ROAD, FLADBURY

Archaeological Watching Brief at Land Adjacent to Lea House, Station Road, Fladbury, Worcestershire

Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings Worcester : Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings, Report: PJ220 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. The site was thought to have been turned over to pasture during the Anglo Saxon period, or possibly earlier, and remained agricultural in nature ever since. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.93.3711/2008)

SO94985861

Parish: Himbleton

Postal Code: WR9 7LE

ST. MARY MAGDALENE'S CHURCH, HIMBLETON

Archaeological Watching Brief at St. Mary Magdalene's Church, Himbleton, Worcestershire

Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings Worcester : Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings, Report: PJ211 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, carried out during the insertion of a new kitchenette and WC into the church vestry. This indicated that the site of an earlier Anglo-Saxon church did not extend into the area of the new development, but did not in itself suggest that the site in general was not that of such an establishment. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.93.3712/2008)

SP02153829

Parish: Sedgeberrow

Postal Code: WR116GQ

82 MAIN STREET, SEDGEBERROW

Archaeological Watching Brief at 82 Main Street, Sedgeberrow, Worcestershire

Mann, A Worcester : Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service, Report: 1618 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

A watching Brief was undertaken at 82 Main Street. Two Iron Age pits [4th-1st century BC] were identified on the site. Although the original function of these features could not be established it confirmed that the prehistoric settlement identified on the opposite side of Main Street, extended over the road. The limited quantity of prehistoric remains made it impossible

to define the nature of the settlement in this area. A partially truncated horse burial excavated on the site was thought to be post-Roman in date and rather than representing a ritual event, it was thought it represented the everyday burial of a carcass. No other significant archaeological remains were identified on the site that was dominated by post-medieval and modern features and services. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, PM, IA, MD, UD, MO
OASIS ID: fieldsec1-66056

Yorkshire & Humberside

East Riding of Yorkshire

East Riding of Yorkshire

(E.57.3713/2008)

SE72282494

Parish: Airmyn

Postal Code: DN148LD

103 HIGH STREET, AIRMYN

Archaeological Observation Investigation and Recording at 103 High Street, Airmyn, East Riding of Yorkshire

Atkinson, D & Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1031 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the excavations revealed a sequence of deposits relating to the medieval and later occupation of the site. A 15th/16th century occupation layer was noted in the base of some of the trenches, sealed by a number of clay and silt deposits. Artefacts recovered dated from between the 13th and 18th centuries and consisted of material categories such as pottery, animal bone and ceramic building material. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 13473

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3714/2008)

TA21903740

Parish: Aldbrough

Postal Code: HU114RD

LAND AT TANSTERNE LANE, FLINTON

An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Tansterne Lane, Flinton, East Riding of Yorkshire

Adamson, N G Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 259 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation consisting of topsoil strip and record investigation was undertaken. No features of archaeological significance were encountered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 14034

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3715/2008)

TA24283860

Parish:

Postal Code: HU114RW

LAND TO THE REAR OF 27 HIGH STREET, ALDBROUGH

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Land to the Rear of 27 High Street, Aldbrough

Rawson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1054 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on groundwork for a dwelling. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: HU1499

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3716/2008)

TA24303880

Parish:

Postal Code: HU114RN

ST. BARTHOLEMEW'S CHURCH, ALDBROUGH***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at St. Bartholemew's Church, Aldbrough***

Rawson, D P Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 987 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. Two beams running north to south beneath the floor of the north aisle retained a significant quantity of their bark, and appeared to have been reused from elsewhere. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: HU1476

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3717/2008)

SE68872865

Parish: Barmby on the Marsh

Postal Code: DN147HT

LAND WEST OF WARREN HOUSE, HIGH STREET, BARMBY-ON-THE-MARSH***Land West of Warren House, High Street, Barmby-on-the-Marsh***

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1007 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on groundwork for a dwelling. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3718/2008)

TA02734012

Parish: Beverley

Postal Code: HU177AE

11 NEW WALK, BEVERLEY***11 New Walk, Beverley, East Yorkshire. Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording***

Dennison, E & Richardson, S Beverley : Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd., Report: 2008/325.R01 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd.

The watching brief uncovered no evidence for the presence of the medieval leper house or indeed any medieval activity on the site, and furthermore, no evidence that the extensive late post-medieval disturbance had cut through any such deposits. The clayey silt was cut into by a number of later features, including service pipes and the top of a brick built circular underground water cistern. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: eddennis1-44888

(E.57.3719/2008)

TA05003978

Parish:

Postal Code: HU170JH

9 WEST STREET, BEVERLEY

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at 9 West Street, Beverley, East Yorkshire

Atkinson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1055 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

No archaeological features were encountered during the watching brief. Pottery and flat roof tile dating from the 13th to mid-14th century was recovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3720/2008)

TA05113989

Parish:

Postal Code: HU170JN

LAND AT ADDPLANT LTD., OLDBECK ROAD, BEVERLEY

An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Addplant Ltd., Oldbeck Road, Beverley, East Riding of Yorkshire

Brigham, T Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 270 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

The project was originally intended to take the form of monitored topsoil stripping across the area of the proposed building, but as the floor level was to be raised, this requirement was changed to consist of the monitoring of pile pad positions around the building's perimeter. In the event, no archaeological features were encountered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 14686
OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3722/2008)

SE98904040

Parish: Bishop Burton

Postal Code: HU178QE

BISHOP BURTON COLLEGE

Archaeological Investigation at Bishop Burton College, York Road, Bishop Burton, East Riding of Yorkshire. Assessment Report

Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd. Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2009, 70pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

Archaeological investigations were undertaken at the site in advance of the construction of a balancing lake to take surface water run-off. The site lay within the boundaries of a medieval deer park, and contained well preserved earthwork remains ["The Reins"] that defined the north-western portion of the deer park. The remains were Scheduled and were considered to be the best preserved of their kind in the East Riding of Yorkshire. The earliest evidence for activity at the site was provided by struck flint, some recovered from archaeological features, the rest from the colluvium, and all probably residual in context. Two distinct industries were represented, the earliest the product of a blade-based industry characteristic of Mesolithic or Early Neolithic forms and the later pieces comprised products of a flake-based industry characteristic of Later Neolithic to Early Bronze Age forms. Part of a substantial feature running north-east to south-west was exposed and thought to be the terminal of a palaeochannel. Features of probable Roman date were recorded cutting into the colluvium within the central and western parts of the main excavation area. Most notable was a system of substantial parallel ditches extending across the area on a rough north-east to south-west orientation, and was probably indicative of a boundary. Evidence for medieval activity was demonstrated by the remains of a series of ditches and gullies, as well as a boundary or drainage ditch that produced 12th century pottery. A contemporary feature was recorded slightly to the south. Redefinition of a Roman ditch in the medieval period may have served to demarcate the limit of the medieval deer park, or may have indicated an agricultural boundary. Two shallow, parallel gullies and a feature running at right-angles were interpreted as land division of some kind. Post-medieval activity within the area was represented by a north-west-south-east oriented ditch, as well as a sort feature that produced 18th century pottery. Linear features were thought to represent land division. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, EBA, PM, LNE, ENE, ME, RO
OASIS ID: preconst1-57118

(E.57.3723/2008)

SE99103960

Parish:

Postal Code: HU178QA

BISHOP BURTON REHABILITATION

Bishop Burton Rehabilitation, East Riding of Yorkshire

Foreman, M Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/110 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northern Archaeological Associates

Monitoring of groundwork associated with the rehabilitation of water mains recorded evidence for post-medieval structures close to the west end of the Church of All Saints, in the historic core of the village. These probably represented a service area attached to another, unknown, building. Cobbled surfaces were also recorded within the village core, with some lanes possibly having been repositioned. An undated clay-floor building was also identified. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD
OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3724/2008)

SE79855505

Parish:

Postal Code: YO421SS

PARK LANE, BISHOP WILTON

Park Lane, Bishop Wilton, East Riding of Yorkshire

Robinson, T York : On Site Archaeology, Report: OSA07WB10 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: On Site Archaeology

The works involved the machining of foundation trenches for a single new-build dwelling and two garage units. The excavation of these trenches revealed the presence of three undated probable linear features. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 13104, HU1467

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3725/2008)

TA11207150

Parish: Boynton

Postal Code: YO164XZ

LAND EAST OF BARTINDALE ROAD, GRINDALE

Archaeological Evaluation and Recording on Land East of Bartindale Road, Grindale, East Riding Yorkshire

Adamson, N G Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 278 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

A monitored soil-strip and targeted recording of archaeological features was undertaken in advance of a free range chicken unit. The site was located within a significant archaeological landscape with evidence of prehistoric and Roman settlement known from the vicinity. In the event, three features of archaeological significance were encountered, a crouched human burial of prehistoric date, a linear field boundary of a probable post-medieval date, and a horse burial of relatively modern date. Excavation of a soakaway pit and a narrow service trench were also monitored though no archaeological features were recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, PR, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3726/2008)

TA08805030

Parish: Brandesburton

Postal Code: YO258NB

MANOR FARM, ROTSEA ROAD, HEMPHOLME

Archaeological Observation Investigation and Recording at Manor Farm, Rotsea Road, Hempholme

Rawson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1029 2008, 11pp, colopur pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

No archaeological features were recorded during the programme of monitoring, however, a single sherd of 18th century Staffordshire slipware was recovered and this may have been associated with the manor house recorded in the locale in 1650. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 14770

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

East Riding of Yorkshire

(E.61.3727/2008)

TA12515070

Parish:

Postal Code: YO258EW

WARELEY COTTAGE, WARELEY CROSS, BEEFORD

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Wareley Cottage, Wareley Cross, Beeford

Rawson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1042 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

No archaeological features were observed or finds collected. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 14042

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3728/2008)

TA12555056

Parish:

Postal Code: YO258EW

WARLEY CROSS KENNELS AND CATTERY, MOOR COTTAGE ROAD, BRANDESBURTON

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording. Warley Cross Kennels and Cattery, Moor Cottage Road, Brandesburton

Stirk, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1020 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on groundwork for a dwelling. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3729/2008)

TA08804790

Parish:

Postal Code: YO258LY

WEATHERHILL FARM, BURSHILL

Weatherhill Farm, Burshill. Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief

Stanley, J York : On Site Archaeology, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: On Site Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3730/2008)

SE94853035

Parish: Brantingham

Postal Code: HU151QP

BRANTINGHAM GRANGE

Brantingham Grange. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Signorelli, G York : Mike Griffiths and Associates, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Mike Griffiths and Associates

No archaeological features or deposits were found during the watching brief on the construction of a detached dwelling and landscaped gardens. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: HU1468

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3731/2008)

TA17716817

Parish: Bridlington

Postal Code: YO165AD

THE FORMER MITCHELL'S PREMISES, HIGH GREEN, BRIDLINGTON***The Former Mitchell's Premises, High Green, Bridlington, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd. Durham : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: preconst1-46573

(E.57.3732/2008)

SE76005640

Parish: Bugthorpe

Postal Code: YO411HG

A166 YOULTHORPE RENEWAL, NEAR STAMFORD BRIDGE***A166 Youlthorpe Renewal, Near Stamford Bridge, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Cooper, O Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/48 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northern Archaeological Associates

Monitoring of a pipe trench revealed backfilled deposits relating to the original pipe trench, as well as a possible surface of closely-packed irregular limestone cobbles. This may have been part of a Roman, medieval or post-medieval road, although may equally have represented a modern road foundation. No other archaeological remains were recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: northern1-53259

(E.57.3733/2008)

TA10827185

Parish: Burton Fleming

Postal Code: YO164XZ

2 ARGHAM COTTAGES, LITTLE ARGHAM ROAD, BURTON FLEMING***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at 2 Argham Cottages, Little Argham Road, Burton Fleming***

Atkinson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1074 2009, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Although no archaeological features were identified, a small quantity of human and animal bone was recovered from the area of the former garage. It was likely that this material was disturbed during the building of the original cottages and that it was associated with the Iron Age/Roman occupation to the west. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3734/2008)

TA08387215

Parish:

Postal Code: YO250PR

LAND EAST OF JUST REWARD COTTAGE, FRONT STREET, BURTON FLEMING

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Land East of Just Reward Cottage, Front Street, Burton Fleming, East Riding of Yorkshire

Atkinson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1051 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on groundwork for a dwelling. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: HU1498

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3735/2008)

TA12834534

Parish: Catwick

Postal Code: HU115PH

LAND NORTH OF CHAPEL GARTH, CHURCH LANE, CATWICK***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Land North of Chapel Garth, Church Lane, Catwick***

Rawson, D P & Jobling, D J Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1090 2009, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

No archaeological features were observed and no finds were recovered during the programme of works. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 13042, 9571, 10154

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3736/2008)

TA39881917

Parish: Easington

Postal Code: HU120TP

ALL SAINTS CHURCH, EASINGTON***All Saints Church, Easington, East Yorkshire: Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording***

Dennison, E Beverley : Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd., Report: 2008/345.R01 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken during external groundworks at All Saints Church, Easington. The work did not uncover any in situ burials or any significant archaeological deposits within the excavated drainage trench. The deposits that were encountered were a topsoil and a sub-soil. However, there were at least five separate caches of disarticulated human bone recorded adjacent to an existing asphalt path, although all remains appeared to have been redeposited following previous disturbance to this part of the churchyard. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD

OASIS ID: eddennis1-62633

(E.57.3737/2008)

TA39502050

Parish:

Postal Code: HU120ST

BP DIMLINGTON GAS TERMINAL, EASINGTON***BP Dimlington Gas Terminal, Easington, East Riding of Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

McIntyre, I Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1833 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services WYAS
No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3738/2008)

TA25353378

Parish: East Garton

Postal Code: HU129AH

CROWSHAW FARM, FITLING

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Crowshaw Farm, Fitling

Rawson, D P Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1021 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology
No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: HU1479

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3739/2008)

SE73513879

Parish: Ellerton

Postal Code: YO4 4PW

AUGHTON RUDDINGS GRANGE, LONG LANE, AUGHTON RUDDINGS

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Aughton Ruddings Grange, Long Lane, Aughton Ruddings

Rawson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1089 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology
Certain features of the house, such as the pitch of its roof, the string course detailing and the presence of internally chamfered and stopped beams, suggested that the property could be older than the mid-18th century date assigned to it when Listed. The most interesting internal feature, was a now truncated staircase between ground and first floor, which would have allowed separate access to possible living accommodation in the attic. Thus the house may, for a period, have been segregated between the farmer's family and seasonal, or even permanent farm workers. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 15136

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3740/2008)

SE93992692

Parish: Elloughton-cum-Brough

Postal Code: HU151DW

37 WELTON ROAD, BROUGH

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording. 37 Welton Road, Brough

Atkinson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1001 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during monitoring of groundwork for a single storey extension. However, during the excavation of a fish pond in the front garden in 2007, an Iron Age/Roman button and loop fastener dating from the 1st or 2nd century AD was recovered. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: HU1485

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3741/2008)

SE93722662, SE93702670

Parish:

Postal Code: HU151EA

66 STATION ROAD, BROUGH

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at 66 Station Road, Brough, East Riding of Yorkshire

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the substantial site strip and ground reduction revealed a sequence of naturally accumulated deposits underlying 20th and 21st century construction and demolition related debris. The depth of the presumed Roman deposits were not disturbed. Evidence for a former street-side cobble block path was recorded underlying the modern path surfacing along the eastern boundary of the site. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 10426

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3742/2008)

TA23907033

Parish: Flamborough

Postal Code: YO151AH

OCEAN VIEW FARM, LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, FLAMBOROUGH

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Ocean View Farm, Lighthouse Road, Flamborough, East Yorkshire

Atkinson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1068 2009, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

An examination of the foundations for the new building revealed no archaeological deposits beneath the topsoil and no artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 14718

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3743/2008)

SE87485926

Parish: Fridaythorpe

Postal Code: YO259RT

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, CHURCH LANE, FRIDAYTHORPE

St. Mary's Church, Church Lane, Fridaythorpe, East Yorkshire. Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording

Dennison, E Beverley : Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd., Report: 2008/330.R01 2009, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd.

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. The deposits that were encountered comprised a topsoil and a subsoil. The latter contained only small quantities of residual human bone fragments, as may be expected in a churchyard setting. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: eddennis1-62630

(E.57.3744/2008)

SE97955958

Parish: Garton

Postal Code: YO253EU

LAND WEST OF RAILTON HOUSE, MAIN STREET, GARTON-ON-THE-WOLDS
Archaeological Watching Brief at Land West of Railton House, Main Street, Garton-on-the-Wolds

Rawson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, 2008, 1p, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on groundwork for a dwelling. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3745/2008)

SE83122914

Parish: Gliberdyke

Postal Code: HU152UB

LAND EAST OF 1 CLEMENTHORPE LANE, GLIBERDYKE
Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording on Land East of 1 Clementhorpe Lane, Gliberdyke

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1048 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on groundwork for a dwelling. A medieval pit and ditch were identified along with a series of undated pits. No other archaeological features or finds were identified. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: HU1500

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3746/2008)

TA18784262

Parish: Hatfield

Postal Code: HU114UT

CHURCH FARM, GREAT HATFIELD
Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Church Farm, Great Hatfield

Rawson, D P Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1017 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. A single surviving cobble and brick wall from a 19th century barn was recorded, with the lower cobbled portion of the wall appearing to have been constructed by the mid-19th century and the upper brick section added later. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3747/2008)

TA1887442857

Parish:

Postal Code: HU114UR

CROSS FARM, WITHERNWICK ROAD, GREAT HATFIELD

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Cross Farm, Withernwick Road, Great Hatfield

Rawson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1039 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, carried out during groundwork for a stable block. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: HU1504

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3748/2008)

SE81924582

Parish: Hayton

Postal Code: YO4 2RH

1 YORK ROAD COTTAGES, HAYTON

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at 1 York Road Cottages, Hayton

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

The extension at the site was already completed. The monitored works coincided solely with stripping for an associated driveway to the north-west of the completed extension. No archaeological features were observed as the depth of the excavation was minimal. Artefacts recovered from the site all dated between the 18th and 20th centuries. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 677

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3749/2008)

TA19122876

Parish: Hedon

Postal Code: HU128LW

LAND SOUTH OF WOODLANDS, 10 ALISON GARTH, HEDON

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Land South of Woodlands, 10 Alison Garth, Hedon

Rawson, D P Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1038 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: HU1488

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3750/2008)

TA03182612

Parish: Hessle

Postal Code: HU130QN

SOUTH LANE, HESSLE***South Lane, Hessle, East Yorkshire. Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording***

Dennison, E Beverley : Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd., Report: 2008/328.R01
2008, 21pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd.

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for nine houses and an access track. A possible 19th-20th century wall foundation was identified, along with other late-19th-20th century features and pottery. No other archaeological features or finds were encountered. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: HU1507

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: eddennis1-62601

(E.57.3751/2008)

TA34492521

Parish: Hollym

Postal Code: HU192SH

HILL FARM, CHURCH LANE, HOLLYM***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Hill Farm, Church Lane, Hollym***

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1044 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring was carried out on groundwork associated with the construction of six domestic garages at the site. A sequence of deposits relating to natural red clays overlain by surfacing associated with the later use of the site. No artefacts were recovered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3752/2008)

SE75052823

Parish: Howden

Postal Code: DN147SY

LAND AT 69 HAILGATE, HOWDEN***Archaeological Watching Brief Report. Land at 69 Hailgate, Howden, Est Yorkshire***

CgMs London : CgMs, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: CgMs

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3753/2008)

TA13405800

Parish: Keyingham

Postal Code: HU129RW

LAND AT LISSETT AIRFIELD

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Land at Lissett Airfield, East Riding of Yorkshire

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1037 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the excavations revealed a sequence of ploughed subsoil and topsoil. In one instance, natural clays were noted at the base of an extant field boundary ditch. A possible backfilled boundary ditch was noted in the area of Turbine 2, and brick remains of a drain or wall were noted along the access road to Turbine 8. Unstratified artefacts recovered consisted of prehistoric worked flints and Roman and later pottery sherds. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3754/2008)

TA0070429097

Parish: Kirk Ella

Postal Code: HU107SD

DANBY LODGE, 239 WEST ELLA ROAD, KIRK ELLA

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Danby Lodge, 239 West Ella Road, Kirk Ella

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1062 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: HU1505

OASIS ID: no

East Riding of Yorkshire

(E.61.3755/2008)

TA01902970

Parish:

Postal Code: HU107TH

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, KIRK ELLA

Archaeological Watching Brief on Geo-technical Investigations on Land at St. Andrew's Church, Kirk Ella, Hull, East Riding of Yorkshire

Parker, N Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 127/08 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The geotechnical investigations revealed the north aisle wall and its construction trench. Additionally, thick deposits of made ground were identified across the churchyard. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-53107

(E.57.3756/2008)

TA01504376

Parish: Leconfield

Postal Code: HU177NP

ST. CATHERINE'S CHURCH, LECONFIELD

St. Catherine's Church, Leconfield, East Yorkshire. Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording

Dennison, E & Richardson, S Beverley : Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd., Report: 2007/314.R01 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd.

The archaeological work took place as four separate phases of activity between the 31st July 2007 and the 18th March 2008. Phase 1 comprised the recording of the excavation of a number of test pits around the outside of the church. Phase 2 comprised the recording undertaken during the excavation of a French drain around all of the church's external footprint [Trench 1]. The Phase 3 recording work was carried out during the excavation of the new drainage trenches through the churchyard [Trenches 2, 3, 4 and 5], and Phase 4 comprised the monitoring of a trench for a new gas pipe running along the west side of the existing path [Trench 6]. Apart from a single in situ burial, recorded at a shallow depth in Test Pit 7, the deposits encountered within the churchyard comprised only topsoil and sub-soil, with only small quantities of ex situ or residual human bone fragments being recovered. The excavation of Trench 1 around the outside of the church exposed some new information about the footings of the structure but it was difficult to place the new information within its proper architectural context. The two most significant pieces of new structural information uncovered during the watching brief were some spread chalk footings recorded on the north side of the north aisle, and a brick structure on the south side of the tower. The appearance of the former, with their properly faced north and south edges, the distance they lay from the aisle wall, and their alignment indicated that they were not just spread footings for the north aisle, but probably represented an earlier phase of building. Quite what this was was unclear, but it may have been part of a separate free-standing structure or part of an earlier chalk aisle. The brick structure predated the late-17th century tower, and may have been an earlier aisle extension or an early vestry. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: eddennis1-62607

(E.57.3757/2008)

TA22694387

Parish: Mappleton

Postal Code: HU181XX

2 CLIFF LANE, MAPPLETON

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at 2 Cliff Lane, Mappleton

Rawson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1025 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on groundwork for a dwelling. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: HU1492

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3758/2008)

SE89704125

Parish: Market Weighton

Postal Code: YO434NF

MIDDLE DALE, WOLD WAY, MARKET WEIGHTON

Middle Dale, Wold Way, Market Weighton, East Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Finney, A E Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

No archaeological remains of any significance were encountered during the watching brief. A tree bowl and modern service trenches were the only features recorded. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3759/2008)

TA04006325

Parish: Nafferton

Postal Code: YO254SX

FOLD COTTAGE, POCKTHORPE***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Fold Cottage, Pockthorpe***

Rawson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1067 2009, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

No archaeological features were observed and no finds were collected during the programme of works. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 14912, HU1510

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3760/2008)

SE91383673

Parish: Newbald

Postal Code: YO4 3SG

BROOK FARM, BURGATE, NORTH NEWBALD***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Brook Farm, Burgate, North Newbald***

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1059 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the excavation of three pits to house upright railway sleepers was carried out. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: HU1502

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3761/2008)

SE90923677

Parish:

Postal Code: YO4 3SN

WEST HALL CLOSE, NORTH NEWBALD***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at West Hall Close, North Newbald***

Atkinson, D & Rawson, D P Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1056 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Though no archaeological features were encountered at the site, 931 sherds of pottery was recovered from the uppermost layer encountered on the site. It consisted almost entirely of jars ["cookpots"] of medieval sand-tempered coarseware, in all probability locally manufactured and of late-12th or 13th century date. It would appear that a kiln site remained to be discovered in the area. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3762/2008)

SE72064909

Parish: Newton on Derwent

Postal Code: YO414DH

LAND TO THE SOUTH OF 'THE OAKS', MAIN STREET, NEWTON-UPON-DERWENT***Land to the South of "The Oaks", Main Street, Newton-upon-Derwent, East Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd. Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

No archaeological features, deposits or finds [other than land drains] were identified during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 10385*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3763/2008)

SE89503263

Parish: North Cave

Postal Code: HU152LJ

QUAKER COTTAGE, 14 CHURCH STREET, NORTH CAVE***Archaeological Observation Investigation and Recording at Quaker Cottage, 14 Church Street, North Cave, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1003 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the excavations revealed a sequence of in situ inhumations [within cists and individual grave cuts] as well as a significant number of disarticulated human remains which appeared to have originated from heavily truncated graves within the development during the construction of the extant house and other later works. Artefacts recovered during the current programme of work included pottery, clay tobacco pipe, stonework and small denomination coinage. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 14044*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3764/2008)

TA27002510

Parish: Ottringham

Postal Code: HU120BN

KERR COTTAGE, STATION ROAD, OTTRINGHAM***Archaeological Observation Investigation and Recording at Kerr Cottage, Station Road, Ottringham, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Atkinson, D & Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the excavations at the site revealed archaeology dating to the post-medieval and later periods. A fairly large post-medieval roadside ditch was recorded running along the western boundary of the site, running parallel with Station Road. One small linear ran parallel to this, although a further later 18th or 19th century ditch was also recorded running on a south-west/north-east alignment. Artefacts recovered during the excavations were limited to a complete brick dating to the 17th or 18th century and late-19th century blackware pottery. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3765/2008)

SE80344905

Parish: Pocklington

Postal Code: YO4 2BS

LAND TO THE REAR OF 69 MARKET STREET, POCKLINGTON

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Land to the Rear of 69 Market Street, Pocklington

Rawson, D P Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1027 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of groundwork for a two-storey extension were carried out and recorded five pits, three of which were quite substantial with near vertical sides. The style and formation of the pits suggested that they were use for some kind of craft or industrial activity, possibly tanning. Although no dating evidence was recovered from the pits, those recorded on a previous evaluation recovered material of medieval date. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: HU1472

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3766/2008)

TA18733060

Parish: Preston

Postal Code: HU128UD

ALL SAINTS CHURCH, PRESTON

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at All Saints Church, Preston

Rawson, D P Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1057 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Archaeological monitoring was carried out and revealed substantial differences in the quality of the medieval foundations of the church, with the north aisle, at least in part, being supported by very large cobbles. The south aisle lacked any such support. Excavation in the churchyard produced a single sherd of a coarse sandy ware cook pot dating from the late-13th to early 14th century. Two coffin fittings were recovered and found to date from the period c. 1768-1842, and comprised a drop-handle form coffin grip, with attached grip-plate and winged cherub decoration, together with an identical plate without a handle. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3767/2008)

TA18303050

Parish:

Postal Code: HU128TE

CRANSWICK COUNTRY FOODS, SWAITHES ROAD, PRESTON

Archaeological Recording Works at Cranswick Country Foods, Swaithes Road, Preston, East Riding of Yorkshire

Adamson, N G Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 277 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

The only archaeological remains recorded on the site were the ploughed out remains of medieval ridge and furrow. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3768/2008)

TA16484673

Parish: Seaton

Postal Code: HU115RD

VILLAGE FARM, MAIN STREET, SEATON

Archaeological Observation Investigation and Recording at Village Farm, Main Street, Seaton, East Riding of Yorkshire

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1022 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the service trenches revealed a single undated pit in the south-eastern area of the site in addition to evidence of post-medieval and likely 19th/20th century occupation and demolition layers at the rear (north) of the development. No artefacts were retained from the site. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 12760
Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3769/2008)

TA04605530

Parish: Skerne and Wansford

Postal Code: YO259HR

LAND TO THE REAR OF SCHOOL HOUSE, DRIFFIELD ROAD, SKERNE

Land to the Rear of School House, Driffield Road, Skerne, East Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Finney, A E Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief revealed a possible Roman or prehistoric ditch, 1m wide and cut by a service trench. Finds from the topsoil included three sherds of 19th/20th century factory manufactured earthenware, three fragments of hand-made bricks and a modern golf ball. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO
OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3770/2008)

SE96606530

Parish: Sledmere

Postal Code: YO250AD

THE OLD RECTORY, DRIFFIELD ROAD, COWLAM

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at The Old Rectory, Driffield Road, Cowlam

Rawson, D P Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1030 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: HU1491
OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3771/2008)

SE64872159

Parish: Snaith and Cowick

Postal Code: DN149EB

39 HIGH STREET, WEST COWICK
39 High Street, West Cowick

Toop, NYork : Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd., Report: WCD346 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken at 39 High Street, involving the monitoring of groundwork for the construction of a single detached garage. A small assemblage of medieval and post-medieval ceramics was recovered from a single homogeneous layer overlying subsoil. A number of wasters and a single piece of kiln furniture were recovered. Assessment and scientific analysis indicated that ceramic production was likely to have taken place at or near the site in the 16th century. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: HU1480
Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM
OASIS ID: fieldarc1-44362

(E.57.3772/2008)

SE64032220

Parish:

Postal Code: DN149HN

LAND WEST OF 19 CHURCH LANE, SNAITH
Land West of 19 Church Lane, Snaith, East Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Spall, C York : Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd., Report: FAS2008 399 SCL343 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd.

The watching brief encountered a brick-built well and a series of pits containing homogeneous soil or demolition material all dating to the 18th to 20th century. The subsoil within the development area proved to be a dense homogeneous clay overlain by a seam of sand. The pits were concentrated within the area of clay subsoil and may have been excavated originally to quarry clay followed by backfilling with a variety of soil and demolition material including brick and handmade pantiles. A possible partially subterranean earth fast structure was encountered and identified tentatively as the remains of an air-raid shelter. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM
OASIS ID: fieldarc1-53414

(E.57.3773/2008)

SE64862159

Parish:

Postal Code: DN149EB

TOP HOUSE FARM, WEST COWICK
Top House Farm, West Cowick, East Riding of Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Moretti, D Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1869 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services WYAS

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for the construction of an extension. No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3774/2008)

SE90272963

Parish: South Cave

Postal Code: HU152EA

MIRES BECK FARM, SOUTH CAVE

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Mires Beck Farm, South Cave, East Riding of Yorkshire

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1034 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on groundwork for a dwelling. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3775/2008)

SE77203230

Parish: Spaldington

Postal Code: DN147NF

FEATHERBED LANE, SPALDINGTON

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Featherbed Lane, Spaldington

Adamson, N G Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1041 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

The machine stripping of topsoil and the excavation of a service trench along the course of the access road were monitored, but only two features, which were probably remnants of the post-enclosure field system, were seen. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 14072

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3776/2008)

TA12985756

Parish: Ulrome

Postal Code: YO258PX

LAND AT THE DISUSED AIRFIELD AT LISSET

Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at the Disused Airfield at Lisset

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, 2008, 1p, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3777/2008)

TA09653640

Parish: Wawne

Postal Code: HU7 5YZ

HILL TOP FARM, SUTTON ROAD, WAWNE***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Hill Top Farm, Sutton Road, Wawne***

Adamson, N & Rawson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1040 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on groundwork for a dwelling. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: HU1496

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3778/2008)

SE97502600

Parish: Welton

Postal Code: HU143HB

LAND WEST OF GIBSON LANE, MELTON***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Land West of Gibson Lane, Melton***

Rawson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 990 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

With the exception of a modern cinder spread covering at least 440 square metres, no archaeological features were observed during the works and no archaeological finds were collected. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: A96/CONS/13819

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3779/2008)

SE97002610

Parish:

Postal Code: HU143HH

MELTON WEST DEVELOPMENT, LAND WEST OF GIBSON LANE, MELTON***Archaeological Observation Investigation and Recording at the Melton West Development, Land West of Gibson Lane, Melton***

Jobling, D & Atkinson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the stripping and drainage trenches revealed the presence of a single modern (20th century) waste/refuse pit cutting into the natural clay banding and sandy chalk gravel below. Unstratified artefacts recovered during this programme of work including a partial fragment of a flake of local chalk flint and 18th/19th century roofing tile. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: A96/CONS/13819*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, PR, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3780/2008)

SE80385097

Parish: Yapham

Postal Code: YO4 2PP

FIELD VIEW, MELTONBY ROAD, MELTONBY

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Field View, Meltonby Road, Meltonby

Rawson, D P Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1064 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on groundworks for a dwelling. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

Former County of South Yorkshire

Barnsley

(E.04.3781/2008)

SE35200740

Parish: Notton

Postal Code: S71 1LX

FORMER GAS WORKS, OLD MILL LANE, BARNSELEY***Archaeological Watching Brief at Former Gas Works, Old Mill Lane, Barnsley, South Yorkshire***

Raynor, T Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1075b.2 (1) 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: ARCUS

A watching brief was undertaken during remediation works at the Old Mill Gas Works site, Barnsley. A desk-based assessment of the land indicated that the site had industrial archaeological potential of local importance. Documentary research revealed there were no known prehistoric, Roman, medieval or 16th to 18th century sites or find spots within the development site. The area became developed when The Barnsley Gas light Company purchased the site in 1867, with the first OS map depicting the gas works dated 1890. The gas works continued production until some time during the early 1960s, with much of the plant being demolished by 1964. By 1973 the works had been demolished fully apart from Gasholder No. 3, and the site was occupied by a depot. The surviving structures of the Gas Works recorded during the watching brief were Gasholders No.1 and 2, the retort house, exhauster house, coal store, tar and liquor tanks, possible meter house, purifiers, CWG [Carburetted Water Gas] plant, boiler house, oxide shed, oil tank, scrubbers, Dri gas plant and booster house. The investigations revealed that there was at least three phases of development of the Gas Works with the second phase being undertaken prior to 1930 with the construction of the CWG plant and associated buildings, and the third phase relating to the construction of Gasholder No.3 and its associated buildings. Features relating to the 1970s development were also revealed during the works, some truncating the Gas Works structures. The watching brief enhanced the understanding of the development of the site, and corresponded well with existing cartographic evidence. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: arcus2-47191

(E.04.3782/2008)

SE32000320

Parish: Stainborough

Postal Code: S75 3ET

WENTWORTH CASTLE, STAINBOROUGH***Wentworth Castle, Stainborough, South Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Moretti, D Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1811 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services WYAS

A watching brief was carried out during the excavation of low-key drainage works. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol11-47789

Doncaster

(E.04.3783/2008)

SE52500750

Parish: Brodsworth

Postal Code: DN6 7PH

FORMER BRODSWORTH COLLIERY

Former Brodsworth Colliery, Brodsworth, Near Doncaster, South Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Barton, C Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69470.03 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.04.3784/2008)

SE58600060

Parish: Loversall

Postal Code: DN4 8SN

BALBY CARR

Balby Carr, Zone D2, Phase 1, Doncaster, South Yorkshire. Archaeological Excavation Final Report

Muldowney, M & Richardson, J Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1769 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services WYAS

An archaeological excavation at the site identified a number of field/enclosure boundaries that were preceded and succeeded by numerous drainage gullies, confirming the low-lying, seasonally waterlogged nature of the site. Pottery found in association with the gullies was probably of Iron Age date. The stratigraphically earliest field/enclosure was radiocarbon dated to the 1st century BC, while the south-western limits of a subsequent enclosure had been previously identified as a crop mark. It was apparent that the site formed part of the wider landscape of enclosures, settlements and field systems already known nearby. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, LIA, IA

OASIS ID: archaeol11-47779

(E.04.3785/2008)

SE53880932

Parish: Owston

Postal Code: DN6 7UP

EA BECK TRIANGLE, CARCROFT JUNCTION, DONCASTER

EA Beck Triangle, Carcroft Junction, Doncaster, South Yorkshire

Milsted, I York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/40 2009, 5pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

A watching brief was maintained during the excavation of five test-pits to locate sources of clay for flood bank enhancement works. From the very limited range of deposits observed, it

seemed that aside from periodic alluvial episodes, very little activity of archaeological interest had occurred here. Wood recovered showed signs of natural breaks and erosion. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.04.3786/2008)

SK60009770

Parish: Rossington

Postal Code: DN110LA

POTTERIC CARR NATURE RESERVE, DONCASTER

Archaeological Assessment at Potteric Carr Nature Reserve, Doncaster, South Yorkshire

Rayner, T Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 852e.1(1) 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: ARCUS

The archaeological works comprised test-pitting within Cells 2A and 2B, watching briefs in Cell 2B and the Lagoon area, fieldwalking of Cell 2B and the Southern Ring Main, auguring and trial trenching within areas of high archaeological potential and monitoring excavations through three locations along the main palaeochannel. No deposits or artefacts of archaeological significance were identified within the test-pits. Watching briefs of Cell 2A and the Lagoon area revealed a series of tree-bowls in an area bounded by two east-west linear features that correlated to a former tree-plantation shown on 19th century cartographic sources. Two possible palaeochannels were recorded in the north-west corner of the site. Fieldwalking identified an area of modern material. Auguring revealed sandy deposits. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: arcus2-41796

(E.04.3787/2008)

SE55850291

Parish: Sprotbrough and Cusworth

Postal Code: DN5 8DB

NEWTON FARM AND BENTLEY INGS

Newton Farm and Bentley Ings, South Yorkshire

McComish, J York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/06 2009, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

No archaeological remains were found at either site. The earliest artefacts seen were bricks of early 19th century date. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.04.3788/2008)

SE63971207

Parish: Stainforth

Postal Code: DN7 5JG

EMERGENCY WORKS, WEST BANK, STAINFORTH

Emergency Works, West Bank, Stainforth, South Yorkshire

McComish, J York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/12 2009, 6pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

Nothing of archaeological interest was seen at any point within the trench. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

Rotherham

(E.04.3789/2008)

SK43909890

Parish: Brampton Bierlow

Postal Code: S64 8UX

SWINTON POTTERY SAM, SWINTON, NEAR ROTHERHAM***Swinton Pottery SAM, Swinton, Near Rotherham, South Yorkshire***

Holderness, H Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1173.1(1) 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: ARCUS

A programme of auguring and an archaeological watching brief was required as part of Scheduled Monument Consent for the clearing and de-silting of two ponds. The ponds were initially hand-augured to assess the depth of the deposits. The results of the auger survey concluded that the upper pond had a consistent depth of approximately 1.30m. Most of the pond was filled with silty grey deposits of well rotted vegetation. No artefacts were recovered. The lower pond was shallower and silt deposits were encountered at a depth of 0.25m. During the de-silting of the ponds a brick-lined culvert was uncovered in the northeast corner of the upper pond. This led to the north-east in the general direction of the uppermost pottery pond. Brick samples were taken and provided a 17th and 18th century date for their manufacture. A small T-shaped piece of leather from a shoe was also recovered. The lower pond had been used as a dump and contained a small amount of bricks and stones, probably from the farm buildings that had previously stood on the south-west of the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: arcus2-46457

(E.04.3790/2008)

SK42509250

Parish: Brinsworth

Postal Code: S60 1AQ

FORMER GUEST AND CHRIMES BRASS AND IRON FOUNDRY, DON STREET, ROTHERHAM***Archaeological Watching Brief at the Former Guest and Chrimes Brass and Iron Foundry, Don Street, Rotherham, South Yorkshire***

Cobbold, T Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1000e.1(1) 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: ARCUS

A watching brief was carried out in two main areas, an area north of the standing buildings, in order to attempt to locate elements of the former Holmes Tail Goit, and immediately north of the mitigation area on an area of reinforced concrete slab. The attempt to locate the 19th century goit was successful, as elements of the side walls and the vaulted roof were identified. No remains of an infilled canal basin were identified. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: arcus2-52360

(E.04.3791/2008)

SK48409705

Parish: Hooton Roberts

Postal Code: S65 4PL

ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST CHURCH, DONCASTER ROAD, HOOTON ROBERTS***St. John the Baptist Church, Doncaster Road, Hooton Roberts, South Yorkshire***

Holderness, H Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1230.1(1) 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: ARCUS

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the installation of floodlighting at St. John the Baptist Church, Hooton Roberts. A trench was excavated around the church, much of the trench was confined to the edges of the footpaths to minimise ground disturbance. During the monitoring the footings of a stone structure were uncovered to the north-west of the tower. Broken and disarticulated bones were recovered along the south and east frontages. A corroded, metal key and a corroded coffin handle were also recovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: arcus2-49317

(E.04.3792/2008)

SK43248771

Parish: Treeton

Postal Code: S60 1NB

ST. HELEN'S CHURCH, TREETON

St. Helen's Church, Treeton, South Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Dennison, E Beverley : Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd., Report: 2008/340.R01
2008, 21pp, colour pls, refs

Work undertaken by: Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd.

A watching brief at St. Helen's Church, Treeton, was undertaken. New drainage works were being undertaken as part of a programme of restoration to the church. Although the area of excavation was relatively small, the remains of seven human burials were uncovered, all aligned east-west and, apart from one skeleton, all of adults. The density of burials, with several intercutting others, was not unexpected, given the age of the churchyard. The grave cuts indicated that they had all probably been buried in coffins, but no remains of these survived. In accordance with accepted practice, the burials were not "chased" beyond the limits of excavation, and the majority of the bones were carefully removed and rebagged for later reburial elsewhere by the church authorities. In the absence of any coffin furniture or other dating evidence, the age of the skeletons could not be determined. The burials ranged in depth below the existing ground level and, apart from the lowest burials, all the skeletons were in a good condition. It was probable that the slightly higher burials were of 17th or 18th century date, while the lowest burials could have been 15th century or earlier. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: eddennis1-62609

Sheffield

(E.04.3793/2008)

SK35158842

Parish: Bradfield

Postal Code: S3 8ED

LAND AT BURTON ROAD, NEEPSSEND, SHEFFIELD

Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Burton Road, Neepsend, Sheffield

Holt, R & Parker, N Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

During the course of the evaluation, a number of archaeological features were identified. These were predominantly wall foundations and dumped deposits. During the watching brief on groundwork concerning the excavations for the main retention drain, deposits associated with the construction of Burton Road and wall foundations associated with St. Michael and All Saints Church and the filling station were identified. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol1-29076

(E.04.3794/2008)

SK34848665

Parish: Ecclesall Bierlow

Postal Code: S3 7WQ

HODGSON STREET, SHEFFIELD***Assessment Report on Archaeological Mitigation on Land at Hodgson Street, Sheffield***

Cobbald, T Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1040c.1(1) 2008, 57pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: ARCUS

The mitigation work followed on from an archaeological evaluation which had revealed the well preserved remains of 19th century back-to-back housing. The mitigation took the form of an open area excavation. A row of structures were encountered along the line of Hodgson Street and along the line of the former Milton Lane, with a large open area between these rows of structures. Upon cleaning, it became apparent that the structures identified were the cellars of the back to back housing seen on historic maps. It was agreed that a further trench would be placed within the open courtyard area between the rows of housing to attempt to locate an early toilet block seen on the historic maps. No structural elements of the actual toilet block were encountered. A sandstone capped, brick sided drain was located however, and this was likely to have been associated with the toilet block. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: arcus2-37904

(E.04.3795/2008)

SK35109660

Parish: Ecclesfield

Postal Code: S30 4TH

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, CHAPELTOWN***Archaeological Watching Brief at St. John's Church, Chapeltown, Sheffield***

Jackson, R Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1234.1 (1) 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: ARCUS

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the insertion of a drainage pipe into the graveyard of the former church of St. John's, Chapeltown. The monitored works comprised a 25 metre pipe trench excavated from the north-west corner of the church to a nearby existing drain. Despite the close proximity of standing gravestones, no human remains were impacted upon during the monitored excavations. [Au]

OASIS ID: arcus2-53001

(E.04.3796/2008)

SK35208810

Parish: Sheffield

Postal Code: S3 8SD

UNION GRINDING WHEEL, ALMA STREET***Union Grinding Wheel, Alma Street, Sheffield: Archaeological Mitigation, Final Report***

Bell, S Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 745f.2(1) 2008, 145pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: ARCUS

An archaeological evaluation and mitigation on the site of the former Union Grinding Wheel, Alma Street, Sheffield, a large tenement cutlery-grinding building extant from 1817 to 1959, was undertaken. Ten workshops on the ground floor (out of a total of 22) were subject to rapid archaeological evaluation and partial excavation. Two of the workshops were subject to full excavation. Levels of preservation were variable, with truncation of the archaeological structures at or below ground level, and varying degrees of disturbance from the foundation piles of more recent buildings on site. The archaeological investigations identified evidence for the power transmission system on site, with line shafting running along the length of the building, and power transmitted by leather belts into each workshop. A large assemblage of

pottery and industrial residues was recovered from sub floor infill deposits, and this material had the potential to extend our understanding of early refuse management strategies in Sheffield. Stratified deposits relating to the use-life of the building were recovered from sub-floor pits and channels. The material from these contexts related to the entire use history of the building, and has allowed reconstruction of the variety and chronological sequence of production on site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: arcus2-46376

(E.04.3797/2008)

SK35418725

Parish:

Postal Code: S1 2JD

UPPER CHAPEL, NORFOLK STREET, SHEFFIELD

Archaeological Works at the Upper Chapel, Norfolk Street, Sheffield

Baker, K & Baker, S Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 732f.3(1) 2008, 125pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: ARCUS

A watching brief, evaluation, and recovery of human burials was carried out during the construction of an electricity substation and associated cable trenches in the former Unitarian burial ground to the rear of the Upper Chapel, active between about 1700 and 1855. A buried soil deposit was encountered, protected along the northern edge of the site by the footings of a wall along the line of Pepper Alley. This deposit contained a significant assemblage of medieval pottery dating between the 12th and 15th centuries, including waster sherds and fragments of kiln furniture suggesting that pottery production may have taken place on or near the site. The evidence suggested that this was one of the most important assemblages of medieval pottery to have been excavated in Sheffield in recent years as it represented the first excavated evidence for medieval industry within the medieval core of the town. Four human burials from the 18th-19th century burial ground were recovered during the archaeological investigations, in varying states of preservation. The Upper Chapel was unique from other recently excavated cemeteries in Sheffield, as it could be confidently demonstrated to have the potential for all the graves to be present in an undisturbed state. Given the importance of the potential for the burial ground to exist in a hitherto undisturbed state of original preservation and the potential for at least a proportion of the skeletons and coffins to be exceptionally well preserved due to the waterlogged ground conditions, it was of paramount importance that any further disturbance to the graveyard in the future is carried out under appropriate archaeological supervision. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: arcus2-46553

Former County of West Yorkshire

Bradford

(E.07.3798/2008)

SE08414956

Parish: Addingham

Postal Code: LS290TR

CORNERSTONES, ADDINGHAM

Cornerstones, Addingham, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Moretti, D Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1865 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services WYAS

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for the construction of a detached dwelling and garage. No archaeologically significant remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3799/2008)

SE15583963

Parish: Ilkley

Postal Code: BD176NE

17 CHURCH HILL, BAILDON
17 Church Hill, Baildon, West Yorkshire

Reeves, B York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/47 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

No archaeological remains of any significance were encountered during the watching brief, carried out during groundworks relating to the construction of a new vicarage. Partial building remains of a possible vicarage or house fronting Church Hill were recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

Kirklees

(E.07.3800/2008)

SE15311392

Parish: Kirkburton

Postal Code: HD4 6TA

CASTLE HILL SIDE, HUDDERSFIELD
Castle Hill Side, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Moretti, D Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1860 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services WYAS

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

Leeds

(E.07.3801/2008)

SE44223813

Parish: ABERFORD

Postal Code: LS253AG

ABERFORD TO PANNAL NATURAL GAS PIPELINE
Aberford to Pannal Natural Gas Pipeline. Preliminary Excavation Report

Daniel, P Lincoln : Network Archaeology, Report: 548 2008, 57pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: Network Archaeology

The excavation of a 22m length of the Scheduled Ancient Monument known as Becca Banks [SM No.31519] was undertaken in advance of the construction of a natural gas pipeline. Remains of human activity were found dating from before the monument was built, up until the present day. Pre-monument activity was represented by an extensive buried soil found preserved beneath the monument bank. This contained evidence of prehistoric flint working. This palaeosoil was cut by a north to south aligned field boundary ditch, which was accompanied by banks on both sides, and which was presumed to form part of a pre-

monument, Late Iron Age field system. Also present before the construction of Becca Banks monument was a sub-linear group of substantial post holes, also considered to be Late Iron Age. The construction of Becca Banks monument marked the end of the use of the features, as the bank material, upcast from the excavation of the ditch, was found partially infilling and sealing them. Shortly after the construction of Becca Banks monument, the hillside above the open ditch collapsed into it via a landslide that involved a staggered, or stepped, series of soil blocks shearing off from the hillside and into the ditch. Also at some point after the construction a series of field boundary ditches was set out. These were found to contain Romano-British artefacts, and their spatial configuration suggested that they post-dated Becca Banks. Two pits also contained Romano-British artefacts were found on the site. One of these cut the remains of Becca Banks earthwork. These pits were sealed by a layer of colluviums that accumulated against the side of Becca Banks earthwork. Following the landslide, the ditch continued to infill via more conventional means, until it was full and level with the surrounding land surface to the south. The infilled ditch became used for arable agriculture at this time, and the scarp slope that the monument utilised represented a field boundary. This was used as a rubbish dump in the 19th to 20th centuries, to judge by the large amounts of modern material recovered from it. At some point in the 20th century, probably the 1940s, the upstanding remains of Becca Banks' bank were pulled or bulldozed to the south to level out the scarp slope that the monument followed. The field boundary that Becca Banks had hitherto formed was erased, and the single large field that existed currently was created. The rudimentary construction of Becca Banks, the fact that it was built over existing enclosures, and its rather unstable nature, were taken to suggest that it was conceived under emergency conditions and erected in a hurried manner. These conclusions supported earlier interpretations that the monument was a native British response to the arrival of the Romans in the south of the country. Such a model would suggest a mid to late first century AD date range for the construction of the monument. This was in accordance with the Late Iron Age to Early Roman date suggested by the artefactual and stratigraphic dating evidence, although this evidence was, at this preliminary stage, somewhat tentative. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, RO, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3802/2008)

SE44203814

Parish:

Postal Code: LS253AG

ASSELBY TO PANNAL GAS PIPELINE, ABERFORD

Asselby to Pannal Gas Pipeline, Aberford, West Yorkshire. Topographical Survey of Becca Banks

Dennison, E & Richardson, S Beverley : Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd.,
Report: 2007.307.R.01 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd.

A survey was carried out of Becca Banks, part of the Aberford Dykes complex. Within the survey area, the remains of Becca Banks had been extensively ploughed out over a considerable period. As a result the surviving earthworks were spread and rounded, with no clean breaks of slope in an area of ground that fell gently from north to south. The survey confirmed that this part of the monument conformed to the overall pattern noted elsewhere throughout the excavation, although with some discrepancies relating to ploughing, infilling and erosion. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: eddennis1-62885

(E.07.3803/2008)

SE40103760

Parish: Barwick-in-Elmet and Scholes

Postal Code: LS154DU

17 POTTERTON LANE, BARWICK-IN-ELMET***17 Potterton Lane, Barwick-in-Elmet, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Rose, M & Lightfoot, M Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1854 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services WYAS

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for the construction of a house. No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3804/2008)

SE39823761

Parish:

Postal Code: LS154JL

60 THE BOYLE, BARWICK IN ELMET***60 The Boyle, Barwick in Elmet, West Yorkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Scurfield, C Barnsley : CS Archaeology, Report: 28 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: CS Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at 60 The Boyle, Barwick in Elmet. The results of the watching brief were largely negative. The excavations did reveal an archaeological deposit but this proved to be a mixed colluvial context which had incorporated artefacts that may have dated from as early as the Late Prehistoric/Roman period. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: LPR, RO

OASIS ID: csarchae1-48443

(E.07.3805/2008)

SE28384105

Parish: Bramhope

Postal Code: LS177RN

HEADINGLEY GOLF CLUB, ADEL***Headingley Golf Club, Adel, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Walsh, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1802 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services WYAS

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for the construction of a new green keepers shed. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3806/2008)

SE37503415

Parish: Leeds

Postal Code: LS158NY

GREEN PARK, THORPE PARK, LEEDS***Specialist Background Information. Green Park, Thorpe Park, Leeds***

Ross, SBarnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/51 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northern Archaeological Associates

The report presented a summary of a series of archaeological investigations undertaken during soil stripping for the construction of newt ponds. Numerous features were recovered that could be broadly dated to the Roman period from pottery finds. Possible structural remains and evidence for industrial activity were also identified. A substantial ditch terminal

that contained a large upturned sandstone basin and a sandstone Roman altar were also recorded. A well-constructed wall foundation and significant amounts of Roman brick and tile were also recovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO
OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3807/2008)

SE30302910

Parish: Morley

Postal Code: LS103RN

MIDDLETON PARK

Middleton Park Community Archaeological Survey

Roe, M Halifax : Meerstone Archaeological Consultancy, 2008, 137pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Meerstone Archaeological Consultancy

A survey was carried out of the park, situated c.5km south of Leeds city centre, over several seasons. A great number of features were recorded, and dated to the medieval and post-medieval periods, with many mining feature relating to the post-medieval use of the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3808/2008)

SE20204526

Parish: Otley

Postal Code: LS213NL

BONDGATE AND GAY LANE, OTLEY

Bondgate and Gay Lane, Otley, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Excavation and Watching Brief

Williams, D & Lightfoot, M Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1897 2008, 82pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services WYAS

Archaeological investigation of the site revealed evidence of Roman activity consisting of a ditch and possibly gullies and stake holes, along with a possible early post-medieval tannery that included timber-lined pits. Finds comprised Roman, medieval and post-medieval coins and pottery. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, RO, PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3809/2008)

SE20524560

Parish:

Postal Code: LS211AL

GARNETT STREET AND CROSS GREEN, OTLEY

Garnett Street and Cross Green, Otley, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Williams, D Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1814 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services WYAS

A watching brief was carried out during groundwork for the excavation of service trenches and uncovered limited evidence of a probable 19th century structure. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3810/2008)

SE41793267

Parish: Sturton Grange

Postal Code: LS252JX

SEVERN DRIVE, GARFORTH***Severn Drive, Garforth, Leeds. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Potten, S Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: AOC21044 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. A diffuse linear feature was thought to have represented ridge and furrow. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-53022

Wakefield

(E.07.3811/2008)

SE43831803

Parish: Ackworth

Postal Code: WF7 7EQ

ACKWORTH OLD HALL FARM BUILDINGS, PURSTON LANE, HIGH ACKWORTH***Ackworth Old Hall Farm Buildings, Purston Lane, High Ackworth, West Yorkshire. An Archaeological Building Record and Watching Brief***

Scurfield, C Barnsley : CS Archaeology, Report: 22 2008, 106pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: CS Archaeology

The proposed development area consisted of a series of historic farm buildings, part of an isolated farmstead west of High Ackworth. Though partially demolished the recording of all of the historic farm buildings was undertaken. The farm buildings historically consisted of an L-shaped building range, set around a rectangular farmyard. The farm buildings included a threshing barn, stables/cow house, a pigsty with poultry house, an extension to the stables/cow house and a small lean-to shed abutting the main range. The barn survived largely in its original form but was re-roofed during the 19th century. The single storey stables/cow house was extensively remodelled during the late-20th century resulting in a general loss of historic features. A number of the buildings did survive up until 2007 relatively unmodified. The report recorded the extant buildings and reconstructed, as far as possible, the recently demolished buildings, through a series of historic digital photographs. The watching brief recorded a range of archaeological artefacts and deposits which complemented the archaeological knowledge of Ackworth Old Hall. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: archae1-48446

(E.07.3812/2008)

SE42502546

Parish: Allerton Bywater

Postal Code: WF101EQ

ALDI STORES, ENTERPRISE WAY, CASTLEFORD***An Archaeological Watching Brief Report. Aldi Stores, Enterprise Way, Castleford, West Yorkshire***

Hamilton, L Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08 448 – 01 2008, 20pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A watching brief was carried out during the extension of a supermarket. Although the site was located close to the Defences of Castleford's Roman ford and a Roman road, no deposits of any great significance were exposed. The re-depositing of modern industrial residue was noted in the stratigraphy as well as relict building remains of a possible 18th century date. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: preconst3-50702

(E.07.3813/2008)

SE42852545

Parish:

Postal Code: WF104AG

LAND AT CAMBRIDGE STREET, CASTLEFORD

Land at Cambridge Street, Castleford, West Yorkshire

Milsted, I York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/34 2009, 3pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

A watching brief was maintained on excavated trenches. All sections were examined for archaeological deposits and three sample areas were recorded. No features of archaeological interest were identified. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3814/2008)

SE47502470

Parish: Brotherton

Postal Code: WF118SL

FERRYBRIDGE "C" POWER STATION

Ferrybridge "C" Power Station, Ferrybridge, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

McIntyre, I & Szymanski, R Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1841 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services WYAS

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for the retrofitting of a Gas Desulphurisation Plant and the redirection of the main purge drain at the site in three phases between 2006 and 2008. No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3815/2008)

SE46832484

Parish:

Postal Code: WF118SF

HOLMFIELD FARM, FRYSTON LANE, FERRYBRIDGE, KNOTTINGLEY

Holmfield Farm, Fryston Lane, Ferrybridge, Knottingley, West Yorkshire

Reeves, B York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/23 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

A watching brief was required due to the location of the site near known archaeological remains of prehistoric date. No deposits or features of archaeological significance were found.

Small brick fragments, clinker and limestone hardcore were encountered. All finds were unstratified, they consisted of a single modern iron bar, a plastic cap and a ceramic drain pipe. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3816/2008)

SE48061858

Parish: Darrington

Postal Code: WF8 3HU

WESTFIELD LANE WIND MONITORING MAST

Westfield Lane Wind Monitoring Mast, Darrington, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Walsh, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1790 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services WYAS

A watching brief was carried out during the excavation of anchor pits for a temporary guyed wind monitoring mast. No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3817/2008)

SE42991311

Parish: Hemsworth

Postal Code: WF9 4JL

MARKET STREET, HEMSWORTH

Market Street, Hemsworth, West Yorkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief Report

AOC Archaeology Group Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

A watching brief and evaluation were carried out, related to development at the site. No significant remains were observed during the investigations. Late 19th/20th century made ground or topsoil was found across the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-38951

(E.07.3818/2008)

SE40401740

Parish: Huntwick with Foulby and Nostell

Postal Code: WF4 1QD

NOSTELL PRIORY

Archaeological Watching Brief During Excavation for Foundations of Adventure Playground Equipment, Nostell Priory

Newman, M Warrington : National Trust, Report: MNNTYR114 2009, 5pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: National Trust

A watching brief was carried out in an area believed to have been located within the medieval priory of St. Oswald at Nostell, the domestic offices of the 16th/17th century mansion that occupied the priory's buildings after 1540, and landscape gardens relating to the existing house that dated to c.1740. There was unexpectedly little evidence relating to any of these phases of activity. Only two small fragments of medieval pottery and one small piece of

moulded stonework were recorded, with unexpectedly deep deposits of topsoil/disused horticultural soil across the site. The possible location of a building marked on an estate plan of 1719 was revealed. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3819/2008)

SE31542259

Parish: Normanton

Postal Code: WF2 0JF

2 BUNKERS HILL, WRENTHORPE

2 Bunkers Hill, Wrenthorpe, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Rose, M Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1797 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services WYAS

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for the construction of an extension to the property that occupied the site. Although the site lay within the area of known 16th and 17th century pottery kilns, and sherds of pottery were recovered from the topsoil and subsoil layers, no features were identified. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3820/2008)

SE49821376

Parish: North Elmsall

Postal Code: WF9 1LL

SHEEPWALK LANE

Archaeological Fieldwalking at Sheepwalk Lane, Upton, West Yorkshire

Copley, M & O'Neill, R Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1233.2[1] 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: ARCUS

Fieldwalking of sites 1 and 2 recovered relatively few finds. Two worked flints were probably of the Neolithic period, and probably reflected a low level of activity. Post-medieval ceramics, clay pipes and other finds were recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, NE
OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3821/2008)

SE33851819

Parish: Wakefield

Postal Code: WF2 7DS

34 ROGER DRIVE, SANDAL, WAKEFIELD

34 Roger Drive, Wakefield, Sandal, West Yorkshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief and Metal Detecting Survey

Scurfield, C Barnsley : CS Archaeology, Report: 017 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: CS Archaeology

A watching brief and metal detecting survey was undertaken at 34 Roger Drive. The archaeological works consisted of the monitoring of a series of trenches for a small sun room to the rear and a garage to the side of the existing dwelling. The watching brief revealed an undated ditch which probably related to the post-medieval agricultural landscape of Sandal.

The metal detecting survey recovered one artefact that may have been associated with the Civil War siege of the Castle in 1645. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM
OASIS ID: csarchaeo1-40702

(E.07.3822/2008)

SE32892075

Parish:

Postal Code: WF1 1XR

DRURY LANE, WAKEFIELD

Drury Lane, Wakefield, West Yorkshire. Final Archaeological Report

Holderness, H Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1043c.1(1) 2008, 81pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: ARCUS

Archaeological evaluation and a watching brief were undertaken on a site fronting Drury Lane. During the evaluation phase three trenches were located across the site. Trenches 1 and 2 formed a T-shape with Trench 3 being sited to the north-west of them. The features and artefacts uncovered suggested there were significant archaeological deposits on the site and further work was needed. The mitigation phase expanded the areas already established by the evaluation. Trench 4 ran long the frontage of Drury Lane, Trench 5 was located immediately to the south of Trench 3 and Trench 6 was situated around Trenches 1 and 2. A watching brief was conducted to monitor the cutting of a pipe trench that ran along the south-west boundary of the site. Six archaeological phases were identified, the earliest stratified deposits contained medieval pottery from the 11th century, although a rogue fragment of Roman Samian ware was found in a drain fill. This date was corroborated by a radiocarbon date of between 1060AD and 1210AD on charcoal from a drain backfill. The southern area of the site contained the earliest archaeological features: clay lined pits, some of which had the remains of wooden barrels in them. The uses of the pits were likely to be related to industrial processes such as dyeing or fulling cloth. The chronology of individual pits remained elusive as they were dated from the backfilled deposits, but they predate the 1550s. Wakefield was a major centre for the production and selling of woollen cloth from the medieval period and references to this trade are found around the city. The area adjacent to the site was known as a drying field prior to the 1750s which implied that the drying of cloth was being carried out in the immediate area. Along the north-east of the site the remains of red brick buildings, probably from the late-17th or early 18th century, were found. From the cartographic and documentary evidence it was known that houses were standing when the land was sold in 1741. There were few discrete deposits within the structures and most of the finds came from make-up layers and the backfill of construction cuts. Below two of the walls in the northern part of the site were a pair of stone walls. These appeared to predate the brick walls and probably survived from an earlier structure. In the central and southern part of the site were thick layers of garden deposits that included a quantity of mixed pottery which dated from the 16th to 19th century. These were from the formal gardens that belonged to the dwelling houses on the site and to Mansion House, a large Georgian townhouse now across the road from it and are known to have existed in the early 19th century. The latest features of the site were the walls of a building that was constructed in the early 20th century. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, RO, UD, MO, PM
OASIS ID: arcus2-38137

(E.07.3823/2008)

SE33652004

Parish: Warmfield-cum-Heath

Postal Code: WF1 5JJ

WAKEFIELD UPPER MILLS, BRIDGE STREET, WAKEFIELD

Wakefield Upper Mills, Bridge Street, Wakefield. Archaeological Building Recording and Structural Watching Brief

Swann, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1895 2008, 104pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services WYAS

Wakefield Upper Mills was an early 19th century brick-built building of three storeys situated on the eastern bank of the River Calder. Many original features of the mill survived, including line shafting and grain hoppers on all floors. The best preserved features were located in the wheelpit and included a drive wheel for a rope drive to a belt wheel and a mechanism for raising the penstock gate. A wooden waterwheel survived on the other side of the bearing wall. During the course of a series of watching briefs the position of a second waterwheel was located and a third one implied. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

Kingston-upon-Hull

Kingston-upon-Hull, City

(E.61.3824/2008)

TA09672845

Parish: Kingston upon Hull Holy Trinity and St. Mary

Postal Code: HU1 2LZ

CASTLE STREET/HUMBER DOCK, HULL

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Castle Street/Humber Dock, Hull

Rawson, D P Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1053 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the site exposed an area of brickwork close to the north-west corner of the dock, which may have been associated with the original dock build of 1809. It may have been part of a retaining structure for the dock wall. Two small culverts exposed near the north-east corner of the dock, that ran parallel to its east wall, appeared to date from the mid-19th century or later. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.61.3825/2008)

TA09682809

Parish:

Postal Code: HU1 1UG

HUMBER QUAYS PHASE 2, WELLINGTON STREET WEST, KINGSTON UPON HULL

Archaeological Trial Excavation at Humber Quays Phase 2, Wellington Street West, Kingston-upon-Hull

Adamson, N & Steedman, K Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, 2009, 28pp

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Archaeological investigations on the site found part of a substantial timber-built structure, laying close to the predicted position of the West Jetty, a structure of probable late medieval or early post-medieval date. It was thought that the south-western corner of the structure was encountered, and comprised a number of horizontal and vertical pine planks. Following reclamation, the remains of the jetty were entirely buried beneath imported soils, over which a large brick-built warehouse or workshop was constructed, with an associated boiler house or engine shed including iron steam or hydraulic pipes. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.61.3826/2008)

TA14462952

Parish: Sculcoates

Postal Code: HU9 5RX

LAND AT WILLERBY HOLIDAY HOMES, MARFLEET, HULL***An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Willerby Holiday Homes, Marfleet, Hull, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Adamson, N G Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Previous archaeological work in the area suggested that features and artefacts dating from the Iron Age through to the medieval period could have been present on the site. Following the topsoil strip, one small linear feature was recorded. This feature did not contain material which could provide a date, although it was considered likely to have been of prehistoric or early medieval date. In addition, the excavation of two small trial pits through the natural subsoil revealed the presence of marine and estuarine clays. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 9522*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.61.3827/2008)

TA11863289

Parish:

Postal Code: HU7 4UH

THE DUKE OF YORK, 70 CHURCH STREET, SUTTON-ON-HULL***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at The Duke of York, 70 Church Street, Sutton-on-Hull***

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1015 2009, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the excavations revealed a likely 17th century pit which underlay a post-medieval brick wall which was then sealed by modern layers. Artefacts recovered during this programme of work consisted of pottery dating between the 13th and 17th centuries. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 14637*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

Harrogate, York UA

(E.50.3828/2008)

SE46004750, SE58105280,
SE41806290

Parish: Marton-cum-Grafton, Whixley, Wighill

Postal Code: YO268AH, YO5 9PY,
LS248BJ, YO2 5SW**MARTON TO ACOMB LANDING PIPELINE*****Archaeological Monitoring Report. Marton to Acomb Landing Pipeline***

Fell, D Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/113 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northern Archaeological Associates

Monitoring of groundworks during the upgrade of a water main encountered a Roman-period cremation and the remains of three roundhouses and an associated network of ditches. This suggested that the area around Kirk Hamerton was an occupied and managed landscape during this period. Near the River Nidd and Roman road, three post holes, a probable Roman-period roundhouse ring gully and a complex of ditches that may have been drains, boundaries or both. These were interpreted as "high status" Roman activity, and may have been representative of a Roman signal station or minor fort. Many finds were recovered during topsoil stripping, and in certain fields, may have indicated the buried archaeological remains of settlement activity. They may also have represented the ploughing-in of midden material for the enrichment of topsoil throughout periods of agricultural activity in the Vale of York. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PR, PM, MD, IA
OASIS ID: no

North East Lincolnshire

North East Lincolnshire

(E.67.3829/2008)

TA30700875

Parish: Cleethorpes

Postal Code: DN358LX

DOLPHIN STREET, REAR OF 36 & 37 ALEXANDRA ROAD, CLEETHORPES,
Archaeological Watching Brief Report. Land At Dolphin Street, Rear Of 36 & 37
Alexandra Road, Cleethorpes, North-East Lincolnshire

Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/021 2008, 10pp,
figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for the redevelopment of an existing building at the rear of 36 and 37 Alexandra Road and the corner of Dolphin Street, Cleethorpes. The site was located within an area formerly occupied by the hamlet of Oole, that was first recorded in the 12th century as one of the Thorpes of Clee that also included the nearby hamlets of Itterby and Thrunscoe. During the 16th century the economy of Cleethorpes consisted of an expanding fishing industry that was complemented by mixed arable farming centred upon the higher till outcrops of the marshland. By the 18th century a significant oyster catching industry had also been established in the town. Cleethorpes' rise to prominence as a tourist destination gained momentum with the extension of the railway from Grimsby to Cleethorpes in 1863. The promenade, the pier and seafront properties, including the buildings that front onto Alexandra Road were developed from the end of the 19th century and throughout the 20th century. The monitoring of the groundworks revealed a sequence of re-deposited silts and clays indicating a gradual build up of materials that were probably deposited as a consequence of 19th/20th century development along Alexandra Road. No archaeologically significant deposits or features were encountered during this scheme of archaeological works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: allenarc1-40526

(E.67.3830/2008)

TA29300760

Parish:

Postal Code: DN359NF

MATTHEW HUMBERSTONE SCHOOL, CLEETHORPES
Geotechnical Trial Pits, Matthew Humberstone School, Cleethorpes, North East Lincs.
Archaeological Observation and Recording

Tann, G & Garrett, M Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1072 2008, 15pp,
colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

Archaeological monitoring identified no archaeological features or artefacts other than a gravel surface interpreted as associated with the present school. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: CR147

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: lindsey1-48363

(E.67.3831/2008)

TA28100850

Parish: Grimsby

Postal Code: DN329PG

LADYSMITH ROAD 2, GRIMSBY

Ladysmith Road 2, Grimsby, North East Lincs. Archaeological Watching Brief

Tann, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1070 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

The substantial nature of the concrete foundations on the site resulted in large trench excavations to remove them. No archaeological features or artefacts were seen. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: CR146

OASIS ID: lindsey1-48015

(E.67.3832/2008)

TA21701022

Parish: Healing

Postal Code: DN377QD

HEALING SCHOOL, HEALING

Geotechnical Trial Pits, Healing School, Healing, North East Lincs. Archaeological Observation and Recording

Tann, G & Garrett, M Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1071 2008, 17pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

Archaeological monitoring during the excavation of geotechnical trial pits identified the remains of ridge and furrow cultivation, and part of a post-medieval brick feature thought to represent a land drain. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: CR149

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD

OASIS ID: lindsey1-48364

(E.67.3833/2008)

TA27500445

Parish: New Waltham

Postal Code: DN364PX

TOLLBAR BUSINESS & ENTERPRISE COLLEGE, NEW WALTHAM

Geotechnical Trial Pits, Tollbar Business & enterprise College, New Waltham, NE Lincs. Archaeological Observation and Recording

Tann, G & Garrett, M Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1073 2008, 13pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

Archaeological monitoring identified no archaeological features or artefacts. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: CR148

OASIS ID: lindsey1-48362

NORTH EAST LINCOLNSHIRE

(E.TA25460294.3834/2008)

Parish: Waltham

OASIS DATABASE: WAYSIDE, BRIGSLEY ROAD, WALTHAM, NORTH EAST LINCOLNSHIRE***Archaeological Watching Brief: Wayside, Brigsley Road, Waltham, North-East Lincolnshire***

Piirainen, M & Clay, C Branston, Lincolnshire : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/064 2008,

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

"A watching brief was carried out in Waltham in North East Lincolnshire on November 25, 2008. The watching brief did not discover any archaeology of any relevance." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: allenarc1-52194

North East Lincolnshire

(E.67.3835/2008)

TA25460294

Parish:

Postal Code: DN370LB

WAYSIDE, BRIGSLEY ROAD, WALTHAM***Archaeological Watching Brief. Wayside, Brigsley Road, Waltham, North-East Lincolnshire***

Allen Archaeological Associates Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/064 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

No archaeological features of relevance were observed during the groundwork, other than a modern brick well, and no archaeological artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: CR153*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: allanarc1-52194

North Lincolnshire**North Lincolnshire UA**

(E.68.3836/2008)

TA07302134

Parish: Barrow-upon-Humber

Postal Code: DN197FD

HALLAM CLOSE, BARROW UPON HUMBER***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Hallam Close, Barrow-upon-Humber, North Lincolnshire***

Atkinson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1050 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the ground work only revealed natural sandy clay beneath the topsoil in Area A. In Area B, however, a shallow curving gully and a pit probably dating from the 18th century were identified cutting into the natural. Artefacts recovered during this programme of works

consisted of pottery, clay pipe, animal bone, roof tile and three metal objects dating from the 13th to 19th century, but mainly from the 18th to early 19th century. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SLS 3505

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.68.3837/2008)

TA03162172

Parish:

Postal Code: DN185EJ

20 CASTLEDYKE SOUTH, BARTON-UPON-HUMBER

An Archaeological Watching Brief Report. 20 Castledyke South, Barton-upon-Humber, North Lincolnshire

Hamilton, L Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

The groundwork exposed a steep-sided post hole at the west end of the foundation trench. A superficially pit-like feature may have been associated with this, a situation difficult to clarify given that no artefactual remains were recovered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SLS 3469

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: preconst3-46185

(E.68.3838/2008)

SE78500643

Parish: Belton

Postal Code: DN9 1WA

107 HIGH STREET, BELTON

107 High Street, Belton, North Lincolnshire

Sumpter, T Retford : Tony Sumpter Archaeological Consultancy, 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tony Sumpter Archaeological Consultancy

A watching brief was conducted on earthmoving for the construction of a silica sand school for horses in a pasture field. No artificial structures of antiquity were revealed. An abraded medieval jug handle and fragmentary 19th century sherds were found in topsoil. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.68.3839/2008)

SE76700500

Parish: Epworth

Postal Code: DN9 1LA

LAND OFF WEST END ROAD, SANDTOFT ROAD, EPWORTH

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording on Land off West End Road, Sandtoft Road, Epworth, North Lincolnshire

Atkinson, D & Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1072 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the site strip and excavations for the new pond and associated facilities failed to reveal any archaeological deposits. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SLS 3664

OASIS ID: no

(E.68.3840/2008)

SE88501450

Parish: Flixborough

Postal Code: DN159GA

FORMER SLAG BANKS, NORMANBY ENTERPRISE PARK, SCUNTHORPE
Archaeological Recording Works During Restoration of Former Slag Banks, Normanby Enterprise Park, Scunthorpe, North Lincolnshire

McGrath, I & Steedman, K Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 290 2009, 23pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the stripping of slag from areas along the scarp edge and in a small area adjacent to the Scheduled Monument of Flixborough did not record any archaeological features. In contrast, monitoring of trial pits across much of the site resulted in the discovery in one area of a shallow feature containing Late Iron Age pottery and animal bone. Further pottery was recovered from a small trial pit. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SLS3846

Archaeological periods represented: LIA

OASIS ID: no

(E.68.3841/2008)

SE80600003

Parish: Owston Ferry

Postal Code: DN9 1AW

AXHOLME FARM, STATION ROAD, OWSTON FERRY
Archaeological Investigation and Recording at Axholme Farm, Station Road, Owston Ferry

Atkinson, D & Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1036 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the site strip and excavation of the foundation pits revealed traces of medieval ridge and furrow. In addition, small quantities of artefacts were recovered. These consisted of post-medieval pottery, clay tobacco pipe and part of a rowel spur dating from the 17th century. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SLS3510

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.68.3842/2008)

SE98782096

Parish: South Ferriby

Postal Code: DN186HZ

HUMBER LODGE, OLD POST OFFICE LANE, SOUTH FERRIBY
Archaeological Watching Brief: Humber Lodge, Old Post Office Lane, South Ferriby, North Lincolnshire

Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/007 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during groundworks for a new garage and games room at Humber Lodge. The site lay in an area of significant archaeological potential, with evidence of later Iron Age and Romano-British settlements having been exposed in the

village. The site also lay within the traditional historic core of the village. The watching brief exposed a large undated linear feature running broadly north-south, as well as evidence for the levelling of the site prior to the construction of the buildings that formerly occupied the area. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: allenarc1-37802

(E.68.3843/2008)

TA11721899

Parish: Thornton Curtis

Postal Code: DN396TU

THORNTON ABBEY, AUGUSTIAN MONASTERY

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Thornton Abbey, Augustian Monastery, North Lincolnshire

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1013 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the excavation of five information plaques revealed only the current topsoil within four of the five excavations. In one, a shard of 20th century glass was recovered. Underlying the topsoil in the other excavation revealed mid brown sand silt. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.68.3844/2008)

SE90282460

Parish: Whitton

Postal Code: DN159LQ

THE OLD VICARAGE, CHURCH HILL, WHITTON

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at The Old Vicarage, Church Hill, Whitton

Atkinson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1049 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the groundwork revealed the remains of the foundation trenches of the former stable and a single undated pit. The artefacts recovered consisted of two fragments of pantile and a single sherd of yellow-glazed earthenware dating from the 18th century. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SLS 3509

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.68.3845/2008)

SE94422118

Parish: Winteringham

Postal Code: DN159LZ

EASTFIELD FARM, WINTERINGHAM

Eastfield Farm , Winteringham, North Lincolnshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Rowe, M Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A watching brief was carried out, during the excavation of thirty-six foundation pits for a proposed new grain store. Excavation of the pits revealed that the ground on which the proposed new grain store was to be sited consisted of entirely modern made ground down to

the limit of excavation. At no point was the natural underlying geology encountered. No archaeological features were encountered. However, a number of Romano-British pottery sherds were recovered from the adjacent ground surface, although the material from which they came had almost certainly been displaced from its original location. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: preconst3-38627

(E.68.3846/2008)

SE93172232

Parish:

Postal Code: DN159NT

LAND OFF FERRY LANE, WINTERINGHAM

Report on an Archaeological Scheme of Works: Photographic Survey and Archaeological Watching Brief on Land off Ferry Lane, Winteringham, North Lincolnshire

Clay, C & Piirainen, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, 2008, 23pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological scheme of works comprising a photographic survey and watching brief was undertaken in an area of significant archaeological interest, with a substantial Romano-British settlement to the east of the modern village. The village served as an important crossing point over the Humber from the Roman to medieval periods, and the site was located in an area that developed as a planned market town in the 13th century. The photographic survey recorded a range of brick and stone cartsheds of 19th century date. Brick outbuildings had been added to either end of the range, and a number of bays had been converted to form storage areas and animal sheds. Few archaeological features and deposits of significance were recorded during the watching brief, and no finds were recovered. Three furrows of possible medieval age and two probably modern refuse pits were recorded in Plot 1, and a possible culvert and a barn foundation or stone footpath were identified in Plot 2. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD, MD

OASIS ID: allenarc1-53579

(E.68.3847/2008)

TA01351379

Parish: Worlaby

Postal Code: DN200NA

WORLABY PRIMARY SCHOOL, LOW ROAD, WORLABY

Archaeological Watching Brief, Worlaby Primary School, Low Road, Worlaby, North Lincolnshire

Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/009 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the groundwork for a new extension to Worlaby Primary School. The site lay in an area of significant archaeological potential, with evidence of later prehistoric and Romano-British activity from the parish. The site also lay within the traditional historic core of the village, where evidence of medieval settlement had been identified. The watching brief exposed one small undated ditch and a larger ditch of medieval date, both running broadly east-west across the site. The archaeological monitoring also suggested that the site had been terraced in the 19th century prior to the construction of the original school buildings. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD

OASIS ID: allenarc1-38585

North Yorkshire

Hambleton

(E.36.3848/2008)

SE28758980

Parish: Aiskew

Postal Code: DL7 9UA

KELSALL VILLA, LEEMING LANE, LEEMING BAR***Kelsall Villa, Leeming Lane, Leeming Bar, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Buglass, J Northallerton : JB Archaeological Services, 2008, 4pp, refs

Work undertaken by: JB Archaeological Services

The results of the watching brief were generally negative and it appeared that the ground had been farmland or modest gardens in the past. The only artefactual material noted was the occasional fragments of late-19th to early 20th century pottery. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: E4032*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3849/2008)

SE57139537

Parish: Bilsdale Midcable

Postal Code: TS9 7LD

LOW MILL, BILSDALE***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Low Mill, Bilsdale, North Yorkshire***

Sherlock, S Redcar : Stephen Sherlock, 2008, 7pp, pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Stephen Sherlock

No features relating to an earlier mill were noted and no finds revealed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3850/2008)

SE52976994

Parish: Easingwold

Postal Code: YO613BP

ALLONVILLE, SPRING STREET, EASINGWOLD***Allonville, Spring Street, Easingwold, North Yorkshire. An Archaeological Record***

Scurfield, C Northallerton : CS Archaeology, Report: 21 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: CS Archaeology

An archaeological record resulted from the discovery of a well, during site reduction works, in the back garden of Allonville. The circular well had an internal diameter of 0.95m and measured 1.8m to the top of the well's fill. It was constructed of courses and faced sandstone with two flagstone capstones. The well was probably contemporary with the house and therefore dated to the late-18th/early 19th centuries. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ENY4217*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3851/2008)

SE52846982

Parish:

Postal Code: YO6 3AL

SCAIFE HOUSE, MARKET PLACE, EASINGWOLD
Scaife House, Market Place, Easingwold

Reeves, B York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/69 2009, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

Three stages of ground works were observed and recorded during preparation for the formation of new floors and under-floor heating. Underneath the cobble, was an edge-set foundation brick, two post-holes and a square brick built structure. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3852/2008)

SE53306760

Parish:

Postal Code: YO613EG

THE HAWK CREATIVE BUSINESS CENTRE, THE HAWKHILLS, EASINGWOLD
The Hawk Creative Business Centre, the Hawkhills, Easingwold, North Yorkshire

Milsted, I York : York Archaeological Trust, 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

The location of the works were near to known areas of Iron Age occupation. The strip footings encountered natural deposits. Cut into these there were the relatively shallow brick-built footings of the current buildings which contained 19th century and later building materials. In the western area, silt bands may have related to occupation activity as several stake-holes were evidence which may have represented small structures of fence lines. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3853/2008)

SE29178836

Parish: Exelby, Leeming and Newton

Postal Code: DL7 9SY

LEEMING BAR SERVICES***Archaeological Assessment and Watching Brief, Excavations and Development, Leeming Bar Services, North Yorkshire***

Arnott, G Helperby : Heritage Technology Ltd, 2008, 5pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Heritage Technology Ltd

An assessment and watching brief was conducted during two phases of excavation and development at Leeming Bar Services. Based upon the desk- based assessment and observations during excavation there was no scope for any further archaeological research. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: heritage4-40541

(E.36.3854/2008)

NZ59830550

Parish: Ingleby Greenhow

Postal Code: TS9 6LP

BANK FOOT, INGLEBY GREENHOW***Report on Aircraft Crash Site at Bank Foot, Ingleby Greenhow***

Norgate, L Filey : Organisation for the Research of Coastal Artefacts, 2008, 2pp, colour pls

Work undertaken by: Organisation for the Research of Coastal Artefacts

The crash site was on a steep bank in the vicinity of Bank Foot. The area was forested in 1966 and was known as Batteby Plantation. The impact point was scattered with small fragments of wreckage consisting of aluminium skinning and molten aluminium. Scattered amongst the exposed rocks were small piles of wreckage which previous visitors to the site had placed out of sight. One piece of wreckage which had a bracket attached bore the manufacturer's numbering stamp which indicated the aircraft was a Whitley Bomber, serial Z6663, which crashed on June 9th, 1941. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.SE5045394512.3855/2008)

Parish: OSMOTHERLEY

Postal Code: YO62 5QD

OASIS DATABASE: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF AT LOCKER LOW MOOR SE 503 945

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Locker Low Moor SE 506 944

Sherlock, S J York : stephen sherlock, Report: N/A 2008,

Work undertaken by: stephen sherlock

"This project involved the monitoring of excavations to repair a bridleway in an area of archaeological interest. To the north and west of the bridleway a series of earthworks survive forming part of a prehistoric field system. The watching brief was to ensure that any features encountered during the work were adequately recorded. There were two standing stones seen in the course of the work, these were photographed and their locations recorded." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: stephens1-46753

(E.36.3856/2008)

NZ38760945

Parish: Over Dinsdale

Postal Code: TS159PW

1 MANOR FARM COTTAGE, HIGH WORSALL, YARM

Archaeological Watching Brief. 1 Manor Farm Cottage, High Worsall, Yarm: Summary Report

CS Archaeology Barnsley : CS Archaeology, Report: 19 2008, 3pp, colour pls

Work undertaken by: CS Archaeology

The site strip revealed the lower course of a post-medieval boundary wall. The wall was three brick width and consisted of roughly fired bricks bounded with lime mortar. The revealed wall was offset and parallel with the existing dwelling's gable wall and extended out of the site to the north and south. The wall appeared to be consistent in material and construction to the adjacent cottages. A representative sample of finds from the topsoil was recovered, including transfer decorated pottery, glass, fragments of red clay pantiles, plain and decorated clay pipe stems, a mass produced button with the impressed label "Buttons Limited", two nickel plated buttons and a Victorian penny dated 1865. Finds were retained by the land owner. The site had been truncated by two modern drains, to the north and south trenches. The northern trench had a glazed earthenware drain aligned east-west. The south trench featured a very modern clay pipe with plastic couplings that channelled the surface water from the cottages into a soak away which was dug towards the south-west corner of the site. The site contained no archaeological deposits neither did it feature any notable variation, indicative of ploughing or other agricultural processes, suggesting that it had been historically levelled. This may

have been carried out in association with the construction of the cottages and the construction of the revealed boundary wall and probably occurred post 1856. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM
OASIS ID: csarchae1-42604

(E.36.3857/2008)

SE34658365

Parish: Pickhill with Roxby

Postal Code: YO7 4JL

CHURCH HILL COTTAGE, PICKHILL

Church Hill Cottage, Pickhill, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Buglass, J Northallerton : JB Archaeological Services, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: JB Archaeological Services

The watching brief, during groundwork for a new bungalow, recorded the remains of parts of two 18th century cottages. These were demolished in the 1950s, and the site became part of a refuse dump. A small amount of late-19th/early 20th century pottery was recovered from the topsoil, along with two sherds of 18th century slipware and a single sherd of late medieval/early post-medieval pottery. No other archaeological features were recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, MO, PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3858/2008)

SE42758201

Parish: Thirsk

Postal Code: YO7 1PX

BARNETTS YARD, THIRSK

Barnetts Yard, Thirsk, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Buglass, J Northallerton : JB Archaeological Services, 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: JB Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3859/2008)

SE42878196

Parish:

Postal Code: YO7 1LE

CASTLE CARTH, THIRSK

Castle Carth, Thirsk, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Stephens, M Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was carried out as a condition of Scheduled Monument Consent, and observed groundwork associated with the removal and replacement of an existing interpretation panel and the erection of a new fence. Two of the fence posts cut into the spread bank of the rampart, but otherwise no archaeological features, deposits or finds were encountered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

Harrogate

(E.36.3860/2008)

SE48105620

Parish: Green Hammerton

Postal Code: YO5 8EQ

POOL LANE, GREEN HAMMERTON***Specialist Background Information. Pool Lane, Green Hammerton***

Ambrey, C Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/114 2008, 57pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northern Archaeological Associates

The investigations revealed a number of gullies with a fence line running parallel. A circular pit was located 1m to the west of this, yielding stone fragments that may have been part of a quern. A number of ring-gullies were also recorded, and indicated four potential phases of activity through the later prehistoric and Roman period. A series of enclosures were encountered on an alignment differing from that of a section of previously unrecorded Roman road, demonstrating evidence for pre-Roman occupation of the area. The road itself differed from the supposed route followed by the A59, and probably crossed the River Nidd at the same location as the 19th century Skip Bridge. A number of roundhouses and enclosures respected the line of this road. Three or more kiln features also provided further evidence for settlement. The importance of the site lay in its location as a bridge head settlement at the point in which Dere Street crossed the River Nidd. It provided evidence for the rural industry that existed within York's hinterland in order to maintain the position of York and an important urban centre within the Roman period. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, IA, RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3861/2008)

SE32507350

Parish: Hutton Conyers

Postal Code: HG4 5DZ

LAND TO THE EAST OF HALLGARTH VIEW, HUTTON CONYERS, RIPON***Land to the East of Hallgarth View, Hutton Conyers, Ripon, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Williams, D Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1764 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by:

An archaeological watching brief was conducted on a plot of land to the east of Hallgarth View in the village of Hutton Conyers. This monitored the excavation of foundations for a new house. No archaeological features or finds were recorded during the course of the watching brief. [Au]

OASIS ID: archaeol11-44901

(E.36.3862/2008)

SE34975693

Parish: Knaresborough

Postal Code: HG5 8AS

UNITS 1 & 2 CASTLE PRECINCT, KNARESBOROUGH***Units 1 & 2 Castle Precinct, Knaresborough, North Yorkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Scurfield, C Barnsley : CS Archaeology, Report: 29 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: CS Archaeology

The results of the watching brief confirmed the presence of late medieval deposits, probably associated with the upper deposits of Knaresborough's castle moat. The moat itself was not located. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: csarchae1-50340

(E.36.3863/2008)

SE26507850

Parish: North Stainley with Sleningford

Postal Code: HG4 5LA

THE OLD RECTORY, WEST TANFIELD

The Old Rectory, West Tanfield. Archaeological Watching Brief

ArcheType Askrigg : ArcheType, 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: ArcheType

The watching brief revealed no evidence of medieval buildings on the site. The only evidence for earlier structures came from the dressed stone used in the construction of the cellar of the Old Rectory, as revealed by excavation for an extension at the south-west corner of the structure. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3864/2008)

SE45205870

Parish: Nun Monkton

Postal Code: YO268AZ

SCORE RAY LANE, THORPE UNDERWOOD

Score Ray Lane, Thorpe Underwood, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Moretti, D Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1856 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services WYAS

The evaluation revealed two linear ditches, probably former field boundaries, oriented approximately north to south, and a shallow east-east oval pit. No finds were recovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: archaeol11-50699

(E.36.3865/2008)

SE31507120

Parish: Ripon

Postal Code: HG4 1QS

4 CATHEDRAL CLOSE, RIPON

4 Cathedral Close, Ripon. Archaeological Watching Brief

Metcalf, V Askrigg : ArcheType, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: ArchType

A watching brief during works for a domestic extension identified the demolition layer and some foundations probably associated with the 18th century Deanery known to have existed on the site until the mid-20th century. A solid brick and stone construction at the north of this building may have been the base of a garden feature, associated with either a late modification of the Deanery or with the first occupation of the extant house. The remains of

the Deanery suggested, at least in the part of the site monitored, had been disturbed not only by its demolition but also by the construction of the house. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3866/2008)

SE36075116

Parish: Spofforth with Stockeld

Postal Code: HG3 1DA

31 CASTLE STREET, SPOFFORTH

31 Castle Street, Spofforth, North Yorkshire. An Archaeological Recording Brief

Scurfield, C Northallerton : CS Archaeology, 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: CS Archaeology

The excavations revealed underlying sandstone natural just 0.2m below the surface with three rock-cut features, two parallel gulleys and a post hole with substantial packing stones. The post hole was dated to the Norman period (late-11th/early 13th centuries). The two gulleys contained post medieval pottery, however, they appeared to relate to relatively recent historic disturbance. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ENY4218
Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM
OASIS ID: csarchae1-48581

(E.36.3867/2008)

SE27306827

Parish: Studley Roger

Postal Code: HG4 3DZ

PORTER'S LODGE, FOUNTAINS ABBEY

Observations and Recording at Porter's Lodge, Fountains Abbey

Newman, M Swindon : National Trust, 2009, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

A series of watching briefs were carried out from December 2007 to April 2008, relating to the creation of a museum building in the shell of Porter's Lodge. Important discoveries during the main piece of work were made in March 2008, to the south of the structure. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA5584
Archaeological periods represented: PM
Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,
OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3868/2008)

SE28126913

Parish:

Postal Code: HG4 3DY

STUDLEY LAKE SHORE

Archaeological Watching Brief: Test Trenches on the Eastern Lake Shore, Studley Lake

Newman, M Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

A watching brief was maintained during excavation of geotechnical test pits. [Au]

SMR primary record number: ENA5629
Archaeological periods represented: UD
Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

Richmondshire

(E.36.3869/2008)

SE22769954

Parish: Brompton-on-Swale

Postal Code: DL107HX

BRIDGE FARM BARNs, GATHERLEY ROAD, BROMPTON-ON-SWALE***Bridge Farm Barns, Gatherley Road, Brompton-on-Swale, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Monitoring***

Rae, A Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1961 2008, 8pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised the excavation of a foundation trench within the footprint of the development. No significant archaeological deposits were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-43046

(E.36.3870/2008)

NZ18620054

Parish:

Postal Code: DL107EX

EASBY ABBEY, RICHMOND***Easby Abbey, Drainage Investigation, Richmond, North Yorkshire***

Cooper, O Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Northern Archaeological Associates

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3871/2008)

NZ15901060

Parish: East Layton

Postal Code: DL117PH

LAND AT FORCETT QUARRY, EAST LAYTON, RICHMONDSHIRE***Archaeological Watching Brief Report on Land at Forcett Quarry, East Layton, Richmondshire, North Yorkshire***

Gaskell, N Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/576/08 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken at Forcett Quarry. The works involved a structured watching brief to observe, record and excavate any archaeological deposits from the extraction area. The watching brief proved to be a good opportunity to locate, expose and record the history of land use on the site, relating to post-medieval agriculture practices, such as ploughing and drainage. The recovery of a horseshoe large enough to fit a heavy draught horse such as a Shire or Clydesdale was indicative of the ploughing techniques employed on the area in the past. The blade like implement retrieved may also be connected to ploughing. Examples of numerous horseshoe-type field drains were recovered, themselves providing a good date range for when the land was improved, probably in the latter half of the 19th century. The survival of late-19th century deposits within the site was of restricted local interest. As nothing of an earlier date was observed throughout the watching brief it was surmised that no further

deposits, artefacts, features or layers remain in the quarry expansion area, despite features being located just beyond the perimeter of the present extension. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM
OASIS ID: northpen3-41819

(E.36.3872/2008)

SE16988579

Parish: East Witton

Postal Code: HG4 4PH

JERVAULX HALL, JERVAULX

Jervaulx Hall, Jervaulx, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Buglass, J Askrigg : ArcheType, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: ArchType

The proposed development, comprising a new garage, was carried out on land adjacent to the Scheduled Ancient Monument of Jervaulx Abbey. A quantity of re-used architectural stone from the nearby abbey was observed in the rubble from the various demolition and building works that were in progress. No other archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3873/2008)

SE19108600

Parish:

Postal Code: HG4 4PQ

KILGRAM WATER MAIN DUPLICATION, WENSLEYDALE

Archaeological Monitoring Report. Kilgram Water Main Duplication, Wensleydale, North Yorkshire

Fell, D Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/117 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northern Archaeological Associates

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, apart from modern land drains and the remains of post-medieval field boundaries. A possible relict ploughsoil may have pointed to ridge and furrow in the area. With the exception of a single flake of undiagnostic flint debitage, only 19th to 20th century artefacts were identified. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO, MD

OASIS ID: northern1-53572

(E.36.3874/2008)

SE16409780

Parish: Hipswell

Postal Code: DL9 3DB

MEGIDDO LINES AND TANKADROME, CATTERICK GARRISON

Megiddo Lines and Tankadrome, Catterick Garrison, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Monitoring

Hale, D Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1809 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

No archaeological features or finds were identified during the works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-37006

(E.36.3875/2008)

NZ24310003

Parish: Scorton

Postal Code: DL106AB

SCORTON QUARRY***Summary Report for Specialists. Scorton Quarry, North Yorkshire***

Speed, G Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/85 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northern Archaeological Associates

A watching brief was carried out during topsoil stripping for a quarry extension and discovered part of the Scorton Cursus, a major middle Neolithic monument, crossing the north-eastern corner of the extension area. All four of the known ditch features related to the cursus were part-excavated and recorded, as well as the ditches. Evidence for the central bank had been lost due to modern ploughing. The external "ditches" were found to almost certainly have been palisade trenches, although no individual post holes could be identified. A south-western flanking feature was more complicated, and appeared to have been a small palisade trench that had been cut away by a wider feature that had posts along each edge with a central line of gravel packing. The top had been truncated by a shallow ditch. An isolated heavily burnt pit, a series of square four-post structures, small ditches forming part of a field system, several isolated and undated small pits and post holes and features relating to medieval and post-medieval field systems were also recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MNE, PM, NE, MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

Ryedale

(E.36.3876/2008)

SE77006800

Parish: Burythorpe

Postal Code: YO179QX

SCHOOL HOUSE, MENETHORPE***An Archaeological Watching Brief at School House, Menethorpe, North Yorkshire***

Sherlock, S Redcar : Stephen Sherlock, 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Stephen Sherlock

The watching brief monitored the removal of topsoil across an area totalling 216 square metres. However, no archaeological features were noted following the removal of the topsoil. No finds or features were seen during the machine work. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: stephens1-41601

(E.36.3877/2008)

SE85608290, SE89808240

Parish: Ebberston and Yedingham, Wilton

Postal Code: YO187JY, YO139NW

WILTON TO EBBERSTON RELINING***Archaeological Monitoring Report. Wilton to Ebberston Relining, North Yorkshire***

Jenkins, C Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/82 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northern Archaeological Associates

Monitoring of the relining of water mains adjacent to the Scheduled Monument of Ebberston Medieval Settlement revealed an undated culvert and a probable ploughsoil or garden soil, the latter possibly associated with the former medieval settlement to the north. Two layers of

gravel representing an old trackway leading to Ebberston Hall were also recorded. No finds were encountered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD
OASIS ID: northern1-53255

(E.36.3878/2008)

SE62519785

Parish: Fadmoor

Postal Code: YO627JL

TOAD HOLE FARM, BRANSDALE

Toad Hole Farm, Bransdale, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Buglass, J Northallerton : JB Archaeological Services, 2008, 6pp, pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: JB Archaeological Services

The results of the watching brief were generally negative apart from the observation of a possible corner of a now-removed building or retaining wall which was made in the drain run across the garden of the farmhouse, and an original stone lined drain associated with the present house. No dating evidence was directly associated with the present house. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3879/2008)

SE64077668

Parish: Gilling East

Postal Code: YO624YS

CAWTON HALL, CAWTON

An Archaeological Recording Brief. Cawton Hall, Cawton, North Yorkshire

CS Archaeology Barnsley : CS Archaeology, Report: 26 2008, 5pp, pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: CS Archaeology

Monitoring of the demolition of a building and the construction of a stable block was carried out. Various farm buildings were recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: csarchae1-46293

(E.36.3880/2008)

SE50609440

Parish: Hawnby

Postal Code: DL6 3QF

LOCKER LOW MOOR, SNILESWORTH

Locker Low Moor, Snilesworth, North Yorkshire

Sherlock, S Redcar : Stephen Sherlock, 2008, 6pp, pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Stephen Sherlock

Two upstanding stones were noted and recorded in the course of the work but no other features nor finds were encountered. [Au(abr0)]

OASIS ID: stephends1-46753

(E.36.3881/2008)

SE572955

Parish: HAWNBY

Postal Code: TS9 7XX

OASIS DATABASE: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF AT LOW MILL, BILSDALE***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Low Mill, Bilsdale North Yorkshire***

Sherlock, S, J Elm Lea, York : Stephen Sherlock Services, Report: N/A 2008, A short report of five pages, spiral bound that reports on a survey during a renovation project. The report is 5 pages long with one location map and two photographs with a card cover.

Work undertaken by: Stephen Sherlock Services

"A watching brief undertaken during renovation works at a water mill. No features earlier than the watermill were uncovered." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: stephens1-48946

(E.36.3882/2008)

SE54159695

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: WEST BILSDALE MOOR, NORTH YORKSHIRE, ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION***West Bilsdale Moor, North York Moors; archaeological excavation***

Claydon, M Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: Report 1787 2008, bound report with cd

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services Durham University

"excavation." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-35100

(E.36.3883/2008)

SE92557663

Parish: Heslerton

Postal Code: YO178RN

THE OLD VICARAGE, KIRK VIEW, EAST HESLERTON***The Old Vicarage, Kirk View, East Heslerton, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Walker, I Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3884/2008)

SE70728620

Parish: Kirkbymoorside

Postal Code: YO626NB

KELDHOLME PRIORY, KIRKBYMOORSIDE***Archaeological Watching Brief at Keldholme Priory, Kirkbymoorside, North Yorkshire***

Turnbull, P Barnard Castle : Brigantia Archaeological Practice, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Brigantia Archaeological Practice

Results were archaeologically negative, due to the extensive disturbance by the foundations of a 20th century brick chimney. It was thought that the area examined might have been a backfilled basement or boiler room. Several medieval architectural fragments were recovered from a builder's pile of masonry taken from a wall in the Priory buildings. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3885/2008)

SE73219014

Parish: Lastingham

Postal Code: YO626TD

INGS LANE, LASTINGHAM

Ings Lane, Lastingham, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd. Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.,
2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

No archaeological finds or features were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3886/2008)

SE79007165

Parish: Malton

Postal Code: YO170EA

CASTLE GARDENS, OLD MALTONGATE, MALTON

Castle Gardens, Old Maltongate, Malton, North Yorkshire

Milsted, I York : York Archaeological Trust, 2009, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

Besides two sherds of abraded and residual Roman pottery, no firm evidence for activity relating to the fortress was observed. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3887/2008)

SE79187087

Parish: Norton-on-Derwent

Postal Code: YO179PF

LAND TO THE REAR OF RYEDALE YOUTH SERVICE BUILDING, 68 LANGTON ROAD, NORTON

Land to the Rear of Ryedale Youth Service Building, 68 Langton Road, Norton, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Investigations

McIntyre, I & Webb, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1866 2008, 27pp,
colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services WYAS

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3888/2008)

SE79537123

Parish:

Postal Code: YO179BG

NORTON COMMUNITY PRIMARY SCHOOL

Norton Community Primary School, Gove Street, Norton, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Stephens, M Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. The presence of large Roman pottery sherds may have indicated that archaeological remains lay at a greater depth than investigated, or it may have indicated rubbish dumping away from the major Roman route that lay to the north of the site. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3889/2008)

SE79487120

Parish:

Postal Code: YO179BE

NORTON PRIMARY SCHOOL, GROVE STREET, NORTON, MALTON

Norton Primary School, Grove Street, Norton, Malton, North Yorkshire

Milsted, I York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/15 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

A watching brief was observed during groundworks ahead of the construction of a hygiene room. A ploughsoil and a feature related to a now demolished toilet block was observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3890/2008)

SE65617788

Parish: Nunnington

Postal Code: YO6 4LJ

CHURCH OF HOLY TRINITY [STONEGRAVE MINSTER], STONEGRAVE

Church of Holy Trinity [Stonegrave Minster], Stonegrave, North Yorkshire

Winterburn, A York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/56 2008, 5pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, carried out during groundwork for a new boiler, oil storage tanks and oil feed pipes. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3891/2008)

SE85637422

Parish: Rillington

Postal Code: YO178LE

4 WOODLANDS GROVE, RILLINGTON

4 Woodlands Grove, Rillington, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

Stephens, M Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

No archaeological features or deposits were identified during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: C7230

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3892/2008)

SE85607418

Parish:

Postal Code: YO178LE

ELLIS PATENTS, RILLINGTON***Ellis Patents, Rillington, North Yorkshire***

Morris, C Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

No archaeological features, deposits or finds were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ENY 4269

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3893/2008)

SE7635761344

Parish: Scrayingham

Postal Code: YO179RL

LAND ADJACENT TO STEVECIA, LEPPINGTON LANE, LEPPINGTON, MALTON***Land Adjacent to Stevecia, Leppington Lane, Leppington, Malton. Archaeological Strip and Record***

MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd. Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3894/2008)

SE83197082

Parish: Settrington

Postal Code: YO178NB

LAND AND BARN BETWEEN 9 AND 10 MAIN STREET, SETTRINGTON***Land and Barn between 9 and 10 Main Street, Settrington, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd. Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

No archaeological deposits or artefacts were found during the excavation of foundation trenches. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: E4007

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3895/2008)

SE83097081

Parish:

Postal Code: YO178NR

LAND BETWEEN 7 AND ELM TREE FARM, TOWN STREET, SETTRINGTON***Land Between 7 and Elm Tree Farm, Town Street, Settrington. Archaeological Strip and Record***

MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd. Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

No archaeological features, deposits or finds were encountered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: C6346

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3896/2008)

SE65006620

Parish: Sheriff Hutton

Postal Code: YO6 1RA

CASTLE GARTH, FINKLE STREET, SHERIFF HUTTON

Castle Garth, Finkle Street, Sheriff Hutton, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd. Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

No archaeological features, deposits or finds were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: C7136

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3897/2008)

SE65006800

Parish:

Postal Code: YO6 1RT

MIDWAY, SHERIFF HUTTON

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Midway, Sheriff Hutton, North Yorkshire

Sherlock, S Redcar : Stephen Sherlock, 2008, 7pp, pls, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Stephen Sherlock

Excavation of the foundations for a building exposed two deep pits, one containing a single fragment of tile. No other finds or features were seen. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO

OASIS ID: Stephens1-38614

(E.36.3898/2008)

SE70067470

Parish: Slingsby

Postal Code: YO6 7AR

ROBIN HOOD CARAVAN PARK, GREEN DYKE LANE, SLINGSBY

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Robin Hood Caravan Park, Green Dyke Lane, Slingsby

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 994 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the excavations at the site revealed a sequence of naturally occurring deposits, comprising limestone, sands, subsoil/hillwash and the topsoil. Features were noted cutting into the subsoil. These consisted of an undated small and shallow elongated pit, and a chalk filled land drain. A single sherd of Romano-British pottery and a fragment of 19th century roof tile were recovered from the site. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: E4003
Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM, UD
OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3899/2008)

TA00777800

Parish: Willerby

Postal Code: YO124TD

WILLERBY BROW, STAXTON HILL, STAXTON

Archaeological Observation Investigation and Recording on Land at Willerby Brow, Staxton Hill, Staxton, North Yorkshire

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1019 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of topsoil stripping followed by targeted excavation where necessary revealed a small amount of archaeological material overlying a succession of natural chalks, gravels and silt sands. The base of a south-west to north-east oriented undated linear slot was recorded cutting into chalks. An undulating shallow valley in the north-eastern and central areas of the site had been filled by hillwash deposits. The foundation remains from a 20th century structure were found. No artefacts were encountered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3900/2008)

TA01237635

Parish:

Postal Code: YO124TF

WILLERBY WOLD FARM, FORDON LANE, STAXTON, SCARBOROUGH

Willerby Wold Farm, Fordon Lane, Staxton, Scarborough, North Yorkshire

Milsted, I York : York Archaeological Trust, 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

An existing 19th century brick-built, two-storey barn, was substantially modified during the watching brief. Groundworks to install new drains and a geo-thermal heating system were undertaken in the paddock to the east of the barns. During demolition of the extension and general ground reduction nothing of archaeological significance was encountered. Within the 19th century barn, originally a granary, a ground reduction of 0.35m exposed the top of two courses of stepped brick footing for the exterior walls. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

Scarborough

(E.36.3901/2008)

TA04938883

Parish: Scarborough

Postal Code: YO111PQ

22 QUAY STREET, SCARBOROUGH

An Archaeological Watching Brief at 22 Quay Street, Scarborough, North Yorkshire

Sherlock, S Redcar : Stephen Sherlock, 2008, 7pp, pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Stephen Sherlock

There were no archaeological features seen during the work, although a series of archaeological horizons were recorded. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ENy4380
Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: stephens1-52742

(E.36.3902/2008)

NZ62100670

Parish: Westerdale

Postal Code: YO212YZ

BAYSDALE ABBEY

Baysdale Abbey, Westerdale, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Stephens, M Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at Baysdale Abbey during the conversion of a barn and outbuildings into holiday accommodation. Archaeological deposits, including a stone wall were recorded in the area to the east of Baysdale Abbey farm house. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM
OASIS ID: maparcha1-56594

(E.36.3903/2008)

NZ89701109

Parish: Whitby

Postal Code: YO213PN

26A-27A SILVER STREET, WHITBY

26a-27a Silver Street, Whitby

Dean, G York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/76 2009, 7pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

The site was located on a terrace of approximately 1.5m lower than Silver Street. There was a retaining wall along the eastern edge of the site. The original building was 23m long and divided into three rooms. Within the central room there was a circular feature which appeared to be a well. In the northern room, there was a metal circular feature of uncertain function associated with a brick built channel. The metal feature was found to be a drum 0.75m radius and 0.75m deep. A possible interpretation for the metal drum, brick surface and channel was some form machine base associated with an earlier use of the building. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3904/2008)

NZ90401139

Parish:

Postal Code: YO224JS

BBC BROADCAST TOWER, EAST CLIFF, ABBEY LANE, WHITBY

BBC Broadcast Tower, East Cliff, Abbey Lane, Whitby, North Yorkshire

Speed, G Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/12 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northern Archaeological Associates

A watching brief was carried out during works related to clearance and reinstatement of the former BBC Broadcast Tower compound, which lay within the Scheduled area of Whitby Abbey. No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3905/2008)

NZ90241125

Parish:

Postal Code: YO224JT

WHITBY ABBEY LODGE, WHITBY

Whitby Abbey Lodge, Whitby, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Monitoring

Claydon, M Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1854 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Archaeological monitoring was conducted during the excavation of test pits within Whitby Abbey Lodge. A stone wall was identified in pits 2 and 3, the alignment of which was consistent with the present boundary wall for the courtyard in front of Abbey House. It was probable that the upper part of the wall was removed to accommodate the lodge when it was built in 1866. A flagged floor, probably the original floor surface, was reached at a depth of 0.15m. No further features, deposits or finds of archaeological significance were identified. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: archaeol3-39788

Selby

(E.36.3906/2008)

SE56503830

Parish: Cawood

Postal Code: YO8 0TT

CAWOOD PARK, CAWOOD

An Archaeological Watching Brief at Cawood Park, Cawood, North Yorkshire

Sherlock, S Redcar : Stephen Sherlock, 2008, 7pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Stephen Sherlock

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: stephens-5167

(E.36.3907/2008)

SE68323726

Parish: North Duffield

Postal Code: YO8 7TU

4 THE PADDOCKS, NORTH DUFFIELD

4 The Paddocks, North Duffield, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Troop, N York : Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd., Report: FAS2008394 NDP337 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd.

The watching brief encountered a consistent sequence of subsoil and ploughsoil, with two ceramic field drains and a modern service trench. No deposits of archaeological significance were observed. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ENY 4114

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: fieldarc1-44185

(E.36.3908/2008)

SE62203770

Parish: Riccall

Postal Code: YO196NR

1 STATION ROAD, RICCALL

Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording on Land Adjacent to 1 Station Road, Riccall

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the excavations at the site revealed a sequence of likely post-medieval deposits underlying later 19th and 20th century waste, occupation and demolition based material. A small assemblage of artefacts consisting of animal bone, ceramic building material and pottery dating to the post-medieval period were recovered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: E4210

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3909/2008)

SE62003750

Parish:

Postal Code: YO196PS

BENTLEY DEPOT, RICCALL

Bentley Depot, Riccall, North Yorkshire. Negative Watching Brief Report

Fraser, R Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Northern Archaeological Associates

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3910/2008)

SE47543657

Parish: Saxton with Scarthingwell

Postal Code: LS249TA

THE CROFT, COLDHILL LANE, SAXTON

The Croft, Coldhill Lane, Saxton, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief

Toop, NYork : Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd., 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd.

The archaeological watching brief involved the monitoring of topsoil stripping and foundation trenches for one block containing three new dwellings. No remains of archaeological significance were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3911/2008)

SE44873981

Parish: Stutton with Hazlewood

Postal Code: LS249NJ

HAZLEWOOD CASTLE, PARADISE LANE, TADCASTER***Hazlewood Castle, Paradise Lane, Tadcaster, North Yorkshire. Watching Brief Report***

Dean, G & Winterburn, A York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/61 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

In the trenches excavated in the courtyard areas near to the main buildings of Hazelwood Castle, there was little evidence for archaeological deposits with the majority of the yard surfaces laid directly onto make-up material. It was only in the section of trench closest to this entrance that archaeology was exposed, sealed beneath an extensive layer of make-up. This consisted of one possible robber cut for a wall that may have corresponded with a wall observed in the 2006 evaluation and an area of cobble surface. The only feature of note recorded during the work was a substantial limestone drain, in the section of a trench that ran parallel to St. Leonard Chapel. It was likely that this was of an 18th century or later date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

York

York UA

(E.92.3912/2008)

SE59604783

Parish: Bishopthorpe

Postal Code: YO2 1QE

BISHOPTHORPE PALACE, BISHOPTHORPE***Bishopthorpe Palace, Bishopthorpe, York. Archaeological Investigation***

Toop, NYork : Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd., Report: FAS2008 397 YBP301 2008, 70pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd.

The structural watching brief established the presence of surviving in situ elements of the floor and roof structures within the north range of the palace. Dendrochronological dating of these elements provided a date of c. 1502/3. To the south of the palace, 19th century structural activity was attested by wall footings and a quarry tile floor, interpreted as part of a demolished bake house. Service trenches dated to 19th to 21st century were observed. Potential 17th and 18th century activity was represented within the palace, where a brick wall may have represented part of an early form of the palace. In the wider area outside the palace, preparation layers that may have formed part of the wider landscaping of the 18th century were defined, as well as the foundations of the current 18th century gatehouse. The watching brief encountered remains of medieval to modern date. Extensive layers of buried soil, interspersed with cobbled surfaces, were consistently found throughout much of the area. A single inhumation burial was encountered to the west of the palace, and was dated to the 14th century or later. This burial lay to the west of a series of limestone walls which had been interpreted as medieval buildings associated at one time with lead-working. The robbed-out foundations of two parallel walls were identified in the vicinity of the 18th century gatehouse. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 883

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: fieldarc1-45975

(E.92.3913/2008)

SE60515220

Parish: Clifton Without

Postal Code: YO1 2LL

2 OGLEFORTH

Archaeological Investigation: 2 Ogleforth, York

Spall, C York : Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd., Report: FAS2008 395 YGF349 2008, 39pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd.

A watching brief and area excavation was undertaken intermittently between 3rd September 2007 and 8th May 2008. The earliest archaeological deposit encountered related to late medieval cultivation and nightsoiling dated by an assemblage of pottery to the mid-14th century. A timber-framed building was erected at the front of the plot dated by pottery to the late-14th to 15th century. This structure was represented by a rear and internal wall footing containing accumulative floor surfaces associated with a stone and tile hearth. The building stood until the late-18th century when it was demolished and rebuilt in brick with internal York stone flag floor. The building could be identified on the first edition 1852 Ordnance Survey map of York and appeared in the earliest available historic photographs of Ogleforth dating to the 1880s, as a workshop/warehouse. The building stood at the site until the 1980s when it too was demolished and the site given over to car parking. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, MO
OASIS ID: fieldarc1-45970

(E.92.3914/2008)

SE60375206

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 2HZ

60 LOW PETERGATE, YORK
60 Low Petergate, York

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/55 2009, 6pp, colour pls

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

A watching brief was maintained during the excavation of foundation trenches for an extension to an outbuilding. No finds were recovered from this work but the bricks in the wall to be retained were measured and were dated to the 16th-18th century. The bricks from the demolished wall were found to be of a similar date. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3915/2008)

SE59445244

Parish:

Postal Code: YO307WA

BOOTHAM SCHOOL, BOOTHAM, YORK
Bootham School, Bootham, York

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/63 2009, 5pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

The earliest deposit noted was a dark brown very slightly clayey silt with occasional flecks of white mortar. All of the finds recovered were from the excavated spoil. A wall of probable 18th century date was uncovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3916/2008)

SE60465306

Parish:

Postal Code: YO318FJ

CLARENCE GARDENS, HAXBY ROAD, YORK*Clarence Gardens, Haxby Road, York*

Reeves, B York : York Archaeological Trust, 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

The archaeological watching brief monitored the digging of strip-trench foundations to a depth of c. 1.2m. A layer containing mixed rubble of 19th or 20th century bricks was encountered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3917/2008)

SE59995176

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 1JB

FOOTPATH JUNCTION OF ROUGIER STREET AND TANNER ROW, YORK*Footpath Junction of Rougier Street and Tanner Row, York*

Johnson, M York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/51 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

The CCTV pit and its related service trenches ranged in depth from 0.35m-0.65m. Within this depth only modern deposits were observed. There were comprised of a former tarmac surface believed to be the older road alignment of Rougier Street/Tanner Row and a handful of modern services. Archaeological remains of greater significance may well have been present in this area, though seemingly at a greater depth. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3918/2008)

SE60355232

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 2JJ

THE DEANERY, MINSTER YARD, YORK*The Deanery, Minster Yard, York*

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/60 2009, 2pp, colour pls

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

No finds were recovered from the excavation but it was clear that all the deposits were relatively modern. The cobbles seen may have come from a previous surface of the lane which had been disturbed during the installation of various services including the water pipe under repair. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3919/2008)

SE60505222

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 7FG

UTILITY DUCT, OGLEFORTH, YORK*Utility Duct, Ogleforth, York*

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/74 2009, 5pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

During the works, a total of six sections of tarmac were recorded of relatively modern date.
[Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3920/2008)

SE60305200

Parish: Postal Code: YO1 8AB
**UTILITY TRENCH, LOW PETERGATE, MINSTER GATES AND MINSTER YARD,
YORK**

Utility Trench, Low Petergate, Minster Gates and Minster Yard, York

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

In all but one of the observed trenches the below ground deposits were probably modern in date. A dark and relatively clean silt was seen in a trench close to the junction of Goodramgate and Low Petergate may have been a build-up deposit, although its location and depth may have indicated that it was also modern in date and possibly a dump or backfill in a service trench. It was not believed that any damage occurred to any archaeological remains of any significance. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3921/2008)

SE59785211

Parish: Postal Code: YO3 7DZ
UTILITY TRENCH, MARYGATE, YORK
Utility Trench, Marygate, York

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, 2009, 3pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

No finds were recovered from this work but examination of the deposits indicated clearly that everything within the trench was modern. No archaeological remains were recorded.
[Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3922/2008)

SE60305220

Parish: Postal Code: YO1 2HG
YORK MINSTER
York Minster, York

Winterburn, A York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/62 2009, 16pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

The installation required the digging of a number of cable trenches and access chambers. The relatively shallow depth of excavations encountered only deposits of modern date, many of which had been extensively disturbed. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3923/2008)

SE59325084

Parish: Fulford

Postal Code: YO2 2DA

131 THE MOUNT, YORK**131 The Mount, York**

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/91 2009, 3pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

No finds were retained from the works since all deposits were clearly of relatively recent origin, although slightly clayey silts seen towards the bases of the trenches may have been the remnants of pre-modern garden soils. No features were noted. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3924/2008)

SE60654970

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 4PF

20 ST. OSWALD'S ROAD, FULFORD, YORK**20 St. Oswald's Road, Fulford, York**

McComish, J M York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/72 2009, 5pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

The lack of archaeology and finds, was perhaps, given the site's location, surprising. It was thought that no archaeological remains of any significance were damaged or destroyed during the observation works. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3925/2008)

SE59775128

Parish:

Postal Code: YO2 2BA

ALL SAINTS RC SCHOOL, NUNNERY LANE, YORK**All Saints RC School, Nunnery Lane, York**

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/64 2009, 10pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

The watching brief observed twenty-five foundation pits for a mobile unit to be used as a new drama studio. No archaeological remains were found in any of the trenches. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3926/2008)

SE59875113

Parish:

Postal Code: YO2 1BS

ST. CLEMENT'S HALL, NUNTHORPE ROAD, YORK**St. Clement's Hall, Nunthorpe Road, York**

Johnson, M York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/59 2009, 7pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

The geotechnical investigations comprised five small test pits and two small-diameter window sampling boreholes. These encountered the building foundations, roughly coursed undressed blocks of lime mortar bonded limestone and animal bone. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3927/2008)

SE60145116

Parish:

Postal Code: YO2 1AL

UTILITY TRENCH, PRICE'S LANE, YORK

Utility Trench, Price's Lane, York

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/93 2009, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

No buried structures or features were noted in any of the trenches dug. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3928/2008)

SE60065157

Parish: Heslington

Postal Code: YO1 6EH

20 FETTER LANE, YORK

20 Fetter Lane, York. Watching Brief Report

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/73 2009, 31pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

The watching brief recovered valuable evidence for activity from the Roman period to the present day. Due to the nature of the dating recovered, any interpretation of the available evidence had to be tentative but it appeared that the Roman terracing, known from the site at 18a-19 Fetter Lane may also have been present on the site and some of the deeper obstructions encountered within the pile holes may have been parts of Roman stone structures, also well known in the general area. The waterlogged organic deposits seen across much of the site were likely to be of Anglo-Scandinavian date and were likely to have represented a rich archaeological resource worthy of investigation should the opportunity arise. Medieval stone walls were encountered but again interpretation was difficult although they probably were the remains of structures of some note and significance fronting onto Fetter Lane. Later structures, deposits and features had largely been removed by post-medieval and modern activity but may have survived in patches across and around the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, RO, MD, EM, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3929/2008)

SE60315188

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 2RL

3 ST. SAMPSON'S SQUARE, YORK

3 St. Sampson's Square, York

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/38 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

A borehole and four test pits were observed and recorded. It was clear that the cellars of this building, some backfilled and some not, had a complex and interesting history, although it was not clear if there was an original feature of the present structure dating to the late-18th century or it was from an earlier building on the site, the King's Head Inn. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3930/2008)

SE60775157

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 2TY

51 WALMGATE, YORK

51 Walmgate, York

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/92 2009, 5pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

The property was undergoing a major refurbishment and part of the works included replacing a crumbling length of cellar wall, the construction of a new supporting wall within the cellar and the installation of a new concrete floor in the cellar. Sequences of floors and occupation were recorded that likely dated to the Anglo-Scandinavian period or later; as based on previous excavation evidence. No dateable finds were recovered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3931/2008)

SE60715110

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 4AR

60-62 FISHERGATE, YORK

60-62 Fishergate, York

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/88 2009, 3pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

The lowest deposit recorded was a moderately finely crushed yellow limestone containing silt. This extended below the modern ground level where it was sealed by a layer of mid brown sand. This sand formed the bedding for the modern ground surface. Nothing else was noted. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3932/2008)

SE60835202

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 2PX

DEFRA, FOSS HOUSE, 1-2 PEASHOLME GREEN, YORK

DEFRA, Foss House, 1-2 Peasholme Green, York

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/67 2009, 5pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

A trench was excavated for the insertion of two large metal tanks for the collection and storage of rainwater. This uncovered a series of silt deposits which contained bone and pottery, dated from the 16th-18th centuries. The silts were overlain by a series of features and structural elements including a post-medieval wall and concrete sections. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3933/2008)

SE60625185

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 7FB

FORMER HENLYS OF YORK FILLING STATION, THE STONEBROW, YORK***Former Henlys of York Filling Station, The Stonebrow, York***

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/44 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

The site had been archaeologically investigated previously and found to contain rich and complex deposits. No well stratified finds from the timber piles below a wall were recovered from this watching brief. Perhaps the most significant was a wall on the line of the present above ground boundary/retaining wall. Since construction of the wall was dated to the later 14th century it appeared that the current above ground brick and stone boundary/retaining wall had been in existence in some form for at least six centuries. Another significant fact was that the below ground stone wall appeared to be pieced at intervals by gaps. An arch provided a parallel for these and it was possible that they were all vaulted drains, with some vaults removed during the rebuilding of the wall in the past. Further portions a wall and a cobbled surface were also detected. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3934/2008)

SE60075156

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 6DE

OUTSIDE 20 FETTER LANE, YORK***Outside 20 Fetter Lane, York***

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/65 2009, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

The excavation only encountered modern disturbed material derived by the installation of various services below the pavement. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3935/2008)

SE60335134

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 1DB

THE BONDING WAREHOUSE, SKELDERGATE, YORK (I)***The Bonding Warehouse, Skeldergate, York***

York Archaeological Trust York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/89a 2009, 4pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

The earliest deposit noted from a borehole was a mixture of gravel and mid brown sand with some mid brown clay. No finds were recorded from any of the recorded deposits. The presence of a substantial timber pile, possible 3.6m long, was of considerable interest since the depth at which it was recorded may indicate a Roman date for it. The silts recorded

around and above the possible pile were of uncertain date but may span the Roman to medieval periods. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO
OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3936/2008)

SE60335134

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 1DB

THE BONDING WAREHOUSE, SKELDERGATE, YORK (II)
The Bonding Warehouse, Skeldergate, York

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/89b 2009, 4pp, colour pls, figs
Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

The earliest recorded deposit in the step trench was a mid brown slightly clayey silt containing occasional pale mortar. There was no dating evidence recovered from this work but it was thought that all the deposits recorded were 19th century or 20th century in date. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3937/2008)

SE60335134

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 1DB

THREE CRANES LANE, SWINEGATE, YORK
Three Cranes Lane, Swinegate, York

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/58 2009, 2pp, colour pls, tabs
Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

No finds were recovered from this work but the very mixed nature of most of the recorded deposits indicated that all the observed material was redeposited either from the original sewer excavation or from later repair. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3938/2008)

SE60935113

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 5AF

UTILITY TRENCH, KENT STREET, YORK
Utility Trench, Kent Street, York

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/94 2009, 3pp, colour pls, figs, tabs
Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

Although only roughly half of the excavated trench was seen open, it was felt unlikely that there was any substantial variation in the sequence. The lowest deposit recorded the mid brown silt, was probably an agricultural or garden type soil. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3939/2008)

SE61305250

Parish: Heworth Without

Postal Code: YO3 7YL

CINDER LANE, YORK***Cinder Lane, York. Negative Watching Brief Report***

Cooper, O Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, 2008, 5pp, figs
Work undertaken by: Northern Archaeological Associates
Cinder Lane was located on a terrace some 3m above the River Ouse and 4m below the railway embankment. No archaeological features or pre-modern artefacts were encountered in either pit. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3940/2008)

SE63635631

Parish: Huntington

Postal Code: YO3 9SU

LAND AT NORTH LANE, HUNTINGTON, YORK***Land at North Lane, Huntington, York***

McComish, J York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/17 2009, 5pp, colour pls, figs
Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust
No material of archaeological interest was observed and the only artefacts seen were mid-19th century to 20th century in date. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3941/2008)

SE60645234

Parish:

Postal Code: YO3 7UQ

ST. WILFRED'S ROMAN CATHOLIC PRIMARY SCHOOL, MONKGATE, YORK***St. Wilfred's Roman Catholic Primary School, Monkgate, York***

Milsted, I York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/36 2009, 3pp, colour pls, figs
Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust
A watching brief observed deposit sequences comprised of silty sand with frequent fragments of brick, tile rubble and mortar associated with the various building and demolition campaigns associated with the school. These deposits sealed in series of brick-built footings, mainly occupying the north-western end of the end trench of probable 19th to 20th century date. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3942/2008)

SE62485448

Parish:

Postal Code: YO329JS

VANGARDE SITE, MONKS CROSS, YORK***Vangarde Site, Monks Cross, York***

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust
No useful information concerning any archaeology present on the site was obtained from an examination of the borehole of contamination test pit logs. With the exception of possible evidence for ridge and furrow in one test pit no archaeological features were recorded. The ground at the time of the watching brief was covered in shallow standing water. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3943/2008)

SE67604480

Parish: Wheldrake

Postal Code: YO196AL

15 NORTH LANE, WHELDRAKE

15 North Lane, Wheldrake, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report

MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd. Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

The work was undertaken as part of a planning permission associated with the erection of one detached house and three detached bungalows. No archaeological deposits, features or finds were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 889

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3944/2008)

SE60195244

Parish: York

Postal Code: YO31 7EH

33 PORTLAND STREET, YORK

33 Portland Street, City of York. Negative Watching Brief Report

Fraser, R Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Northern Archaeological Associates

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3945/2008)

SE61805090

Parish:

Postal Code: YO103HH

HILLCROFT, GARROW HILL, YORK

Hillcroft, Garrow Hill, York. Archaeological Watching Brief

MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd. Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

No archaeological features or deposits were encountered but three sherds of pottery dating to the Roman and medieval period were collected. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3946/2008)

SE60305220

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 7HG

MINSTER YARD AND MINSTER GATES, YORK

Minster Yard and Minster Gates, York. Excavation and Watching Brief Report

Dean, G York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/11 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

Four trial pits were monitored during excavation near the south-transept approach to York Minster. This identified modern services, sand bedding for the present flagged surface, a clinker path, kerbs for iron railings and a limestone wall. These features were above deposits that contained a relatively high quantity of disarticulated human bone. Also observed was a layer of limestone mortar with a backfill of dark silt at regular intervals through the mortar there was evidence for stake holes, presumably derived from a setting out line for the construction of steps. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 893

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3948/2008)

SE60795107

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: GARAGE YARD ESCRICK STREET***Archaeological watching brief - Garage Yard, Escrick Street***

Field Archaeology Specialists York : Field Archaeology Specialists, Report: FAS2008 401 YKS336 2008, Short account of watching brief.

Work undertaken by: Field Archaeology Specialists

"An archaeological watching brief was carried out during groundworks for a new two-storey block of flats. The groundworks were carried out to a maximum depth of 1.10m below ground level, revealing a consistent sequence across the site. The modern hardcore and 19th-century brick foundations overlay a pack of made-ground (c.0.5m deep), containing clinker, CBM and modern glass. This had been deposited over a possible turfline at 0.90m BGL, which overlay a clean brown clayey silt." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: fieldarc1-45580

(E.92.3949/2008)

SE60605190

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 8NQ

UNITARIAN CHAPEL, ST. SAVIOURGATE, YORK***Unitarian Chapel, St. Saviourgate, York. Report on a Watching Brief***

Briden, C Dorchester : Colin Briden, 2008, 5pp, colour pls

Work undertaken by: Colin Briden

The work demonstrated that the original building, though not without some fine design qualities, nevertheless incorporated some quaint vernacular details. It was also clear that as originally constructed it was far more airy than it later appeared, with a particularly spacious central area ascending through giant pointed brick arches from two walls finished in a pale colour. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 896

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no